

Life Sciences Cloud Developer Guide

Version 64.0, Summer '25





CONTENTS

Chapter 1: Life Sciences Cloud Overview
Life Sciences Cloud Data Model
Advanced Therapy Management
Adverse Events
Care Program Management
Clinical Data Model
Electronic Signatures
Financial Assistance Program
Health Insurance
Integrated Care Management
Intelligent Document Automation
Intelligent Sales
Participant Management
Patient Program Outcome Management
Pharmacy Benefits Verification
Provider Relationship Management
Site Management
Social Determinants
Timeline
Life Sciences Cloud Associated Objects
StandardObjectNameChangeEvent
StandardObjectNameFeed
StandardObjectNameHistory909
StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule
StandardObjectNameShare919
VisitedPartyFeed
VisitorFeed
Life Sciences Cloud Fields on Standard Objects
Account
Contact
Life Sciences Cloud Platform Events
AppInFormAppealStsChgEvnt
Working With Electronic Health Records
Mapping FHIR v4.0 to Salesforce Standard Objects
Store HL7 v2.3 Messages in Salesforce Standard Objects
Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs
Resources
Request Bodies
Response Bodies

Contents

Apex Reference
embeddedai Namespace
Life Sciences Cloud Standard Invocable Actions
Assign Candidate to Research Study Group Action
Get Context Data Action
Generate Research Study Blocks Action
Process Criteria Matching Response
Serialize Hierarchical Context Data
Life Sciences Cloud Tooling API Objects
AssessmentConfiguration
CareBenefitVerifySettings1295
CareLimitType
CareProviderAfflRoleConfig
CareProviderSearchConfig
CareRequestConfiguration
CareSystemFieldMapping
TimelineObjectDefinition
SearchableObjDataSyncInfo
SearchCriteriaConfiguration
SearchResultActionConfig
Life Sciences Cloud Metadata Types
CareBenefitVerifySettings
CareLimitType
CareRequestConfiguration
CareSystemFieldMapping
CareProviderSearchConfig
Flow for Life Sciences Cloud
IndustriesSettings
SearchResultActionConfig
TimelineObjectDefinition
UIObjectRelationConfig
API End-of-Life Policy

CHAPTER 1 Life Sciences Cloud Overview

In this chapter ...

- Life Sciences Cloud Data Model
- Life Sciences Cloud Associated Objects
- Life Sciences Cloud Fields on Standard Objects
- Life Sciences Cloud Platform Events
- Working With Electronic Health Records
- Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs
- Apex Reference
- Life Sciences Cloud Standard Invocable Actions
- Life Sciences Cloud Tooling API Objects
- Life Sciences Cloud Metadata Types
- API End-of-Life Policy

Life Sciences Cloud is an end-to-end, purpose-built platform for the life sciences industry spanning clinical to medical to commercial domains. This guide includes the available developer resources for Life Sciences Cloud.

SEE ALSO:

Revenue Lifecycle Management Developer Guide: Product Catalog Management

Life Sciences Cloud Data Model

Life Sciences Cloud provides a rich set of objects to store and access specialized health information.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, you can use a describe call from the API, or inspect with an appropriate tool, for example, inspecting the WSDL or using a schema viewer.

Advanced Therapy Management

Advanced Therapy Management helps streamline complex procedures that involve multiple appointments across different locations. Use Advanced Therapy Management's Multi-Step Scheduling solution for easy scheduling of appointments for program participants. Configure procedure steps based on lead times and set up affiliated service territories to establish where work types are sequentially performed.

Adverse Events

Adverse Events data model helps you in managing and documenting any unfavorable or unintended signs, symptoms, or diseases that occur in participants during the research study. These adverse events can include a wide range of physical or psychological effects that varies from mild discomfort to serious health complications.

Care Program Management

Drive increased adherence and improve patient outcomes using the care program management data model. Now you can enroll and manage patients to achieve the maximum impact of your programs.

Clinical Data Model

Patient data and healthcare records are important in the healthcare industry. Without accurate information, performing and managing care becomes difficult. These records are readily available if a patient seeks care from the same provider every time. However, in reality, a patient's healthcare journey takes them to multiple providers and hospitals at different times. Because the patient's health hinges on the accuracy of their medical records, it's crucial for the systems used by different providers and hospitals to be interoperable. And to make this interoperability possible, it's vital to have some industry-recognized standards for how these records are structured, stored, and transferred. That's where the standards defined by Health Level 7 (HL7) come in.

Electronic Signatures

Manage electronic signatures by using Digital Verifications. Set up signature trails for records or workflows that require users to verify key updates. Define signature details such as the order of designated verifiers and whether designated verifiers belong to a user group or have a specific participant role.

Financial Assistance Program

The financial assistance program data model helps life sciences organizations implement several financial assistance programs for eligible patients to receive assistance with their out of pocket medical expenses.

Health Insurance

The health insurance data model provides objects for managing the ways care is paid for. It represents information about participants such as employment, insurance coverage, and dependents. You can manage details of the benefits provided by plans to members and treatment preauthorization requests made by members or providers.

Integrated Care Management

Integrated Care Management provides an improved data model to store clinical data related to a patient or member's care plans. This data model is both USCDI and FHIR R4-aligned, which helps with your system's interoperability.

Intelligent Document Automation

Use the Intelligent Document Automation data objects to simplify the document management process, reduce manual data entry, and get patients the right care and services faster by managing patient and member forms all in one place, from intake through processing.

Intelligent Sales

Help your sales team plan and execute sales visits and manage field inventory with Intelligent Sales.

Participant Management

Participant Management data model helps you to streamline the recruitment and enrollment processes in clinical trials with advanced digital solutions. With this data model, you can store clinical trial data representing care programs and research studies. It's USCDI and FHIR R4-aligned, which helps with your system's interoperability and compliance while managing participant data efficiently.

Patient Program Outcome Management

Patient Program Outcome Management data model helps you to improve patient and program outcomes by defining and measuring program outcomes, linking patient progress to program outcomes. Program Leads can define outcomes for a care program, and can generate a program and patient outcome summary. Additionally, case agents can generate a patient outcome summary.

Pharmacy Benefits Verification

Pharmacy Benefits Verification uses a data model that's FHIR-CARIN and NCPDP aligned to store its data and make it interoperable. The pharmacy benefits verification data model supports drug manufacturers, providers, pharmacists, and life sciences organizations in determining pharmacy benefits coverage for the medications prescribed to the patients under a care program.

Provider Relationship Management

Use the Provider Relationship Management data model along with standard Salesforce objects to manage your provider relationships.

Site Management

The Site Management data model helps life sciences organizations identify suitable sites for conducting research studies. Study managers can search for the sites and investigators using the Criteria-Based Search and Filter, and send them assessments. From the assessment responses, study managers can assign scores to the sites, investigators, and their responses. They can also tag the sites and investigators for future site selection efforts.

Social Determinants

The social determinants data model represents the barriers, health determinants, and interventions for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Timeline

Use Timeline to configure a chronological view of records from multiple objects.

SEE ALSO:

Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform: Overview of Salesforce Objects and Fields

SOAP API Developer Guide: Introduction to SOAP API

Industries Common Resources Developer Guide: Discovery Framework Standard Objects

Industries Common Resources Developer Guide: Intelligent Form Reader Standard Objects

Advanced Therapy Management

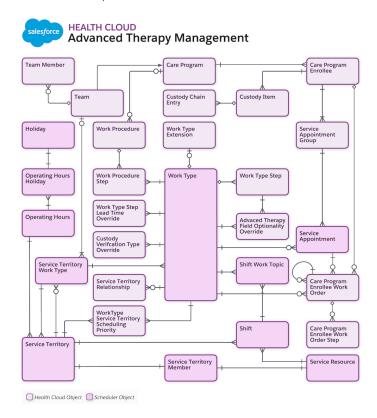
Advanced Therapy Management helps streamline complex procedures that involve multiple appointments across different locations. Use Advanced Therapy Management's Multi-Step Scheduling solution for easy scheduling of appointments for program participants. Configure procedure steps based on lead times and set up affiliated service territories to establish where work types are sequentially performed.

Advanced Therapy Management's Multi-Step Scheduling is powered by Salesforce Scheduler to search for available slots at affiliated service territories. With the combined help of new Advanced Therapy Management objects and existing Scheduler objects, Multi-Step Scheduling provides a centralized platform that helps users book, reschedule, and cancel slots for various procedure steps.

Advanced Therapy Management helps pharmaceutical companies conduct complex therapies like cell and gene therapy with ease. Treatment center coordinators can schedule appointments for procedure steps like apheresis, manufacturing, and infusion at one go.

Service territory relationships streamline search results by defining relationships between affiliated sites where consecutive therapy steps are performed. Salesforce Scheduler's existing objects support effective slot management by helping users configure service resources, assets, and their availabilities at designated locations.

Advanced Therapy Management objects are available to users with the Multi-Step Scheduling permission set and permission set license. Admins must also purchase the Asset Scheduler Add-On license for each asset assigned to a service territory.



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

AdvTherapyFieldOptOverride

Represents a list of fields with changed optionality, based on certain parameters. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder

Represents information about the work order that's executed for the care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep

Represents information about the step in a work order that's executed for the care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.

CustodyChainEntry

Represents information about an entry or event in the chain of custody. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Custodyltem

Represents information about an item in the custody chain. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

CustodyVerfcTypeOverride

Represents information about the verification of an entry in the chain of custody. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

ServiceAppointmentGroup

Stores information about a group of related service appointments. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

ServiceTerritoryRelationship

Represent the relationship between service territories based on work types performed. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Team

Represents the team of members associated with an organization. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

TeamMember

Represents the member associated with a team. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

WorkProcedure

Represent information about a procedure or process that's part of a program, such as a care program in Health Cloud or Life Sciences Cloud.

WorkProcedureStep

Represent information about the work type that's a part of a work procedure.

WorkTypeExtension

Represent additional information about a work type.

WorkTypeStep

Represents each step within a work type.

WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvride

Represents the lead time that's used to override the default lead time required for the work procedure, work type, or work type step that's performed at a service territory in a country. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrio

Represents the priority of the combination of the service territory, work type, and work procedure while fetching appointment slots. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Scheduler Developer Guide: Salesforce Scheduler Standard Objects

AdvTherapyFieldOptOverride

Represents a list of fields with changed optionality, based on certain parameters. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CountryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The country for which the override is applicable.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Country
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To GeoCountry
FieldList	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Update
	Description The list of fields with optionality that's overruled based on the priority of the conditions.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details	
	Description The name of the field optionality override record.	
OwnerId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update	
	Description The owner of the field optionality override record.	
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.	
	Relationship Name Owner	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To Group, User	
Priority	Type int	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update	
	Description The priority of each condition.	
ServiceTerritoryId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	The service territory condition for which the override is applicable.	
	This field is a relationship field.	
	Relationship Name ServiceTerritory	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To ServiceTerritory	
TaskName	Type string	

Field	Details
	Properties Crosto Filter Croup Nillable Sort Hadata
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The task condition for which the override is applicable.
WorkProcedureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work procedure condition for which the override is applicable.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkProcedure
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkProcedure
WorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work type condition for which the override is applicable.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkType
WorkTypeStepId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work type step condition for which the override is applicable.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details	
	Relationship Name WorkTypeStep	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To WorkTypeStep	

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf AdvThe rapy Field Opt Override Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder

Represents information about the work order that's executed for the care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description This field represents the care program enrollee for whom the work order record is created.

Field	Details
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	CareProgramEnrollee
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To CareProgramEnrollee
EndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The end date and time for the execution of the care program enrollee work order.
IsCustodyCompleted	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether all the custody chain entries for the work order are completed (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the work order record.
NextWorkOrderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description This field represents next work order that's executed for the associated care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name NextWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
PreviousWorkOrderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The previous work order that's executed for the associated care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name PreviousWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
ServiceAppointmentId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description This field represents the service appointment that's associated with the work type. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ServiceAppointment
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceAppointment
StartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time for the execution of the care program enrollee work order.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description This field specifies the execution status of the care program enrollee work order.
	Possible values are:
	• Canceled
	• Completed
	• InProgress
	• NotStarted
WorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description This field represents work type for which the work order of the care program enrollee is created.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkType

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrderChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrderFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrderHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep

Represents information about the step in a work order that's executed for the care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActionPlanTemplateId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the action plan template containing the tasks related to each work order step.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ActionPlanTemplate
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ActionPlanTemplate
AreAllTasksCompleted	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Determine whether all the child tasks for the step are completed (true) or not (false).

Field	Details
	The default value is false.
EndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the end date and time for the execution of the work order step.
IsCustodyCompleted	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Determine whether all the custody chain entries for the step and the related tasks are completed (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the name of the step associated with the care program enrollee work order record.
ParentEnrolleeWorkOrderId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Represents the parent work order of the care program enrollee that's associated with the step.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ParentEnrolleeWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
SequenceNumber	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the sequence in which the work order step will be executed.
StartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the start date and time for the execution of the work order step.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the execution status of the work order step.
	Possible values are:
	• Canceled
	• Completed
	• InProgress
	• NotStarted
WorkTypeStepId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work type step for which the work order step of the care program enrollee is created.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkTypeStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkTypeStep

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStepChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStepFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Type Lookup(Account)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person Account representing the enrollee

Field Name	Details
BenefitCoverageType	Туре
	Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the coverage status of the enrollee under both Medicare and Medicaic
	Possible values are:
	• ContinuedEnrollee
	• NewEnrollee
CareProgramId	Туре
	Master-Detail(Care Program)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Look up for Care Program.
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The clinical service request associated with the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available in API version 60.0 and later.
	Relationship Name ClinicalServiceRequest
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ClinicalServiceRequest
CurrentWorkOrderId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
CurrentWorkOrderStepId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order step that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrderStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
EnrolledAtId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The site, location, or territory where the enrollee enrolled in the care program. This field is available in API version 64.0 when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrolledAt
	Refers To CareProgramSite
EnrolleeType	Type Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the enrollee is a new enrollee or a continued enrollee.

Field Name	Details
	Possible values are:
	• FullBenefitDual
	 PartialBenefitDual
	 NonDual
	• Dual
EnrollmentLocationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The service territory where an advanced therapy care program is executed.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentLocation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
FlowInterviewId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Runtime instance of the associated flow.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name FlowInterview
	Refers To FlowInterview
	riowiiiteiview
FlowOrchestrationInstanceId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Runtime instance of the associated flow orchestration.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name FlowOrchestrationInstance
	Refers To FlowOrchestrationInstance
IsPatientInLtrmCareFacility	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates that the patient was at a long-term healthcare facility during outreach or enrollment to the care program. This field is available for the Medication Management feature in API version 56.0 and later.
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LeadId	Type Lookup(Lead)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lead representing the enrollee.
Name	Type string

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the enrollee.
OptOutPeriodEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	daternine
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the patient's opt-out from the care program ends. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutPeriodStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date that the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutReasonType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The reason why the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
ResearchStudyCandidateId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The related Research Study Candidate record of the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCandidate
	Refers To ResearchStudyCandidate

Field Name	Details
Ownerld	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The UserId for the record owner. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the enrollee record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the enrollee record was sourced.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Status of the enrollee.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
UserId	Type
	Properties
	Lookup(User)

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEnrolleeChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeOwnerSharingRule (API version 58.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeShare (API version 58.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

CustodyChainEntry

Represents information about an entry or event in the chain of custody. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssessmentTaskId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The assessment task for which a custody chain entry is created.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AssessmentTask
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To AssessmentTask
CustodianId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The user, organization, or location that has custody of the item.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Custodian
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, Contact, ServiceTerritory, User
CustodyItemId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent custody item that's associated with the custody chain entry record.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Custodyltem
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To Custodyltem
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of the custody chain entry record of the item.
EndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of custody chain entry the item.

Field	Details
EnrolleeWorkOrderId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The care program enrollee work order for which a custody chain entry is created.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrolleeWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
EnrolleeWorkOrderStepId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The care program enrollee work order step for which a custody chain entry is created.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrolleeWorkOrderStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
ItemCustodySiteId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The place where the item is held in custody.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ItemCustodySite
	Relationship Type Lookup

Address, Location, ServiceTerritory pe picklist pperties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update scription Specifies the type of verification for the item. Possible values are: DualSignature FiveSignatures FourSignatures
picklist coperties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update escription Specifies the type of verification for the item. Possible values are: DualSignature FiveSignatures FourSignatures
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update scription Specifies the type of verification for the item. Possible values are: DualSignature FiveSignatures FourSignatures
Specifies the type of verification for the item. Possible values are: DualSignature FiveSignatures FourSignatures
Possible values are: • DualSignature • FiveSignatures • FourSignatures
FiveSignaturesFourSignatures
FiveSignaturesFourSignatures
-
A Ma O i wa a tuwa
• NoSignature
• NotApplicable
• SingleSignature
• ThreeSignatures
pe dateTime
operties Filter, Nillable, Sort
rscription The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
pe dateTime
pperties Filter, Nillable, Sort
The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
pe string
operties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
rescription The name of the custody chain entry record.
pe
p

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description Stores information about the update in the custody chain entry for which the record was
	created.
ReferenceObjectApiName	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The API name of the reference object storing the stage, step, or task, or the custom object record for which the custody chain entry is created. For internal use only.
	Possible values are:
	 AssessmentTask—Assessment Task
	 CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep—Care Program Enrollee Work Order Step
	 CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder—Care Program Enrollee Work Order
	 ForecastingItemhd—Forecasting Item (Historical)
ReferenceRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The stage, step, task, or any custom object for which the custody entry is created.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ReferenceRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To AssessmentTask, CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep, CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
StartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of custody chain entry for the item.

Field	Details
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Crosto Filter Croup Nillable Postricted picklist Cort Update
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the custody entry record.
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• New
	• Rejected
StatusCategory	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Company of the Company of
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the category of the custody entry record's status.
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• New
	• Rejected
VerificationProcessType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of process in which a verification is performed.
	Possible values are:
	• Parallel
	• Sequential

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CustodyChainEntryChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CustodyChainEntryFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CustodyChainEntryHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Custodyltem

Represents information about an item in the custody chain. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Category	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the category of the item that's in custody.
CollectionDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the custody item was collected.
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the item that's in custody.
ExternalIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The external identifier for the custody item or the custody chain.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the item that's in custody.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ReferenceItemObjectApiName	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The API name of the reference object that stores the record of the item that's in custody. For internal use only.

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• CareProgramEnrollee
	The API name of any custom object created in the org.
ReferenceItemRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The API name of the reference object that stores the record of the item that's in custody.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ReferenceItemRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareProgramEnrollee
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the item that's in custody.
SubjectId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The subject for which a custody item is collected.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Subject
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareProgramEnrollee
UsageType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The usage of the custody item in an application or cloud. For internal use only.
	Possible values are:
	• Healthcare

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CustodyltemChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CustodyltemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CustodyltemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CustodyltemOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CustodyltemShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CustodyVerfcTypeOverride

Represents information about the verification of an entry in the chain of custody. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CountryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The country for which the custody event is configured. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Country
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To GeoCountry
CustodyVerificationType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of verification required for a custody event.
	Possible values are:
	DualSignatureFiveSignatures
	• FourSignatures
	• NoSignature
	• NotApplicable
	• SingleSignature
	• ThreeSignatures
DigitalVerificationSetupId	Type
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The digital verification setup associated with the override.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name DigitalVerificationSetup
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To DigitalVerificationSetup
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the custody verification override record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the custody verification override record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
Priority	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The priority number assigned to the conditions that apply to the custody verification.
ServiceTerritoryId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The service territory for which custody is being configured.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ServiceTerritory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
TaskName	Type
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The task for which the custody event is being configured.
WorkProcedureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work procedure for which custody is being configured.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkProcedure
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkProcedure
WorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work type for which custody is being configured.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name WorkType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkType
WorkTypeStepId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work type step for which custody is being configured.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkTypeStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkTypeStep

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Custody Verfc Type Override Share

Sharing is available for the object.

ServiceAppointmentGroup

Stores information about a group of related service appointments. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AppointmentGroupType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the type of appointment group associated with the service appointment group.
	Possible values are:
	• Multi-Step
	• Recurring
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Stores information about the service appointment group.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The name of the service appointment group.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the record owner.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ReferenceRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the record associated with the service appointment group.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ReferenceRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, CareProgramEnrollee, Case, Opportunity
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the service appointment group.
	Possible values are:
	Awaiting Approval
	• Canceled

Field	Details
	• None
	• Scheduled
	The default value is None.
StatusCode	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Specifies the status code used for scheduling the service appointment group.
	Possible values are:
	• Canceled
	• Processed
	• Proposed
WorkProcedureId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the work procedure associated with the service appointment group.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkProcedure
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkProcedure

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ServiceAppointmentChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Service Appoint ment Group Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ServiceAppointmentGroupHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Service Appointment Group Share

Sharing is available for the object.

Service Territory Relationship

Represent the relationship between service territories based on work types performed. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the service territory relationship.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the record owner.

Field	Details
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
RelatedServiceTerritoryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The related service territory that's associated with a work type.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name RelatedServiceTerritory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
ServiceTerritoryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The service territory that's associated with a work type.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ServiceTerritory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
WorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The work type that's performed at a service territory.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	WorkType
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	WorkType

Usage

Create a service territory relationship record to map affiliated sites where consecutive work types are performed. Select a service territory where a work type—such as apheresis—is held. In Related Service Territory, select the service territory where the next work type—such as manufacturing—is held.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ServiceTerritoryRelationshipChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ServiceTerritoryRelationshipFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ServiceTerritoryRelationshipHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Service Territory Relations hip Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

Team

Represents the team of members associated with an organization. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the team.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the record owner.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Company of the Company of
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	This field specifies the status of the team.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Entered-in-Error
	• Inactive
	• Proposed
	• Suspended

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

TeamChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

TeamFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

TeamHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

TeamShare

Sharing is available for the object.

TeamMember

Represents the member associated with a team. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Details
Туре
dateTime
Properties
Filter, Nillable, Sort
Description
The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
MemberId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description This field represents the user that's part of the team.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Member
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, Contact, User
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the team member.
RoleId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the role associated with the member.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Role
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ParticipantRole

Field	Details
TeamId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description This field represents the team that's associated with the member.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Team
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To Team

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

TeamMemberChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

TeamMemberFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

TeamMemberHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

WorkProcedure

Represent information about a procedure or process that's part of a program, such as a care program in Health Cloud or Life Sciences Cloud.

Special Access Rules

Available in API version 61.0 and later with Life Sciences Cloud.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssociatedFlowOrchestratorName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The API name of the flow orchestrator associated with the work procedure.
Description	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the work procedure.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active (true) or not (false).
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
LeadTimeUnitType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The unit of measure for the lead time required to complete the work procedure.
	Possible values are:
	• Days
	• Hours
	• Minutes
Name	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the work procedure.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the record owner.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ReferenceRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The record ID of the object associated with this work procedure.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ReferenceRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To
	CareProgram

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

WorkProcedureChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

WorkProcedureFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

WorkProcedureHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

WorkProcedureShare

Sharing is available for the object.

WorkProcedureStep

Represent information about the work type that's a part of a work procedure.

Special Access Rules

Available in API version 61.0 and later with Life Sciences Cloud.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssociatedFlowName	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the flow definition that associated with the work procedure step.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
LeadTime	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The time required before a work procedure step can begin.
LeadTimeUnitType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure used to calculate the lead time.
	Possible values are:
	• Days
	• Hours
	• Minutes
Name	Type string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the work procedure step.
SequenceNumber	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates the sequence in which the work type will be performed.
WorkProcedureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent work procedure that's associated with the step.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkProcedure
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To WorkProcedure
WorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work type that's associated with the work procedure step.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkType

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

WorkProcedureStepChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

WorkProcedureStepFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

WorkProcedureStepHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

WorkTypeExtension

Represent additional information about a work type.

Special Access Rules

Available in API version 61.0 and later with Life Sciences Cloud.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
IconUrl	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The URL of the image related to the work type.
IsNonStandard	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the work type is nonstandard, that is, the work type can also be performed at child service territories that aren't part of the parent service territory.
	The default value is FALSE.
IsSchedulingRequired	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether a work type requires scheduling.
	The default value is FALSE.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the work type extension.
ParentWorkTypeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Represents the parent record of the work type for which information is being added.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	ParentWorkType
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	WorkType
WorkTypeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Represents the work type for which information is being added.

Field	Details
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkType
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To WorkType

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

WorkTypeExtensionChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

WorkTypeExtensionFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

WorkTypeExtensionHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

WorkTypeStep

Represents each step within a work type.

Special Access Rules

Available in API version 61.0 and later with Life Sciences Cloud.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActionPlanTemplateId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The action plan template associated with the work type step. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ActionPlanTemplate
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To ActionPlanTemplate
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
LeadTime	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The lead time required, in hours or days, to complete the work type step.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the work type step record.
	The hame of the work type step record.
ParentWorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The work type associated with the step.

Field	Details
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ParentWorkType
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To WorkType
SequenceNumber	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The sequence number in which the work type step is performed.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

WorkTypeChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

WorkTypeStepFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

WorkTypeStepHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvride

Represents the lead time that's used to override the default lead time required for the work procedure, work type, or work type step that's performed at a service territory in a country. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CountryId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Compatible Control of the
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The country for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Country
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To GeoCountry
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
LeadTime	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The time taken, in hours or days, for the combination of work procedure, work type, work type step, country, and service territory.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the work type step lead time override record.

Field	Details
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the work type step lead time override record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
Priority	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The priority of the conditions for a lead time.
ServiceTerritoryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The service territory for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ServiceTerritory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
WorkProcedureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work procedure for which priority is being defined.

Field	Details
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkProcedure
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkProcedure
WorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work type for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkType
WorkTypeStepId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The work type step for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkTypeStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkTypeStep

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

Work Type Step Ld Time Ovride History

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideShare

Sharing is available for the object.

WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrio

Represents the priority of the combination of the service territory, work type, and work procedure while fetching appointment slots. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The name of the work type service territory scheduling priority record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the work type service territory scheduling priority record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ParentServiceTerritoryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the parent service territory condition for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ParentServiceTerritory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
Priority	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The combined priority of all the conditions for a service territory.
ServiceTerritoryId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the service territory condition for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ServiceTerritory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
UsageType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The usage type of the scheduling priority in an application or cloud. For internal use only.
	Possible values are:
	• Healthcare
WorkProcedureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the work procedure condition for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkProcedure
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkProcedure
WorkTypeId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Represents the work type condition for which priority is being defined.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkType

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrioChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

Work Type Svc Terr Schd Prio Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrioHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrioOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Work Type Svc Terr Schd Prio Share

Sharing is available for the object.

Adverse Events

Adverse Events data model helps you in managing and documenting any unfavorable or unintended signs, symptoms, or diseases that occur in participants during the research study. These adverse events can include a wide range of physical or psychological effects that varies from mild discomfort to serious health complications.

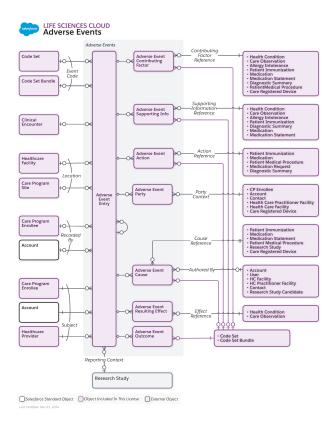
The adverse events objects are available to users with Health Cloud Starter or Health Cloud license. Available in API version 61.0 and later.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions with Life

Sciences Cloud or Health Cloud



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

AdverseEventAction

Preventive actions that contributed to avoiding the adverse event or Ameliorating actions taken after the adverse event occured in order to reduce the extent of harm. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEventCause

Describes the entity that is suspected to have caused the adverse event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEventContribFactor

The contributing factors suspected to have increased the probability or severity of the adverse event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEventEntry

Represents the event related to unintended/anticipated effects on research participants. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEventOutcome

Type of outcome from the adverse event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEventParty

Indicates who or what participated in the adverse event and how they were involved. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEvntResultingEffect

Effect on the subject due to this event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEventSupportInfo

Supporting information relevant to the event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

AdverseEventAction

Preventive actions that contributed to avoiding the adverse event or Ameliorating actions taken after the adverse event occured in order to reduce the extent of harm. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActionCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code of the adverse incident action.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ActionCode
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
ActionReferenceId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The reference of the action that caused the adverse incident.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ActionReference
	Refers To DiagnosticSummary, Medication, MedicationRequest, PatientImmunization, PatientMedicalProcedure
ActionType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifes the type of action that contributed to the adverse incident.
	Possible values are:
	• Mitigative
	• Preventive
	The default value is Preventive.
AdverseEventEntryId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent adverse incident associated with the action.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdverseEventEntry
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To AdverseEventEntry (the master object)
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEventActionChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEventActionFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdverseEventActionHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AdverseEventCause

Describes the entity that is suspected to have caused the adverse event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AdverseEventEntryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The adverse incident associated with the adverse incident cause.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdverseEventEntry
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To AdverseEventEntry (the master object)

Field	Details
AssessmentMethodCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The assessment method code associated with the adverse incident cause.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name AssessmentMethodCode
	Refers To
	CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
AuthoredById	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who has authored the adverse incident cause.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name AuthoredBy
	Refers To Account, Contact, HealthcareFacility, HealthcarePractitionerFacility, ResearchStudyCandidate, User
CauseCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code of the adverse incident cause.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name CauseCode
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
CauseId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The cause of the adverse event.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Cause
	Refers To CareRegisteredDevice, Medication, MedicationStatement, PatientImmunization, PatientMedicalProcedure, ResearchStudy
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study.
Probability	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the probability of the cause to have been the reason for the adverse incident.
	Possible values are:
	• Certain
	• Likely
	• Possible

Field	Details
	• Unlikely
	 Conditional or Classified
	 Unassessable or Unclassifiable

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEventCauseChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEventCauseFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdverseEventCauseHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AdverseEventContribFactor

The contributing factors suspected to have increased the probability or severity of the adverse event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AdverseEventEntryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent adverse incident associated with the contributing factor of the incident.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdverseEventEntry
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To AdverseEventEntry (the master object)

Field	Details
ContributingFactorCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The contributing factor of the adverse event.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ContributingFactorCode
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
ContributingFactorId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The code of the adverse event contributing factor.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ContributingFactor
	Refers To AllergyIntolerance, CareObservation, CareRegisteredDevice, DiagnosticSummary, HealthCondition, Medication, MedicationStatement, PatientImmunization, PatientMedicalProcedure
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the research study.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEventContribFactorChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEventContribFactorFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdverseEventContribFactorHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AdverseEventEntry

Represents the event related to unintended/anticipated effects on research participants. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Category	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description Specifies the category of the adverse event.
	Possible values are:
	• Wrong Patient
	• Procedure Incident
	Medication Incident

Field	Details
	Device Malfunction
	Unsafe Physical Environment
	 Hospital Acquired Infection
	Wrong Body Site
CauseEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the cause.
CauseStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the cause.
ClinicalEncounterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical encounter associated with the adverse incident.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ClinicalEncounter
	Refers To ClinicalEncounter
DetectedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the adverse event was detected.
EventCodeId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code of the adverse incident.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name EventCode
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
EventEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the incident.
EventStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the incident.
HasSubjectDiscontinuedStudy	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the subject has discontinued from the research study due to the adverse incident.
	The default value is false.
IsExpected	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the adverse incident is expected for the research study.
	The default value is false.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The site where the adverse event occured.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Location
	Refers To CareProgramSite, HealthcareFacility
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the adverse event.
OwnerId	Type
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
RecordedById	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account or person who recorded the adverse incident.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name RecordedBy
	Refers To Account, CareProgramEnrollee
RecordedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the adverse event was recorded.
RelatedAdverseEventEntryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The adverse event entry that's associated with this record.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name RelatedAdverseEventEntry
	Refers To
	AdverseEventEntry
ReportingContextId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The context for which the adverse incident has been reported.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ReportingContext
	Refers To ResearchStudy
Severity	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the severity of the adverse event.
	Possible values are:
	• Mild
	• Moderate
	• Serious
	Life Threatening or Disabling
	• Death
	• Unserious
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the external system that generated the record.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the record in the external system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The date on which this item was last changed in the source system
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the adverse incident.
	Possible values are:
	• In Progress
	• Completed
	• Entered-in-Error
	• Unknown
SubjectId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The subject of the adverse incident.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Subject
	Refers To Account, CareProgramEnrollee, HealthcareProvider
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of adverse incident.
	Possible values are:
	Actual Adverse Event
	Potential Adverse Event

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEventEntryChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEventEntryFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdverseEventEntryHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AdverseEventEntryShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

AdverseEventOutcome

Type of outcome from the adverse event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AdverseEventEntryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent adverse incident associated with the outcome.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdverseEventEntry
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To AdverseEventEntry (the master object)
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study.
OutcomeCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The code of the adverse event outcome.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name OutcomeCode
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEventOutcomeChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEventOutcomeFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdverseEventOutcomeHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AdverseEventParty

Indicates who or what participated in the adverse event and how they were involved. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AdverseEventEntryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The adverse incident associated with the party.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdverseEventEntry
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To AdverseEventEntry (the master object)
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the adverse event.
PartyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Party
	Refers To Account, CareProgramEnrollee, CareRegisteredDevice, Contact, HealthcareFacility, HealthcarePractitionerFacility
Role	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the role of the party in the adverse incident.
	Possible values are:
	• Informant
	• Participant
	• Witness
	• Author

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEventPartyChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEventPartyFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdverseEventPartyHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

$Adverse {\it Evnt Resulting Effect}$

Effect on the subject due to this event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AdverseEventEntryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent adverse incident associated with the effect.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdverseEventEntry
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To AdverseEventEntry (the master object)
EffectId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The effect of the adverse incident.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Effect
	Refers To CareObservation, HealthCondition
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the research study.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEvntResultingEffectChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEvntResultingEffectFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AdverseEvntResultingEffectHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AdverseEventSupportInfo

Supporting information relevant to the event. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AdverseEventEntryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Croate Filter Croup Sort
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent adverse incident associated with the supporting information.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdverseEventEntry
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To
	AdverseEventEntry (the master object)
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study.
SupportingInfoCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The code of the supporting information.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	SupportingInfoCode
	Refers To
	CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
SupportingInformationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The supporting information of the adverse incident.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	SupportingInformation
	Refers To AllergyIntolerance, CareObservation, DiagnosticSummary, HealthCondition, Medication, MedicationStatement, PatientImmunization

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AdverseEventSupportInfoChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

AdverseEventSupportInfoFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

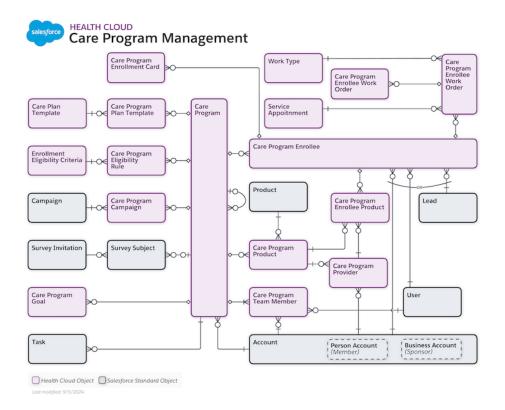
AdverseEventSupportInfoHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Care Program Management

Drive increased adherence and improve patient outcomes using the care program management data model. Now you can enroll and manage patients to achieve the maximum impact of your programs.

The program management data model represents the entire picture of a program—from products and providers to enrollment eligibility of the enrollee. Available in API version 46.0 and later.



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

CarePgmProvHealthcareProvider

Represents a junction object identifying the primary healthcare professional associated with a care program provider and to look up all healthcare professionals for care program providers. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

CareProgramCampaign

Represents a relationship between the Care Program object and the Campaign object. This junction object enables admins to associate one or more campaigns to a program.

CareProgramEligibilityRule

Represents a rule defining the criteria for patient care program enrollment eligibility. This entity creates an association between Care Program and an Enrollment Eligibility Criteria.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.

CareProgramEnrolleeProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program enrollee and a care program product, a care program provider, or both.

CareProgramEnrollmentCard

Represents a care program membership card that includes a membership number or enrollment code.

CareProgramGoal

Represents a business or clinical goal related to a care program.

CareProgramProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program and a care program product, care program provider, or both.

CareProgramProvider

Represents a business account that is the service provider for a care program product.

CareProgramTeamMember

Represents a person who delivers services under a program, such as a program manager or care coordinator.

CareRegisteredDevice

Represents a device or device registration information for a patient or a care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from source system fields to Salesforce target entities and attributes.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteria

Represents criteria that define patient enrollment eligibility for one or more care programs.

CarePgmProvHealthcareProvider

Represents a junction object identifying the primary healthcare professional associated with a care program provider and to look up all healthcare professionals for care program providers. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the care program provider that is associated with the healthcare provider (healthcare professional).
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from when this association record is effective.

Field	Details
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when this association record is no longer effective.
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the healthcare provider (healthcare professional) that is associated with the care program provider.
IsPrimaryProvider	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates that the healthcare provider (healthcare professional) is the primary provider for the care program provider.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The name for this association between a care program provider and a healthcare provider (healthcare professional).
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CarePgmProvHealthcareProviderChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CarePgmProvHealthcareProviderFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePgmProvHealthcareProviderHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
ActiveSiteCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of active sites for conducting the research study. This field is availab in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
BudgetAmount	Туре
	Currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Approved budget for the care program.
CareProgramName	Туре
	Text
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the care program.
Category	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Represents the category of the care program.
	Possible values are:
	 AdvancedTherapy
	 TrialManagement (This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.)
	 Patient Services (This field is available with Patient Program Outcome Management permission set in API version 62.0 and later.)
CurrentEnrolleeCount	Time
	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The number of enrollees who have joined the care program to date. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
Description	Туре
	Long Text Area
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A short description explaining the program.
EndDate	Type
	Date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Program termination date.
EnrollmentDurationMeasureId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the participant enrollment duration. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentDurationMeasure
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure
EnrollmentRate	Туре
	double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The rate of the participant enrollment at the site. This is calculated by dividing the target enrollment count by the target enrollment duration and the number of planned sites. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Field Name	Details
FirstSiteClosedOutDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the first site is closed out.
FirstSiteActivatedDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the first site is activated for conducting research studies. This
	field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
LastSiteActivatedDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the last site is activated for conducting research studies. This
	field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
LastSiteClosedOutDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the last site is closed out. This field is available in API version
	64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ParentProgram	Туре
	Lookup(Care Program)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of another program that this program is a part of, if any.
ProgramSponsor	Туре
	Lookup(Account)
	Properties

Field Name	Details
	Description Name of the third-party program sponsor, if any.
SourceSystemIdentifier	
4	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
StartDate	Туре
	Date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Effective start date of the program.
Status	Туре
	Pick list
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the program.
TargetEnrollmentDuration	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The duration in which the enrollment for the targeted number of participants
	must be completed. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site
	Management is enabled.
TargetEnrolleeCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The target enrollee count of the care program. This field is available for the
	Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.

Field Name	Details
TargetSiteCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of sites planned for conducting the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramCampaign

Represents a relationship between the Care Program object and the Campaign object. This junction object enables admins to associate one or more campaigns to a program.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
CampaignId	Туре
	Lookup(Campaign)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The campaign associated to the care program.

Field Name	Details
CareProgram	Туре
	Master-Detail(Care Program)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the care program.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this
	record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is
	null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not
	viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description
	A short name for the care program campaign.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the care program campaign was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Tuno
-	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Create, Filter, Group, Millable, Jort, Opuate

Field Name	Details
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the care program campaign record.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramCampaignChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramCampaignFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramCampaignHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRule

Represents a rule defining the criteria for patient care program enrollment eligibility. This entity creates an association between Care Program and an Enrollment Eligibility Criteria.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Identifier of a care program. Represents a set of activities, such as therapy, wellness, or a fitness plan, offered to participants by a healthcare provider, life sciences organization, employer, or insurer.

Field	Details
EligibilityCriteriaId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Criteria that define patient enrollment eligibility for a care program.
IsInclusionRule	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Croate Defaulted on create Filter Croup Sort Hedate
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the rule is included or excluded when determining care program eligibility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	The default value is false.
IsRequired	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the care program eligibility rule is required.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description Name for the care program eligibility rule.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Defines whether the eligibility rule is in force or not.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Type of the eligibility Rule. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• Inclusion Rule
	• Exclusion Rule
	• Age Rule
	• Gender Rule

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Program Eligibility Rule Owner Sharing Rule}$

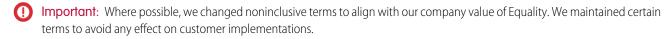
Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Eligibility Rule Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.



Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Type Lookup(Account)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person Account representing the enrollee

Field Name	Details
BenefitCoverageType	Туре
	Picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the coverage status of the enrollee under both Medicare and Medicaid.
	Possible values are:
	• ContinuedEnrollee
	• NewEnrollee
CareProgramId	Туре
	Master-Detail(Care Program)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Look up for Care Program.
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The clinical service request associated with the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available in API version 60.0 and later.
	Relationship Name
	ClinicalServiceRequest
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To Clinical Service Request
CurrentWorkOrderId	Tuno
	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The work order that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy
	Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
CurrentWorkOrderStepId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order step that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrderStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
EnrolledAtId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The site, location, or territory where the enrollee enrolled in the care program. This field is available in API version 64.0 when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrolledAt
	Refers To CareProgramSite
EnrolleeType	Type Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the enrollee is a new enrollee or a continued enrollee.

Field Name	Details
	Possible values are:
	• FullBenefitDual
	 PartialBenefitDual
	 NonDual
	• Dual
EnrollmentLocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The service territory where an advanced therapy care program is executed.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	Relationship Name
	EnrollmentLocation
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
FlowInterviewId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Runtime instance of the associated flow.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name FlowInterview
	Refers To
	FlowInterview
FlowOrchestrationInstanceId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Runtime instance of the associated flow orchestration.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name FlowOrchestrationInstance
	Refers To FlowOrchestrationInstance
IsPatientInLtrmCareFacility	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates that the patient was at a long-term healthcare facility during outreach or enrollment to the care program. This field is available for the Medication Management feature in API version 56.0 and later.
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LeadId	Type Lookup(Lead)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lead representing the enrollee.
Name	Type string

Field Name	Details
	Properties Courte Silver Courte Cont Under
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the enrollee.
	name of the emolect.
OptOutPeriodEndDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the patient's opt-out from the care program ends. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutPeriodStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date that the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available i API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutReasonType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The reason why the patient opted out of the care program. This field is availablin API version 56.0 and later.
ResearchStudyCandidateId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The related Research Study Candidate record of the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCandidate
	Refers To ResearchStudyCandidate

Field Name	Details
Ownerld	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The UserId for the record owner. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the enrollee record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the enrollee record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Status of the enrollee.
	Possible values are:
	ActiveInactive
UserId	Type Lookup(User)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description User representing the enrollee.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEnrolleeChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeOwnerSharingRule (API version 58.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeShare (API version 58.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program enrollee and a care program product, a care program provider, or both.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The care program enrollee associated with this care program product or care program provider.
CareProgramProductId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program product associated with this care program enrollee and care program provider.

Field	Details
CareProgramProviderId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program provider associated with this care program enrollee and care program product.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the product the enrollee participates in.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties 5th Control of the Contro
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
ProgramId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The program that offers financial assistance for this product.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Financial Assistance Program permission set.
	Relationship Name Program
	Refers To Program
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the care program product or service related to the care program provider and the recipient of the product or service.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEnrolleeProductChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Enrollee Product Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Enrollee Product History}$

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Program Enrollee Product Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Enrollee Product Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

${\it Care Program Enroll ment Card}$

Represents a care program membership card that includes a membership number or enrollment code.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CardNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unique card number for a care program. Often a membership number or enrollment code on a physical card assigned to the care program enrollee.
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The care program enrollee with whom this care program card is associated.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description Name for the care program enrollment card.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of a card in relation to a care program enrollee.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEnrollmentCardChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollmentCardFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollmentCardHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Program Enroll ment Card Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Enroll ment Card Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramGoal

Represents a business or clinical goal related to a care program.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The care program associated with a corresponding goal.
CompletionDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The completion date of a care program goal.
Description	Type textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create Nillahla Hadata
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description A detailed description of the care program goal.
DueDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The due date for a care program goal.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description Name of the care program goal.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.

Field	Details
Priority	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The priority of the care program goal.
ProgressPercentage	Туре
	percent
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The percentage completion of the care program goal.
SequenceNumber	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The order or sequence of the care program goal relative to other care program goals.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
StartDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The start date for a care program goal.

Field	Details
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of a care program goal.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of the care program goal.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProgramGoalChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramGoalFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramGoalHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramGoalOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramGoalShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program and a care program product, care program provider, or both.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Availability	Туре
	picklist
	Properties 5 the Committee of the Commit
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The default availability of the product to an enrollee in the context of a care program. For example, some products or services are available to all enrollees, others are limited to special circumstances, and others are no longer available.
CareProgramId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifier for the care program associated with a care program product.
CareProgramPrice	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A standard list price for a given product in the context of a care program.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the care program product.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
ProductId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifier of the product associated with a care program
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the care program product was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the care program product was sourced.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the product in the context of a care program.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramProductChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramProductFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramProductHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Program Product Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Product Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramProvider

Represents a business account that is the service provider for a care program product.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The account/business entity that is providing the care program product/service to a care program enrollee.
CareProgramContactId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The primary person a patient can contact about the care program.
CareProgramProductId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program product to which this care program provider is associated.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the provider associated with the care program.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
Role	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of organization delivering the services included in the program.

Field	Details
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of a care program provider in relation to a care program product.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramProviderChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Provider Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramProviderHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Care Program Provider Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramProviderShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramTeamMember

Represents a person who delivers services under a program, such as a program manager or care coordinator.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Type Lookup(Account)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Person account representing the team member.
CareProgramId	Туре
	Master-Detail(CareProgram)
	Properties Control of the Control of
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lookup for the care program.
	Lookup for the care program.
Category	Туре
	multipicklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description Chasifies the category that the mamber belongs to This field is available for the
	Specifies the category that the member belongs to. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberId	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The team member associated with the care program team member. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the care program team member.
Role	Type Picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Role of the team member.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

Field Name	Details
UserId	Туре
	Lookup(User)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	User representing the team member.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramTeamMemberChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Team Member Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramTeamMemberHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareRegisteredDevice

Represents a device or device registration information for a patient or a care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the care program enrollee to whom this device is registered.
DeviceId	Type Master-detail reference

e, Sort, Update
nat represents the type of the device.
gen tent
e current user last viewed a record related to this record.
e current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's s referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
up, Sort, Update
istration record.
k

Field	Details
	Properties Create Filter Court Nillable Cart Hadate
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account ID of the patient to whom this device is registered.
	Referenced Objects Account
RegistrationDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when this device was registered.
SafetyInformation	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The health and safety information about with the device.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the device registration is active.

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
SupportContactDetail	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Contact details of the person or organization that provides support for the device.
UniqueDeviceId1	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Unique device identifier (UDI) assigned to device label or package. It identifies the labeler and the specific version or model of a device. A device may have multiple UDIs since it could have been sold in multiple jurisdictions.
UniqueDeviceId1Issuer	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The organization that issued the UDI1 for the device.
UniqueDeviceId2	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Unique device identifier (UDI) assigned to device label or package. It identifies the labeler and the specific version or model of a device. A device may have multiple UDIs since it could have been sold in multiple jurisdictions.
UniqueDeviceId2Issuer	Type url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The organization that issued the UDI2 for the device.

Field	Details
UniqueDeviceId3	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Unique device identifier (UDI) assigned to device label or package. It identifies the labeler and the specific version or model of a device. A device may have multiple UDIs since it could have been sold in multiple jurisdictions.
UniqueDeviceId3Issuer	Type url
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The organization that issued the UDI3 for the device.

Additional Information for CareRegisteredDevice in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your CareRegisteredDevice record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your CareRegisteredDevice record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to CareRegisteredDevice in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference CareRegisteredDevice.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the CareRegisteredDevice record. This identifier is not the same as the device's UID.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareRegisteredDeviceChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareRegisteredDeviceFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

${\bf Care Registered Device History}$

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from source system fields to Salesforce target entities and attributes.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
DeveloperName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unique name of the record in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. This field is automatically generated but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.
ExternalIdField	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the field in the external system.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active.
NamespacePrefix	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable
	Description
	The namespace prefix that is associated with this object. Each Developer Edition
	org that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the
	namespacePrefix componentName notation.
	The namespace prefix can have one of the following values.

Field Name	Details
	 In Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set to the namespace prefix of the org for all objects that support it, unless an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition org of the package developer. In orgs that are not Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set only for objects that are part of an installed managed package. All other
	objects have no namespace prefix.
MasterLabel	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The label for this care system field mapping.
Role	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The role that the entity represents. Picklist values RemoteMonitoringDevice and RemoteMonitoringPatient are available from API version 49.0 and later.
	Possible values are:
	 Patient—When the role field is set to Patient, the Enrollment AP uses the value of externalIdField as the patient ID. This role can be used when targetObject is set to Account.
	 RemoteMonitoringDevice—Indicates which externalIdField on the Asset object maps to the Device field in the CareObservation object This role can be used when targetObject is set to Asset.
	 RemoteMonitoringPatient—Indicates which externalIdField on the Account object maps to the ObservedSubject field in the Care Observation object. This role is used when targetObject is set to Account.
	 ServiceProvider—The Enrollment API uses the value of externalIdField as the provider ID. This role is used when targetObject is set to Account.
	• NotApplicable—This role is used when targetObject is set to

role.

CareProgram or Product, which means that there is no applicable

Field Name	Details
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
TargetObject	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the parent entity for the external ID.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteria

Represents criteria that define patient enrollment eligibility for one or more care programs.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description A comprehensive description of the enrollment eligibility criteria.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description
	A short name for the enrollment eligibility criteria.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

Enrollment Eligibility Criteria Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

${\bf Enroll ment Eligibility Criteria History}$

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Clinical Data Model

Patient data and healthcare records are important in the healthcare industry. Without accurate information, performing and managing care becomes difficult. These records are readily available if a patient seeks care from the same provider every time. However, in reality, a patient's healthcare journey takes them to multiple providers and hospitals at different times. Because the patient's health hinges on the accuracy of their medical records, it's crucial for the systems used by different providers and hospitals to be interoperable. And to make this interoperability possible, it's vital to

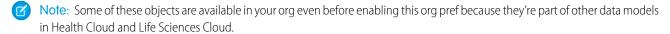


Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions

have some industry-recognized standards for how these records are structured, stored, and transferred. That's where the standards defined by Health Level 7 (HL7) come in.

Two standards defined by HL7 for this purpose are the Fast Health Interoperability Resources (FHIR) v4.0 and HL7 (the standard) 2.3. The Clinical Data Model is built from the ground up to align with FHIR v4.0, and also supports many of the HL7 v2.3 message types.

To enable these objects in your org, go to **FHIR R4 Support Settings** in **Setup** and enable the **FHIR-Aligned Clinical Data Model** org pref.



Note: To use the Clinical Data Model objects on an Experience Cloud site, community users need the FHIR R4 for Experience Cloud Sites permission set.

Here's the list of objects that need the org pref to be enabled versus a list of objects that don't require the org pref.

Org Pref Required	Org Pref Not Required
AllergyIntolerance	CareObservation
CarePerformer	CareObservationComponent
ClinicalAlert	CareProviderFacilitySpecialty
ClinicalEncounter	• CodeSet
ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis	CodeSetBundle
ClinicalEncounterFacility	HealthcareFacility
ClinicalEncounterIdentifier	HealthcarePractitionerFacility
ClinicalEncounterProvider	HealthcareProvider
ClinicalEncounterReason	• Identifier
ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest	Medication

Org Pref Required	Org Pref Not Required
ClinicalServiceRequest	Medication Administration
ClinicalServiceRequestDetail	Medication Administration Detail
DiagnosticSummary	 PersonLanguage
HealthCondition	 PersonName
MedicationRequest	Problem Definition Relationship
MedicationStatement	Specimen
PatientHealthReaction	
PatientImmunization	
PatientMedicalProcedure	
PatientMedicalProcedureDetail	
PatientMedicationDosage	

And here's the list of fields added to standard objects when you enable this org pref.

- ContactPointPhone.PreferenceRank
- ContactPointPhone.UsageType
- ContactPointEmail.PreferenceRank
- ContactPointEmail.UsageType
- ContactPointAddress.PreferenceRank
- ContactPointAddress.UsageType
- Account.IsActive
- Account.EffectiveDate
- Account.SourceSystemIdentifier
- Account.SourceSystemModifiedDate
- Account.EndDate
- Contact.MaritalStatus
- Contact.Gender
- Contact.DeceasedDate
- Contact.SequenceInMultipleBirth

Note:

- Starting with the Spring '23 release, new customers won't be able to create records in the packaged EHR objects that have counterpart standard objects in the FHIR R4-aligned data model.
- All future development will be built on the FHIR R4-aligned data model. The packaged objects in the EHR data model won't be used for future development.

ActivityTiming

Represents detailed information about an activity that's repeated in regular intervals over a period of time. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

AllergyIntolerance

Represents a clinical assessment of a patient's allergy or intolerance. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

AuthorNote

Stores notes associated with different types of records along with information about the author of the note and the time the note was authored. The author isn't necessarily the person who created a record. The author is the person who provided the information in the note. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

CarePerformer

Represents the person performing care in observations, procedure, and immunizations. This person may be a physician, the patient's contact, or anyone who administered any sort of care to the patient in the context of the concerned care event. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

CareRegisteredDevice

Represents a device or device registration information for a patient or a care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

DiagnosticSummary

Represents the findings, interpretations, and summaries of tests performed on patients. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalAlert

Represents a warning or notification of significance related to different healthcare entities. The subject of the alert may be a patient, a location, a provider, a procedure, or even a medication. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalDetectedIssue

Represents information about a detected issue resulting from a clinical activity. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

ClinicalDetectedIssueDetail

Represents additional information about a clinical detected issue. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

ClinicalEncounter

Represents a healthcare related encounter of a patient with a care provider. This is a broad object that covers multiple phases of a patient's healthcare service experience, all the way from pre-admission to stay to discharge, and everything in between. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalServiceRequest

Represents requests for a procedure or diagnostic service that needs to be planned, proposed, or performed as part of the patient's healthcare. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

CodeSet

Represents various industry defined codes in the context of their systems and versions of those systems. These codes are used in all sorts of digital records. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

CodeSetBundle

Represents a group of code sets across multiple systems and versions. All of these code sets refer to the same conceptual entity. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

HealthcareFacility

Represents a healthcare facility and all its related details. These details may be physical, functional, geographic, or business details. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

HealthCondition

Represents a clinical condition, problem, or any clinically relevant occurrence that is a matter of concern. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Identifier

Represents identifier information for multiple objects. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Medication

Represents detailed information about different medications. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

MedicationDispense

Represents the dispense of a medication to a patient in response to a medication request or order. This object also includes the instructions for how the medication is to be administered This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.

MedicationRequest

Represents a request or order for the supply of medication, along with information about how it should be administered. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

MedicationStatement

Represents a record of medication that the patient is currently taking or has taken in the past. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

PatientHealthReaction

Represents a patient's adverse reaction to an allergy, intolerance, or immunization. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later

Patientlmmunization

Represents information about a patient's immunizations. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

PatientMedicalProcedure

Represents detailed information about a healthcare procedure the patient has undergone, is undergoing or will undergo. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

PatientMedicationDosage

Represents dosage information for medication. This object is primarily used to add dosage information in MedicationStatement, MedicationRequest, or MedicationDispense records. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ActivityTiming

Represents detailed information about an activity that's repeated in regular intervals over a period of time. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActivityCountPerRepetition	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The recommended number of times the activity should be performed in a repetition cycle.
ActivityDuration	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The length of time that the activity should be performed during each occurrence.
ActivityDurationUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the length of time that the activity should be performed during each occurrence.
	This is a relationship field.
	Referenced Object UnitOfMeasure
ActivityTime	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The approximate time of day or a daily event that acts as a point of reference for when the activity should be performed.
	Possible values are:
	• Default
ActivityTimeOffset	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of minutes before or after the reference point specified in ActivityTime when the activity should be performed.
CountInPeriod	Type int

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The recommended number of times the activity should be performed in the specified period.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed th reecord.
MaxActivityCountPerRepetition	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum number of times the activity should be performed in a repetition cycle.
MaxActivityDuration	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum length of time that the activity should be performed during each occurrence.
MaxCountInPeriod	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum number of times the activity should be performed in the specified period.
MaxRepetitionCycleLength	Type double

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum length of each cycle of repetition.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the ActivityTiming record. This value is generated automatically.
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the ActivityTiming record.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Referenced Object Group, User
PeriodEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date of the period during which this activity should be performed.
PeriodLength	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The length of the period during which this activity should be performed.
PeriodLengthLowerLimit	Type double

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The lower limit of the length of the period during which this activity should be performed
PeriodLengthUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the period's length. This field is used to specify the unit for PeriodLength, PeriodLengthLowerLimit, and PeriodLengthUpperLimit.
	Referenced Object UnitOfMeasure
PeriodLengthUpperLimit	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The upper limit of the length of the period during which this activity should be performed.
PeriodStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date of the period during which this activity should be performed.
RepetitionCycleLength	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The recommended length of each cycle of repetition.
RepetitionCycleUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The unit of the length of each cycle of repetition.
	Referenced Object UnitOfMeasure
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system the record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last changed in the source system.
TimingCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the timing information of an activity. This code is expected to be a complete statement of what is specified in the other fields of this object, and either this code or the data in the other fields may be used to interpret the timing of an activity.
	This is a relationship field.
	Referenced Object CodeSet
UsageType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of activity the timing information is used for.
	Possible values are:
	• CareObservation—Care Observation
	 ClinicalServiceRequest—Clinical Service Request
	 MedicationDosage—Medication Dosage
WeeklyActivityTimeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The day and time of the week when this activity should be performed.
	Referenced Object OperatingHours

Usage

ActivityTiming records are referenced from MedicationDosage records to specify the timing of their activities. Here's an example of an activity's timing information and how an ActivityTiming record would represent that information.

Scenario: Let's say your doctor tells you that you have to run for 10 minutes every 2 days, 30 minutes after your meals. You need to run at least 5 times in the span of those 2 days. You have to do this for 3 to 4 weeks. You're also told that you shouldn't run for more than 15 minutes at a time, and that you shouldn't do it more than 7 times in 3 days. So in those 3-4 weeks, you should run somewhere between 60-84 times.

Sample Record:

Id: 1CDR000000000060AA
OwnerId: 005R0000000dNImIAM

IsDeleted: false
Name: AT-3147

CreatedDate: 2021-04-15T10:48:14.000+0000

CreatedById: 005R000000dNImIAM

LastModifiedDate: 2021-04-15T10:49:47.000+0000

LastModifiedById: 005R000000dNImIAM

SystemModstamp: 2021-04-15T10:49:47.000+0000 LastViewedDate: 2021-04-15T11:14:26.000+0000 LastReferencedDate: 2021-04-15T11:14:26.000+0000

TimingCodeId: null

PeriodStartDateTime: null PeriodEndDateTime: null PeriodLength: null

PeriodLengthLowerLimit: 3

PeriodLengthUpperLimit: 4

PeriodLengthUnitId: 0hER000000001VMAQ

CountInPeriod: 60
MaxCountInPeriod: 84
ActivityDuration: 10
MaxActivityDuration: 15

ActivityDurationUnitId: 0hER000000001aMAA

ActivityCountPerRepetition: 5
MaxActivityCountPerRepetition: 7

RepetitionCycleLength: 2
MaxRepetitionCycleLength: 3

RepetitionCycleUnitId: 0hER000000001fMAA

ActivityTime: AfterMeal ActivityTimeOffset: 30

WeeklyActivityTimeId: 00HR0000000HanOAE

UsageType: MedicationDosage

SourceSystem: WWHR

SourceSystemIdentifier: 763851

SourceSystemModified: 2021-04-05T23:00:00.000+0000

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ActivityTimingChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ActivityTimingFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ActivityTimingHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ActivityTimingShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

AllergyIntolerance

Represents a clinical assessment of a patient's allergy or intolerance. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssertionSourceId	Type Polymorphic reference

Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Create, Filter, Nillable, Update Description Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Finyl ronment Prood Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The seconter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type dateTime	Field	Details
Represents the person who asserted the information about the allergy or intolerance. Example The patient or the provider who assessed the patient's condition. Referenced Objects Account HealthcareProvider Type multipicklist Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update Description Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Environment Food Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type Reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type Reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. Type		
The patient or the provider who assessed the patient's condition. Referenced Objects		•
Account HealthcareProvider Type multipicklist Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update Description Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Environment Food Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		
Type multipicklist Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update Description Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Environment Food Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		Referenced Objects
Type multipicklist Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update Description Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Environment Food Medication Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. Type		• Account
multipicklist Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update Description Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Environment Food Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		HealthcareProvider
Create, Filter, Nillable, Update Description Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Environment Food Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type	Category	
Specifies the categories the allergy or intolerance belongs to. Possible values are: Biologic Environment Food Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		•
• Biologic • Environment • Food • Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		
• Environment • Food • Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. Type Type		Possible values are:
Pood Medication ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		• Biologic
Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		• Environment
ClinicalEncounterId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		• Food
reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		• Medication
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. Type Type	ClinicalEncounterId	• •
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. CodeId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		
The encounter where the allergy or intolerance was asserted. Example The encounter record for a patient's ER visit after a bee sting. Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		
Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. Type reference Properties Type		
reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. Type	CodeId	
The system-defined code that represents the allergy or intolerance. LastOccurrenceDateTime Type		·
туре		
	LastOccurrenceDateTime	

Field	Details
	Properties Croate Filter Nillable Sert Hadde
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date of the last occurrence of the allergy or intolerance.
	Example 1993-11-09T21:45:00.384Z
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the AllergyIntolerance record.
OnsetEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end of the estimated onset period.
	Example 1993-11-09T23:50:00.384Z
OnsetStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The onset date of the allergy intolerance or the estimated start date of the allergy intolerance's onset.
	Example 1993-11-09T21:45:00.384Z
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the allergy intolerance record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group User
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The patient who has the allergy or intolerance.
	Referenced ObjectsAccount
RecordCreationDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The time the record for the allergy or intolerance was created.
RecordCreatorId	Type Polymorphic reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who created the record for the allergy or intolerance.
	Referenced Objects • Account
	HealthcareProvider
Severity	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the severity of the allergy or intolerance.
	Possible values are:
	• High
	LowUnable to assess
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier of the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.

Field	Details
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the status of the allergy or intolerance. Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
	• Resolved
Туре	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the record is about an allergy or an intelerance
	Specifies whether the record is about an allergy or an intolerance.
	Possible values are:
	• Allergy
	• Intolerance
VerificationStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the allergy or intolerance has been verified.
	Possible values are:
	• Confirmed
	• Entered in error
	• Refuted
	• Unconfirmed

Additional Information for AllergyIntolerance in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your AllergyIntolerance record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your AllergyIntolerance record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can relate to AllergyIntolerance in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference AllergyIntolerance.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
PatientMedicalReaction	Specifies the information about the patient's adverse reaction linked to the allergy or intolerance.	ParentId
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the allergy intolerance.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AllergyIntoleranceChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

AllergyIntoleranceOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

AllergyIntoleranceShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

AuthorNote

Stores notes associated with different types of records along with information about the author of the note and the time the note was authored. The author isn't necessarily the person who created a record. The author is the person who provided the information in the note. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AuthorId	Type Preference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the author of the note.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Author
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects Account Contact HealthcareProvider User—This value is available in API version 55.0 and later.
AuthorName	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the author of the note.
AuthoredDateTime	Type dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date and time when the note was authored.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the AuthorNote record. This value is generated automatically.

Field	Details
NoteText	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Update
	Description
	The contents of the note.
OwnerId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The owner of the AuthorNote record.
	Relationship Name
	Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Referenced Objects
	Group, User
ParentRecordId	Туре
	Polymorhpic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the parent record that the note is associated with.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	AllergyIntolerance
	 CareObservation
	 CareRegisteredDevice
	 ClinicalDetectedIssue—This value is available in API version 55.0 and later.
	ClinicalServiceRequest
	HealthCondition
	 MedicationRequest
	 MedicationStatement
	 PatientImmunization
	 PatientMedicalProcedure

Field	Details
RecipientType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The type of recipient for an author note.
	Possible values are:
	• Patient
	• Provider
	This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system the record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last changed in the source system.

Usage

When a record requires a related note with the information about the author of that note, that information is stored in an AuthorNote record. This AuthorNote record references the parent record it's associated with using the ParentRecordId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AuthorNoteFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AuthorNoteHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AuthorNoteShare

Sharing is available for the object.

AuthorNoteChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CarePerformer

Represents the person performing care in observations, procedure, and immunizations. This person may be a physician, the patient's contact, or anyone who administered any sort of care to the patient in the context of the concerned care event. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AffiliatedOrganizationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the business account of the organization the care performer is affiliated to in the context of the care event.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
CareSpecialtyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the CareSpecialty record that represents the performer's specialty.
	Referenced Objects
	 CareSpecialty

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the CarePerformer record.
ParentRecordId	Type Polymorphic master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the care observation, procedure, or immunization that this performer was involved in.
	Referenced Objects
	PatientMedicalProcedure
	CareObservation
	PatientImmunization
	• MedicationDispense—This value is available in API version 55.0 and later.
PersonId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description References the person who performed care.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	Account
	 HealthcareProvider
	 User—This value is available in API version 55.0 and later.
RoleId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that specifies the care performer's role in the care event.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSet
	CodeSetBundle

Usage

This object is used to record the relevant details of a care performer in the context of specific care events. The performed care is connected to the procedure, observation, or immunization care event using the ParentRecordId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CarePerformerFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePerformerHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePerformerChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareRegisteredDevice

Represents a device or device registration information for a patient or a care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the care program enrollee to whom this device is registered.
DeviceId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The asset ID for the device.
	Referenced Objects
	Asset
DeviceTypeId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of the device.
	Examples: Cystoscope, oxygen tent
	Referenced Objects CodeSet
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of this device registration record.
PatientId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account ID of the patient to whom this device is registered.
	Referenced Objects
	Account
RegistrationDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when this device was registered.
SafetyInformation	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The health and safety information about with the device.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the device registration is active.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
SupportContactDetail	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Contact details of the person or organization that provides support for the device.
UniqueDeviceId1	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Unique device identifier (UDI) assigned to device label or package. It identifies the labeler and the specific version or model of a device. A device may have multiple UDIs since it could have been sold in multiple jurisdictions.
UniqueDeviceId1Issuer	Type url
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The organization that issued the UDI1 for the device.
UniqueDeviceId2	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Unique device identifier (UDI) assigned to device label or package. It identifies the labeler and the specific version or model of a device. A device may have multiple UDIs since it could have been sold in multiple jurisdictions.
UniqueDeviceId2Issuer	Type url
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The organization that issued the UDI2 for the device.
UniqueDeviceId3	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Unique device identifier (UDI) assigned to device label or package. It identifies the labeler and the specific version or model of a device. A device may have multiple UDIs since it could have been sold in multiple jurisdictions.
UniqueDeviceId3Issuer	Type url
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The organization that issued the UDI3 for the device.

Additional Information for CareRegisteredDevice in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your CareRegisteredDevice record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your CareRegisteredDevice record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to CareRegisteredDevice in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference CareRegisteredDevice.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
	Associates an identifier value to the CareRegisteredDevice record. This identifier is not the same as the device's UID.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareRegisteredDeviceChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareRegisteredDeviceFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareRegisteredDeviceHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DiagnosticSummary

Represents the findings, interpretations, and summaries of tests performed on patients. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AttachmentLanguage	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Records the language of the attached document.
BasedOnId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the medication or clinical service request that the diagnostic summary is based on.
	Referenced Objects
	MedicationStatement
	ClinicalServiceRequest
CareObservationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description References the care observation that's a part of the diagnostic summary.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
Category	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description Specifies the category of the department or service that the diagnostic summary is a product of.
	Possible values are:
	• Community
	• Inpatient
	• Outpatient
	• Patient Specified
ClinicalEncounterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the encounter that the diagnostic summary is about.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
CodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that describes the diagnostic summary.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
CaseId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The case associated with the diagnostic summary.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Case
	Refers To Case
ContentDocumentId	Туре
	reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The content document associated with diagnostic summary. You can include up to 5 documents in the PDF format. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Referenced Objects
	ContentDocument
EffectiveEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the clinically relevant period of the summary.
EffectiveStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the clinically relevant period of the summary.
ImageComments1	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Comments about the first image linked in the report.

Field	Details
ImageComments2	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Comments about the second image linked in the report.
ImageComments3	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Comments about the third image linked in the report.
ImageComments4	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Comments about the fourth image linked in the report.
ImageComments5	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Comments about the fifth image linked in the report.
ImageUrl1	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
ImageUrl2	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.

Field	Details
ImageUrl3	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
ImageUrl4	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
ImageUrl5	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
InterpretedById	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the person or organization responsible for interpreting the diagnostic summary and its conclusions.
	Referenced Objects
	 CarePerformer
IssuedById	Туре
-	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The care performer that issues the diagnostic summary.
	Referenced Objects

Field	Details
IssuedDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the diagnostic summary was issued.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the diagnostic summary record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the diagnostic summary record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	 Group

Field	Details
	• User
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the patient who is the subject of the diagnostic summary.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier of the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the diagnostic summary.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Completed

Entered-in-errorIntendedNot-takenOn-hold	
Not-takenOn-hold	
• On-hold	
• Stopped	
• Unknown	
Summary Type	
string	
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
Description	
The clinical conclusion of the tests performed in the diagnostic service.	
SummaryCodeId Type reference	
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
Description The system-defined code that represents the clinical conclusion of the tests the diagnostic service.	s as reported in
Referenced Objects	
 CodeSetBundle 	
UsageType Type picklist	
Properties	
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update	
Description Specifies whether the information in the record represents a diagnostic sun document reference.	mmary or a
Possible values are:	
 DiagnosticSummary—DiagnosticSummary 	
DocumentReference—Document Reference	

Usage

DiagnosticSummary is used to store records representing both DiagnosticReport and DocumentReference type information from FHIR-based systems. You can use the UsageType field to specify which records represent diagnostic reports and which records represent document references.

For document reference records, you can also use the DiagnosticSummaryDetail child object to associate authors, related documents, and related encounters to your DiagnosticSummary record.

Additional Information for DiagnosticSummary in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your DiagnosticSummary record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your DiagnosticSummary record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to DiagnosticSummary in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference DiagnosticSummary.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the diagnostic summary.	ParentRecordId
DiagnosticSummaryDetail	Associates document reference-type DiagnosticSummary records with various other records and defines the nature of association. For instance, authors, related documents, and related encounters.	DiagnosticSummaryId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

DiagnosticSummaryChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DiagnosticSummaryOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryDetail

Represents additional information associated with document reference-type DiagnosticSummary records. This additional information may be related documents, authors, or related encounters. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

DiagnosticSummaryDetail

Represents additional information associated with document reference-type DiagnosticSummary records. This additional information may be related documents, authors, or related encounters. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
DetailRecordId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References a record that adds information to a DiagnosticSummary record.
	Referenced Objets Account, CareRegisteredDevice, ClinicalEncounter, DiagnosticSummary, HealthcareProvider
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the relation between the DiagnosticSummary record and the detail record.
	Possible values are:
	• Author
	ClinicalEncounter—Clinical Encounter
	RelatedDocument—Related Document
	• Specimen
DiagnosticSummaryId	Type Master-Detail reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent DiagnosticSummary record that the detail record is associated to.
	Referenced Objets DiagnosticSummary
DocumentRelationType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	If the detail type is Related Document, then this field specifies the type of relationship between the two documents.
	Possible values are:
	• Addition

Field	Details
	• Conversion
	• Replacement
	• Signature
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the DiagnosticSummaryDetail record.

Usage

- Use the DiagnosticSummaryId field to reference the parent DiagnosticSummary record that the additional information is being associated to.
- Use the DetailType picklist to specify the type of information that's being associated to the DiagnosticSummary record.
- Use the DetailRecordId field to reference the record with the associated information. The records that correspond to each detail type are as follows.
 - **Author**: Account, CareRegisteredDevice, and HealthcareProvider
 - ClinicalEncounter: ClinicalEncounter
 - RelatedDocument: DiagnosticSummary
- If the detail type is related document, then use the DocumentRelationType picklist to specify the type of the relation between the two documents.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

DiagnosticSummaryDetailFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryDetailHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DiagnosticSummaryDetailChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalAlert

Represents a warning or notification of significance related to different healthcare entities. The subject of the alert may be a patient, a location, a provider, a procedure, or even a medication. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
Categories	Туре
	multipicklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Specifies the category that the alert belongs to.
	Possible values are:
	• Clinical
	• Diet
	• Drug
	• Lab
	• Subject Contact
CodeDescription	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the alert.
CodeId	Туре
	reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the alert.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
EndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the alert was deactivated.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the clinical alert record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The user that this record belongs to.

Field	Details	
RaisedById	Type Polymorphic reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The person or facility that raised the alert.	
	Referenced Objects	
	HealthcareProvider	
	HealthcarePractitionerFacility	
	CareRegisteredDevice	
RelatedEncounterId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The encounter that this alert is related to.	
	Referenced Objects	
	ClincialEncounter	
SourceSystem	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.	
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The identifier of the record in its source system.	
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime	
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.	

Field	Details
StartDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the alert was activated.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the clinical alert.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Entered-In-Error
	• Inactive
SubjectId	Туре
	polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The person or entity the alert is about.
	Examples
	 A patient experiencing kidney failure.
	 A location with an avian flu outbreak.
	 A practitioner flagged from referrals.
	 A medication that's flagged for special circumstances.
	Referenced Objects
	 Location
	 HealthcareProvider
	 Medication
	 PatientMedicalProcedure
	• Account

Additional Information for Clinical Alert in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your clinical alert record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your ClinicalAlert record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to ClinicalAlert in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference ClinicalAlert.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the clinical alert.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalAlertFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalAlertHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalAlertShare

Sharing is available for the object.

ClinicalAlertChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalDetectedIssue

Represents information about a detected issue resulting from a clinical activity. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CategoryCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code of the category associated with the issue. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name CategoryCode
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the issue.
IdentificationEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the issue identification was complete.
IdentificationStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the issue was identified.
IdentifiedById	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account, healthcare provider, user, or device that detected the issue.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name IdentifiedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, CareRegisteredDevice, HealthcareProvider, User

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Type string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the clinical detected issue record.
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The patient associated with the issue.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Patient
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Account
ReferenceUri	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The medical references available on the issue.
SeverityLevel	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the impact level of the issue.
	Possible values are:
	HighLow
	• Moderate
	Moderate
SourceSysModifiedDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier for the record in its source system.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the status of the issue.

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• Amended
	• Cancelled
	• Corrected
	• Entered in Error
	• Final
	• Preliminary
	• Registered
	• Unknown

Usage

Indicates an actual or potential clinical issue associated with a clinical action for a patient. The category of the clinical issue, for example, drug-drug interactions or duplicate therapy, is stored in the Category Code field that has a lookup to the CodeSetBundle and CodeSet objects.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ClinicalDetectedIssueFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalDetectedIssueHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalDetectedIssueChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalDetectedIssueDetail

Represents additional information about a clinical detected issue. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ClinicalDetectedIssueId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The parent clinical detected issue associated with the issue detail.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ClinicalDetectedIssue
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ClinicalDetectedIssue
DetailCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code associated with the Clinical Detected Issue Detail record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
DetailRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The reference to a record that adds information to a Clinical Detected Issue record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To
	Account, Clinical Encounter Diagnosis, Diagnostic Summary, Healthcare Provider
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the relation between the Clinical Detected Issue record and the detail record.
	Possible values are:
	• Evidence
	• Implicated
	• Mitigation
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
MitigationAuthorId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The owner who is responsible for creating and executing the mitigation plan.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name MitigationAuthor
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcarePractitionerFacility, HealthcareProvider, User

Field	Details
MitigationAuthoringDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time of authoring the mitigation details.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the clinical detected issue detail record.

Usage

- Use the ClinicalDetectedIssueId field to reference the parent ClinicalDetectedIssue record that the additional information is being associated to.
- Use the DetailRecordId field to reference the record with the associated information. This field looks up to the following objects:
 - Account
 - ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis
 - DiagnosticSummary
 - HealthcareProvider
- Use the DetailType picklist to specify the type of information that's being associated to the ClinicalDetectedIssue record.
- If the detail type is Evidence, specify either a detail code or detail record or both. If the detail type is Implicated, specify a detail record, but do not add a detail code. If the detail type is Mitigation, specify a detail code, but do not add a detail record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

${\bf Clinical Detected Issue Detail Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalDetectedIssueDetailHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalDetectedIssueDetailChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalEncounter

Represents a healthcare related encounter of a patient with a care provider. This is a broad object that covers multiple phases of a patient's healthcare service experience, all the way from pre-admission to stay to discharge, and everything in between. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AdmissionSource	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the source of the admission.
	Possible values are:
	Another Hospital
	Emergency Department
	• General Practitioner Referral
	• In-Hospital Birth
	• Nursing Home
	• Other
	• Other Medical Practitioner Referral
	• Outpatient Department
	Psychiatric Hospital
	Rehabilitation Facility
Category	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the classification of the encounter.
	Possible values are:
	• Ambulatory
	• Emergency
	Home Health

Field	Details
	• Inpatient Encounter
DestinationFacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The facility to which the patient is transferred.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthcareFacility
DestinationOrganizationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The organization to which the patient is transferred.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
DietPreference	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description The diet preferences of the patient.
	Possible values are:
	• Dairy-Free
	• Gluten-Free
	• Halal
	• Kosher
	• Nut-Free
	• Vegan
	• Vegetarian
DischargeDispositionId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The status of the patient at discharge.
	Referenced ObjectsCodeSetBundle
Duration	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The duration of the patient encounter, in the given unit of measure.
DurationUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measurement for the encounter duration.
	Referenced Objects
	 UnitOfMeasure
EndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the encounter ended.
FacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The facility where the encounter took place.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthcareFacility
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the clinical encouter record.
PatientId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The patient receiving the treatment.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
PreAdmissionIdentifierId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier for the encounter pre-admission.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounterIdentified
PreviousFacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The patient's location before the admission.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthcareFacility
PreviousOrganizationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the organization where the patient was previously located.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
PriorityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the priority associated with the urgency of the encounter.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
ReadmissionCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code for the readmission.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
RelatedClinicalEncounterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies an encounter that is related to this encounter.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
ServiceAppointment	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The appointment associated with this clinical encounter.
	Referenced Objects
	ServiceAppointment
ServiceType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the classification of the type of service.
	Possible values are:
	• Homoeopathy
	• Meditation
	NaturopathyReflexology
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.
SpecialCourtesy	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies a class of courtesy extended to the patient.
	Possible values are:
	• Extended
	• Normal
	• Professional
	• Staff
	UnknownVIP
StartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the encounter began.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the patient encounter.
	Possible values are:
	• Arrived
	• Cancelled
	• Finished
	• In Progress
	• Planned
	• Triaged

Field	Details
TypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of the encounter.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle

Additional Information for ClinicalEncounter in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your ClinicalEncounter record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your ClinicalEncounter record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to ClinicalEncounter in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference ClinicalEncounter.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis	Specifies the different diagnoses from an encounter, and other diagnosis-related information.	ClinicalEncounterId
ClinicalEncounterFacility	Specifies the different healthcare facilities involved in an encounter, and other details relevant to the facility and the encounter.	ClinicalEncounterId
Clinical Encounter I dentifier	Specifies identifiers for the encounter. The object is very similar to the standard Identifier object, but is exclusive to ClinicalEncounter.	ClinicalEncounterId
ClinicalEncounterProvider	Specifies the different providers involved in an encounter and the details of their involvement.	ClinicalEncounterId
ClinicalEncounterReason	Specifies the reasons for why the encounter happened or was required.	ClinicalEncounterId
ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest	Specifies service requests that the encounter was based on.	ClinicalEncounterId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalEncounterChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis

Represents a diagnosis related to a clinical encounter. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalEncounterFacility

Represents information about the different facilities involved in an encounter, the time spent at those facilies, and other relevant details. This is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalEncounterIdentifier

Represents the identifier information for a clinical encounter. This object is a child object of Clinical Encounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalEncounterProvider

Represents the providers involved in an encounter. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalEncounterReason

Represents the reasons for why the encounter was required. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest

Represents the service requests related to a clinical encounter. This object is a child object of Clinical Encounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis

Represents a diagnosis related to a clinical encounter. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
ClinicalEncounterId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the parent clinical encounter record the diagnosis belongs to.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
DiagnosisId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description References the condition or procedure relevant to the encounter.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthConditionPatientMedicalProcedure
DiagnosisRank	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the rank of a particular diagnosis among multiple diagnoses for an encounter.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date and time whenthe record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date and time when the record was viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description A system-generated name for the ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis record.

Field	Details
UsageTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the role the diagnosis plays in context of the encounter.
	Referenced Objects • CodeSetBundle

Usage

Once the diagnosis-related information is recorded in the ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis record, the parent ClinicalEncounter record is referenced using the ClinicalEncounterId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalEncounterDiagnosisChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterDiagnosisFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterDiagnosisHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalEncounterFacility

Represents information about the different facilities involved in an encounter, the time spent at those facilies, and other relevant details. This is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
ClinicalEncounterId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The parent clinical encounter that the clinical encounter facility record is related to, Referenced Objects ClinicalEncounter
Duration	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The duration of time that the patient was present at the facility.
DurationUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of time for the Duration field.
	Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure
EndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the patient's time at the facility during the encounter.
FacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The healthcare facility where the encounter occurred.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthcareFacility
FacilityTypeId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of the facility, in the context of its physica structure.
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date and time when the record was viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber Defaulted on create Filter idl colum Sort
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the ClinicalEncounterFacility record.
StartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the patient's time at the facility during the encounter.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The status of the patient's presence at the facility in the context of the patient's encounter.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Completed
	• Planned
	• Reserved

Usage

Once the facility-related information is recorded in the ClinicalEncounterFacility record, the parent ClinicalEncounter record is referenced using the ClinicalEncounterId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalEncounterFacilityFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterFacilityHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalEncounterFacilityChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterIdentifier

Represents the identifier information for a clinical encounter. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
ClinicalEncounterId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent clinical encounter that this identifier belongs to.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
EffectiveDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time from when the identifier is in effect.
EndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time from when the identifier is no longer in effect.
IdTypeId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of the identifier.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSet
	 CodeSetBundle
IdUsageType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of use of the identifier.
	Possible values are:
	• Official
	• Old
	• Secondary
	• Temp
	• Usual

Field	Details
IdValue	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The unique value of the identifier. No two ClinicalEncounterIdentifier records in an org can share the same IdValue.
IssuingAuthorityId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The authority or organization that issued the identifier.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the ClinicalEncounterIdentifier record.
SourceSystem	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The source system that the identifier belongs to.

Usage

Once the identifier-related information is recorded in the ClinicalEncounterIdentifier record, the parent ClinicalEncounter record is referenced using the ClinicalEncounterId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalEncounterIdentifierFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterIdentifierHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalEncounterIdentifierChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterProvider

Represents the providers involved in an encounter. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
ClinicalEncounterId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent clinical encounter that the ClinicalEncounterProvider record belongs to.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter.

Field	Details
Duration	Туре
	double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The duration of the performer's participation in the encounter.
DurationUnitId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unit of measurement for the duration field.
EndDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the provider's participation in the encounter ended.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the ClinicalEncounterProvider record.

Field	Details
PractitionerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The person who is performing care in the encounter.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthcareProvider
PractitionerTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the role of the practitioner in the encounter. For example, admitter, attender discharger, or escort.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
StartDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the provider's participation in the encounter started
	The date and time when the provider's participation in the encounter started.

Usage

Once the provider-related information is recorded in the ClinicalEncounterProvider record, the parent ClinicalEncounter record is referenced using the ClinicalEncounterId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalEncounterProviderFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterProviderHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalEncounterProviderChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterReason

Represents the reasons for why the encounter was required. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
ClinicalEncounterId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent Clinical Encounter record that this Clinical Encounter Reason record belongs to.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of this encounter reason.

Field	Details
ReasonCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that indicates the reason why the encounter took place.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
ReasonReferenceId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason for the encounter.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthCondition
	 CareObservation
	PatientMedicalProcedure

Usage

Once the reasons for the encounter is recorded in the ClinicalEncounterReason record using the ReasonCodeld and ReasonReferenceld fields, the parent ClinicalEncounter record is referenced using the ClinicalEncounterId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalEncounterReasonFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterReasonHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalEncounterReasonChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest

Represents the service requests related to a clinical encounter. This object is a child object of ClinicalEncounter. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
ClinicalEncounterId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The parent ClinicalEnounter record that this ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest record belongs to.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncouter
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The service request that the encounter is based on.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the clinical encounter service request record.

Usage

Once the service request-related information is recorded in the ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest record, the parent ClinicalEncounter record is referenced using the ClinicalEncounterId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

${\bf Clinical Encounter Svc Request Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalEncounterSvcRequestHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalEncounterSvcRequestChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\it Clinical Service Request}$

Represents requests for a procedure or diagnostic service that needs to be planned, proposed, or performed as part of the patient's healthcare. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
BodySiteId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents site of the body associated with the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle

Field	Details
CategoryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the category of the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
ConditionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The condition that justifies the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthCondition
DateSigned	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date the service request was signed.
DiagnosticReportId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The diagnosis that justifies the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis
DiseaseInvestigationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The disease investigation related to the clinical service request.

Field	Details
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	DiseaseInvestigation
	Refers To DiseaseInvestigation
EncounterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The encounter related to the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
EndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time for the service request.
FacilityCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-generated code for the facility where the service request is to be performed.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
FacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The facility where the service request is to be performed.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthcareFacility

Field	Details
HasPrerequisites	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether there are any prerequisites for the service request. If the value of this field is $true$, then you can't select a PrerequisiteCodeId.
IsAccepted	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the clinical service request is accepted ($true$) or not ($false$). The default value is $false$.
IsIgnored	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the request should be ignored.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The system-generated name of the clinical service request.
ObservationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The observation that justifies the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalObservation
OriginalRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A reference to the original service request the service request replaces.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the clinical service request record. Available in API version 56.0 and later. This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Group
	• User
	Note: To enable queues for the Clinical Service Request object, change the sharing settings for the object from Controlled By Parent to Private.
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The patient associated with the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
PatientInstruction	Type textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Instructions for the patient.
PerformerId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The person or device that performs the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	 Account
	 Asset
	HealthcareProvider
	CareRegisteredDevice
PerformerTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type or role of the person performing the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
PrerequisiteCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-generated code that represents the prerequisites for the service request. You can't select a record for this field if the HasPrerequisites field is set to true. Referenced Objects CodeSetBundle
Priority	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the priority of the service request.
	Possible values are: • ASAP
	• Routine
	• Stat
	• Urgent
QuantityDenominator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The denominator value of the quantity associated with the service request.
QuantityNumerator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The numerator value of the quantity associated with the service request.
QuantityNumeratorUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the numerator value of the quantity associated with the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	 UnitOfMeasure

Field	Details
QuantityType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the type of quantity related to the service request.
	Possible values are:
	• Range
	• Ratio
ReasonCodeId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the justification for the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
RequestCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the service request.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
RequesterId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The person or device raising a service request.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	 Asset
	 HealthcareProvider
	 CareRegisteredDevice

Field	Details
ServiceRequestGroupIdentifierId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifier that ties the service request to its batch of requests.
	Referenced Objects
	• Identifier
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.
StartDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The start date and time for the service request.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The status of the service request.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Completed
	• Draft
	• Entered-in-Error
	• On-Hold
	• Revoked
	• Unknown
Туре	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of the service request.
	Possible values are:
	• Directive
	• Filler-Order
	• Instance-Order
	• Option
	• Order
	• Original-Order
	• Plan
	• Proposal
	• Reflex-Order

Additional Information for ClinicalServiceRequest in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your ClinicalServiceRequest record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your ClinicalServiceRequest record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to ClinicalServiceRequest in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference ClinicalServiceRequest.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the service request.	ParentRecordId
ClinicalServiceRequestDetail	Associates the service request with various other records and defines the nature of the	ClinicalServiceRequestId

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
	association. For instance, if the service request is based on an associated record.	

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ClinicalServiceRequestFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalServiceRequestHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalServiceRequestOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ClinicalServiceRequestShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

ClinicalServiceRequestChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ClinicalServiceRequestDetail

Associates records from different objects to a clinical service request record to add more information to it. This is a multi-object junction object. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ClinicalServiceRequestDetail

Associates records from different objects to a clinical service request record to add more information to it. This is a multi-object junction object. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Туре
	Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the parent service request record.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
DetailCodeId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References a code set or code set bundle that adds information to a clinical service request record.
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetCodeSetBundle
DetailRecordId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References a record that adds information to a clinical service request record.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
	 MedicationRequest
	 HealthcareFacility
	 CareObservation
	 HealthCondition
	 DiagnosticSummary
	• Specimen
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the relation between the service request and the detail record.
	Possible values are:
	Based On
	• Body Site
	• Reason Reference

Field	Details
	Request Facility
	• Specimen
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the clinical service request detail record.

Usage

Clinical Service Request Detail records add additional information to Clinical Service Request records. This information may be of the following types, referencing the following types of records:

- Based On: Clinical service requests or medication requests
- Body Site: Code sets or code set bundles
- Reason Reference: Health conditions, care observations, or diagnostic summaries
- Request Facility: Healthcare facilities, code sets, or code set bundles

The records providing this additional information is selected using either the DetailCodeId or DetailRecordId fields, and then the type of information is specified using the DetailType field. This information is then connected to the clinical service request record it belongs to using the ClinicalServiceRequestId field.

One record of Clinical Service Request Detail can specify only one type and piece of information. If multiple detail types or detail instances are required in the parent clinical service request record, multiple records of Clinical Service Request Detail are required.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ClinicalServiceRequestDetailFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ClinicalServiceRequestDetailHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ClinicalServiceRequestDetailChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CodeSet

Represents various industry defined codes in the context of their systems and versions of those systems. These codes are used in all sorts of digital records. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Code	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that's represented by this code set.
CodeDescription	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Additional information associated with the code set.
CodeSetKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Represents a unique key that identifies the concept represented by code sets across different systems and versions. This key isn't case-sensitive.
CodeSetType	Туре
	picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Croate Filter Croup Nillable Sort Undate
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of the code set.
EndDate	Type
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The end date of the code set's effective period.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the code set is an active code set.
IsCustomCode	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the code set is defined by a specific organization, as opposed to recognized across the industry.
IsPrimary	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the code set is the primary code set for the concept. That is, it was selected manually by a user instead of being selected by an automated process.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The last date that the record was referenced.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The textual representation of the meaning of the code.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description A reference to the person who owns the code set record.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system that sets the context for the code and defines its meaning.
StartDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date of the code set's effective period.
SystemVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The version of the source system the code belongs to.

Usage

Code sets are used across multiple features and objects to represent coded, system-defined information about various entities. These codes are usually industry recognized codes from systems like LOINC or SNOMED.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CodeSetChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CodeSetBundle

Represents a group of code sets across multiple systems and versions. All of these code sets refer to the same conceptual entity. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CodeSet10Id	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet11Id	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet12Id	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.

Field	Details
CodeSet13Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet14Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties Crosto Filter Croup Nillable Sort Undate
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set hundle
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet15Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet1Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet2Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet3Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.

Field	Details
CodeSet4Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet5Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet6Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet7Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet8Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.
CodeSet9Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A code set that represents the conceptual entity represented by the code set bundle.

Field	Details
CodeSetBundleKey	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A unique key that represents the concept referenced by the bundled code sets. This value is unique, but not case sensitive.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of a conceptual entity referenced by the different code sets grouped together in the bundle.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description References the user who owns the code set bundle record.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Specifies the type of the code set bundle. This field can be used to group together code set bundles of similar types. Add values to this picklist as needed for your business functions.

Usage

The different code sets that represent the same conceptual entity are referenced using the different CodeSetId fields, and then given a unique CodeSetBundleKey. This object can't have more than one record referencing the same group of code sets. Though the industry defines code set bundles as supporting infinite references to code sets, the Salesforce implementation supports a maximum of fifteen code set references in a bundle.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CodeSetBundleChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareFacility

Represents a healthcare facility and all its related details. These details may be physical, functional, geographic, or business details. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AccountId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the business account of the facility.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
AreResearchStudiesConducted	Type boolean

Field	Details
-------	---------

Properties

Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Description

Indicates whether research studies are conducted in the healthcare facility (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 63.0 when Site Management is enabled.

The default value is false.

AvailabilityExceptions

Type

string

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The times when the facility isn't available. Only non-standard time-offs are recorded in this field.

Examples

Facility time off because of a natural disaster.

AverageActualPtcpEnrlDrtn

Type

int

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average actual number of days spent enrolling participants at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

AverageActlPtcpEnrlRate

Type

double

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average actual participant enrollment rate for all research studies at the site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

AverageOpdPatientCount

Type

int

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average count of the patients that visit the OPD at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Field	Details
AvgActualPtcpEnrlCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The average actual number of participants that are enrolled for the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
AvgClnclTrialAgreeDrtn	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The average time taken to execute the clinical trial agreement. This field is available in API
	version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
AvgInvtglProductReleaseDrtn	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The average number of days between the start of the site activation process to the release
	of the investigational product at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later
	when Site Management is enabled.
AvgProjectedPtcpEnrlCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The average number of participants that are expected to enroll for the research study at the
	site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
AvgProjectedPtcpEnrlDrtn	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The average projected number of days to enroll participants at the site. This field is available
	in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Field Details

AvgProtocolDeviationCount

Type

int

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average number of protocol deviations reported during the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

AvgQualVstToInitVstDrtn

Type

int

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average number of days between the site qualification visit and site initiation visit. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

AvgRegltyDocTrnarndDrtn

Type

int

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average turnaround time for the preparation of the regulatory documents for Institutional Review Board (IRB) or the Ethics Committee (EC) submission. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

AvgRsrchEthicalReviewDrtn

Type

picklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Description

Specifies the average duration required for an approval for the clinical trial at the heathcare facility from the Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Ethics Committee (EC). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Possible values are:

- 30 60 Days
- 61 90 Days
- 91 120 Days
- Greater than 120 Days
- Less than 30 Days

Field Details

AvgSiteActvToFstPtcpDrtn

Type

int

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average number of days between the site activation and the first participant visit to the site.

AvgSiteActvToLastPtcpDrtn

Type

int

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The average number of days between the site activation and the last participant visit to the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Classification

Type

picklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Description

Specifies the classification of the healthcare facility, such as Previous Partner, Key Opinion Leader, and Novice Member. This field is available in API version 63.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Possible values are:

- Key Opinion Leader
- Novice Member.
- Previous Partner

ClinicalTrialAgreementType

Type

multipicklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update

Description

Specifies the type of clinical trial agreement that can be done with the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Possible values are:

- Tetra-Partite
- Tripartite

Field	Details
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The healthcare provider associated with the facility.
	This field is a relationship field. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	Relationship Name HealthcareProvider
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
InvestigationalProductType	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create Filter Millable Destricted picklist Undate
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description Specifies the type of investigational product available at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	Possible values are:
	• Biologic
	• Device
	• Diagnostic
	• Drug
	• Others
	• Palliative
	• Vaccine
InvtglProdtDestructionCpbl	Type multipicklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description Specifies the type of Investigational Product disposal capability. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	Possible values are:
	• Off-Site
	• On-Site

• Others

Field Details

InvtglProdtPreparationCpbl

Type

multipicklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update

Description

Specifies the list of handling equipment available at the facility for the investigational product. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Possible values are:

- Extemporaneous Preparation
- Horizontal Laminar Flow Hood
- Non-Vented Glove Box
- Other
- Vented Glove Box
- Vertical Laminar Flow Hood

InvtglProductStorageCpbl

Type

multipicklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update

Description

Specifies the features of the investigational product store available at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Possible values are:

- Access Controlled
- Back-Up Power
- Minimum and Maximum Temperature Monitoring
- Temperature Alarm
- Temperature Monitoring
- Temperature Monitoring Log Generation

IsAfflWithSiteMgmtOrg

Type

boolean

Properties

Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Description

Indicates whether the healthcare facility is affiliated to the site management organization. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

The default value is false.

Field	Details
FacilityTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of the facility in terms of that functions performed.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
IsAlwaysOpen	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the facility is open during all hours.
IsDedResearchStudyRoomAvl	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether a dedicated room is available at the healthcare facility to conduct the research study. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
IsDedRsrchStdyMntrRmAvl	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether a dedicated room is available at the healthcare facility to monitor the research study. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
IsGoodClnclPracTrnPrvd	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether good clinical practice training is provided at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
IsPgxSpcmnCollAvl	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the pharmacogenoic specimen collection is available at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
IsPkpdSpcmnCollStrgAvl	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether PKPD specimen collection and storage is available at the healthcare facility This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
IsRsrchEthicalRvwSbmsSupp	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the facility supports the regulatory document submission to the Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Ethics Committee (EC). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
IsRsrchStudyMtrlStoreAvl	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether a store is available at the healthcare facility to keep the research study materials, such as laboratory kits. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Field	Details
	The default value is false.
IsSatelliteSite	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the healthcare facility is a satellite site of another healthcare facility (true
	or not (false). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
IsTrainingProvided	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether a training is provided to the research staff at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The last date that the record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The last date that the record was viewed.
LicensedBedCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of licensed beds the facility has.

Field	Details
LocationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the location record representing the facility's geolocation.
	Referenced Objects
	 Location
LocationType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of the facility in terms of its physical structure.
	Possible values are:
	• Building
	• Facility
	• House
	• ICU Ward
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the healthcare facility record.
ParentHealthcareFacilityId	Type
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The parent facility that the facility is a part of.
	Examples The hospital that an ER wing is a part of.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthcareFacility

Field	Details
PatientAgeRange	Type multipicklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description Specifies the age range of the patients at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	Possible values are:
	• 18 to 64
	• Greater than or Equal to 65
	• Less than or Equal to 17
RegulatoryViolationCount	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of regulatory violations reported during the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ResearchStudyMethod	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description
	Specifies the method of conducting the study at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	Possible values are:
	• Hybrid
	• Traditional
	• Virtual
ResearchStudyPhase	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description
	Specifies the phases under which the study is conducted. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	Possible values are:

Field Details Phase 1 Phase 2 Phase 3 Phase 4 ResearchStudyStartYear Type int **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The start year of the research study at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled. ResearchStudyType Type multipicklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update Description Specifies the type of research study conducted at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled. Possible values are: Expanded Access Interventional Observational ${\tt RsrchEthicalRvwComteType}$ multipicklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update Specifies the type of the Institutional Review Board (IRB) or Ethics Committee (EC). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled. Possible values are: • 30 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 91 - 120 Days Greater than 120 Days Less than 30 Days SourceSystem Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier of the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.
UnitOfMeasureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure that's used to calculate the duration of a specific activity at the facility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name UnitOfMeasure
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure

Additional Information for HealthcareFacility in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your HealthcareFacility record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your HealthcareFacility record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to HealthcareFacility in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference HealthcareFacility.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the facility.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthcareFacilityChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareFacilityFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareFacilityHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthCondition

Represents a clinical condition, problem, or any clinically relevant occurrence that is a matter of concern. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AbatementEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the abatement period.
AbatementStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the abatement period or the specific date and time when the condition abated.
AssertionSourceId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The person made the assertion about the condition. This may be a physician, a patient, o even the patient's contact.
	Referenced Objects
	AccountHealthcareProvider
CaseId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The case associated with the health condition of the disease outbreak.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Case
	Refers To Case
ClinicalEncounterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical encounter that the immunization was a part of.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
ConditionCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the condition.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
ConditionStatus	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the condition.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
	• Recurrence
	• Relapse
	• Remission
	• Resolved
DiagnosticStatus	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The diagnostic status of the condition.
	Possible values are:
	• Confirmed
	• Differential
	• Entered in error
	• Provisional
	• Refuted
	• Unconfirmed
ExtlProblemDefIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the external problem definition in the source system.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter Nillable Sort
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the health condition record.
OnsetEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the onset period.
OnsetStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the onset period or the specific date and time when the condition manifested.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the health condition record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To
	• Group
	 User
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The patient who is afflicted with the condition.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
ProblemDefinitionId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the problem definition in the PGI library that was used to instantiate the HealthCondition record in a care plan.
	This field is available from version 57.0
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ProblemDefinition
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ProblemDefinition
ProblemDescription	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The description for the condition as a problem in a care plan.
	This field is available from version 57.0
ProblemName	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the condition as a problem in a care plan.
	This field is available from version 57.0
RecordCreationDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record of the condition was created.
RecordCreatorId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who created the record of the condition.
	Referenced Objects
	AccountHealthcareProvider
ReportDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date the health condition was reported.
Severity	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the severity of the condition.
	Possible values are:
	• Mild
	• Moderate
	• Severe

Field	Details
SiteId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the site of the condition on the patient's body.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier for the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.
StageId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the stage of the condition.
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle
Туре	Туре
	picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The contextual type of the condition.
	Possible values are:
	• Encounter Diagnosis
	Problem List Item
DiagnosticStatusCategory	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the category of a patient's diagnosis status.
	Possible values are:
	• Confirmed
	• Probable
	• Suspected
	• Unknown

Additional Information for HealthCondition in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your HealthCondition record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your HealthCondition record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to HealthCondition in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference HealthCondition.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the health condition.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthConditionChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthConditionOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthConditionShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthConditionDetail

This child object is used to associate body site and laterality codes to HealthCondition records. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

HealthConditionDetail

This child object is used to associate body site and laterality codes to HealthCondition records. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
DetailCodeId	Type Polymorphic Master-Detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References a code set or code set bundle that adds information to a HealthCondition record.
	Referenced Objects CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Speicifies the type of information represented by the detail code that's accosicated to the HealthCondition record.
	Possible values are:
	• Body Site
	• Laterality
HealthConditionId	Type Master-Detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent HealthCondition record to which the body site and laterality information is being added.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects HealthCondition
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the HealthConditionDetail record.

Usage

- Use the HealthConditionId field to reference the parent HealthCondition record that the additional information is being associated to.
- Use the DetailType picklist to specify the type of code that's being associated to the HealthCondition record.
- Use the DetailCodeld field to reference the code set or code set bundle record with the associated information.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthConditionDetailFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthConditionDetailHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthConditionDetailChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

Identifier

Represents identifier information for multiple objects. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description related to the identifier.
EffectiveDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time from when the identifier is valid.
EndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time from when the identifier is no longer valid.
IdTypeId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of ID the identifier is.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSet

Field	Details
	CodeSetBundle
IdUsageType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of use of the ID.
	Possible values are:
	• Official
	• Old
	• Secondary
	• Temp
	• Usual
IdValue	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The value of the identifier.
IdentifierKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	A unique key assigned to the identifier record.
	This is a calculated field.
IssuingAuthorityId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The authorized body that issued the identifier.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The protein appropriate discount for the circumstant discount dis
	The system-generated name for the identifier record.
ParentRecordId	Туре
	Polymorphic master-detail reference
	Properties Control of the Control of
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent entity associated with the identifier
	The parent entity associated with the identifier.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	BoardCertification
	• Contact
	CareRegisteredDevice
	Medication
	HealthCondition All conditations are
	AllergyIntolerance Patient Medical Proceedure
	Patient/MedicalProcedure Patient/mmunization
	PatientlmmunizationMedicationStatement
	ClinicalEncounter HealthcareFacility
	HealthcareFacility

Field	Details
	HealthcareProvider
	ClinicalAlert
	 MedicationRequest
	 DiagnosticSummary
	 HealthcarePractitionerFacility
	Clinical Service Request
	• ClinicalDetectedIssue—This value is available in API version 55.0 and later.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The source system from which the identifier record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier of the identifier record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the identifier record was last modified in its source system.

Usage

The identifier object is used to assign identifiers to records in various other objects. Here's a list of the objects whose records you can add identifiers to:

- Account
- Contact
- Board Certification
- Medication
- HealthCondition
- AllergyIntolerance
- PatientMedicalProcedure

- Patientlmmunization
- MedicationStatement
- ClinicalEncounter
- HealthcareFacility
- ClinicalAlert
- MedicationRequest
- DiagnosticSummary
- HealthcarePractitionerFacility
- ClinicalServiceRequest
- ClinicalDetectedIssue

You connect the identifier record to its related record in any of the listed objects by referencing that record using the ParentRecordId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

IdentifierChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

Medication

Represents detailed information about different medications. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Details
Туре
int
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description
Specifies the batch number of the medication.
Туре
string
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The branded alternative for a generic medication. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
ExpirationDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the expiration date of the medication.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
ManufacturerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The company that makes the medicine.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
MedicationCategory	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The category of the medication. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	Branded Product
	• Generic Product
	• Innovator Product
	• Therapeutic Moeity
MedicationCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that identifies a medication.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
MedicationFormId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code for the dosage form this medication is manufactured in.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the medication.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The user who owns the medication record.
ProductId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The product that's associated with the medication.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Financial Assistance Program permission set.
QuantityDenominator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The total volume of the medication contained in the packaged product.
QuantityNumerator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The total amount of the medication contained in the packaged product.
QuantityUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The measurement unit for the quantity.
	Referenced Objects
	 UnitOfMeasure
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The ID of this record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this item was last changed on the source system.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the medication.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Entered in error
	• Inactive

Additional Information for Medication in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your Medication record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your Medication record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to Medication in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference Medication.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the medication record.	ParentRecordId
MedicinalIngredient	Adds information about the different ingredients used in the medication.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MedicationChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MedicinalIngredient

MedicinalIngredient is a child object of Medication that represents substances or drugs that are used as ingredients in the medication. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

MedicinalIngredient

MedicinalIngredient is a child object of Medication that represents substances or drugs that are used as ingredients in the medication. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
IngredientId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The substance that's used as an ingredient in the medication. If the ingredient is another medication or drug, reference a Medication record. If the ingredient is not a medication, reference a code set bundle record with the system-defined code that represents the ingredient.
	Referenced Objects Medication, CodeSetBundle
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the ingredient is an active ingredient in the medication. An active ingredient affects the therapeutic action of the medication.
	The default value is 'false'.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the record.
OwnerId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	Referenced Objects Group, User
ParentRecordId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The medication that this ingredient is a part of.
	This is a relationship field.
	Referenced Objects
	Medication
StrengthDenominator	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The denominator value of the ingredient's strength or quantity in the medication.

Field	Details
StrengthDenominatorUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of StrengthDenominator
	Referenced Objects UnitOfMeasure
StrengthNumerator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The numerator value of the ingredient's strength or quantity in the medication.
StrengthNumeratorUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of StrengthNumerator
	This is a relationship field.
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure

Usage

Ingredients are added to a medication record by creating MedicinalIngredient records to represent each ingredient, and then referencing the medication record using the ParentRecordId field in all the MedicinalIngredient records.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MedicinalIngredientChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MedicinalIngredientFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MedicinalIngredientHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

MedicinalIngredientShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

MedicationDispense

Represents the dispense of a medication to a patient in response to a medication request or order. This object also includes the instructions for how the medication is to be administered This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Details	
CollectedBy	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The contact, account, or a healthcare provider who collected the dispensed medication. This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name CollectedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, Contact, HealthcareProvider
ContextId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The encounter that establishes the context for the dispense of a medication.
	Refers To
	ClinicalEncounter

Field Details	
DeliveryLocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The location where the dispensed medication will be delivered. This field is available in AP version 55.0 and later.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DeliveryLocation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareFacility, Location
DispenseTypeCodeId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that identifies the dispense event type. For instance, a first fill, tria fill, or refill.
	Refers To
	CodeSetCodeSetBundle
DispensedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the medication was handed over.
HealthcareFacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The location where the dispense occurred.

Field	Details	
	Refers To	
	HealthcareFacility	
IsSubstituted	Type boolean	
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update	
	Description Indicates whether a substitute medication was dispensed.	
	The default value is false.	
	This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.	
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime	
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort	
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.	
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime	
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort	
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.	
MedAdministrationSettingCategory	Type picklist	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description Specifies the setting in which the medication is expected to be administered to the patient.	
	Possible values are:	
	• Inpatient	
	Outpatient	
	• Community	
	Discharge	
MedicationCodeId	Type reference	

Field	Details	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The system-defined code that identifies the medication that's dispensed.	
	Refers To	
	 CodeSet 	
	 CodeSetBundle 	
MedicationId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The medication that's dispensed.	
	Relationship Name Medication	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To	
	 Medication 	
Name	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort	
	Description The name of the record.	
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort	
	Description The patient for whom the medication is dispensed.	
	Refers To	
	• Account	
PreparedDateTime	Туре	
	dateTime	

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the medication was prepared for dispense.
PrimaryDetectedIssueId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The primary clinical issue associated with the medication dispensation. This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name PrimaryDetectedIssue
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ClinicalDetectedIssue
PrimaryMedicationRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The primary medication request that authorized the dispense of the medication.
	Refers To • MedicationRequest
PrimaryProcedureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The primary medical procedure associated with the medication dispensation. This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name PrimaryProcedure
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To Patient Medical Procedure
Quantity	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity of medication that was dispensed.
QuantityUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the quantity of medication that was dispensed.
	Refers ToUnitOfMeasure
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this record in its source system.
SourceSystemModifiedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when this item was last changed in the source system.

Field	Details
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the dispense event.
	Possible values are:
	CancelledCompleted
	• Declined
	• Entered-In-Error
	• In-Progress
	• On-Hold
	• Preparation
	• Stopped
	• Unknown
StatusReasonCodeId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that specifies the reason for the specified status.
	Refers To
	• CodeSet
	CodeSetBundle
StatusReasonRelatedIssueId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies clinical issue that resulted in the status of the medication dispensation. This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name StatusReasonRelatedIssue
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To ClinicalDetectedIssue
SubstitutedByld	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the user or healthcare provider who substituted the medication. This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name SubstitutedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareProvider, User
SubstitutionReason	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description Specifies the reason for substituting the medication.
	Possible values are:
	 Continuing therapy
	• Formulary policy
	• Out of stock
	• Regulatory requirement
	This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
SubstitutionType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of substitution done for the medication.
	Possible values are:
	Brand composition
	• Equivalent

Field	Details
	• Equivalent composition
	• Formulary
	• Generic composition
	• None
	• Therapeutic alternative
	• Therapeutic brand
	• Therapeutic generic
	This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.
SupplyDaysCount	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of days that the dispensed supply is expected to last.

Additional Information for MedicationStatement in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your MedicationDispense record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your MedicationDispense record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to MedicationStatement in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference MedicationStatement.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the medication dispense.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MedicationDispenseChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MedicationDispenseFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MedicationDispenseHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

MedicationRequest

Represents a request or order for the supply of medication, along with information about how it should be administered. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details	
AllowedSubstitutionTypeCodeId	Туре	
	reference	
	Properties All III Control of the Indian	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of substitution that's allowed. This field can't be used if the CanSubstitute field is set to true.	
	Referenced Objects	
	• CodeSetBundle	
CanSubstitute	Type boolean	
	Properties	
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update	
	$\begin{tabular}{l} \textbf{Description} \\ \textbf{Indicates whether substitution is acceptable. If the value for this field is set to $true$, then } \\ \textbf{the AllowedSubstitutionTypeCodeId field can't be selected.} \\ \end{tabular}$	
CarePlanId	Туре	
	reference	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The care plan related to this medication request.	
	This field is a relationship field.	
	Relationship Name CarePlan	
	Relationship Type	
	Lookup	
	Referenced Objects	
	• CarePlan	
ClinicalEncounterId	Туре	
	reference	

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical encounter related to the medication request.
	Referenced Objects
	• ClinicalEncounter
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the service request related to the medication request.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
DispenseInterval	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The minimum interval required between refills.
DispenseIntervalUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit for that interval.
	Referenced Objects
	 UnitOfMeasure
DispenserId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who provides the medication.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account

Field	Details
FillDurationUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit for the fill duration.
	Referenced Objects
	UnitOfMeasure
FillQuantityUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the fill quantity.
	Referenced Objects
	 UnitOfMeasure
InitialFillDuration	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The length of time the first fill is expected to last.
InitialFillQuantity	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity to be filled in the first dispense.
IsIgnored	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the request should be ignored.
IsSecondaryInformation	Type boolean

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the request is based on information from a secondary source instead of a primary one. If this field is set to true, then the SecondarySourceId field can't be selected.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
MedicationAdministrationContext	Type
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the setting in which the medication is administered.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
MedicationCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that specifies the medication requested. A record can select either a MedicationId or a MedicationCodeId, but not both.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle

Field	Details
MedicationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lookup to the medication record for the medicine requested. A record can select either a MedicationId or a MedicationCodeId, but not both.
	Referenced Objects
	 Medication
MedicationRequestGroupId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A shared identifier common to all medication requests that were authorized more or less simultaneously by a single author.
	Referenced Objects
	• Identifier
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the medication request record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the medication request record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Referenced Objects
	• Group

Field	Details
	• User
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The person who needs the medicine.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
PerformerId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who administers the medicine.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	HealthcareProvider
	CareRegisteredDevice
PerformerTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the performer's role. For instance, the cardiologist, neurosurgeon, and so on.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
PrescribedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and optionally the time when the prescription was initially written or authored on.
PrescriptionPeriodEnd	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date for the prescription's validity.
PrescriptionPeriodStart	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date for the prescription's validity.
PreviousPrescriptionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reference to previous prescriptions.
	Referenced Objects
	MedicationRequest
Priority	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the priority of the request.
	Possible values are:
	• ASAP
	• Routine
	• Stat
	• Urgent
ReasonCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code for why the medicine was requested.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle
ReasonReferenceId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reference to the condition or observation that warranted this medicine.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthCondition
	 CareObservation
RefillDuration	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description How long the refill is expected to last.
RefillQuantity	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity in each refill.
RefillsAllowed	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of refills that are allowed.
RelatedRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A plan or request that is fulfilled in whole or in part by this medication request.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	 MedicationRequest
RequesterId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who raised the request.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	HealthcareProvider
	CareRegisteredDevice
SecondarySourceId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the person who gave the information for the request. This field can't be selected if the ${\tt IsSecondarySource}$ field is set to ${\tt true.}$
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	HealthcareProvider
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this record in its source system.

Field	Details
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Crosto Filter Croup Sort Undate
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the medication request.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Cancelled
	• Completed
	• Draft
	• Entered-in-Error
	• On-Hold
	• Stopped
	• Unknown
StatusReasonCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that specifies the reason for the status.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
SubstitutionReasonCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Chaptification to support the property of the support
	Specifies why a substitution is required.
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle

Field	Details
TherapyDuration	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of the overall pattern of the administration of the medication to the patient. For instance, Continuous, Acute, Seasonal.
	Possible values are:
	• Continuous
	• Seasonal
	• Short Term
Type	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The type of the request.
	Possible values are:
	• Filler Order
	• Instance Order
	• Option
	• Order
	• Original Order
	• Plan
	• Proposal
	Reflex Order

Additional Information for MedicationRequest in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your MedicationRequest record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your MedicationRequest record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to MedicationRequest in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference MedicationRequest.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the medication request.	ParentRecordId
PatientMedicationDosage	Associates dosage-related information for the medication in the medication request record.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MedicationRequestChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MedicationRequestFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MedicationRequestHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

MedicationRequestOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

MedicationRequestShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

MedicationStatement

Represents a record of medication that the patient is currently taking or has taken in the past. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AssertionDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time the medication statement was made.
CareObservationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The observation that warranted this medication.
	Referenced Objects
	CareObservation

Field	Details
ClinicalEncounterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The encounter related to the medication statement.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
DeliverySetting	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the setting in which the medication was administered.
	Possible values are:
	• Community
	• Inpatient
	• Outpatient
	• PatientSpecified
EndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The stated end date and time for the medication.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
MedicationCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that identifies a medication. A record can select either a MedicationId or a MedicationCodeId, but not both.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
MedicationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The medication associated with this medication statement. A record can select either a MedicationId or a MedicationCodeId, but not both.
	Referenced Objects
	Medication
MedicationReasonCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that specifies the reason this medication was taken.
	Referenced ObjectsCodeSetBundle
MedicationReasonId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The observation, condition, or diagnostic report that warranted the medication.
	Referenced ObjectsHealthCondition

Field	Details
	 CareObservation
MedicationRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A medication request associated with the medication statement.
	Referenced Objects
	 MedicationRequest
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the medication statement record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the medication statement record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	GroupUser
ParentMedicationStatementId	туре
	reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The parent medication statement associated with the medication statement.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	MedicationStatement
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description A patient that the medication statement refers to.
	Referenced Objects • Account
ProcedureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The procedure associated with this medication statement.
	Referenced Objects
	PatientMedicalProcedure
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type
	dateTime Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.
StartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The stated start date and time for the medication.
StatementSourceId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who made the medication statement.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the medication in this statement.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Completed
	• Entered-in-error
	• Intended
	• Not-taken
	• On-hold
	 Review Pending - This picklist value is available for the Home Health feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	• Stopped
	• Unknown
StatusReasonCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that specifies the reason for the status.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle

Additional Information for MedicationStatement in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your MedicationStatement record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your MedicationStatement record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to MedicationStatement in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference MedicationStatement.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the medication statement.	ParentRecordId
PatientMedicationDosage	Associates dosage related information for the medication in the medication statement record.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

MedicationStatementChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MedicationStatementFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MedicationStatementHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

MedicationStatementOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

MedicationStatementShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

MedicationStatementDetail

Represents additional information associated with Medication Statement records. This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.

MedicationStatementDetail

Represents additional information associated with MedicationStatement records. This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
DetailCodeId	Туре
	Polymorphic Master-Detail reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References a code set or code set bundle that adds information to a MedicationStatement record.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSet
	• CodeSetBundle
DetailRecordId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References a record that adds information to a MedicationStatement record
	Refers To
	 CareObservation
	 ClinicalServiceRequest
	 DiagnosticSummary
	 HealthCondition
	 MedicationDispense
	 MedicationRequest
	 MedicationStatement
	PatientMedicalProcedure
DetailType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of information added to the MedicationStatement record.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	Based On
	• Part Of
	Status Reason
	Reason Code
	Reason Reference
	Derived From
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
MedicationStatementId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The parent MedicationStatement record to which additional information is being added.
	This is a relationship field.
	Refers To
	MedicationStatement
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the record.

Usage

Use the MedicationStatementId field to reference the parent MedicationStatement record that the additional information is being associated to.

- Use the DetailType picklist to specify the type of detail that's being associated to the MedicationStatement record. Here's how the associated record types are mapped to values in the DetailType field.
 - Based On MedicationRequest, ServiceRequest
 - Part Of MedicationDispense, MedicationStatement, PatientMedicalProcedure, CareObservation
 - Status Reason CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
 - Reason Code CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
 - Reason Reference HealthCondition, CareObservation, DiagnosticSummary
 - Derived From CareObservation, ClinicalServiceRequest, DiagnosticSummary, HealthCondition, MedicationDispense, MedicationRequest, MedicationStatement, PatientMedicalProcedure
- Use the DetailCodeld and DetailRecordId fields to reference the records with the associated information.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MedicationStatementDetailChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PatientHealthReaction

Represents a patient's adverse reaction to an allergy, intolerance, or immunization. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CausativeSubstanceId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the substance that triggered the reaction.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle

Field	Details
Details	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Additional information about the reaction and, if required, the manifested symptoms.
ExposureRouteId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the route of exposure related to the reaction.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
IsSelfReported	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the reaction was reported by the patient.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
ManifestedSymptomId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the manifested symptom.
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the PatientHealthReaction record.
ObservationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The observation that provides additional information about the reaction.
	Referenced Objects
	 CareObservation
ParentId	Type Polymorphic master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The imm unization or allergy intolerance that this reaction is a result of.
	Referenced Objects
	AllergyIntolerance
	 PatientImmunization
ReactionDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time of the reaction.
Severity	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the severity of the reaction.
	Possible values are:
	• Mild
	• Moderate
	• Severe

Usage

PatientHealthReaction records are used to add more information to AllergyIntolerance and PatientImmunization records in the event of the patient experiencing an adverse reaction related to those events. The PatientHealthReaction record is associated to the AllergyIntolerance or PatientImmunization records using the ParentId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PatientHealthReactionFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PatientHealthReactionHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PatientHealthReactionChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PatientImmunization

Represents information about a patient's immunizations. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CareObservationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description The observation that determined the need for the immunization.
Referenced Objects
 CareObservation
Type reference
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The clinical encounter that the immunization was a part of.
Referenced Objects
ClinicalEncounter
Type string
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The current dose the patient is on in the total number of doses recommended for immunization.
Type reference
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The diagnostic summary that determined the need for the immunization.
Referenced Objects
 DiagnosticSummary
Type double
Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The amount of vaccine that was administered.
Туре

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the amount of vaccine that was administered.
	Referenced Object UnitOfMeasure
ExpirationDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the immunization is expected to expire.
FacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The healthcare facility where the immunization was performed.
	Referenced Objects • HealthcareFacility
Usel+bConditionId	
HealthConditionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The health condition that determined the need for the immunization.
	Referenced ObjectsHealthCondition
T11	
ImmunizationRecommendation	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The protocol that was followed for the immunzation.
InformationSourceId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the source that provided information about the immunization.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
IsRecordedByVaccinator	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the immunization record was recorded by the vaccinator.
IsSubpotent	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the vaccination dose was sub-potent.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
LotNumber	Type string
	string Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The lot number of the vaccine.
Manufacturer	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the vaccine's manufacturer.
ManufacturerAccountId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the organization that manufactured the vaccine.
	Referenced Objects
	Account
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the patient immunization record.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The owner of the patient immunization record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	• Group
	• User
	- 0301

Field	Details
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The patient who was immunized.
	Referenced Objects • Account
ReasonCodeId	Type
	reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the reason for the immunization.
	Referenced ObjectsCodeSetBundle
RecommendedDoses	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Total number of doses recommended to achieve immunity.
RecommendingAuthority	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The authority or organization that recommended the vaccination protocol that was followed.
RecordCreationDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the patient immunization record was created.
RouteId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the route followed in the vaccine administration.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
SiteId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the site of the vaccine administration on the patient's body.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The source system from where the immunization record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier of the immunization record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the immunization record was last modified in its source system.
Status	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the vaccination.
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• Entered in Error
	• Not Done
StatusReasonCodeId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the reason for the status of the vaccination.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
SubpotencyReasonCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the reason for why the vaccination was sub-potent
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
TargetDiseaseCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the disease that was targeted in the immunization
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
VaccinationDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The date and time of the vaccination. If you specify a vaccination date, you can't specify a vaccination period.
VaccinationPeriod	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The period of time during which the vaccination happened. If you specify a vaccination period, you can't specify a vaccination date.
VaccineCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents vaccine that was administered in the immunization.
	Referenced Objects • CodeSetBundle

Additional Information for Patientlmmunization in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your PatientImmunization record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your PatientImmunization record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to PatientImmunization in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference PatientImmunization.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the patient immunization.	ParentRecordId
Patient Health Reaction	Adds information about a patient's adverse reaction to an immunization, if any.	ParentId
Patient Immunization Protocol	Adds information about this protocols followed by a provider during the immunization. This object enables the support of one-to-many values between immunization and protocols applied.	PatientImmunizationId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PatientImmunizationChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PatientImmunizationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PatientImmunizationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PatientImmunizationOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PatientImmunizationShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

PatientlmmunizationProtocol

Represents the protocol followed by a provider for a patient's immunization and its related details. The protocol defines the set of recommendations that are followed while a vaccine is administered. This object is a child of the PatientImmunization object. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

PatientlmmunizationProtocol

Represents the protocol followed by a provider for a patient's immunization and its related details. The protocol defines the set of recommendations that are followed while a vaccine is administered. This object is a child of the PatientImmunization object. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CurrentDose	Туре
	Properties Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The current dose the patient is on in the total number of doses recommended for immunization.
ImmunizationRecommendation	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the protocol that was followed for the immunization.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the PatientImmuizationProtocol record.
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To
	Group
	• User
PatientImmunizationId	Type Master-detail reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent PatientImmunization record that the applied protocol is a part of.
	Relationship Name PatientImmunization
	Refers To PatientImmunization
RecommendedDoses	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
RecommendingAuthority	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Total number of doses recommended to achieve immunity.
TargetDisease1CodeId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents a disease that was targeted in the immunization
	Relationship Name TargetDisease1Code
	Refers To CodeSetBundle
TargetDisease2CodeId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents a disease that was targeted in the immunization
	Relationship Name TargetDisease2Code

Field	Details
	Refers To CodeSetBundle
TargetDisease3CodeId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents a disease that was targeted in the immunization
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name TargetDisease3Code
	Refers To CodeSetBundle
TargetDisease4CodeId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents a disease that was targeted in the immunization
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name TargetDisease4Code
	Refers To CodeSetBundle
TargetDisease5CodeId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents a disease that was targeted in the immunization
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Target Disease 5 Code
	Refers To CodeSetBundle
TargetDisease6CodeId	Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents a disease that was targeted in the immunization
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name TargetDisease6Code
	Refers To CodeSetBundle

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PatientImmunizationProtocolFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PatientImmunizationProtocolHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PatientImmunizationProtocolOwnerSharingRule (API version 57.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PatientImmunizationProtocolShare (API version 57.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

PatientImmunizationProtocolChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PatientMedicalProcedure

Represents detailed information about a healthcare procedure the patient has undergone, is undergoing or will undergo. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
AssertionSourceId	Type Polymorphic Reference

Field	Details	
	Properties Control of the Control of	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The person who made the statement about the procedure.	
	Example The patient or the provider who assessed the patient's condition.	
	Referenced Objects	
	 Account 	
	HealthcareProvider	
ClinicalEncounterId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The patient's clinical encounter that the procedure is a part of.	
	Referenced Objects	
	ClinicalEncounter	
CodeId	Type Reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The system-defined code that identifies a procedure.	
	Example The SNOMED code for frontal sinusectomy.	
	Referenced Object CodeSetBundle	
DurationTimeString	Type String	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The duration of the procedure in string format.	
	Example 2 hours	

Field	Details
EndDate	Type DateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time that the procedure ended or the end date of the estimated period within which the procedure was performed.
	Example 1993-11-09T18:30:00.384Z
FacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The heathcare facility where the procedure is performed.
	Referenced Object HealthcareFacility
LastReferencedDate	Type DateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time the last time this record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type DateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time the last time this record was viewed.
Name	Type Dtring
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record. This is automatically generated when the record is saved.
	Example PMP-7396

Field	Details	
Outcome	Туре	
	Picklist	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description Specifies the outcome for the procedure.	
	Possible values are:	
	Partially successful	
	• Successful	
	• Unsuccessful	
OwnerId	Туре	
	reference	
	Properties	
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	The owner of the patient medical procedure record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.	
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.	
	Relationship Name Owner	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To	
	GroupUser	
PatientId	Type Master-Detail Reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort	
	Description The patient on whom the procedure was performed.	
	Example Charles Green	
	Referenced Object Account	
PerformedAgeRangeUnitId	Type	
	reference	

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the performed at age upper and lower limit fields.
	Referenced Object UnitOfMeasure
PerformedAtAge	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The patient's age when the procedure was performed.
PerformedAtAgeLowerLimit	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The lower limit for the range of the patient's age when the procedure was performed
PerformedAtAgeUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the PerformedAtAge field.
	Referenced Object UnitOfMeasure
PerformedAtAgeUpperLimit	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The upper limit for the range of the patient's age when the procedure was performed
ReasonCodeId	Type Reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that specifies the reason for the procedure. Example
	The SNOMED code for paraparesis.
	Referenced Object CodeSetBundle
ReasonReferenceId	Type Reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The event that warranted the procedure.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthCondition
	 CareObservation
	 PatientMedicalProcedure
	 DiagnosticSummary
	Example Chronic sinusitis, a record in HealthCondition.
RecordCreatorId	Type Reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who created the record.
	Referenced Objects
	Account
	 HealthcareProvider
	Example Dr. Carol Peterson
ReportId	Type Reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The report associated with this procedure

Field	Details	
	Example Charles Green's sinusectomy report.	
	Referenced Object DiagnosticSummary	
SourceSystem	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.	
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The identifier of the record in its source system.	
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime	
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.	
StartDate	Type DateTime	
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The date and time that the procedure began or the start date of the estimated period within which the procedure was performed.	
	This field can be used in two ways to indicate the date and time of the procedure:	
	 If you want to specify a single date as either the actual or estimated date of the procedure, enter that date and time in this field. 	
	 If you want to specify a period in which the procedure was estimated to have happened, use this field to specify that start of the period, and the EndDate field to specify the end of the period. 	
	Example 1993-11-09T21:45:00.384Z	

Field	Details
Status	Туре
	Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the status of the procedure.
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• Entered in error
	• In Progress
	• Not Done
	• On Hold
	• Preparation
	• Stopped
	• Unknown
StatusReasonCodeId	Туре
	Reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that specifies the reason for the status.
	Example
	The SNOMED code for 'Procedure not ordered'
	Referenced Object CodeSetBundle
TypeId	Type Reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that specifies the procedure's type.
	Example
	The SNOMED code for 'Surgical procedure'
	Referenced Object CodeSetBundle

Additional Information for PatientMedicalProcedure in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your PatientMedicalProcedure record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your PatientMedicalProcedure record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to PatientMedicalProcedure in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference PatientMedicalProcedure.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
CarePerformer	Specifies the person who performed the procedure.	ParentRecordId
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the procedure.	ParentRecordId
PatientMedicalProcedureDetail	Associates the procedure with various other records and defines the nature of association. For instance, if the procedure is based on, part of, or a follow up of the associated record, and so on.	Patient Medical Procedure Id

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PatientMedicalProcedureChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PatientMedicalProcedureOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PatientMedicalProcedureShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

PatientMedicalProcedureDetail

Associates records from different objects to a patient medical procedure record to add more information to the procedure record. This is a multi-object junction object. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

PatientMedicalProcedureDetail

Associates records from different objects to a patient medical procedure record to add more information to the procedure record. This is a multi-object junction object. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
DetailCodeId	Type
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References a code set or code set bundle that adds information to a patient medical procedure record.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSet
	• CodeSetBundle
DetailRecordId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References a record that adds information to a patient medical procedure record.
	Referenced Objects
	 PatientMedicalProcedure
	 CareObservation
	 HealthCondition
	 ClinicalServiceRequest
	CareRegisteredDevice
DetailType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of information added to the patient medical procedure record.
	Possible values are:
	• Based On
	• Body Site
	• Complication
	• Complication Detail
	• Follow Up
	• Part Of

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the patient medical procedure detail record.
PatientMedicalProcedureId	Type
	Master-detail reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The patient medical procedure to which details are being added.
	Referenced Objects
	PatientMedicalProcedure

Usage

PatientMedicalProcedureDetail records add additional information to PatientMedicalProcedure records. This information may be of the following types, referencing the following types of records:

- Based On: Clinical service requests
- Body Site: Code sets or code set bundles
- Complication: Code sets or code set bundles
- Complication Detail: Health conditions
- Follow Up: Code sets or code set bundles
- Part Of: Patient medical procedures or clinical observations

The records providing this additional information is selected using either the <code>DetailCodeId</code> or <code>DetailRecordId</code> fields, and then the type of information is specified using the <code>DetailType</code> field. This information is then connected to the patient medical procedure record it belongs to using the <code>PatientMedicalProcedureId</code> field.

One record of PatientMedicalProcedureDetail can specify only one type and piece of information. If multiple detail types or detail instances are required in the parent procedure record, multiple records of PatientMedicalProcedureDetail are required.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PatientMedicalProcedureDetailChangeEvent on page 895 (API Version 62.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PatientMedicalProcedureDetailFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PatientMedicalProcedureDetailHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PatientMedicationDosage

Represents dosage information for medication. This object is primarily used to add dosage information in MedicationStatement, MedicationRequest, or MedicationDispense records. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details	
AdditionalInstruction	Type textarea	
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update	
	Description The supplemental instructions or warnings associated with the medication for the patient.	
Comments	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The comments associated with the medication dosage for the patient.	

Field	Details
DosageDefinitionType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies how the dosage was determined.
	Possible values are:
	• Calculated
	• Ordered
DosageQuantityDenominator	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The denominator value for the quantity of medication per dose. This field can be used to record a simple quantity or a quantity range.
DosageQuantityNumerator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The numerator value for the quantity of medication per dose. This field can be used to record a simple quantity or a quantity range.
DosageQuantityType	Type Static picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of dosage quantity recorded in DosageQuantityNumerator and DosageQuantityDenominator.
	Possible values are:
	• Dose
	• Dose Range
DosageRateDenominator	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The denominator value for the rate of medication in the dosage. That is, amount of medication per unit of time. This field can be used to record a simple rate, a rate ratio, or a rate range.
DosageRateNumerator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The numerator value for the rate of medication in the dosage. That is, amount of medication per unit of time. This field can be used to record a simple rate, a rate ratio, or a rate range.
DosageRateType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of dosage rate recorded in DosageRateNumerator and DosageRateDenominator.
	Possible values are:
	• Frequency
	• Frequency Range
	• Frequency Ratio
DosageRateUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the dosage rate recorded using DosageRateNumerator and DosageRateDenominator.
	Referenced Objects
	 UnitOfMeasure
DosageUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	<pre>Description The unit of the dosage rate recorded using DosageQuantityNumerator and DosageQuantityDenominator.</pre>

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure
Dogo Duo no mui gi to I d	Unitolivicasure
DosePrerequisiteId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the conditions that are to be met for the dosage to be taken.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
IsAsNeeded	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the medication is taken on an as-needed basis.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
MethodId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the method of dosage administration.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The system-generated name of the PatientMedicationDosage record.
ParentRecordId	Туре
	Master-detail polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The MedicationStatement, MedicationRequest, or the MedicationDispense record that the PatientMedicationDosage record belongs to.
	Referenced Objects
	 MedicationDispense—This value is available in API version 55.0 and later.
	MedicationStatement
	MedicationRequest
	MedicationAdministration
PatientInstruction	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The patient or consumer instructions associated with this medication.
RouteId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the route of dosage administration.
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Clinical Data Model

Field	Details
Sequence	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The position of this medication in the sequence of medications prescribed to a patient.
SiteId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the site of dosage administration.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The source system from where the dosage record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier of the dosage record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the dosage record was last modified in its source system.
TimingId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The timing information for when and how frequent the medication dosage should be taken.
	Referenced Objects
	 ActivityTiming

Usage

PatientMedicationDosage records are used to add more dosage-related information to MedicationStatement, MedicationRequest, and MedicationDispense records. The PatientMedicationDosage record is associated to the MedicationStatement, MedicationRequest, and MedicationDispense records using the ParentRecordId field.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PatientMedicationDosageChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

Electronic Signatures

Manage electronic signatures by using Digital Verifications. Set up signature trails for records or workflows that require users to verify key updates. Define signature details such as the order of designated verifiers and whether designated verifiers belong to a user group or have a specific participant role.

The Digital Verification standard objects are visible to users with the Health Cloud Advanced Therapy Orchestration permission set license and the Health Cloud Advanced Therapy Orchestration permission set. Available in API version 60.0 and later.

DigitalVerification

Stores information about the verification of a related record. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

DigitalVerificationSetup

Stores information about a digital verification setup, such as the number of signatures needed and the record action that's related to the verification. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

DigitalVerfSetupDetail

Stores contextual details of a digital verification setup, such as the user who does the verification, and the messages that display at the time of verification. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

DigitalVerification

Stores information about the verification of a related record. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Comment	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Stores additional comments about the verification.
DesignatedVerifierId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The user or user group who can provide verification for a parent reference record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DesignatedVerifier
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
DigitalVerificationSetupDetailId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The details associated with the digital verification setup record.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name DigitalVerificationSetupDetail
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To DigitalVerfSetupDetail
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed a record indirectly; for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the digital verification record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the owner of this object.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ParentReferenceRecordId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The parent reference record that is verified.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field Details

Relationship Name

ParentReferenceRecord

Relationship Type

Lookup

Refers To

```
ClinicalTrial__c, CustodyChainEntry, DemoObject__c, HC24__AccountAccountRelation__c,
HC24_CandidatePatient_c, HC24_CardView_Dropdown_c, HC24_CarePlanGoal_c,
HC24__CarePlanProblem__c, HC24__CarePlanTemplateGoal__c,
HC24 CarePlanTemplateProblem c, HC24 CarePlanTemplateTask c,
HC24 CarePlanTemplate c, HC24 CareProgramPlanTemplate c,
HC24 Clinical Assessment Response c, HC24 CommunityProfileName c,
HC24 ConditionToHCCCodeMapping c, HC24 ContactContactRelation c,
HC24 CrossObjectRelationship c, HC24 CustomFieldSets c,
HC24__CustomLabelConfig__c, HC24__EHRProcedurePerformer__c,
HC24__EHRProcedureRequest__c, HC24__EHRProcedure__c,
HC24 EhrAllergyIntolerance c, HC24 EhrCarePlanActivity c,
HC24__EhrCarePlanConcern__c, HC24__EhrCarePlanGoal__c,
HC24 EhrCarePlanParticipant c, HC24 EhrCarePlan c,
HC24 EhrConditionRelatedItem c, HC24 EhrCondition c, HC24 EhrDevice c,
HC24_EhrDosageInstruction__c, HC24_EhrEncounterAccomodation__c,
HC24 EhrEncounterParticipant c, HC24 EhrEncounter c,
HC24 EhrlmmunizationReaction c, HC24 Ehrlmmunization c,
HC24__EhrMedicationPrescription__c, HC24__EhrMedicationStatement__c,
HC24 EhrObservation c. HC24 EhrPatientCareProvider c.
HC24 EhrPatientContact c, HC24 EhrPatient c, HC24 EhrPractitionerIdentity c,
HC24_EhrPractitionerQualification__c, HC24_EhrPractitionerRole__c,
HC24 EhrPractitioner c, HC24 EhrRelatedObservation c, HC24 EhrRelatedPerson c,
HC24__EhrVaccinationProtocol__c, HC24__EhrVirtualDeviceChannel__c,
HC24_EhrVirtualDevice_c, HC24_FilterColumn_c, HC24_FilterCondition_c,
HC24 FilterCriterion c, HC24 HcFlexibleCarePlanTabs c,
HC24__HealthCloudFeatureToggle__c, HC24__HousingAssessment__c,
HC24__IndustriesAppConfig__c, HC24__IndustriesSettings__c,
HC24 PatientCardViewConfiguration c, HC24 ProgramPatientAffiliation c,
HC24__ProgramPatientSummary__c, HC24__Program__c, HC24__Provider__c,
HC24 ReciprocalRole c, HC24 TaskGroups c, HC24 TimelineViewConfiguration c,
HC24 UsePersonAccount c, HC24 individualExcludedFields c, custom sk c,
vlocity lwc20 CardFrameworkConfiguration c, vlocity lwc20 DRBatchQueue c,
vlocity lwc20 DRBulkData c, vlocity lwc20 DREncryption c,
vlocity lwc20 DRWorker c, vlocity lwc20 Interface DRGeneric c,
vlocity_lwc20__TestResult__c, vlocity_lwc20__TriggerSetup__c,
vlocity_lwc20__UISettings__c, vlocity_lwc20__VlocityDataPack__c,
vlocity_lwc20__VlocityDocuSignTemplate__c, vlocity_lwc20__VlocityErrorLogEntry__c,
vlocity lwc20 VlocityScheduledJob c, vlocity lwc20 VlocityTrackingEntry c
```

PostVerificationMessage

Type

textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The message that is displayed after a verification is performed.
PreVerificationMessage	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The message that is displayed before a verification is performed.
VerificationDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the verification of the related record was done.
VerificationRequestDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the verification was requested.
VerificationSite	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The place where the verification is done.
VerificationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of verification for the parent reference record.
VerificationStatusCategory	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The status category of the verification for the parent reference record.
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• OnHold
	 ReadyForSigning
	• RejectedClosed
	• RejectedOpen
VerifiedById	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The user who performed the verification.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name VerifiedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
VerifierOrder	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The order of the verifier who performed the verification.
	Possible values are:
	• FifthVerifier
	• FirstVerifier
	• FourthVerifier
	• SecondVerifier
	• ThirdVerifier

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

DigitalVerificationHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DigitalVerificationShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

DigitalVerificationSetup

Stores information about a digital verification setup, such as the number of signatures needed and the record action that's related to the verification. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed a record indirectly; for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the digital verification setup record.

Field	Details
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
RecordActionType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the record action applicable for the digital verification setup, such as Create and Edit.
	Possible values are:
	• Create
	• Edit
ReferenceObjectApiName	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The parent object for which the digital verification setup is applicable.
	Possible values are:
	• CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
	• CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
	The API name of any custom object created in the org.
VerificationProcessType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Specifies the process type of the verification, such as sequential or parallel.
	Possible values are:
	• Parallel
	• Sequential
VerificationType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the process type of the digital verification setup.
	Possible values are:
	• DualSignature
	• FiveSignatures
	• FourSignatures
	• NoSignature
	• NotApplicable
	• SingleSignature
	• ThreeSignatures

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

DigitalVerificationSetupHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DigitalVerificationSetupOwnerSharingRule on page 915

Sharing rules are available for the object.

DigitalVerificationSetupShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

DigitalVerfSetupDetail

Stores contextual details of a digital verification setup, such as the user who does the verification, and the messages that display at the time of verification. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
DesignatedVerifierId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The role, user or user group associated with the digital verification setup detail.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DesignatedVerifier
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, ParticipantRole
DigitalVerificationSetupId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent digital verification setup associated with the digital verification setup detail.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name DigitalVerificationSetup
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To DigitalVerificationSetup
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed a record indirectly; for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the digital verification setup detail record.
PostVerificationMessage	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The message that is displayed after a verification is performed.
PreVerificationMessage	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The message that is displayed before a verification is performed.
VerifierRank	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the rank of the verifier that provides the verification.
	Possible values are:
	• FifthVerifier
	• FirstVerifier
	• FourthVerifier
	• SecondVerifier
	• ThirdVerifier

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

DigitalVerfSetupDetailHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Financial Assistance Program

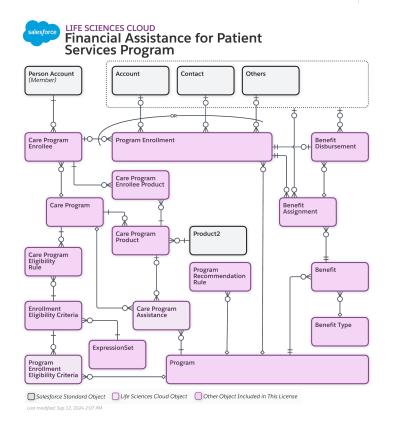
The financial assistance program data model helps life sciences organizations implement several financial assistance programs for eligible patients to receive assistance with their out of pocket medical expenses.

The financial assistance program objects are available to users with Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud) or Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) and the Manage Financial Assistance Program permission set. The objects are available in API version 61.0 and later.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions with Life Sciences or Health Cloud



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

Applicant

Specify the care program enrollee represented as an applicant. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Benefit

Represents information about benefits associated with the financial assistance program. Benefits are mapped to the members based on the program rules. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

BenefitType

Represents information about the type of benefits, such as Financial Assistance Program, available to the care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

ProgramEnrollment

Represents details of enrollment for benefits in a program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

CareProgramAssistance

Represents a junction between Care Program and Program objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ProgramEnrlEligibilityCrit

Represents a junction between Program and Enrollment Eligibility Criteria objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ProgramRecommendationRule

Represents the eligibility criteria and recommendation for a program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Applicant

Specify the care program enrollee represented as an applicant. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account ID associated with the applicant.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Account
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account

Field	Details
ApplicationFormId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The application that's submitted for a product request.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ApplicationForm
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ApplicationForm
BirthDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date of birth of the applicant.
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description This field is a relationship field.
ContactId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The related contact ID associated with the account.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Contact
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact

Field	Details
Email	Туре
	email
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The email address of the applicant.
FirstName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The first name of the applicant.
LastName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The last name of the applicant.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's
	possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MiddleName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description The middle name of the applicant.	Field	Details
Name Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idl ookup, Sort Description A unique number that represents the applicant. Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type Suffix Type Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant of the applicant.		
Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idl.ookup, Sort Description A unique number that represents the applicant. PartyProfileId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		The middle name of the applicant.
Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description A unique number that represents the applicant. Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type Type Type String Type Type Type Type Type Type Type Type	Name	Туре
Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idl.ookup, Sort PartyProfileId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pestiphon The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Lookup Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		string
PartyProfileId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update PartyProfile Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Type phone Poscription The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. UniqueReferenceNumber Type Type		Properties
PartyProfileId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
PartyProfileId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		Description
reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type String Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		A unique number that represents the applicant.
reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type String Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant.	PartyProfileId	Туре
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type Type Type Type Type Type Type T		
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type Type Type Type Type Type Type T		Properties
The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant.		
The party profile requesting a product with the application form. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant.		Description
This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type Type Type Type Type Type Type Typ		
Relationship Name PartyProfile Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant.		
Relationship Type Lookup Refers To PartyProfile Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Suffix Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		•
Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant.		Relationship Type
Phone Type phone Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant.		Refers To
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type	Phone	Туре
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		Properties
The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
The applicant's phone number. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		Description
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type	Suffix	Tyne
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
Description The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
The suffix of the applicant. UniqueReferenceNumber Type		
Туре		
	UniqueReferenceNumber	Type

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The customer reference number of the applicant.

Associated Objects

This object has these associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API version as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ApplicantChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

ApplicantFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ApplicantHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ApplicantOwnerSharingRule on page 915

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ApplicantShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

Benefit

Represents information about benefits associated with the financial assistance program. Benefits are mapped to the members based on the program rules. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
BenefitTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description ID of the benefit type. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name BenefitType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To BenefitType
BudgetAmountUsed	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The budget amount used by an employee after enrolling in a corresponding program.
EndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date of the benefit.
EnrolleeAmountLimit	Type currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount limit allocated to enrollee for a corresponding program.
EnrolleeLimitFrequency	
	picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The assigned frequency for an enrollee limit for a corresponding program.
	Possible values are:
	• Monthly
	 Monthly, Yearly , Annual, Weekly, Quarterly
	• Yearly
EnrolleeTrxnAmountLimit	-
THE OTTOCITATION OUTCOME	Type currency

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The enrollee transaction amount limit for a corresponding program.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Required. Indicates whether the program benefit is active.
MaxBenefitAmount	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum amount that can be disbursed for a period.
Name	Type
	string Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the benefit.
PayoutFrequency	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Possible values are:
	• Annual
	• BiWeekly - Bi-Weekly
	• Monthly
	• OnDemand - On-Demand
	• Quaterly
	• Weekly
ProgramId	Туре

reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier of the program that's associated with the benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.

BenefitType

Represents information about the type of benefits, such as Financial Assistance Program, available to the care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Benefit Type Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Required. The name of the benefit type.
Category	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The category of the benefit type. Picklist values aren't provided for this field and must be added based on the requirements of the organization.
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of benefit type.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
ProcessType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Required. The process type associated with the benefit.
	The possible value is:
	• Financial Assistance Program
	This value is available in API version 61.0 and later.
Туре	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The process type associated with the benefit.
	Possible values are:
	• Monetary
	• Service
	• Goods
UnitofMeasureId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The unit of measure for the benefit.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Type UnitofMeasure
	Refers To UnitofMeasure

Associated Objects

This object has these associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

BenefitTypeOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

BenefitTypeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

ProgramEnrollment

Represents details of enrollment for benefits in a program. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the account that's associated with an organization enrolled in the program.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Account

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
ApplicationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the enrollee applied to the program.
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program enrollee associated with the program enrollment.
	This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Care Program Farellee
	CareProgramEnrollee Refers To CareProgramEnrollee
ContactId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the contact that's associated with an individual enrolled in the program.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Contact
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact
EndDate	Type date

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date of the enrollment in the program. This field is accessible if you enabled Data Protection and Privacy in Setup.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the enrollment for the participant in the program is active (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
	This field is accessible if you enabled Data Protection and Privacy in Setup.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the program enrollment record.
ProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The identifier of the program that's associated with the enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Program
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To Program
StartDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The start date of the enrollment in the program. This field is accessible if you enabled Data Protection and Privacy in Setup.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The enrollment status of the enrollee for the program.
	This field is accessible if you enabled Data Protection and Privacy in Setup.

Associated Objects

This object has these associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ProgramEnrollmentFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProgramEnrollmentHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ProgramEnrollmentOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Program Enroll ment Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramAssistance

Represents a junction between Care Program and Program objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The care program associated with the care program assistance.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgram
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To CareProgram (the master object)
CareProgramProductId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program product associated with the care program assistance.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgramProduct
	Refers To CareProgramProduct
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The name of the care program assistance.
ProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The program associated with the care program assistance.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Program
	Refers To Program

ProgramEnrlEligibilityCrit

Represents a junction between Program and Enrollment Eligibility Criteria objects. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

Field	Details
EnrollmentEligibilityCritId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The enrollment eligibility criteria associated with the program enrollment eligibility criteria.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentEligibilityCrit
	Refers To EnrollmentEligibilityCriteria

Field	Details
IsRequired	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether an enrollment eligibility criterion is mandatory (true) or optional (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the program enrollment eligibility criteria.
ProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The program associated with the program enrollment eligibility criteria.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Program
	Relationship Type Master-detail

Field	Details
	Refers To Program (the master object)
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the program enrollment eligibility criteria.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of enrollment eligibility criteria.

ProgramRecommendationRule

Represents the eligibility criteria and recommendation for a program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Country	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The country where the program is eligible for implementation.
HasActiveCommercialIns	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether this program has an active commercial insurance.
	The default value is false.
IsInclusionRule	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether it's an inclusion rule (true) or an exclusion rule (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MaximumAge	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum age for enrolling in the program.
MinimumAge	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The minimum age for enrolling in the program.

Field	Details
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the program recommendation rule.
ProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The program associated with the program recommendation rule.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Program
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To Program (the master object)
ProgramType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	The type of program associated with the program recommendation rule.
	Possible values are:
	• Copay
	Patient Assistance Program
	• Quick Start
RecommendedProgramPriority	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The recommended priority of the program.
RuleType	Typo
	Type picklist
	•

Life Sciences Cloud Overview

Health Insurance

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the type of rule.
	Possible values are:
	• Eligibility
	• Recommendation

Health Insurance

The health insurance data model provides objects for managing the ways care is paid for. It represents information about participants such as employment, insurance coverage, and dependents. You can manage details of the benefits provided by plans to members and treatment preauthorization requests made by members or providers.

The health insurance data model includes standard objects and record types. You need the Health Cloud Starter permission set to create, edit, and delete records in the data model.

CarePreauth

Represents the details of preauthorizations for care under a member's plan.

CarePreauthItem

Represents the details of items included in a preauthorization for care under a member's plan.

CoverageBenefit

Represents the benefits provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

CoverageBenefitItem

Specific service covered by the insurance plan. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Member

A member is a person who is the primary subscriber, a dependent, or anyone else who is covered under the insurance plan.

MemberPlan

Represents details about the insurance coverage for a member or subscriber.

Payer

A payer is a health insurance company that helps cover the cost of member care. payer is represented by records on the Account object.

PlanBenefit

Represents the standard benefits available under a plan that the purchaser offers to their members.

PlanBenefitItem

Represents the details of a benefit available under a purchaser's plan that is offered to their members.

Purchaser

A purchaser is the organization (an employer) that is providing medical insurance plans for their members (employees).

Life Sciences Cloud Overview

Health Insurance

Purchaser Group

A purchaser group is a subset of the purchaser. For example, your company may have individual employee groups in different regions of the country. Each purchaser group can have separate options for insurance plans.

Purchaser Group Member Association

An association that records the members who belong to a purchaser group. This association is represented by records on the AccountContactRelation object.

PurchaserPlan

Represents the payer plan that a purchaser makes available to its members and members' dependents.

PurchaserPlanAssn

Represents a junction object that associates the purchaser to the plans they offer to members.

Purchaser Payer Association

An association that records the purchasers who purchase plans from payers. This association is represented by records on the AccountAccountRelation object.

CarePreauth

Represents the details of preauthorizations for care under a member's plan.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Details
Type date
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The date from which this preauthorization is effective.
Type date
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The date after which this preauthorization is no longer effective.
Type datetime

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Health Insurance

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberPlanId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the member plan for which this preauthorization is being provided.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The name of this preauthorization.
Notes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Notes about this preauthorization.
PayerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the payer covering the cost of this treatment.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Health Insurance

Field Name	Details
PreauthIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	An identifier provided by the insurance company for preauthorization of a service.
ReferringPhysician	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the doctor who referred the member for this treatment.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this preauthorization record was obtained from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this prepartherization record on its source system
	The ID of this preauthorization record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this preauthorization was last changed on its source system.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The status of this preauthorization record. The default the picklist values are

Field Name	Details
	• Active
	 Inactive

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CarePreauthChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CarePreauthFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePreauthHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Preauth Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CarePreauthShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CarePreauthItem

Represents the details of items included in a preauthorization for care under a member's plan.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
CarePreauthId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the care preauthorization this item details.
EndingServiceCode	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The ending service code for the category of care being provided.
LastReferencedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Laterality	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The side of the body receiving care.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of this preauthorized care item.
Notes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Notes about this preauthorized care item.
OwnerId	Type reference

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PreauthitemSequence	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Sequence of this item among the preauthorized care items.
Quantity	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Quantity being preauthorized.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this preauthorization record was obtained from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this preauthorization record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this preauthorization was last changed on its source system.
StartingServiceCode	Type string

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The starting service code for the category of care being provided.
Unit	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Units by which the preauthorized quantity is measured.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CarePreauthItemChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CarePreauthItemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePreauthItemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Preauth Item Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CarePreauthItemShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CoverageBenefit

Represents the benefits provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
BenefitNotes	Type textarea

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the benefits available to the member under this plan's coverage.
BenefitPeriodEndDate	Type
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Last day of the coverage benefit period.
BenefitPeriodStartDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description First day of the coverage benefit period.
CareBenefitVerifyRequestId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care benefit verify request associated with the coverage benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name CareBenefitVerifyRequest
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CareBenefitVerifyRequest
CoinsuranceNotes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Additional information about the contribution the member makes towards treatment.
CopayNotes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information on the copayment amounts members contributes.
CoverageType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description General category of service covered.
	Possible values are:
	• Dental
	• Medical
	• Vision
	 Home Health - This picklist value is available for the Home Health feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	 Pharmacy - This picklist value is available for the Pharmacy Benefits Verification feature in API version 63.0 and later. See Activate Picklist Value for Coverage Benefit to activate this value.
DeductibleNotes	Type
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the member's deductibles under this plan.
Disclaimer	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Overall plan benefit disclaimers.

Field Name	Details
EmergencyDepartmentCopay	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards emergency treatment.
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleApplied	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has paid for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members.
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleLimit	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member is required to pay for health care provided by the health
	plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached
	the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleRemaining	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The remaining amount the member still has to pay for health care provided by
	the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount
	is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketApplied	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided
	by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes
	deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

Field Name	Details
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketLimit	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided
	by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketRemaining	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The remaining amount for the member to pay during this coverage year for care
	provided by the plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment. It includes
	deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleApplied	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has paid for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleLimit	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The total amount the member has to pay for health care provided by
	non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleRemaining	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The amount the member still has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketApplied	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketLimit	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketRemaining	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The remaining amount for the member to pay during this coverage period for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FinalCoverageStatusCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code that's determined after considering the restrictions and other status types that apply to the coverage benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field Name	Details
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name FinalCoverageStatusCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleApplied	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member has paid for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers to the most costly family member.
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleLimit	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member has to pay for health care provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleRemaining	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The remaining amount the member has to pay for care during the coverage year provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketApplied	Туре
	Currency Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided by the plan's preferred providers to any one family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketLimit	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketRemaining	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount remaining for the member to pay during the coverage year for car provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleApplied	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has paid for health care provided by non-preferred providers to the most costly family member.
IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleLimit	Type currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any one family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleRemain	Type currency

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The remaining amount the member has to pay for health care during the coverage year provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketApplied	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount of the member has paid in this coverage period for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
$Individual Out of {\tt NetworkOut} of {\tt PocketLimit}$	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketRemain	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount remaining for the member to pay during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
InNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.

Field Name	Details
InNetworkCoinsurancePercentage	Туре
	percent
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkLifetimeMaximum	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has to pay during lifetime coverage under this plan after which the provider covers all costs for treatment provided by its preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the coverage benefit is currently in force.
	The default value is 'false'.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	datetime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and noviewed.

Field Name	Details
LifetimeMaximumNotes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information on the lifetime maximum payments the member Will be expected to make.
MemberId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the member receiving these benefits.
MemberPlanId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the member plan receiving these benefits.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of these coverage benefits.
OutcomeStatusCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The outcome code set associated with the coverage benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name OutcomeStatusCode

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet
OutofNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkCoinsurancPercentage	Туре
	percent
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkLifetimeMaximum	Type
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has to pay during lifetime coverage under this plan after which the plan provider covers all costs for treatment provided by its non-preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance but excludes premiums.
OutofPocketNotes	Type textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the out-of-pocket payment the member makes
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PharmaCopayAmount	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards the pharma products.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Financial Assistance Program permission set.
PrimaryCareCopay	Type currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards primary care treatment.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this benefits record was obtained from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this benefits record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which these benefits were last changed on their source system.

Field Name	Details
SpecialistCopay	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member contributes towards specialist consultations.
StatusCodeId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status code set associated with the coverage benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name StatusCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet
UrgentCareCopay	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards urgent care.
VerificationDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Date on which the benefit was verified.

Associated Objects

This object has these associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CoverageBenefitChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CoverageBenefitFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CoverageBenefitHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Coverage Benefit Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CoverageBenefitShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CoverageBenefitItem

Specific service covered by the insurance plan. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
BenefitCategory	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the category this benefit is in.
CodeSetServiceTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of a Code Set Service Type in the Code Set object.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CodeSetServiceType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet

Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description The ID of the covered benefit this item belongs to.
Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description
This is a relationship field.
Relationship Name CoverageBenefit
Relationship Type Lookup
Refers To CoverageBenefit
Type string
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description Description of the level of coverage provided by this item.
Type boolean
Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description Specifies whether the benefit item requires a prior expenditure by the patient.
The default value is 'false'.
Type textarea
Properties Create, Nillable, Update
Description Description of the in network coverage provided by this item.
Туре
boolean
Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Specifies whether the benefit item is currently available.
	The default value is 'false'.
IsInPlanNetwork	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the benefit is available only in-network (true) or both in-network and out-of-network (false).
	The default value is 'false'.
IsPreauthorizationRequired	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the service must be approved before use. The default value is 'false'.
	The default value is Taise.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The ID of the member receiving this benefit item.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Member
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of this coverage benefit item.
Notes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about this coverage benefit item.
OutofNetworkCoverage	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Description of the coverage for non-preferred providers.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner

Field	Details
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	Group, User
ServiceType	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of service this plan benefit item provides.
ServiceTypeCode	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The code for the type of service this plan benefit item provides.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this coverage benefits item record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier of the CoverageBenefitItem in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this coverage benefits item record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this coverage benefits item was last changed on the source system.
TimePeriod	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A description of the period this plan benefit item covers.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CoverageBenefitItemChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

Member

A member is a person who is the primary subscriber, a dependent, or anyone else who is covered under the insurance plan.

Members are represented with an Account object record of record type Person Account.

MemberPlan

Represents details about the insurance coverage for a member or subscriber.



Note: The primary member on the plan is called the subscriber. The other members are dependents.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field Name	Details
Affiliation	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description An affiliation to a government service, such as the army or navy.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this member plan is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this member plan ceases to be effective.
ExternalIDentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier used to identify the record outside the Salesforce org.
GroupNumber	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The group number or policy number of the primary member.
IssuerNumber	Type
	string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reference number for the issuer of the plan.
LastReferencedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastVerification	Туре
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this plan was last verified.
LastViewedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value in null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and no viewed.
MemberId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the member's record.
MemberNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The member's reference number for this plan.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The name by which the member knows this plan.

Field Name	Details
Notes	Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable, Update Description Notes about this member plan.
OwnerId	Type reference Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PayerId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The ID of the payer's Account object record.
PayerNetworkId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The payer insurance plan or network that is associated with the patient. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name PayerNetwork Relationship Type Lookup Refers To HealthcarePayerNetwork
PlanId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Lookup of the Purchaser Plan ID.

Field Name	Details
PrimaryCarePhysician	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the physician providing primary care under this plan.
PrimarySecondaryTertiary	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Whether this plan is the primary, secondary, or tertiary plan.
RelationshipToSubscriber	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The relationship of this member to the plan's subscriber. Valid options are:
	• Self
	 Spouse
	• Child
	 Unknown
	Other Relationship
	Cuter relationship
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this plan record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this plan record on its source system.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this plan record was last changed on the source system.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the plan is active.
SubscriberId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the subscriber's record.
VerificationStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the plan's verification. Valid options are:
	Active - Verified
	Rejected
	Not Checked
	• Unknown
	 Inactive

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MemberPlanChangeEvent (API version 57.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MemberPlanFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MemberPlanHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Member Plan Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Member Plan Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

Payer

A payer is a health insurance company that helps cover the cost of member care. payer is represented by records on the Account object. To learn more, see Account.

PlanBenefit

Represents the standard benefits available under a plan that the purchaser offers to their members.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Details
Type textarea
Properties Create, Nillable, Update
Description Additional information about the benefits available to members under this plan's coverage.
Type textarea
Properties Create, Nillable, Update
Description Information about the contribution a member makes towards treatment.
Type textarea
Properties Create, Nillable, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Additional information on the copayment amounts that members contribute.
DeductibleNotes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about a member's deductibles.
DocumentLocation	Type url
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Hyperlink to internal or external resources.
EffectiveDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which these benefits are communicated to plan members.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which these benefits become effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which these benefits ceased to be effective.
EmergencyDepartmentCopay	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	Patient's portion of payment for using emergency department services.
FamilyInNetworkDeductible	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount a member pays for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyInNetworkOutofPocket	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by th health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductible copayments, and coinsurance, but is in addition to premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductible	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount a member pay for health care provided by non-preferred provider for all family members before this plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocket	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by
	non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but is in addition to premiums.
IndividualInNetworkDeductible	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The amount a member pays for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers to any one family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
IndividualInNetworkOutofPocket	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by th health plan's preferred providers for any one family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualOutofNetworkDeductible	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount a member pays for health care provided by non-preferred provided to any one family member before this plan starts to contribute towards treatments.
IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocket	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The most a member pays during a coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for any one family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
InNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount a member contributes towards each treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkCoinsurancePercentage	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for each treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkLifetimeMaximum	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The most a member pays during the lifetime membership on this plan for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
LastReferencedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LifetimeMaximumNotes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about a member's maximum lifetime payments.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Name of these plan coverage benefits.
OutofNetworkCoinsuranceAmoun	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount a member contributes towards treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkCoinsurancePercentage	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkLifetimeMaximum	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The most a member pays during the lifetime membership on this plan for health care provided by non-preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
OutofPocketNotes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the out-of-pocket payment a member makes.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.

Field Name	Details
PrimaryCareCopay	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount a member contributes towards primary care treatment.
PurchaserPlanId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the purchaser plan offering these benefits.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this benefits record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this benefits record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which these benefits were last changed on their source system.
SpecialistCopay	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount a member contributes towards specialist consultations.

Field Name	Details
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of these benefits. The default the picklist values are:
	ActiveInactive
UrgentCareCopay	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount a member contributes towards urgent care.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PlanBenefitChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PlanBenefitFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PlanBenefitHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PlanBenefitOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PlanBenefitShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PlanBenefitItem

Represents the details of a benefit available under a purchaser's plan that is offered to their members.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
BenefitCategory	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the benefit category this item belongs to.
CoverageLevel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of the level of coverage provided.
InNetworkCoverage	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount available to contribute towards treatment costs for each treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
IsInPlanNetwork	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates if the benefit is only available in the plan network.
ItemCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The code of the plan benefit item.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 64.0 and later.
	Relationship Name
	ltemCode

Field Name	Details
	Refers To
	CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	datetime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	datetime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is
	null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not
	viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of this benefit item.
Notes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Additional information about this benefit item.
OutofNetworkCoverage	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount available to contribute towards treatment costs for each treatment
	undertaken by non-preferred providers.

Field Name	Details
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PauthRequirementEndDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which preauthorization for the plan benefit item is required or
	not.
	This field is available in API version 64.0 and later.
PauthRequirementStartDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The last date for which preauthorization for the plan benefit item is required o
	not.
	This field is available in API version 64.0 and later.
PlanBenefitId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the benefit this item belongs to.
PreauthorizationTypeCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The code which represents the type of preauthorization that the plan benefit item requires.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name PreauthorizationTypeCode
	Refers To CodeSet
ServiceType	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of service this plan benefit item provides for.
ServiceTypeCode	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The code for the type of service this plan benefit item provides for.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this benefits item record came from.
	The hame of the system this benefits item record came nom.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this benefits item record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this benefits item was last updated from the source system.
TimePeriod	Type string

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A description of the period during which services under this plan benefit item are to be rendered or continued.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PlanBenefitItemChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PlanBenefitItemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PlanBenefitItemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PlanBenefitItemOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PlanBenefitItemShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Purchaser

A purchaser is the organization (an employer) that is providing medical insurance plans for their members (employees).

A purchaser is represented by records on the Account object of record type Business.

Purchaser Group

A purchaser group is a subset of the purchaser. For example, your company may have individual employee groups in different regions of the country. Each purchaser group can have separate options for insurance plans.

A purchaser group is represented by records on the Account object of record type Business.

See Also:

Account

Purchaser Group Member Association

An association that records the members who belong to a purchaser group. This association is represented by records on the AccountContactRelation object.

PurchaserPlan

Represents the payer plan that a purchaser makes available to its members and members' dependents.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
Affiliation	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	An affiliation to a government service, such as the army or navy.
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this purchaser plan is effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this purchaser plan ceases to be effective.
IsVerifiable	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether a benefits verification can be performed on this plan.
LineOfBusiness	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The category of insurance policy that the purchaser plan belongs to. For example, whether the plan is a group health insurance, individual health insurance, etc.

Field Name	Details
	This field is available in API version 64.0 and later.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of this plan.
Notes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Notes about this payer.
Payer	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the payer's Account object record.
PlanNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The plan's reference number.
PlanStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the plan is active.
PlanType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The type of plan, with the following default options:
	• PPO
	• HMO
	 Medicare
	 Medicaid
	Workers Comp
ServiceType	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the service type offered by this plan.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this plan record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this plan record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this plan record was last changed on the source system.
SponsorType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The type of sponsor for the plan. For example, if it's self-sponsored,
	government-sponsored, or company-sponsored.
	This field is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PurchaserPlanFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PurchaserPlanHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PurchaserPlanOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PurchaserPlanShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PurchaserPlanChangeEvent

Change data capture is available for this object.

PurchaserPlanAssn

Represents a junction object that associates the purchaser to the plans they offer to members.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type datetime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description
	The name of this purchaser to purchaser plan association.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PurchaserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the plan purchaser's Account object record.
PurchaserPlanId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the associated plan on the Purchaser Plan object.
Role	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the purchaser plays a primary or secondary role in the plan.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this item was last changed on the source system.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether this purchaser plan relationship is active.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PurchaserPlanAssnChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PurchaserPlanAssnFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PurchaserPlanAssnHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Purchaser Plan AssnOwner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PurchaserPlanAssnShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Purchaser Payer Association

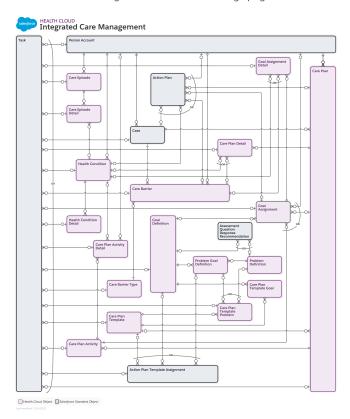
An association that records the purchasers who purchase plans from payers. This association is represented by records on the AccountAccountRelation object.

Integrated Care Management

Integrated Care Management provides an improved data model to store clinical data related to a patient or member's care plans. This data model is both USCDI and FHIR R4-aligned, which helps with your system's interoperability.

With the objects in this data model, you can define a PGI library for your organization's care plans, define care plan templates, and store care plans for patients or members. You can also store other information like episodes of care.

To use this data model, go to Setup and enable the **FHIR R4-Aligned Data Model** setting on the FHIR R4 Support Settings page and the **Care Plans** setting on the Care Plan Settings page.



Action Plan Template Assignment

Maps an action plan template with a set of intervention tasks to the problem definition, goal definition, or care plan template that it should be associated with. When these action plan templates are instantiated, the resulting tasks are associated to the related HealthCondition, GoalAssignment, or CarePlan record that's instantiated for the care plan. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

AsmtQstnRespRecommendation

Maps an assessment question's response to the recommendation it has to provide for a care plan. Recommendations can be problems, goals, interventions, or other assessments. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

CarePlan

Represents a care plan that is created to help improve a patient or member's health. This object is based on the CarePlan FHIR resource. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

CarePlanActivity

Represents an activity that's part of a care plan. This object is a child of CarePlan. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

CarePlanActivityDetail

Represents additional information associated with a CarePlanActivity record. This information may be outcomes of the activity, the performers who contributed to it, or the reasons why the activity was necessary. This object is a child of CarePlanActivity. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

CarePlanDetail

Represents additional information associated with a care plan record. These details may be things addressed by the care plan, contributors in the care plan, supporting information, and so on. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

CarePlanTemplate

Represents a template use to instantiate a care plan. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

CarePlanTemplateGoal

Represents goals in Care Plan Templates that don't have problems as their parents. These goals are added directly under the care plan in the template. This object determines the position of goals in the hierarchy of care plan templates. The specific details of goals are referenced from GoalDefinitions records in the PGI library. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

CarePlanTemplateProblem

Represents problems in Care Plan Templates. These problems may or may not have goals as their direct children. This object determines the position of problems in the hierarchy of care plan templates. The specific details of problems are referenced from ProblemDefinition records in the PGI library. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

GoalAssignment

Represents the goals that are part of a care plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

GoalAssignmentDetail

Represents additional information associated with a GoalAssignment record. This information may be the outcome of a goal or something addressed by it. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

GoalDefinition

The definition of a care plan goal in the reusable PGI library that's a part of Integrated Care Management. When instantiated, GoalDefinition records create GoalAssignment records that serve as goals in care plans. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

ProblemDefinition

The definition of a care plan problem in the reusable PGI library that's a part of Integrated Care Management. When instantiated, ProblemDefinition records create HealthCondition records that serve as problems in care plans. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

ProblemGoalDefinition

A junction object that associated a goal definition to its parent problem definition. These junction records assist in establishing the problem-goal hierarchy in care plans instantiated from the PGI library. A problem definition can have multiple goal definitions as its children, and a goal definition can have multiple problem definitions as its parents. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

CareTask

Represents additional information about a healthcare-related task such as process status, beneficiary, and related tasks. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

CareTaskDetail

Represents extra details about a healthcare-related task such as the detail type, detail record, detail code, and detail value. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ActionPlanTemplateAssignment

Maps an action plan template with a set of intervention tasks to the problem definition, goal definition, or care plan template that it should be associated with. When these action plan templates are instantiated, the resulting tasks are associated to the related HealthCondition, GoalAssignment, or CarePlan record that's instantiated for the care plan. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActionPlanTemplateVersionId	Type Master-detail
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the action plan template that's mapped to a problem defintion, goal definition, or care plan template.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ActionPlanTemplateVersion
	Refers To ActionPlanTemplateVersion
AssociatedObjectId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The problem definition, goal definition, or care plan template than an action plan template is associated with.
	Relationship Name AssociatedObject
	Refers To
	CarePlanTemplate

Field	Details
	GoalDefinition
	 ProblemDefinition
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the record.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ActionPlanTemplateAssignmentFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ActionPlanTemplateAssignmentHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AsmtQstnRespRecommendation

Maps an assessment question's response to the recommendation it has to provide for a care plan. Recommendations can be problems, goals, interventions, or other assessments. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssessmentQuestionVersionId	туре
	Master-detail
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The assessment question whose response is mapped to a recommendation.
	The combination of values selected in the AssessmentQuestionVersionId and OmniProcessId fields must have a matching combination in at least one OmniProcessAsmtQuestionVer record.
	Relationship Name AssessmentQuestionVersion
	Refers To
	AssessmentQuestionVersion
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record
OmniProcessId	Туре
	Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The assessment that this question-response-recommendation mapping is valid for. If a response to a question is mapped to the same recommendation, regardless of what assessment it's a part of, then leave this field blank.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name OmniProcess
	Refers To OmniProcess
RecommendationReferenceId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The problem, goal, interventions, or assessment that a response to a question is mapped to.
	Relationship Name RecommendationReference
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	ActionPlanTemplateVersion
	GoalDefinition
	 OmniProcess
	 ProblemDefinition
TextResponse	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The response to a question that a recommendation is mapped to. This value must be under 255 characters.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AsmtQstnRespRecommendationFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AsmtQstnRespRecommendationHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePlan

Represents a care plan that is created to help improve a patient or member's health. This object is based on the CarePlan FHIR resource. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

Field	Details
AuthorId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The author of the care plan.
	Relationship Name Author
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	• Account
	 CareRegisteredDevice
	HealthcarePractitionerFacility
	HealthcareProvider
AuthorizationType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of authorization provided for the care plan.
	Possible values are:
	• Option

Field	Details
	• Order
	• Plan
	• Proposal
CarePlanTemplateId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care plan template from which the care plan was instantiated.
	Relationship Name CarePlanTemplate
	Refers To CarePlanTemplate
CaseId	Type Master-detail
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The parent case record that the care plan is associated to.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Case
	Refers To Case
ClinicalEncounterId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The encounter during which the care plan was created.
	Relationship Name ClinicalEncounter
	Refers To ClinicalEncounter
Description	Type textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The description of the care plan.
EndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the care plan ends.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the record.
ParticipantId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The patient or member that the care plan is created for.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Participant
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, Contact
RecordedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the care plan was first recorded.
StartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the care plan begins.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the care plan.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Cancelled
	• Completed
	• Draft
	• Proposed
TaskJobStatus	Type picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The job status of tasks associated with the care plan. This field is currently not used.

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• Failed
	• InProgress—In Progress
	• Submitted
TaskJobStatusMessage	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The job status message of tasks associated with the care plan. This field is currently not used.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePlanFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePlanHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePlanActivity

Represents an activity that's part of a care plan. This object is a child of CarePlan. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

Field	Details
ActivityCodeId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The system-defined code that represents an standardized activity in a care plan.
	Relationship Name ActivityCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CodeSetCodeSetBundle
ActivityTimingId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represent schedule following which the activity is meant to be performed. This information includes period during which the activity recurs and the frequency with which it recurs during that period.
	Relationship Name ActivityTiming
	Refers To ActivityTiming
ActivityType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of the activity.
	Possible values are:
	• Appointment
	Communication Request
	• Device Request
	• Medication Request
	• Medication Statement
	• Nutrition Order
	• Service Request
	• Task
	• Vision Prescription

Field	Details
AdministeredProductCodeId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the product administered as part of the activity.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name AdministeredProductCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
AdministeredProductId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The medication that's administered as part of the activity.
	Relationship Name AdministeredProduct
	Refers To Medication
CarePlanId	Type Master-detail
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent care plan that the activity is a part of.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CarePlan
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePlan
DailyDoseQuantity	Type double

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount of medication administered daily as part of the activity.
DailyDoseUnitId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit for DailyDoseQuantity
	Relationship Name DailyDoseUnit
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description for the activity.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
LocationId	Type Polymorphic Lookup

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The location where the activity was performed. This could be a healthcare facility, or even the patient or member's home.
	Relationship Name Location
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	HealthcareFacility
	 Location
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record.
OwnerId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ProhibitedActivity	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the recorded activity is a prohibited activity. For instance, creating a CarePlanActivity record for Smoking and setting the ProhibitedActivity field to true to indicate that smoking is prohibited in the care plan.
	Possible values are:
	• Default
	• False
	• True
ReferenceRecordId	Type Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References a clinical record that represents the activity. For instance, a medication statement to represent an activity that administers medication as part of the care plan.
	Relationship Name LookupRecord
	Refers To
	 ClinicalServiceRequest
	 MedicationRequest
	MedicationStatement
ReferenceTaskId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References a task record that represents the activity.
	Relationship Name ReferenceTask
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Task
ScheduleDescription	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The schedule for the activity represent as plain text.
ScheduledPeriodEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The scheduled date and time when the activity ends.
ScheduledPeriodStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The scheduled date and time when the activity begins.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the activity.
	Possible values are:
	• Cancelled
	• Completed
	• Entered-In-Error
	• In Progress
	• Not Started
	• On Hold
	• Scheduled
	• Stopped
	• Unknown
StatusReasonCodeId	Type Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the reason for the activity's status.

Field	Details
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name StatusReasonCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CodeSetCodeSetBundle
SuppliedQuantity	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The total quantity of medication that is meant to be administered as part of the activity during the course of its full period.
SuppliedQuantityUnitId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit for SuppliedQuantityUnitId.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name SuppliedQuantityUnit
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePlanActivityFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePlanActivityHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Plan Activity Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CarePlanActivityShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

Care Plan Activity Detail

Represents additional information associated with a CarePlanActivity record. This information may be outcomes of the activity, the performers who contributed to it, or the reasons why the activity was necessary.. This object is a child of CarePlanActivity. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CarePlanActivityId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent care plan activity record that the additional information is associated to.
	Relationship Name CarePlanActivity
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePlanActivity
DetailCodeId	Type Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the system-defined code that represents the additional information associated to the care plan activity record. This information can be an outcome of the activity or one of the reasons the activity was required. Use this field with the Outcome Code and Reason Code detail types.
	Relationship Name DetailCode
	Refers To • CodeSet

Field	Details
	CodeSetBundle
DetailRecordId	Type Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical record that represents the additional information associated to the parent care plan activity record. This information can an outcome of the activity, a performer involved in the activity, or the reason why the activity was necessary.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailRecord
	Refers To
	Account (Performer)
	CareObservation (Reason Reference)
	CareRegisteredDevice (Performer)
	ClinicalEncounter (Outcome Reference)
	DiagnosticSummary (Reason Reference)
	HealthCondition (Reason Reference)
	HealthcarePractitionerFacility (Performer)
	HealthcareProvider (Performer)
	PatientMedicalProcedure (Outcome Reference)
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of additional information associated with the parent care plan activity.
	Possible values are:
	OutcomeCodeableConcept—OutcomeCode
	OutcomeReference—Outcome Reference
	• Performer
	ReasonCode—Reason Code
	ReasonReference—Reason Reference
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
	The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the record.
OwnerId	Туре
	Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The owner of the record.
	Relationship Name
	Owner
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	• Group
	• User

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePlanActivityDetailFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePlanActivityDetailHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePlanActivityDetailShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

CarePlanDetail

Represents additional information associated with a care plan record. These details may be things addressed by the care plan, contributors in the care plan, supporting information, and so on. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CarePlanId	Type Master-detail
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the parent care plan record.
	Relationship Name CarePlan
	Refers To CarePlan
DetailCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents additional information associated to a care plan. Detail code is used to support the Category detail type.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle

Field	Details
DetailRecordId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reference record that represents additional information associated to the parent care plan.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	 Account (For the Contributor and Supporting Information detail types)
	 CarePlan (For the Based On, Part Of, and Replaced Care Plan detail types)
	CareRegisteredDevice (For the Contributor detail type)
	HealthCondition (For the Addressed Item detail type)
	 HealthcarePractitionerFacility (For the Contributor detail type)
	 HealthcareProvider (For the Contributor detail type)
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of additional information associated to the parent record. For instance, the care plan that the parent care plan is based on, part of, or replaces, and so on.
	Possible values are:
	Addressed Item
	Based On
	• Category
	• Contributor
	• Part of
	Replaced Care Plan
	Supporting Information
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record.
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To
	GroupUser
ProblemPriority	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description For the Addressed Item detail type, indicates the priority of the addressed problem.
	Possible values are:
	• High
	• Low
	• Normal

Field	Details
SequenceNumber	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description For the Addressed Item detail type, indicates position of the addressed problem in the list of all addressed problem.
TaskJobStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted Picklist, Sort
	Description Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• Failed
	• InProgress - In Progress
	• Submitted
TaskJobStatusMessage	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description Status message for the task job.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePlanDetailFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePlanDetailHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Plan Detail Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CarePlanDetailShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CarePlanTemplate

Represents a template use to instantiate a care plan. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The description for the care plan template.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the care plan template.
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To
	 Group
	• User
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the care plan template.
	Possible values are:
	• Draft
	• Inactive
	• Published
	The default value is Draft.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePlanTemplateFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePlanTemplateHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePlanTemplateShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

CarePlanTemplateGoal

Represents goals in Care Plan Templates that don't have problems as their parents. These goals are added directly under the care plan in the template. This object determines the position of goals in the hierarchy of care plan templates. The specific details of goals are referenced from GoalDefinitions records in the PGI library. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CarePlanTemplateId	Type Master-detail
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the parent care plan template that the goal is a part of.
	Relationship Name CarePlanTemplate
	Refers To CarePlanTemplate
GoalDefinitionId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description References a goal definition in the PGI library that specifies the details of the templatized goal.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name GoalDefinition
	Refers To GoalDefinition
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the templatized care plan goal.
Priority	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The priority of the templatized goal.
	Possible values are:
	• High
	• Low
	• Medium

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePlanTemplateGoalHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePlanTemplateProblem

Represents problems in Care Plan Templates. These problems may or may not have goals as their direct children. This object determines the position of problems in the hierarchy of care plan templates. The specific details of problems are referenced from ProblemDefinition records in the PGI library. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CarePlanTemplateId	Туре
	Master-detail
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent care plan template record.
	Relationship Name CarePlanTemplate
	Refers To CarePlanTemplate
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record.
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	Relationship Name Owner

Field	Details
	Refers To
	• Group
	• User
Priority	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the priority of the templatized problem.
	Possible values are:
	• High
	• Low
	• Medium
ProblemDefinitionId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the problem definition in the PGI library that contains the clinical information related to the templatized problem. If the templatized problem has a goal as its direct child, then reference a ProblemGoalDefinition record instead.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ProblemDefinition
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	 ProblemDefinition
	 ProblemGoalDefinition
SequenceNumber	Туре
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Determines the spot of the templatized problem in the list of all templatized problems in the care plan template.

Field	Details
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The source system from which the care plan template problem was brought into Salesforce
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier of the care plan template problem in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the care plan template problem was last modified in its source system.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

${\bf Care Plan Template Problem Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePlanTemplateProblemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Plan Template Problem Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Plan Template Problem Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

GoalAssignment

Represents the goals that are part of a care plan. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssignedById	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the person who assigned the goal.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name AssignedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, CarePerformer, Contact, HealthcarePractitionerFacility, HealthcareProvider
CompletionDate	Type
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date when the goal is completed.
CompletionPercentage	Туре
	percent
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Records the progress of the goal with a percentage value.
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The description of the goal.

Field	Details
DescriptionCodeId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the description of a standardized goal.
	Relationship Name DescriptionCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CodeSetCodeSetBundle
ExtlGoalDefIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the goal in an external source system.
GoalAssigneeId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person to whom the goal is assigned.
	Relationship Name GoalAssignee
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, Contact
GoalDefinitionId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the goal definition in the PGI library that defines the details of the goal.

Field	Details
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name GoalDefinition
	Refers To GoalDefinition
GoalType	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Specifies the type of the goal.
IsContinuousGoal	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the goal is a continuous goal. For instance, setting a goal to quit smoking.
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record.

Field	Details
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To
	Group, User
ParentRecordId	Туре
	Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The parent record that the goal is associated with.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	ParentRecord ParentRecord
	Refers To
	• Account
	• CarePlan
	CarePlanActivity
	 GoalAssignment
Priority	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the priority of the goal.
	Possible values are:
	• High
	• Low
	• Medium
ProgressionStatus	Туре
	picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create Filter Court Nillable Cost Hadden
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the progression status of the goal.
	Possible values are:
	• Achieved
	• Improved
	• In Progress
	No Change
	• Sustained
	• Unachieved
	• Unattainable
	• Worsened
SortOrder	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Determines the spot of the goal in the list of all goals in a care plan.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier of the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModifiedDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this item was last changed on the source system.
SourceSystemName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The name of the system this record came from.
StartDate	Туре
	date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the goal is intended to start.
StartEventCodeId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the event that initiates progression towards the goal.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name StartEventCode
	Refers To
	 CodeSet
	 CodeSetBundle
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the goal.
	Possible values are:
	• Canceled
	• Completed
	• In Progress
	• Not Started
	The default value is Not Started.
StatusDate	Type dateTime
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Records the date and time when the current status was set.
StatusReason	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Describes the reason for the current status.
TargetCompletionDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date when the goal is targeted to be completed.
TaskJobStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	This field is not used in Integrated Care Management.
TaskJobStatusMessage	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	This field is not used in Integrated Care Management.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GoalAssignmentFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GoalAssignmentHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Goal Assignment Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

GoalAssignmentShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

GoalAssignmentDetail

Represents additional information associated with a GoalAssignment record. This information may be the outcome of a goal or something addressed by it. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
DetailCodeId	Туре
	Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that represents the addition information associated to a goal. This field is used to specify standardized goal outcomes as codes.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailCode
	Refers To
	• CodeSet
	 CodeSetBundle
DetailRecordId	Туре
	Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References clinical records that associate additional information to a goal. This information can be an outcome or an item addressed by the goal.
	Relationship Name DetailRecord
	Refers To
	CareObservation (Outcome Reference, Addressed Item)

Field	Details
	ClinicalServiceRequest (Addressed Item)
	HealthCondition (Addressed Item)
	 MedicationRequest (Addressed Item)
	 MedicationStatement (Addressed Item)
DetailType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of additional information associated to the goal.
	Possible values are:
	 AddressedItem—Addressed Item
	OutcomeCode—Outcome Code
	OutcomeReference—Outcome Reference
GoalAssignmentId	Туре
	Lookup
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	References the parent goal that is associated with the additional information,
	Relationship Name
	GoalAssignment
	Refers To
	GoalAssignment
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last viewed.

Field	Details
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record.
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic Lookup
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To
	 Group
	• User

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GoalAssignmentDetailFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GoalAssignmentDetailHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GoalAssignmentDetailShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

GoalDefinition

The definition of a care plan goal in the reusable PGI library that's a part of Integrated Care Management. When instantiated, GoalDefinition records create GoalAssignment records that serve as goals in care plans. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Category	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Control of the Control of
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The category that the defined goal belongs to.
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The description of the defined goal.
	The description of the defined goal.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
	The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the record.
OwnerId	Туре
	Polymorphic lookup
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To
	 Group
	• User
ParentGoalId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description This field is not used in Integrated Care Management.
	Relationship Name ParentGoal
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To GoalDefinition
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the goal defintion. This value indicates whether the defintion is active or not,.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
	The default value is Active.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of the defined goal.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• Individual—Intermediate Goal
	• Strategic—Top Goal
	The default value is Individual.
UsageType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description This field is not used in Integrated Care Management.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

GoalDefinitionFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

GoalDefinitionHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

GoalDefinitionShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ProblemDefinition

The definition of a care plan problem in the reusable PGI library that's a part of Integrated Care Management. When instantiated, ProblemDefinition records create HealthCondition records that serve as problems in care plans. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
BarrierTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The care barrier type associated with the problem.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name BarrierType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers to CareBarrierType
Category	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The category that the defined problem belongs to.
	Possible values are:
	• Encounter Diagnosis
	• Problem List Item
CodeId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that defines the problem.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Code
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	• CodeSet
	 CodeSetBundle
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update

Field	Details
	Description The description for the problem definition.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the problem definition is active or not.
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner

Relationship Type Lookup
Refers To Group, User
Type picklist
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The priority of the defined problem.
Possible values are:
• High
• Low
• Normal
Type picklist
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
Description
Indicates the type of problem record instantiated from definition.
Possible values are:
• barrier — Barrier
• careGap — Care Gap
 healthCondition — Health Condition
Type picklist
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
Description Specifies the type of problem definition.
Possible values are:
• infectiousDisease
Note: This field is only available if Disease Surveillance is enabled in your org.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ProblemDefinitionFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProblemDefinitionHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ProblemDefinitionShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ProblemDefinitionChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ProblemGoalDefinition

A junction object that associated a goal definition to its parent problem definition. These junction records assist in establishing the problem-goal hierarchy in care plans instantiated from the PGI library. A problem definition can have multiple goal definitions as its children, and a goal definition can have multiple problem definitions as its parents. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
GoalDefinitionId	Type Lookup
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description References the Goal Definition record that's associated to a parent Problem Definition record.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name GoalDefinition
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Goal Definition
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the record.
OwnerId	Type Polymorphic lookup
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the record.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	• Group
	• User
ProblemDefinitionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the ProblemDefinition record that's associated to a child GoalDefinition record.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details	
	Relationship Name ProblemDefinition	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To ProblemDefinition	

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ProblemGoalDefinitionFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProblemGoalDefinitionHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ProblemGoalDefinitionShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

CareTask

Represents additional information about a healthcare-related task such as process status, beneficiary, and related tasks. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActionCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A name or code that describes the task.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ActionCode

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
ActualEndDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the task ends.
ActualStartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the task starts.
BeneficiaryId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The party who benefits from the task.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Beneficiary
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, HealthcareProvider
ClinicalEncounterId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The associated clinical encounter for which the task was created.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ClinicalEncounter
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To ClinicalEncounter
ContentResource	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Stores the endpoints or URLs to relevant educational resources such as PDFs.
ExpectedEndDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the task is expected to end.
ExpectedStartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the task is expected to start.
	The date when the task is expected to start.
ExtlTaskDefIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID or URL of the external task definition in the source system.
GroupIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The shared ID of multiple independent tasks.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
LocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The location where the task is performed.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Location
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareFacility, Location
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the care task record.
OwnedById	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The party who's responsible for executing the task.

Field	Details
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name OwnedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, CareRegisteredDevice, Contact, User
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the care task record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ParentCareTaskId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The associated care task.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ParentCareTask
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareTask
ProcessStatusId	Туре
	reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description The levis on a parific and a second state of the stark
The level and a self and a second second of the second
The business-specific process status of the task.
This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
Relationship Name ProcessStatus
Relationship Type Lookup
Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
Type reference
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The party who created the task.
This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
Relationship Name RequestedBy
Relationship Type Lookup
Refers To Account, CareRegisteredDevice, Contact, HealthcareProvider, User
Type int
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The sequence number in which the task is performed.
Type boolean
Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description Indicates if the action specified in the task should be ignored or performed.
The default value is false.
Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the record in the external source system.
SourceSystemModifiedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in the external source system.
SourceSystemName	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the external source system from which the record was imported.
StatusReason	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason for the status of the task.
TaskId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The task associated with the care task.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Task
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Task

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareTaskChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

CareTaskFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareTaskHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareTaskShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

CareTaskDetail

Represents extra details about a healthcare-related task such as the detail type, detail record, detail code, and detail value. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareTaskId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The care task associated with the care task detail.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareTask
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To CareTask (the master object)
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Integrated Care Management

Field	Details
	Description Specifies the type of information you're adding to the care task record.
	Possible values are:
	ActualPerformer—Actual Performer
	BasedOn—Based On
	 ExpectedPerformer—Expected Performer
	 InputType—Input Type
	• Insurance
	OutputType—Output Type
	• Reason
	The default value is BasedOn.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced the record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed the record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the care task detail record.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareTaskDetailChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

CareTaskDetailFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareTaskDetailHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Intelligent Document Automation

Use the Intelligent Document Automation data objects to simplify the document management process, reduce manual data entry, and get patients the right care and services faster by managing patient and member forms all in one place, from intake through processing.

The Intelligent Document Automation data objects are visible to users with the Health Cloud Starter permission set. Available in API version 47.0 and later.

ReceivedDocument

Contains a request for an operation to be performed on a document, such as rotating, splitting, or text extraction. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

ReceivedDocumentType

Represents a junction object between Received Document and Document Type. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

ReceivedDocument

Contains a request for an operation to be performed on a document, such as rotating, splitting, or text extraction. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Direction	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the org is receiving or sending the document.
	Possible values are: INCOMING—Incoming OUTGOING—Outgoing
DocumentNumber	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Control of the Control of
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Unique document identification number.
HasAutoOcrDisabled	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Determines whether text is extracted from the document automatically. Default is False.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the document is being processed.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the received document.

Field	Details
OcrStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Current state of the text extraction process.
	Possible values are: Draft, Approved, In Approval, In Review, Obsolete, Superseded, Archived. Default is Draft.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The user who owns the ReceivedDocument record.
Priority	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Determines the order in which the document is processed when it is part of a queue.
	Possible values are:
	• ONE—1
	• THREE—3
	• TWO—2
Source	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Origin of the incoming document. Can be used to specify processing priority.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Current stage of processing.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• APPROVED
	• ARCHIVED
	 COMPLETED—Document processing is complete.
	• DRAFT
	• IN_REVIEW
	 NEEDS_REVIEW—Document requires review, for example because processing couldn't be completed.
	• OBSOLETE
	 PROCESSING—Document processing is in progress.
	• SUPERSEDED
StatusReason	Type textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Reason for the status when processing and transforming the document.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ReceivedDocumentChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ReceivedDocumentType

Represents a junction object between Received Document and Document Type. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
DocumentTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The ID of the document type for the document checklist item.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name DocumentType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To DocumentType
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	Name of the received document type.
PageNumber	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Page number of the received document.
ReceivedDocumentId	Type reference

Field	Details	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort	
	Description The ID of the received document for the received document type.	
	This field is a relationship field.	
	Relationship Name ReceivedDocument	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To Received Document	

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ReceivedDocumentTypeChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

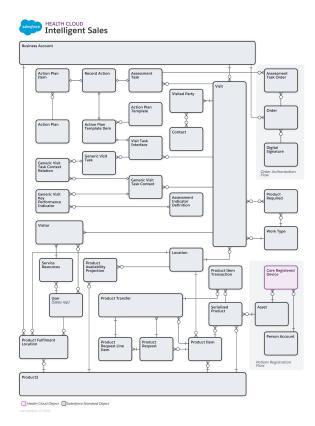
Change events are available for the object.

Intelligent Sales

Help your sales team plan and execute sales visits and manage field inventory with Intelligent Sales.

EDITIONS

Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

ActionPlanTemplateItem

Represents the instance of an item on an action plan template version. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

actionplantemplate

Defines a template for different assessment tasks in a visit. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

ActionPlanTemplateItem

Represents the instance of an item on an action plan template version. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

Address

Represents a mailing, billing, or home address.

Assessment Task

Perform activities such as patient registration or order authorization to capture information. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Pricebook2

Represents a price book that contains the list of products that your org sells.

Product2

Represents a product that your org sells.

Pricebookentry

Represents a product entry (an association between a price book and product) in a price book.

ProductAvailabilityProjection

Represents the projected product quantity available at an inventory location at various points in time. Records for this object are automatically created by Intelligent Sales. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

ProductFulfillmentLocation

Associates a business account and a product inventory with the responsible field rep. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

ProductItem

Represents the stock of a particular product at a particular location in field service, such as all bolts stored in your main warehouse.

ProductRequest

Represents a device request made as part of a care program.

ProductRequestLineItem

A junction object between ProductRequest and ProductTransfer This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

productrequired

Represents a product that is needed to complete a visit.

producttransfer

Represents the transfer of inventory between locations in field service.

RecordAction

Represents a relationship between a record and an action, such as a flow. Create a RecordAction for every action that you want to associate with a particular record. Available in API version 42.0 and later.

SerializedProduct

Records serial numbers for each individual product in an inventory. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Visit

Track information related to a field rep's visit to a hospital account where they perform surgical visits. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

VisitedParty

Represents the contact person at the account that's being visited. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Visito

Represents the sales reps performing visits. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

SEE ALSO:

https://help.salesforce.com/s/articleView?id=sf.admin_intelligent_sales.htm

https://help.salesforce.com/s/articleView?id=sf.admin_intelligent_sales_data_model.htm

ActionPlanTemplateItem

Represents the instance of an item on an action plan template version. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create()delete()describeLayout()describeSObjects()qetDeleted()qetUpdated()query()retrieve()search()undelete()update()upsert()

Field Name	Details
ActionPlanTemplateVersionId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort,
	Description
	The version of the action plan template this item is for.
DisplayOrder	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The order in which this item is displayed within the action plan template version.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the task created from this template item is active. The default value is false.
IsLocked	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether this action plan template item is locked or not. The default value is false.
IsRequired	Туре
	boolean
	Properties 5.14 Control of the Contr
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the task created from this template item is required. The default value is ${\tt false}$.

Field Name	Details
ItemEntityType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of action plan template item entity
	Possible values are:
	• Document Checklist Item
	 Event—This value is available in API version 63.0.
	• RecordAction
	• Task
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
MayEdit	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether this action plan template item can be edited or not. The default value is false.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, idLookup, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The unique identifier for this action plan template item record.
UniqueName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unique name for this action plan template item. This field is unique within your organization.

actionplantemplate

Defines a template for different assessment tasks in a visit. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActionPlanType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the type of action plan you're creating.
	Possible values are:
	• Industries
	• Visit Execution
	For Intelligent Sales, select only Visit Execution.
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description for your action plan template.

Field	Details
${\tt IsAdHocItemCreationEnabled}$	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether ad-hoc creation of tasks is possible.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The time stamp for the last time this record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The time stamp for the last time this record was viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name for your action plan template
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reference to the owner of the record.
TargetEntityType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Indicates which entity this template is being created for.

Field	Details	
	Possible values are:	
	• Account	
	 BusinessMilestone—Business Milestone 	
	• Case	
	• Contact	
	• Contract	
	• Lead	
	Opportunity	
	• PersonLifeEvent	
	Person Life Event	
	• Visit	
	For Intelligent Sales, use only Visit.	
UniqueName	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	The unique name for your action plan template.	

Action Plan Template Item

Represents the instance of an item on an action plan template version. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

Supported Calls

 $create () \\ delete () \\ describe \\ Subjects () \\ get \\ Deleted () \\ get \\ Updated () \\ query () \\ retrieve () \\ search () \\ undelete () \\ update ()$

Field Name	Details
ActionPlanTemplateVersionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort,
	Description
	The version of the action plan template this item is for.

Field Name	Details
DisplayOrder	Туре
	int
	Properties Crosto Filter Crown Nillable Cort Undete
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The order in which this item is displayed within the action plan template version.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the task created from this template item is active. The default value is false.
IsLocked	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether this action plan template item is locked or not. The default value is false.
IsRequired	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the task created from this template item is required. The default value is $false$.
ItemEntityType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of action plan template item entity
	Possible values are:
	 Document Checklist Item

Field Name	Details
	• RecordAction
	• Task
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
MayEdit	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether this action plan template item can be edited or not. The default value is false.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, idLookup, Update
	Description
	The unique identifier for this action plan template item record.
UniqueName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unique name for this action plan template item. This field is unique within your organization.

Address

Represents a mailing, billing, or home address.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

The following access checks must be enabled:

- Industries Insurance
- Retail Execution
- Industries Visit
- Field Service
- Order Management
 - Perms: FulfillmentOrder, OrderSummary, AdvancedOrderManagement, OrderCCS
 - Prefs: OrdersEnabled, EnhancedCommerceOrders
- Public Sector
- Employee Experience
- Contact Tracing For Employees

You can create an address only when creating a location.

Field Name	Details
Address	Type address
	Properties Filter, Nillable
	Description The full address.
AddressType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	DescriptionPicklist of address types. The values are:Mailing
	• Shipping

Field Name	Details
	Billing
	Home
City	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The address city.
Country	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The address country.
Description	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A brief description of the address.
DrivingDirections	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Directions to the address.
GeocodeAccuracy	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The level of accuracy of a location's geographical coordinates compared with its
	physical address. A geocoding service typically provides this value based on the address's latitude and longitude coordinates.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Latitude	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Used with Longitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –90 and 90 with up to 15 decimal places.
LocationType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Picklist of location types. The available values are:
	Warehouse (default)Site
	VanPlant
Longitude	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Used with Latitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –180 and 180 with up to 15 decimal places.

Details	
Туре	
string	
Properties	
Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort	
Description Name of the address.	
Туре	
reference	
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort	
Description	
A lookup field to the parent location.	
This is a relationship field.	
Relationship Name Parent	
Relationship Type Lookup	
Refers To Location	
Туре	
string	
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
Description	
The address postal code.	
Type string	
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
Description The address state.	
Type textarea	
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
Description The address street.	
	Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description Name of the address. Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort Description A lookup field to the parent location. This is a relationship field. Relationship Name Parent Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Location Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The address postal code. Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The address state. Type textarea Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
TimeZone	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Picklist of available time zones.
	•

Usage



(1) Important: "Address" in Salesforce can also refer to the Address compound field found on many standard objects. When referencing the Address object in your Apex code, always use Schema. Address instead of Address to prevent confusion with the standard Address compound field. If referencing both the address object and the Address field in the same snippet, you can differentiate between the two by using System. Address for the field and Schema. Address for the object.

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AddressHistory (API version 62.0)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AssessmentTask

Perform activities such as patient registration or order authorization to capture information. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssessmentTaskDefinitionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The assessment task definition that is referenced for the task.

Field	Details
AssignedToId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the user that's assigned the task.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field and is available in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name AssignedTo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
Description	Type textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of task that has to be performed at the store.
EndTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Time when the task was completed by a field rep.
IsRequired	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicate whether a task must be completed to complete a visit. The default value is False. This field is available in API version 48.0 and later.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Unique identification of the tools
	Unique identification of the task.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the assessment task record owner.
ParentId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The visit associated with an assessment task. This field is available in API version 48.0 and later.
ReferenceRecordId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Represents the record with which the associated task is related.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field and is available in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name ReferenceRecord

Field	Details
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
SequenceNumber	Туре
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The sequence in which the tasks must be performed. This field is available in API version 48.0 and later.
StartTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Time when the task was started by a field rep.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description View the status of a task. This field is available in API version 48.0 and later.
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	• InProgress—In Progress
	• NotStarted—NotStarted
TaskType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Type of a task that the sales rep can perform during the visit.
	Possible values are:
	• ConductInStoreSurveys
	• InventoryCheck

Field	Details
	• Other
	• PlaceOrder
	• PlanogramCheck
	 PromotionCheck

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

- AssessmentTaskShare on page 919
- AssessmentTaskFeed on page 900

Pricebook2

Represents a price book that contains the list of products that your org sells.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Text description of the price book.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the price book is active (true) or not (false). Inactive price books are hidden in many areas in the user interface. You can change this field's value as often as necessary. Label is Active .
IsArchived	Type boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether the price book has been archived (true) or not (false). This field is read only.
IsDeleted	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter
	Description
	Indicates whether the price book has been moved to the Recycle Bin (true) or not (false). Label is Deleted .
IsStandard	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether the price book is the standard price book for the org (true) or not (false). Every org has one standard price book—all other price books are custom price books.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Required. Name of this object. This field is read-only for the standard price book. Label is Price Book Name.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

Pricebook2History

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Product2

Represents a product that your org sells.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A text description of this record. Label is Product Description .
DisplayUrl	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	URL leading to a specific version of a record in the linked external data source.
ExternalDataSourceId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the related external data source.
ExternalId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The unique identifier of a record in the linked external data source. For example, $ID \#123$.
Family	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the product family associated with this record. Product families are configured as picklists in the user interface. Label is Product Family .

Field	Details
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether this record is active.
IsArchived	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicated whether the product is archived.
IsSerialized	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the product supports serial numbers. If an associated product item record
	already exists, this boolean can't be set to true unless the product item's quantity is zero.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Time stamp for the last time this record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	T
	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Time stamp for the last time this record was viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Required. Default name of this record. Label is Product Name .
ProductCode	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Default product code for this record. Your org defines the product code naming pattern.
QuantityUnitOfMeasure	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Unit of the product; for example, kilograms, liters, or cases. This field comes with only one value, Each, so you may want to create your own. The QuantityUnitOfMeasure field on ProductItem inherits this field's values.
StockKeepingUnit	Туре
	string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The SKU for the product. Use in tandem with or instead of the ProductCode field. For example, you can track the manufacturer's identifying code in the Product Code field and assign the product a SKU when you resell it.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

Product2Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

Product2History

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Pricebookentry

Represents a product entry (an association between a price book and product) in a price book.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether this price book entry is active.
IsArchived	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether the price book entry has been archived (true) or not (false). This is set to true when the product record it's associated with is archived, or when the price book record is archived. This field is read only. Available in API version 45.0 and later. Label is Archived .
Name	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Name of this price book entry record. This read-only field references the value in the Name field of the product record. Label is Product Name .
Pricebook2Id	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Required. ID of the price book record with which this record is associated. This field must be specified when creating price book records. It can't be changed in an update.
Product2Id	Туре

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Required. ID of the product record with which this record is associated. This field must be specified when creating product records. It can't be changed in an update.
ProductCode	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Product code for this record. This read-only field references the value in the ProductCode field of the associated product record.
UnitPrice	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description
	Required. Unit price for this price book entry. You can specify a value only if
	UseStandardPrice is set to false. Label is List Price .
UseStandardPrice	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether this price book entry uses the standard price defined in the standard price book record.

Usage

Use this object to define the association between your organization's products (product) and your organization's standard price book or to other, custom-defined price books (price book). Create one PricebookEntry record for each standard or custom price and currency combination for a product in a price book.

When creating these records, you must specify the IDs of the associated price book record and product record. Once created, your client application can't update these IDs.

This object is defined only for those organizations that have products enabled as a feature.

If you delete a PriceBookEntry while a line item references it, the line item is unaffected, but the PriceBookEntry will be archived and unavailable from the API. Deleted PriceBookEntry records can't be recovered.

You must load the standard price for a product before you are permitted to load its custom price(s).

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PricebookEntryHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ProductAvailabilityProjection

Represents the projected product quantity available at an inventory location at various points in time. Records for this object are automatically created by Intelligent Sales. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last referenced.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date and time when the record was last viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the record.
OwnerId	Туре
	Lookup
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The owner of the record.
	Refers To Group, User
Product2Id	Type Lookup
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The product whose quantity is available quantity is projected.
	Refers To Product2
ProductLocationId	Type Lookup
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The inventory location of the product with that quantity.
	Refers To Location
ProjectedQuantity	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The quantity projected at the inventory for the specified date.
ProjectionDate	Type date
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date for when the quantity projection is applicable.
Status	Type picklist
	picklist Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Field	Details
	Description
	The status of the inventory based on the projected quantity and the required quantity for that day.
	Possible values are:
	• Available
	 ProjectedAvailable
	• Shortfall

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ProductAvailabilityProjectionFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProductAvailabilityProjectionHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ProductAvailabilityProjectionShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ProductFulfillmentLocation

Associates a business account and a product inventory with the responsible field rep. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The business account a field rep is responsible for visiting.
FulfillmentLocationId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Control of the Control of
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The inventory location from which an order will be fulfilled.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
LocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The location of the account the field rep visits.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the Product Fulfillment Location record.
ProductId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the product the field rep fulfills at the account.
UserId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The field rep responsible for the account and inventory.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ProductFulfillmentLocationHistory (API version 63.0)

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ProductFulfillmentLocationOwnerSharingRule (API version 63.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ProductFulfillmentLocationShare (API version 63.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

ProductItem

Represents the stock of a particular product at a particular location in field service, such as all bolts stored in your main warehouse.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

Field Service must be enabled.

Field Name	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date when the product item was last modified. Its label in the user interface is Last Modified Date.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The date when the product item was last viewed.
LocationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Location associated with the product item. This usually indicates where the product item is stored.
OwnerId	Type
	reference
	Properties Create Defaulted on greate Filter Creup Sort Undete
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The product item's owner.
Product2Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Product associated with the product item, which represents the type of product in your inventory.
ProductItemNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties 5 Control of the Land of Control of the Land of Control
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description (Read Only) Auto-generated number identifying the product item.
ProductName	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	A name for the product item. Try to select a name that indicates what is being stored where; for example, Batteries in Warehouse A.

Field Name	Details
QuantityOnHand	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity at the location. If you want to add a serial number, this value must be 1.
QuantityUnitOfMeasure	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Units of the product item; for example, kilograms or liters. Quantity Unit of Measure picklist values are inherited from the Quantity Unit of Measure field on products.
SerialNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A unique number for identification purposes. If you want to enter a serial number, the Quantity on Hand must be 1.

Usage

Each product item is associated with a product and a location in Salesforce. If a product is stored at multiple locations, the product will be tracked in a different product item for each location.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ProductItemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProductItemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Product Item Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ProductItemShare

Sharing is available for the object.

ProductRequest

Represents a device request made as part of a care program.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

Field Service must be enabled.

Authenticated external users can create and update ProductRequest objects.

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account associated with the product request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Account
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the care program enrollee associated with the product request. This field is available from API version 49.0 and later.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgramEnrollee
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field Name	Details
	Refers To CareProgramEnrollee
CaseId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The case associated with the product request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Case
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Case
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description A text field for details not recorded in the provided fields.
DestinationLocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Where the product is delivered.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name DestinationLocation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Location
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date when the product request was last modified. Its label in the user interface is Last Modified Date.
LastModifiedById	Type reference
	Properties Aggregatable, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description ID of the user who last updated this object.
NeedByDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date the product must be delivered by.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the shipment.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ProductRequestNumber	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description An auto-assigned number that identifies the shipment.

Field Name	Details
ShipToAddress	Туре
	address
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable
	Description The address that the paradout is to be additioned to
	The address that the product is to be delivered to.
ShipToCity	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The city that the product is to be delivered to.
ShipToCountry	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The country that the product is to be delivered to.
ShipToGeocodeAccuracy	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The accuracy of the geocode for the shipping address.
ShipToLatitude	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The latitude of the location where the product is to be delivered to.
ShipToLongitude	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The longitude of the location where the product is to be delivered to.

Field Name	Details
ShipToPostalCode	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The postal code of the address where the product is to be delivered to.
ShipToState	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the state where the product is to be delivered to.
ShipToStreet	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The street address where the product is to be delivered to.
ShipmentType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of shipment. The picklist includes the following values by default:
	 None
	Rush
	Overnight
	<u> </u>
	Next Business Day
	Pick Up
SourceLocationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The location the product is shipped from.
	This is a relationship field.
	<u>'</u>

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name
	SourceLocation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Location
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the product transfer.
WorkOrderId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The work order that the product request is related to.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To WorkOrder
WorkOrderLineItemId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order line item that the product request is related to.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name WorkOrderLineItem
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To .
	WorkOrderLineItem

ProductRequestLineItem

A junction object between ProductRequest and ProductTransfer This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date and time this record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date and time this record was viewed.
NeedByDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date specified as required in a transfer request.
ParentId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Reference to the parent ProductRequest record.
Product2Id	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Reference to the product requested.
ProductRequestLineItemNumber	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description Name of this record. This is auto-generated.
QuantityRequested	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity that was requested.
QuantityUnitOfMeasure	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of the quantity requested.
	Possible values are:
	• Each

productrequired

Represents a product that is needed to complete a visit.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date when the product required was last modified. Its label in the user interface is Last Modified Date.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date when the product required was last viewed.
ParentRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The work order or work order line item that the product is required for.
ParentRecordType	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Indicates whether the parent record is a work order or a work order line item.
Product2Id	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The required product.
ProductName	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The name of the product required.

Field	Details
ProductRequiredNumber	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description (Read only) Auto-generated number identifying the product required.
QuantityRequired	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Quantity required of the product.
QuantityUnitOfMeasure	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Units of the required product

Usage

Required products can be added to work types, work orders, and work order line items to ensure that the assigned service resource arrives with the right equipment.

Adding required products to work types saves you time and keeps your business processes consistent. Work orders and work order line items inherit their work type's required products. For example, if all light bulb replacement jobs require a ladder and a light bulb, add the ladder and light bulb as required products to your Light Bulb Replacement work type. When it's time to create a work order for a customer's light bulb replacement, applying that work type to the work order adds the required products.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

Product Required Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProductRequiredHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

producttransfer

Represents the transfer of inventory between locations in field service.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Details not recorded in the provided fields.
DestinationLocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The place the product is to be delivered.
ExpectedPickupDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date that the transfer is being requested for.
IsReceived	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Checkbox identifying that the product was received.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date when the product request was last modified. Its label in the user interface is Last Modified Date.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date when the product request was last viewed.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Owner of the product transfer.
Product2Id	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lookup field for the product associated with the product transfer.
ProductTransferNumber	Type string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description An auto-assigned number that identifies the product transfer.
QuantityReceived	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Amount of product received at the destination location.
QuantitySent	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description Amount of product that's being requested.

Field	Details
QuantityUnitOfMeasure	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The units of the product, for example grams, liters, or units.
ReceivedById	Timo
-	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Lookup field for the person who received the product at the destination location.
ShipmentExpectedDeliveryDate	Type
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date for which the transfer is being accepted
SourceLocationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reference to the location of the inventory making the transfer.
SourceProductItemId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reference to the inventory making the transfer.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the transfer request.

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• Accepted
	• Rejected
	• Requested

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

ProductTransferFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProductTransferHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Product Transfer Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ProductTransferShare

Sharing is available for the object.

RecordAction

Represents a relationship between a record and an action, such as a flow. Create a RecordAction for every action that you want to associate with a particular record. Available in API version 42.0 and later.



Note: Access to the RecordAction object is determined by a user's access to the associated parent record.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(),, describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(),
undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

As of Summer '20 and later, only authenticated internal and external users can access this object.

Field	Details
ActionDefinition	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Required in Lightning Flow for Service implementations that use version 44.0 or later of the API. The API name of the action to associate with the record; for example, the API name of a flow. Use this field rather than FlowDefinition. To distinguish a quick action from a flow with the same API name, we prepend "QuickAction" to the API name of every quick action.
ActionType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Required in Lightning Flow for Service implementations that use version 46.0 or later of the API. The type of action. Possible values are:
	• Flow (default)
	• QuickAction
	For versions of the API prior to version 46.0, this field is set to Flow.
FlowDefinition	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Optional in Lightning Flow for Service implementations using version 42.0 or 43.0 of the API. An upgrade to Winter '19 or later, which uses API version 44.0 or later, copies FlowDefinition to ActionDefinition. For versions 42.0 and 43.0, this field is the API name of the flow that's associated with the record.
FlowInterviewId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Optional. The flow interview ID of the paused or completed flow. This field can't be set in Process Builder.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name FlowInterview
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To FlowInterview

Field	Details
IsMandatory	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Optional. Specifies whether the action is mandatory. The default value is false.
	Note: At runtime, we show a reminder when the user closes a mandatory flow without completing it. We don't show the reminder for quick actions.
IsUiRemoveHidden	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Optional. Specifies whether the ability to remove the action is hidden in the UI. The default
	value is false. If true, the UI hides the ability to remove the action. However, actions can still be deleted using the API.
Order	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Required. The order of the action among all actions associated with this record.
ParticipantRoleId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The participant role that's associated with the record action.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field and is available in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name ParticipantRole
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ParticipantRole
Pinned	Туре
	picklist

Field Details

Properties

Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Description

Required. Specifies whether the action is pinned to the top or bottom of the component. If an action is pinned, users see the Remove option in the UI unless IsUiRemoveHidden is set to true. Possible values are:

- None (default)
- Top
- Bottom

RecordId

Type

reference

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Description

Required. Record associated with the action. In version 46.0 and above, we support most object types. To learn about supported objects, see the Lightning Flow for Service Developer's Guide.

This is a relationship field.

Relationship Name

Record

Relationship Type

Lookup

Refers To

Account, Address, Asset, AssetRelationship, AssignedResource, AssociatedLocation, Campaign, CampaignMember, CarePreauth, CarePreauthItem, Case, ChangeRequest, CollaborationGroup, Contact, ContactRequest, Contract, CoverageBenefit, CoverageBenefitItem, EnhancedLetterhead, Incident, Lead, Location, MemberPlan, OperatingHours, Opportunity, Order, PlanBenefit, PlanBenefitItem, Problem, Pricebook2, PricebookEntry, Product2, ProductItem, ProductItemTransaction, ProductRequest, ProductRequestLineItem, ProductRequired, ProductTransfer, PurchaserPlan, PurchaserPlanAssn, RebateMemberAggregateItem, ResourceAbsence, ResourcePreference, ReturnOrder, ReturnOrderLineItem, ServiceAppointment, ServiceResource, ServiceResourceSkill, ServiceTerritory, ServiceTerritoryMember, Shipment, SkillRequirement, SocialPersona, SocialPost, TimeSlot, User, Visit, VoiceCall, WorkOrder, WorkOrderLineItem, WorkType, WorkTypeGroup

ChangeRequest, Incident, Problem are available in API version 53.0 and later.

RebateMemberAggregateItem is available in API version 54.0 and later.

Status

Type

picklist

Field Details

Properties

Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Description

Required. The current state of the action. Possible values are:

- New (default)
- Paused
- Complete
- Started
- Unlinked—The action was unlinked because the flow was paused and the current record for the flow interview changed.

Paused and unlinked statuses do not apply to quick actions. This field can't be set in Process Builder.

Usage

The RecordAction object works with the Actions & Recommendations component in Lightning Experience. Although this junction object can be used to create relationships between records and actions in Salesforce Classic, those relationships can't be displayed in Salesforce Classic.



Note: API version 44.0 added a field, ActionDefinition, so that a RecordAction in future releases can support other types of actions in addition to flows. API version 44.0 and later maintain the FlowDefinition field to support processes that reference this field in earlier API versions. Upgrading an org to Winter '19 or later, which uses API version 44.0 or later, copies the FlowDefinition field to the ActionDefinition field. FlowDefinition will be deprecated in a future release, so use ActionDefinition instead.

When an action is deleted that's referenced in an ActionDefinition or FlowDefinition, the RecordAction object is deleted. RecordAction objects are also deleted when the associated parent record is deleted, or when a flow is paused and the current record context has changed. When an action is completed, the associated RecordAction object is also deleted.

Deleted RecordActions are removed from the list when the page is refreshed.

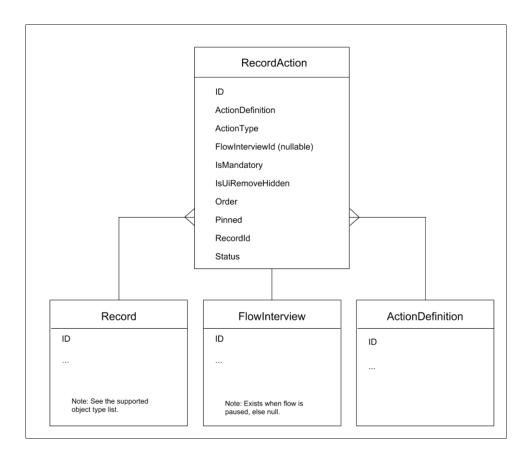
For more information about the Actions & Recommendations component and how it works with RecordActions, see the Lightning Flow for Service Developer Guide.

Java Example

Here's an example of how to associate flows to a record using the RecordAction object.

```
}
}
```

Data Model



Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

RecordActionHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

SerializedProduct

Records serial numbers for each individual product in an inventory. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

To use this object, you need the Manage Industries Visit permission and the Industries Visit permission set license. This rule doesn't apply to using serialized products in Field Service.

Field	Details
AssetId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reference to an asset record.
ExpirationDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date the product expires.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The last date and time this record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The last date and time this record was viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the serialized product record. This is auto-generated.

Field	Details
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reference to the owner of the record.
Product2Id	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The product that is serialized.
ProductItemId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Reference to the inventory, a product item record, this serialized product belongs to.
SerialNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The serial number of the product.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the product. Possible values include:
	• Available
	• Consumed
	Damaged
	• Lost
	• Sent
	The default value is Available.

Visit

Track information related to a field rep's visit to a hospital account where they perform surgical visits. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The account that is associated with a visit.
ActualVisitEndTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the visit ended.
ActualVisitStartTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the visit started.
InstructionDescription	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Special instructions provided by a sales manager or an admin that a sales rep refers to during a visit.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description Unique identifier for the visit record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the visit record owner.
PlaceId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the place that sales reps visit.
PlannedVisitEndTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the visit is expected to end.
PlannedVisitStartTime	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the visit is expected to start.
Status	Type picklist
	•
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of a visit.
	Possible values are:
	• Abandoned
	• Completed
	• InProgress
	• Planned
StatusRemarks	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The reasons for abandoning or completing the visit as provided by the sales rep.
VisitPriority	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The priority of the visit.
	Possible values are:
	High
	• Low
	• Medium
VisitorId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	ID of the sales representative visiting the store.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

- VisitShare on page 919
- VisitFeed on page 900

VisitedParty

Represents the contact person at the account that's being visited. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
ContactId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Lookup to the person assigned as the contact at an account. This field references the
	Contact object.
IsPrimaryContact	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the person is the primary visited party.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Details
Description
The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
Type dateTime
Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
Description
The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Туре
string
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
Description
The name of the visited party.
Туре
reference
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description
Lookup to the Visit record this person is associated with.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

VisitedPartyHistory

History is available for the object.

VisitedPartyFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

Visitor

Represents the sales reps performing visits. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssigneeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Lookup to the person assigned as the visitor. This fields references the User, ServiceResource, and Contact objects.
IsPrimaryResource	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the visitor is the primary visitor for a visit.
IsRequired	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the user is a required visitor for the visit.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The name of the visitor.
VisitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Lookup to the Visit record this visitor is associated with.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

VisitorHistory

History is available for the object.

VisitorFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

Participant Management

Participant Management data model helps you to streamline the recruitment and enrollment processes in clinical trials with advanced digital solutions. With this data model, you can store clinical trial data representing care programs and research studies. It's USCDI and FHIR R4-aligned, which helps with your system's interoperability and compliance while managing participant data efficiently.

Participant data in clinical trials is essential in the Life Sciences industry as it helps you track and manage participants' enrollment journey. This data model is your key to collecting information on participants and monitoring the effectiveness and safety of clinical trials.

The Participant Management data model allows you to store clinical trial data representing care program management and research studies. Participant Management uses Care Program Management objects to improve patient outcomes. It also uses the Discovery Framework objects

EDITIONS

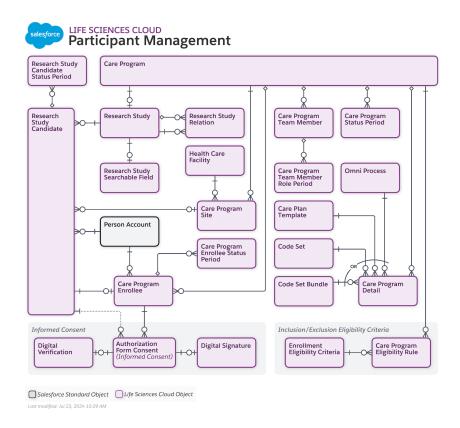
Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions with Life Sciences or Health Cloud

to build more complex prescreening assessment forms and questions to check participants' eligibility. To learn more about Care Program Management objects and Discovery Framework objects, refer Care Program Management and Discovery Framework Standard Objects.

Participant Management also reuses some of the standard Salesforce objects to digitize the Consent Management flow. You can add consent documents to clinical trials by associating them with the related care program and defining their data use purpose. To learn more about the standard objects used for e-consents, refer Standard Objects.

The participant management objects are available to users with Health Cloud Starter and the Participant Enrollment Add-On license. Available in API version 61.0 and later.



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

CareProgramDetail

Represents the detail records related to the care program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

CareProgramEligibilityRule

Represents a rule defining the criteria for patient care program enrollment eligibility. This entity creates an association between Care Program and an Enrollment Eligibility Criteria.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.

CareProgramSite

Represents the details about the care program site. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

CareProgramStatusPeriod

Represents the historical changes to the status of a care program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

CareProgramTeamMember

Represents a person who delivers services under a program, such as a program manager or care coordinator.

CarePgmEnrleeStatusPeriod

Represents the historical changes to the status or stage of a care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

CarePgmEnrollmentEvalRslt

Represents the result of an evaluation done to assess the eligibility of a participant enrolling for a research study or care program. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

CarePgmTeamMbrRolePeriod

Represents the historical changes in the role of a care program team member. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

DiagnosticSummary

Represents the findings, interpretations, and summaries of tests performed on patients. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

DigitalVerification

Stores information about the verification of a related record. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteria

Represents criteria that define patient enrollment eligibility for one or more care programs.

ResearchStudy

Represents the details of a research study that include its design, execution, and oversight. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Research Study Candidate

Represents the details of the research participant which includes the associated account and the status of the subject. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ResearchStudyCmprGroup

Represents the details of a research study comparison group. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ResearchStudyProtocolInfo

Represents details of the research study protocol document. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

ResearchStudyRelation

Represents different related research studies. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlot

Represents the individual randomization block items corresponding to a Research Study Randomization Block This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Research Stdy Cndt Status Prd

Represents the time duration during which a research study candidate is assigned a specific status. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ResearchStdyCmprGroupCndt

Represents the junction between a research study control group and a research study candidate. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Rsrch Stdy Randomization Crit

Represents the criteria definition for grouping the candidates participating in the research study. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

ResearchStdyRandomization

Represents the randomization algorithm configuration defined for a research study. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Rsrch Stdy Randomization Block

Represents the details of a block that's generated through the parameters specified in the research study randomization. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Research Stdy Searchable Field

Represents a common dataset that includes multiple fields and values from multiple objects and serves as the basis for searches related to research studies. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
ActiveSiteCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of active sites for conducting the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
BudgetAmount	Туре
	Currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Approved budget for the care program.
CareProgramName	Туре
	Text
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the care program.
Category	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	Represents the category of the care program.
	Possible values are:
	• AdvancedTherapy
	 TrialManagement (This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.)
	 Patient Services (This field is available with Patient Program Outcome Management permission set in API version 62.0 and later.)
CurrentEnrolleeCount	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of enrollees who have joined the care program to date. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
Description	Туре
	Long Text Area
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A short description explaining the program.
EndDate	Туре
	Date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Program termination date.
EnrollmentDurationMeasureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the participant enrollment duration. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentDurationMeasure

Field Name	Details
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure
EnrollmentRate	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The rate of the participant enrollment at the site. This is calculated by dividing the target enrollment count by the target enrollment duration and the numbe of planned sites. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
FirstSiteClosedOutDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the first site is closed out.
FirstSiteActivatedDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the first site is activated for conducting research studies. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled
LastSiteActivatedDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the last site is activated for conducting research studies. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled
LastSiteClosedOutDate	Туре
	date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The date on which the last site is closed out. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ParentProgram	Туре
	Lookup(Care Program)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of another program that this program is a part of, if any.
ProgramSponsor	Type Lookup(Account)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the third-party program sponsor, if any.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type
	string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
StartDate	Type Date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Effective start date of the program.
Status	Type Pick list
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Status of the program.
TargetEnrollmentDuration	Type int

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The duration in which the enrollment for the targeted number of participants must be completed. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
TargetEnrolleeCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The target enrollee count of the care program. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
TargetSiteCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of sites planned for conducting the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramDetail

Represents the detail records related to the care program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The care program that the specified detail is related to.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgram
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To CareProgram (the master object)
DetailRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The detail of the specified type, associated with the specified care program.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailRecord
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, OmniProcess
DetailSubtype	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The subtype of the care program detail.
DetailType	Туре
	picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Control of the Control of
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The type of detail specified in the Detail Record field for the specified care program.
	Possible values are:
	CarePlanTemplate—Care Plan Template
	 ClassificationCode—Classification Code
	ConditionCode—Condition Code
	• Focus
	KeywordCode—Keyword Code
	• Label
	• OmniProcess—OmniProcess
	RegionCode—RegionCode
	• Result
	StudyDesignCode—Study DesignCode
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the care program detail.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramDetailChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramDetailFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramDetailHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRule

Represents a rule defining the criteria for patient care program enrollment eligibility. This entity creates an association between Care Program and an Enrollment Eligibility Criteria.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Identifier of a care program. Represents a set of activities, such as therapy, wellness, or a
	fitness plan, offered to participants by a healthcare provider, life sciences organization,
	employer, or insurer.
EligibilityCriteriaId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Criteria that define patient enrollment eligibility for a care program.
IsInclusionRule	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the rule is included or excluded when determining care program eligibility. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	The default value is false.
IsRequired	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the care program eligibility rule is required.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description Name for the care program eligibility rule.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.

Field	Details
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Defines whether the eligibility rule is in force or not.
Туре	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of the eligibility Rule. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
	Possible values are:
	• Inclusion Rule
	• Exclusion Rule
	• Age Rule
	• Gender Rule

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Program Eligibility Rule Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEligibilityRuleShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Type Lookup(Account)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person Account representing the enrollee
BenefitCoverageType	Type Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the coverage status of the enrollee under both Medicare and Medicaid.
	Possible values are:
	• ContinuedEnrollee
	• NewEnrollee
CareProgramId	Туре
	Master-Detail(Care Program)

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Look up for Care Program.
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical service request associated with the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available in API version 60.0 and later.
	Relationship Name Clinical Service Request
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ClinicalServiceRequest
CurrentWorkOrderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
CurrentWorkOrderStepId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order step that's currently being executed for the care program enrolle

Field Name	Details
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrderStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
EnrolledAtId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The site, location, or territory where the enrollee enrolled in the care program. This field is available in API version 64.0 when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrolledAt
	Refers To CareProgramSite
EnrolleeType	Туре
	Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the enrollee is a new enrollee or a continued enrollee.
	Possible values are:
	• FullBenefitDual
	• PartialBenefitDual
	 NonDual
	• Dual
EnrollmentLocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The service territory where an advanced therapy care program is executed.

Field Name	Details
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentLocation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
FlowInterviewId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Runtime instance of the associated flow.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name FlowInterview
	Refers To FlowInterview
FlowOrchestrationInstanceId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Runtime instance of the associated flow orchestration.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name FlowOrchestrationInstance
	Refers To FlowOrchestrationInstance
IsPatientInLtrmCareFacility	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates that the patient was at a long-term healthcare facility during outreac or enrollment to the care program. This field is available for the Medication Management feature in API version 56.0 and later.

Field Name	Details
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is
	null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not
	viewed.
LeadId	Туре
	Lookup(Lead)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Lead representing the enrollee.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the enrollee.
OptOutPeriodEndDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the patient's opt-out from the care program ends. This field
	is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Field Name	Details
OptOutPeriodStartDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date that the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available in
	API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutReasonType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The reason why the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available
	in API version 56.0 and later.
ResearchStudyCandidateId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The related Research Study Candidate record of the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	ResearchStudyCandidate
	Refers To
	ResearchStudyCandidate
Ownerld	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The UserId for the record owner. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	i iopei des

Field Name	Details
	Description System from which the enrollee record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the enrollee record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Status of the enrollee.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
UserId	Туре
	Lookup(User)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	User representing the enrollee.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEnrolleeChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeOwnerSharingRule (API version 58.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeShare (API version 58.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramSite

Represents the details about the care program site. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActlFirstPtcpEnrlDate	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The actual date when the first participant was enrolled in the study at the site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlFstPtcpFstVstDate	Туре
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual date when the first enrolled participant at the site had their initial study visit, as specified in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlFstPtcpLastVstDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The actual date when the first enrolled participant at the site completed their final scheduled study visit, as outlined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlLastPtcpEnrlDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The actual date when the last participant was enrolled in the study at the site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActualPtcpEnrollmentCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual number of participants that are enrolled for the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActualPtcpEnrollmentDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual number of days spent enrolling participants at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActualPtcpEnrollmentRate	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual rate of participant enrollment at the site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlLastPtcpFstVstDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual date when the last enrolled participant at the site had their initial study visit, as defined by the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlLastPtcpLastVstDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The actual date when the last enrolled participant at the site completed their final scheduled study visit, as outlined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program associated with the research study that's conducted at the specified site.
	This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name CareProgram
	Refers To CareProgram
ClnclTrialAgreeSignedDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the clinical trial agreement for the site was signed. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ClnclTrialAgreeTrnarndDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The time taken to execute the clinical trial agreement. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ForcstFirstPtcpEnrlDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The projected date when the first participant enrolls in the study at the site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Field Details

ForcstFstPtcpFstVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The projected date when the first enrolled participant at the site has their initial study visit, such as a screening or a baseline visit. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstFstPtcpLastVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The initially projected date when the first enrolled participant at the site completes their final scheduled study visit, as defined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstLastPtcpEnrlDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The projected date when the final participant enrolls in the study at the site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstLastPtcpFstVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The projected date when the last enrolled participant at the site has their initial study visit, as defined by the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstLastPtcpLastVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The initially projected date when the last enrolled participant at the site completes their final scheduled study visit, as outlined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
HealthCareFacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The health care facility associated with the care program site.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthCareFacility
	Refers To HealthcareFacility
InvestigatorId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The investigator who is responsible for conducting the research study at the healthcare facility. This field is available in API version 63.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Investigator
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
InvtglProductReleaseDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of days between the start of the site activation process to the release of the investigational product at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LocationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The location associated with the care program site.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Location
	Refers To Location
Name	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the care program site.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the object assigned to the territory.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner

Field	Details
	Refers To Group, User
PlannedPtcpEnrollmentRate	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The planned rate of participant enrollment, based on the estimates by the investigator at the site.
PredictedPtcpEnrollmentRate	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The predicted rate of participant enrollment at the site.
ProjectedPtcpEnrlCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of participants that are expected to enroll for the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ProjectedPtcpEnrlDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The projected number of days to enroll participants at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ProtocolDeviationCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of protocol deviations reported during the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Field	Details
QualVstToInitVstDrtn	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of days between the site qualification visit and site initiation visit. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
RandomizedParticipantCount	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of participants randomly assigned to different study groups at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
RegulatoryDocTurnaroundDrtn	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The turnaround time for the preparation of the regulatory documents for IRB or the ethics committee submission. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ResearchStudyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The research study associated with the care program site.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudy
	Refers To ResearchStudy
RsrchStudyCmplPtcpCount	Type
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Create, Filter, Group, Millable, Sort, Opuate

Field	Details
	Description The number of participants who completed the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ScreenedParticipantCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of participants screened for the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
SeriousAdverseEventCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of serious adverse events reported during the research study at the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
SiteActivatedDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the site was activated for the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
SiteClosedOutDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the site was closed out for the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
SiteIdentifiedDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The date when the site was identified for the feasibility for conducting research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
SiteActvToFirstPtcpDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of days between the site activation and the first participant visit to the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
SiteActvToLastPtcpDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of days between the site activation and the last participant visit to the site. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
SponsorRepresentativeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The representative of the sponsor for the site during the research study. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name SponsorRepresentative
	Refers To Contact
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the care program site.
	Possible values are:
	• Inactive

Field	Details
	Recruitment Closed
	Recruitment Ongoing
	• Trial Completed
	• Trial Ongoing
	Trial Upcoming
TeamId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The team associated with the care program site.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Team
	Refers To Team
UnitOfMeasureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for selected duration. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name UnitOfMeasure
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

${\bf Care Program Site Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Site Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

Care Program Status Period

Represents the historical changes to the status of a care program. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AreDatesTentative	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the period dates are actual or expected.
	The default value is false.
CareProgram	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent care program associated with the status.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgram
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To CareProgram (the master object)
EffectiveEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the period when the specified status was in effect for the specified care program.

Field	Details
EffectiveStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the period when the specified status was in effect for the specified care program.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the care program status period.
Reason	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason why the care program was assigned the status.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Specifies the status of the care program.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

careprogramstatusperiodChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

careprogramstatusperiodFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

careprogramstatusperiodHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\it Care Program Team Member}$

Represents a person who delivers services under a program, such as a program manager or care coordinator.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Type Lookup(Account)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person account representing the team member.
CareProgramId	Type Master-Detail(CareProgram)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lookup for the care program.

Field Name	Details
Category	Туре
	multipicklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Specifies the category that the member belongs to. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberId	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The team member associated with the care program team member. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the care program team member.
Role	Type Picklist

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Role of the team member.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
UserId	Type Lookup(User)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description User representing the team member.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramTeamMemberChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramTeamMemberFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramTeamMemberHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CarePgmEnrleeStatusPeriod

Represents the historical changes to the status or stage of a care program enrollee. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent Care program Enrollee that's associated with the status period.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgramEnrollee
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To CareProgramEnrollee (the master object)
EffectiveEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The effective end date and time of the role.
EffectiveStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The effective start date and time of the role.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the care program enrollee status period.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the enrollee.
StatusReason	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason for the status.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePgmEnrleeStatusPeriodChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

CarePgmEnrleeStatusPeriodFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePgmEnrleeStatusPeriodHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Care Pgm Enroll ment Eval Rslt

Represents the result of an evaluation done to assess the eligibility of a participant enrolling for a research study or care program. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Fields

Field	Details
CareProgramEligibilityRuleId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program eligibility rule that's used to do the evaluation.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgramEligibilityRule
	Refers To CareProgramEligibilityRule
EnrolleeReferenceRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The record of the object that's associated with the evaluation.

EvaluationIdentifier

Type

string

Relationship Name

EnrolleeReferenceRecord

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The unique identifier for each evaluation.

This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

CareProgramEnrollee, ResearchStudyCandidate

Field	Details
IsLatestEvaluation	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the evaluation is the latest (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User

Field	Details
Reason	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The reason that describes the evaluation result.
RefRecordIdentifierList	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The list of reference record identifiers for the result.
Result	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the result of the evaluation.
	Possible values are:
	 InsufficientData—Insufficient Data
	• Match
	NotMatch—Not Match

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CarePgmEnrollmentEvalRsItChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

CarePgmEnrollmentEvalRsItFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CarePgmEnrollmentEvalRsltHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf CarePgmEnrollmentEvalRsltOwnerSharingRule\ on\ page\ 915}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CarePgmEnrollmentEvalRsltShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

${\it Care PgmTeam Mbr Role Period}$

Represents the historical changes in the role of a care program team member. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramTeamMemberId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The parent care program team member associated with the role.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgramTeamMember
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To CareProgramTeamMember (the master object)
EffectiveEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time until when the team member is assigned the role.
EffectiveStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the team member was assigned the role.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the care program team member role period.
Role	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the role of the care program team member.
	Possible values are:
	• Collaborator
	• Contact-General
	• Contact-Recruitment
	• Funding Source
	Primary InvestigatorSponsor
	• Sponsor-Investigator
	• Sponsor-Lead
	• Study-Chair
	• Study-Director
	• Subinvestigator

DiagnosticSummary

Represents the findings, interpretations, and summaries of tests performed on patients. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AttachmentLanguage	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Records the language of the attached document.
BasedOnId	Туре
	Polymorphic reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the medication or clinical service request that the diagnostic summary is based
	on.
	Referenced Objects
	 MedicationStatement
	ClinicalServiceRequest
CareObservationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	References the care observation that's a part of the diagnostic summary.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
Category	Туре
	multipicklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create Filter Nillable Undate
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description Specifies the category of the department or service that the diagnostic summary is a product of.
	Possible values are:
	• Community
	• Inpatient
	• Outpatient
	• Patient Specified
ClinicalEncounterId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the encounter that the diagnostic summary is about.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
CodeId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that describes the diagnostic summary.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
CaseId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The case associated with the diagnostic summary.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Case
	Refers To Case

Field	Details
ContentDocumentId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The content document associated with diagnostic summary. You can include up to 5 documents in the PDF format. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Referenced Objects
	ContentDocument
EffectiveEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the clinically relevant period of the summary.
EffectiveStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the clinically relevant period of the summary.
ImageComments1	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Comments about the first image linked in the report.
ImageComments2	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Comments about the second image linked in the report.
ImageComments3	Type string

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the third image linked in the report. pe string operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fifth image linked in the report.
comments about the third image linked in the report. pe string perties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string pe string perties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report.
Comments about the third image linked in the report. pe string perties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string perties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
perties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string perties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string pperties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
Comments about the fourth image linked in the report. pe string pperties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
string pperties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update scription
scription
· ·
pe
url
operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
scription The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
pe
url
operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
scription
The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
pe
url
operties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
scription The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
ImageUrl5	Type url
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The link to a key image associated with the diagnostic summary.
InterpretedById	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the person or organization responsible for interpreting the diagnostic summary and its conclusions.
	Referenced Objects
	CarePerformer
IssuedById	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care performer that issues the diagnostic summary.
	Referenced Objects
	• CarePerformer
IssuedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the diagnostic summary was issued.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was referenced.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The last date that the record was viewed.
Name	Type
	string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the diagnostic summary record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the diagnostic summary record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	• Group
	• User
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description References the patient who is the subject of the diagnostic summary.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The source system from where the record was brought into Salesforce.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier of the record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the record was last modified in its source system.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the diagnostic summary.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Completed
	• Entered-in-error
	• Intended
	• Not-taken
	• On-hold
	• Stopped
	• Unknown

Field	Details
Summary	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical conclusion of the tests performed in the diagnostic service.
SummaryCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the clinical conclusion of the tests as reported in the diagnostic service.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
UsageType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the information in the record represents a diagnostic summary or a document reference.
	Possible values are:
	DiagnosticSummary—Diagnostic Summary
	DocumentReference—Document Reference

Usage

DiagnosticSummary is used to store records representing both DiagnosticReport and DocumentReference type information from FHIR-based systems. You can use the UsageType field to specify which records represent diagnostic reports and which records represent document references.

For document reference records, you can also use the DiagnosticSummaryDetail child object to associate authors, related documents, and related encounters to your DiagnosticSummary record.

Additional Information for DiagnosticSummary in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your DiagnosticSummary record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your DiagnosticSummary record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to DiagnosticSummary in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference DiagnosticSummary.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the diagnostic summary.	ParentRecordId
DiagnosticSummaryDetail	Associates document reference-type DiagnosticSummary records with various other records and defines the nature of association. For instance, authors, related documents, and related encounters.	DiagnosticSummaryId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

DiagnosticSummaryChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DiagnosticSummaryOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

DiagnosticSummaryDetail

Represents additional information associated with document reference-type DiagnosticSummary records. This additional information may be related documents, authors, or related encounters. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

DigitalVerification

Stores information about the verification of a related record. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Comment	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update

Field	Details
	Description Stores additional comments about the verification.
DesignatedVerifierId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The user or user group who can provide verification for a parent reference record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DesignatedVerifier
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
DigitalVerificationSetupDetailId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The details associated with the digital verification setup record.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name DigitalVerificationSetupDetail
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To DigitalVerfSetupDetail
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed a record indirectly; for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the digital verification record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the owner of this object.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ParentReferenceRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The parent reference record that is verified.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ParentReferenceRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ClinicalTrialc, CustodyChainEntry, DemoObjectc, HC24AccountAccountRelationc, HC24CandidatePatientc, HC24CardView_Dropdownc, HC24CarePlanGoalc,

Details

Field

HC24 CarePlanProblem c, HC24 CarePlanTemplateGoal c, HC24__CarePlanTemplateProblem__c, HC24__CarePlanTemplateTask__c, HC24 CarePlanTemplate c, HC24 CareProgramPlanTemplate c, HC24__Clinical_Assessment_Response__c, HC24__CommunityProfileName__c, HC24__ConditionToHCCCodeMapping__c, HC24__ContactContactRelation__c, HC24__CrossObjectRelationship__c, HC24__CustomFieldSets__c, HC24 CustomLabelConfig c, HC24 EHRProcedurePerformer c, HC24__EHRProcedureRequest__c, HC24__EHRProcedure__c, HC24__EhrAllergyIntolerance__c, HC24__EhrCarePlanActivity__c, HC24 EhrCarePlanConcern c, HC24 EhrCarePlanGoal c, HC24_EhrCarePlanParticipant__c, HC24_EhrCarePlan__c, HC24 EhrConditionRelatedItem c, HC24 EhrCondition c, HC24 EhrDevice c, HC24__EhrDosageInstruction__c, HC24__EhrEncounterAccomodation__c, HC24 EhrEncounterParticipant c, HC24 EhrEncounter c, HC24 EhrlmmunizationReaction c, HC24 Ehrlmmunization c, HC24__EhrMedicationPrescription__c, HC24__EhrMedicationStatement__c, HC24__EhrObservation__c, HC24__EhrPatientCareProvider__c, HC24 EhrPatientContact c, HC24 EhrPatient c, HC24 EhrPractitionerIdentity c, HC24 EhrPractitionerQualification c, HC24 EhrPractitionerRole c, HC24_EhrPractitioner_c, HC24_EhrRelatedObservation_c, HC24_EhrRelatedPerson_c, HC24 EhrVaccinationProtocol c, HC24 EhrVirtualDeviceChannel c, HC24 EhrVirtualDevice c, HC24 FilterColumn c, HC24 FilterCondition c, HC24 FilterCriterion c, HC24 HcFlexibleCarePlanTabs c, HC24 HealthCloudFeatureToggle c, HC24 HousingAssessment c, HC24 IndustriesAppConfig c, HC24 IndustriesSettings c, HC24__PatientCardViewConfiguration__c, HC24__ProgramPatientAffiliation__c, HC24__ProgramPatientSummary__c, HC24__Program__c, HC24__Provider__c, HC24 ReciprocalRole c, HC24 TaskGroups c, HC24 TimelineViewConfiguration c, HC24__UsePersonAccount__c, HC24__individualExcludedFields__c, custom_sk__c, vlocity_lwc20__CardFrameworkConfiguration__c, vlocity_lwc20__DRBatchQueue__c, vlocity_lwc20__DRBulkData__c, vlocity_lwc20__DREncryption__c, vlocity_lwc20__DRWorker__c, vlocity_lwc20__Interface_DRGeneric__c, vlocity lwc20 TestResult c, vlocity lwc20 TriggerSetup c, vlocity lwc20 UISettings c, vlocity lwc20 VlocityDataPack c, vlocity_lwc20__VlocityDocuSignTemplate__c, vlocity_lwc20__VlocityErrorLogEntry__c, vlocity lwc20 VlocityScheduledJob c, vlocity lwc20 VlocityTrackingEntry c PostVerificationMessage textarea **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update Description The message that is displayed after a verification is performed. PreVerificationMessage Type textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The message that is displayed before a verification is performed.
VerificationDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the verification of the related record was done.
VerificationRequestDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when the verification was requested.
VerificationSite	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The place where the verification is done.
VerificationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of verification for the parent reference record.
VerificationStatusCategory	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The status category of the verification for the parent reference record.
	Possible values are: • Completed

Field	Details
	• OnHold
	ReadyForSigning
	• RejectedClosed
	• RejectedOpen
VerifiedById	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The user who performed the verification.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name VerifiedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
VerifierOrder	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The order of the verifier who performed the verification.
	Possible values are:
	• FifthVerifier
	• FirstVerifier
	• FourthVerifier
	• SecondVerifier
	• ThirdVerifier

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

DigitalVerificationHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

DigitalVerificationShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

Enrollment Eligibility Criteria

Represents criteria that define patient enrollment eligibility for one or more care programs.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description A comprehensive description of the enrollment eligibility criteria.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, Sort
	Description
	A short name for the enrollment eligibility criteria.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Enrollment Eligibility Criteria Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Enroll ment Eligibility Criteria Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

ResearchStudy

Represents the details of a research study that include its design, execution, and oversight. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActlFirstPtcpEnrlDate	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The actual date when the first participant was enrolled in the study at a participating clinical trial site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlFstPtcpFstVstDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The actual date when the first enrolled participant across all sites had their initial study visit,
	as specified in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when
	Site Management is enabled.
ActlFstPtcpLastVstDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The actual date when the first enrolled participant across all sites completed their final
	scheduled study visit, as outlined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version
	64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlLastPtcpEnrlDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The actual date when the final participant was enrolled in the study across all participating
	clinical trial sites. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management
	is enabled.

Field	Details
ActlLastPtcpFstVstDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual date when the last enrolled participant across all sites had their initial study visit, as defined by the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActlLastPtcpLastVstDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual date when the last enrolled participant across all sites completed their final scheduled study visit, as outlined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ActualFinalDbLockDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The actual date when the final database lock is implemented across the clinical trial sites. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
BiospecRetention	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the retention of the collected participant samples in a biorepository. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	Possible values are:
	None Retained
	Samples With DNA
	Samples Without DNA
BlindingTypeCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Blinding Type of the Care Program.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name BlindingTypeCode
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program associated with the research study.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgram
	Refers To CareProgram
CareSpecialtyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The care specialty associated with the research study. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	This field is a relationship field.
Description	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A detailed description of the research.
DiscontinuationReason	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The reason why the research was discontinued.
	Possible values are:
	Accrual Goal Met
	• Lack of Progress
	 Temporarily Closed as per Study Design
	• Toxicity
EligibleGender	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the gender that's eligible for the research study.
	Possible values are:
	• Any
	• Female
	• Male
	• Transgender
EligibleMaximumAge	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The maximum eligibility age of a candidate for the research study.
EligibleMinimumAge	Туре
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The minimum eligibility age of a candidate for the research study.
EndDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date when the research ends.

Field Details

ForcstFirstPtcpEnrlDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The projected date when the first participant enrolls in the study at a participating clinical trial site. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstFstPtcpLastVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The initially projected date when the first enrolled participant across all sites completes their final scheduled study visit, as defined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstFstPtcpFstVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The projected date when the first enrolled participant across all sites has their initial study visit, such as a screening or baseline visit. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstLastPtcpEnrlDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The projected date when the final participant enrolls in the study across all participating clinical trial sites. This forecast is based on the planned sample size and recruitment rate. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstLastPtcpFstVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details

Description

The projected date when the last enrolled participant across all sites has their initial study visit, as defined by the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

ForcstLastPtcpLastVstDate

Type

date

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The initially projected date when the last enrolled participant across all sites completes their final scheduled study visit, as outlined in the study protocol. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

InclusionExclusionCriteria

Type

textarea

Properties

Create, Nillable, Update

Description

The inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria of the research study.

IntentType

Type

picklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Description

The type of the research, based on the intent of its activities.

Possible values are:

- Basic Science
- Device Feasibility
- Diagnostic Study
- Health Services Research
- Prevention
- Screening
- Supportive Care
- Treatment

LastReferencedDate

Type

dateTime

Properties

Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the research study.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
Phase	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The current phase of the research.
	Possible values are:
	• Early Phase 1
	• Not Applicable
	• Phase 1
	• Phase 1/Phase 2

Field	Details
	• Phase 2
	• Phase 2/Phase 3
	• Phase 3
	• Phase 4
PlannedFinalDbLockDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The planned date when the final database lock is implemented across the clinical trial sites. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
PrimaryContactInformationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The primary phone number of the candidate.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name PrimaryContactInformation
	Refers To ContactPointPhone
ProtocolDocumentId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The protocol content document associated with the research study.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ProtocolDocument
	Refers To ContentDocument
PublicationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The publication status of the research study's record.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Draft
	• Retired
	• Unknown
ResearchStudyNumber	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier of the research study.
ShouldAcptHealthyCandidates	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the research study should accept healthy candidates (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the external system that generated the record.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the record in the external system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.
StartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the research starts.
Summary	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description A brief summary of the research.
Title	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The human-readable name of the research study.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of research study.
	Possible values are:
	• Interventional
	• Observational
UniformResourceIdentifier	Туре
	url
	Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The canonical identifier of the research study.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ResearchStudyChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

ResearchStudyFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ResearchStudyHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ResearchStudyShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ResearchStudyCandidate

Represents the details of the research participant which includes the associated account and the status of the subject. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CandidateId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The candidate of the research study.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Candidate
	Refers To Account

Field	Details
CareProgramSiteId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The location where the study happens.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgramSite
	Refers To CareProgramSite
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MatchedExclusionCritCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of exclusion criteria fulfilled by the candidate during automatic evaluation. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
MatchedInclusionCritCount	Туре
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The number of inclusion criteria fulfilled by the candidate during automatic evaluation. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study candidate.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
ResearchStudyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The research study that the Candidate is a part of.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudy
	Refers To ResearchStudy
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the external system that generated the record.

Field	Details
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the record in the external system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.
SourceType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of source from where the information about the candidate is obtained.
	Possible values are:
	• Others
	Participant Registry
	• Referrals
	Site Patient Pool
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the research study candidate.
	Possible values are:
	• Consent
	• Enrolled
	• New
	• Randomization
	Referral Accepted
	• Rejected
	• Screening

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

researchstudycandidateChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

researchstudycandidateFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

researchstudycandidateHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

researchstudycandidateShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ResearchStudyCmprGroup

Represents the details of a research study comparison group. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AllocationRatioValue	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The comparison group's allocation ratio in the research study randomization.
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of the research study comparison group.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the research study randomization comparison group.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the object assigned to the territory.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
ResearchStudyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The research study associated with the research study comparison group.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudy
	Refers To ResearchStudy

Field	Details
TypeCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The code set associated with the research study comparison group.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name TypeCode
	Refers To CodeSet

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ResearchStudyCmprGroupFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ResearchStudyCmprGroupHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ResearchStudyCmprGroupShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ResearchStudyProtocolInfo

Represents details of the research study protocol document. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Content	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Update
	Description The content text for the research study protocol.

Field Details ContentType Type picklist **Properties** Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update Description Specifies the type of the content stored. Possible values are: Abbreviations Adverse Events Classification • Adverse Events Definition • Adverse Events Participant Reporting Adverse Events Reporting • Analysis Dataset Criteria • Analysis Population Criteria Background • Biospecimen Sample Retention · Clinical Masking Description Clinical Monitoring · Confidentiality and Privacy • Conflict of Interest Policy · Data Handling and Record Keeping • Dosage Justification • End of Study Procedure Event Assessment Frequency and Time Period • Gender Eligibility Description Informed Consent Process • Intervention Benefits

- Intervention Compliance
- Intervention Discontinuation
- Intervention Dosing and Administration
- Intervention Preparation
- Intervention Risks
- Intervention Risks and Benefits Assessments
- Intervention Storage and Stability
- Lost to Follow-up
- Pregnancy Reporting
- Primary Endpoint Analysis
- Protocol Deviations

Details Field Publication and Data Sharing Policy Quality Assurance and Control Safety Analysis Safety Oversight Sample Size Determination Secondary Endpoint Analysis Serious Adverse Events Definition Serious Adverse Events Reporting Special Interest Reporting Statistical Analysis Summary Study Design Study Discontinuation and Closure Study Population Study Population Description Study Record Retention Period Study Scientific Rationale Subgroup Analysis Summary LastReferencedDate Type dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp for when the current user last referenced a record related to this record. LastViewedDate Type dateTime **Properties** Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed. Name Type string **Properties** Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The name of the research study protocol information.

Field	Details
ResearchStudyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The research study associated with the content.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudy
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To ResearchStudy (the master object)

ResearchStudyRelation

Represents different related research studies. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the research study relation.
RelatedResearchStudyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The smaller research study that's a part of the larger study.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name RelatedResearchStudy
	Refers To ResearchStudy
	nesearchstudy
ResearchStudyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The larger research study that the smaller study is a part of.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudy
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To
	ResearchStudy (the master object)

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ResearchStudyRelationChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

ResearchStudyRelationFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ResearchStudyRelationHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlot

Represents the individual randomization block items corresponding to a Research Study Randomization Block This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ItemAssignmentStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the research study randomization block item.
	Possible values are:
	• Abandoned
	• Assigned
	• Available
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study randomization block slot.
ResearchStudyCmprGroupId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The research study comparison group associated with the research study randomization block item.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCmprGroup
	Refers To ResearchStudyCmprGroup
RsrchStdyRandomizationBlkId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The research study randomization block associated with the research study randomization block item.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name RsrchStdyRandomizationBlk
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To RsrchStdyRandomizationBlock (the master object)
SequenceNumber	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The sequence number of the research study randomization block item.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlotChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlotFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlotHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlotOwnerSharingRule on page 915

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlotShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ResearchStdyCndtStatusPrd

Represents the time duration during which a research study candidate is assigned a specific status. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
EffectiveEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The effective end date and time of the candidate status.
EffectiveStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The effective start date and time of the candidate status.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study candidate status period.
ResearchStudyCandidateId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The research study candidate associated with the research study candidate status period.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCandidate
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To ResearchStudyCandidate (the master object)
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the candidate.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• Dropped
	• Eligible
	• Enrolled
	• Evaluation Completed
	• Evaluation In Progress
	• In Consideration
	• Ineligible
	• New
	• Pre-screening
	• Randomized
	• Rejected
	• Screening
StatusReason	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason why the candidate was assigned the status.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

Research Stdy Cndt Status Prd Change Event

Change events are available for the object.

Research Stdy Cmpr Group Cndt

Represents the junction between a research study control group and a research study candidate. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CandidateAllocSourceId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The context through which the research study candidate is mapped to the research study group.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name CandidateAllocSource
	Refers To ResearchStudyRndmBlockSlot, devopsimpkg11CardFrameworkConfigurationc, devopsimpkg11DRBatchQueuec, devopsimpkg11DRBulkDatac, devopsimpkg11DREncryptionc, devopsimpkg11DRWorkerc, devopsimpkg11Interface_DRGenericc, devopsimpkg11TestResultc, devopsimpkg11TriggerSetupc, devopsimpkg11UlSettingsc, devopsimpkg11VlocityDataPackc, devopsimpkg11VlocityDocuSignTemplatec, devopsimpkg11VlocityErrorLogEntryc, devopsimpkg11VlocityScheduledJobc, devopsimpkg11VlocityTrackingEntryc
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The name of the research study comparison group candidate.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the object assigned to the territory.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
ResearchStudyCandidateId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The research study candidate associated with the research study candidate group.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCandidate
	Refers To ResearchStudyCandidate
ResearchStudyCmprGroupId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The research study group associated with the research study candidate group.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCmprGroup
	Refers To ResearchStudyCmprGroup

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ResearchStdyCmprGroupCndtFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ResearchStdyCmprGroupCndtHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ResearchStdyCmprGroupCndtShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationCrit

Represents the criteria definition for grouping the candidates participating in the research study. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareProgramSiteId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The care program site associated with the research study randomization criteria.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	CareProgramSite
	Refers To
	CareProgramSite
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.

Field	Details
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the research study randomization criteria.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the object assigned to the territory.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
ResearchStdyRandomizationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The research study randomization associated with the research study randomization criteria.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStdyRandomization
	Refers To ResearchStdyRandomization

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

RsrchStdyRandomizationCritChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationCritFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationCritHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationCritShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ResearchStdyRandomization

Represents the randomization algorithm configuration defined for a research study. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AlgorithmFlowDefinition	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The flow definition that contains the block generation algorithm.
AlgorithmType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the algorithm type of the research study randomization.
	Possible values are:
	• Block
	• Custom
Description	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of the research study randomization.
DoesAsgnCandidatesToGroups	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the randomization procedure should create a Research Study Comparison Group Candidate record for candidates for the matching group.
	The default value is false.
DoesGenerateBlockOnDemand	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the algorithm can generate new blocks during randomization (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MaximumBlockSizeMultiplier	Type int

Field	Details
	Properties Courte Filter Crave Nillable Cort Hardete
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum multiplier that's applied to decide the size of a block type research study randomization.
MinimumBlockSizeMultiplier	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The minimum multiplier that's applied to decide the size of a block type research study randomization.
Name	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the research study randomization.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the object assigned to the territory.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	Owner
	Refers To
	Group, User
RandomizationLevel	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the randomization level of the research study randomization.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• Noncentral
ResearchStudyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The research study associated with the research study randomization.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudy
	Refers To ResearchStudy
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the research study randomization.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Draft
	• Inactive

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ResearchStdyRandomizationFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ResearchStdyRandomizationHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ResearchStdyRandomizationShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationBlock

Represents the details of a block that's generated through the parameters specified in the research study randomization. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CurrentBlockItemSeqNumber	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The sequence number of the item in the research study randomization block.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's
	possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the research study randomization block.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the object assigned to the territory.

Field	Details
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
ResearchStdyRandomizationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The research study randomization associated with the research study randomization block.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStdyRandomization
	Refers To ResearchStdyRandomization
RsrchStdyRndmCriteriaSrcId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The Research study criteria source associated with the research study randomization block.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name RsrchStdyRndmCriteriaSrc
	Refers To CareProgramSite, RsrchStdyRandomizationCrit, devopsimpkg11CardFrameworkConfigurationc, devopsimpkg11DRBatchQueuec, devopsimpkg11DRBulkDatac, devopsimpkg11DREncryptionc, devopsimpkg11DRWorkerc, devopsimpkg11Interface_DRGenericc, devopsimpkg11TestResultc, devopsimpkg11TriggerSetupc, devopsimpkg11UISettingsc, devopsimpkg11VlocityDataPackc, devopsimpkg11VlocityDocuSignTemplatec, devopsimpkg11VlocityTrackingEntryc, devopsimpkg11VlocityScheduledJobc, devopsimpkg11VlocityTrackingEntryc
Status	Type
	picklist
	Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
Specifies the status of the research study randomization block.	
Possible values are:	
	 AllocationComplete—Allocation Complete
	• Available
	• InProgress—In Progress

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

RsrchStdyRandomizationBlockChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationBlockFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationBlockHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

RsrchStdyRandomizationBlockShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ResearchStdySearchableField

Represents a common dataset that includes multiple fields and values from multiple objects and serves as the basis for searches related to research studies. This object is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CurrentEnrolleCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The current enrollment count of the research study.

Field	Details
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The description of the research study.
DoesAcceptHealthyCandidates	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the research study accepts healthy candidates (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
EligibleGender	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The eligible gender for the research study.
EndData Mima	
EndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date and time of the research study.
Focus	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The focus of the research study.
Intent	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The intent of the research study.
Keywords	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The keywords that are used to search for the research study.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MaximumEligibleAge	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum eligible age for the research study.
MinimumEligibleAge	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The minimum eligible age for the research study.
Name	Туре

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the research study searchable field.
OmniProcess	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the Omni Process associated with the research study.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the object assigned to the territory.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
Phase	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The phase of the research study.
PrimaryConditionArea	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The focus area of the research study.
ResearchStudyId	Type reference

Details
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description The research study associated with the research study searchable field.
This field is a relationship field.
Relationship Name ResearchStudy
Refers To ResearchStudy
Туре
string
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The identifier number of the research study.
Type string
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The type of research study.
Туре
int
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The count of sites where the research study is conducted.
Туре
string
Properties Croate Filter Group Nillable Sort Update
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description The sponsor of the research study.
Туре

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the research study.
Status	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The status of the research study.
Summary	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The summary of the research study.
TargetEnrolleeCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The maximum enrollment count of the research study.
Title	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The title of the research study.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ResearchStdySearchableFieldChangeEvent on page 895

Change events are available for the object.

ResearchStdySearchableFieldFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ResearchStdySearchableFieldHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ResearchStdySearchableFieldShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

Patient Program Outcome Management

Patient Program Outcome Management data model helps you to improve patient and program outcomes by defining and measuring program outcomes, linking patient progress to program outcomes. Program Leads can define outcomes for a care program, and can generate a program and patient outcome summary. Additionally, case agents can generate a patient outcome summary.

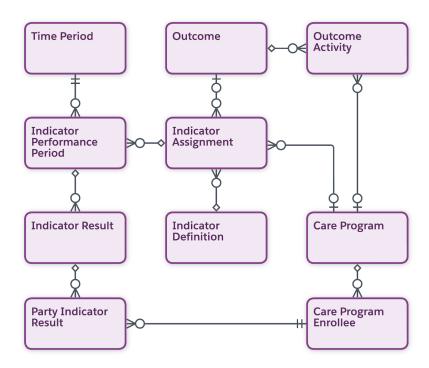
Patient Program Outcome Management reuses Care Program Management standard objects to calculate the outcomes at a care program level. To learn more about Care Program Management objects, refer Care Program Management Standard Objects.

The patient program outcome management objects are available to users with Health Cloud Starter and Patient Program Outcome Management permission set. Available in API version 61.0 and later.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions with Health Cloud or Life Sciences Cloud



To view a larger version, right-click or control-click the image and select **Open Image in New Tab**.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.

IndicatorAssignment

Represents the assignment of an indicator definition that's used to measure the performance of an outcome or a related activity. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

IndicatorDefinition

Represents information about the indicator assignment and the process of measuring and calculating the indicator results. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

IndicatorPerformancePeriod

Represents information about a specified time period including the frequency at which indicator results should be calculated and the baseline value of the indicator. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

IndicatorResult

Represents the result of an indicator assignment for the specified time period that can be used to track the performance of the indicator. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Outcome

Represents information about the expected change in participants that is driven by the organization's activity. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

OutcomeActivity

Represents a junction between Outcome and the object that's related to the activity undertaken by an organization to achieve that outcome. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

PartyIndicatorResult

Represents information about a party for which the indicator result is calculated. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

TimePeriod

Represents the time period that's used to calculate the indicator performance and result. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
ActiveSiteCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The number of active sites for conducting the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
BudgetAmount	Type Currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Approved budget for the care program.
CareProgramName	Type Text
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the care program.
Category	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Represents the category of the care program.
	Possible values are:
	• AdvancedTherapy
	 TrialManagement (This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.)
	 Patient Services (This field is available with Patient Program Outcome Management permission set in API version 62.0 and later.)
CurrentEnrolleeCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of enrollees who have joined the care program to date. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
Description	Type Long Text Area

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A short description explaining the program.
EndDate	Type Date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Program termination date.
EnrollmentDurationMeasureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the participant enrollment duration. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentDurationMeasure
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure
EnrollmentRate	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The rate of the participant enrollment at the site. This is calculated by dividing the target enrollment count by the target enrollment duration and the number of planned sites. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
FirstSiteClosedOutDate	Туре
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the first site is closed out.

Field Name	Details
FirstSiteActivatedDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the first site is activated for conducting research studies. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
LastSiteActivatedDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the last site is activated for conducting research studies. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
LastSiteClosedOutDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the last site is closed out. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
ParentProgram	Туре
	Lookup(Care Program)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of another program that this program is a part of, if any.
ProgramSponsor	Туре
	Lookup(Account)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the third-party program sponsor, if any.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
StartDate	Type Date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Effective start date of the program.
Status	Type Pick list
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Status of the program.
TargetEnrollmentDuration	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The duration in which the enrollment for the targeted number of participants must be completed. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
TargetEnrolleeCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The target enrollee count of the care program. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
TargetSiteCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of sites planned for conducting the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Type Lookup(Account)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person Account representing the enrollee
BenefitCoverageType	Type Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the coverage status of the enrollee under both Medicare and Medicaid.
	Possible values are:
	 ContinuedEnrollee
	• NewEnrollee

Field Name	Details
CareProgramId	Type
	Master-Detail(Care Program)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Look up for Care Program.
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical service request associated with the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available in API version 60.0 and later.
	Relationship Name ClinicalServiceRequest
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Clinical Service Request
CurrentWorkOrderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
CurrentWorkOrderStepId	Туре
	reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The work order step that's currently being executed for the care program enrolled
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrderStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
EnrolledAtId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The site, location, or territory where the enrollee enrolled in the care program. This field is available in API version 64.0 when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name EnrolledAt
	Refers To CareProgramSite
EnrolleeType	Type Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the enrollee is a new enrollee or a continued enrollee.
	Possible values are:
	• FullBenefitDual
	 PartialBenefitDual
	 NonDual
	• Dual
EnrollmentLocationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The service territory where an advanced therapy care program is executed.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentLocation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
FlowInterviewId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Runtime instance of the associated flow.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name FlowInterview
	Refers To FlowInterview
FlowOrchestrationInstanceId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Runtime instance of the associated flow orchestration.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name FlowOrchestrationInstance
	Refers To FlowOrchestrationInstance
IsPatientInLtrmCareFacility	Type
	Properties 51 Control of the Control
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description Indicates that the patient was at a long-term healthcare facility during outreach or enrollment to the care program. This field is available for the Medication Management feature in API version 56.0 and later.
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LeadId	Type Lookup(Lead)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lead representing the enrollee.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the enrollee.
OptOutPeriodEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The date on which the patient's opt-out from the care program ends. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutPeriodStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date that the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutReasonType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason why the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
ResearchStudyCandidateId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The related Research Study Candidate record of the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCandidate
	Refers To ResearchStudyCandidate
Ownerld	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The UserId for the record owner. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the enrollee record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the enrollee record was sourced.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the enrollee.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Inactive
UserId	Туре
	Lookup(User)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	User representing the enrollee.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEnrolleeChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Enrollee Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Enrollee History}$

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeOwnerSharingRule (API version 58.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeShare (API version 58.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

IndicatorAssignment

Represents the assignment of an indicator definition that's used to measure the performance of an outcome or a related activity. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program associated with the indicator assignment.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Patient Program Outcome Management permission set.
	Relationship Name CareProgram
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareProgram
IndicatorAssignmentType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field Details

Description

Specifies the object that the indicator assignment measures.

Possible values are:

- Outcome
- Care Program This value is available from API version 61.0 and later.

IndicatorDefinitionId

Type

reference

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Description

The indicator definition that's associated with the indicator assignment.

This field is a relationship field.

Relationship Name

IndicatorDefinition

Relationship Type

Master-Detail

Refers To

IndicatorDefinition

IndicatorImprvGuideline

Type

textarea

Properties

Create, Nillable, Update

Description

The guidelines to improve the indicator score.

This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Patient Program Outcome Management permission set.

IntendedDirection

Type

picklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Description

Specifies the intended direction of change in the behavior, knowledge, skills, status, or level of functioning that's detailed in the parent indicator definition.

Possible values are:

- Decrease
- Increase
- Maintain

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the indicator assignment.
OutcomeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The outcome that the indicator assignment measures.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Outcome
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Outcome
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The owner of this indicator assignment.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the indicator assignment.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Canceled
	• Completed
	• Planned

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

Indicator Assignment Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

IndicatorAssignmentHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Indicator Assignment Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Indicator Assignment Share

Sharing is available for the object.

IndicatorDefinition

Represents information about the indicator assignment and the process of measuring and calculating the indicator results. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the indicator definition.
FlowDefinitionApiName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The API name of the flow definition associated with the indicator definition. This field is
	available from API version 60.0 and later.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Date and time when a user last referenced this indicator definition.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Date and time when a user last viewed this indicator definition.
Name	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the indicator definition.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns the outcome.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the indicator definition.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Canceled
	• Completed
	• Planned
UnitOfMeasureId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the target, baseline, and result values that are associated with this indicator definition.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details	
	Relationship Name UnitOfMeasure	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure	

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

IndicatorDefinitionFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

IndicatorDefinitionHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Indicator Definition Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

IndicatorDefinitionShare

Sharing is available for the object.

IndicatorPerformancePeriod

Represents information about a specified time period including the frequency at which indicator results should be calculated and the baseline value of the indicator. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
BaselineDescription	Type textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of the baseline value.
BaselineValue	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The value of the indicator assignment at the beginning of the indicator performance period.
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of the indicator performance period.
IndicatorAssignmentId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The indicator assignment that's associated with the indicator performance period.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Indicator Assignment
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To Indicator Assignment
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.

Field	Details
LastResultMeasurementDate	Туре
	date
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date when the last result value was measured.
	This field is a calculated field.
LastResultValue	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The result value from the most recently measured indicator result.
	This field is a calculated field.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the indicator performance period.
TargetProgress	Type picklist
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the progress of the target within the time period.
	Possible values are:
	• At Risk
	• Complete
	• Not Met

Field	Details
	• Not Started
	• On Track
TargetValue	Туре
	double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The target value of the indicator assignment within the time period.
TimePeriodId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The time period that is associated with the indicator performance period.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name TimePeriod
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To TimePeriod

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

IndicatorPerformancePeriodFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

IndicatorPerformancePeriodHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

IndicatorResult

Represents the result of an indicator assignment for the specified time period that can be used to track the performance of the indicator. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
CalculationMethod	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Determines whether the indicator result was added manually or calculated by automation. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
	Possible values are:
	AutomaticallyCalculated
	• Manual
Denominator	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The denominator in automatically-calculated results that are an average or percent. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the indicator result.
FlowDefinitionApiName	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The API name of the flow definition associated with this indicator result. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.

Field	Details
FlowVersion	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The version of the flow that calculated this result. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
IndicatorPerformancePeriodId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The six discrete are referenced as a social formulated the consult is defined.
	The indicator performance period for which the result is defined. This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name IndicatorPerformancePeriod
	Relationship Type Master-Detail
	Refers To IndicatorPerformancePeriod
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Date and time when a user last referenced this indicator result.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Date and time when a user last viewed this indicator result.
MeasurementDate	Туре
	date Proporties
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The date on which the indicator result is measured.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonomobiler Defaulted an greate Filter idligation Cont
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the indicator result.
Numerator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The numerator in automatically-calculated results that are an average or percent. This field is available from API version 60.0 and later.
ResultValue	Type double
	Properties Crosto Filter Cort Lledate
	Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The result for the indicator performance period.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of the result for the time period.
	Possible values are:
	• Final
	• Interim

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

Indicator Result Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

IndicatorResultHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Outcome

Represents information about the expected change in participants that is driven by the organization's activity. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the outcome.
IntendedDirection	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the intended direction of change in the behavior, knowledge, skills, status, or level of functioning that's detailed in the outcome.
	Possible values are:
	• Decrease
	• Increase
	• Maintain
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Date and time when a user last referenced this outcome.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Date and time when a user last viewed this outcome.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the outcome.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns the outcome.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
SourceName	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the source that initially defined the outcome. For example, United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (UNSDG).
Status	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the outcome.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Canceled
	• Completed
	• Planned
Term	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the term for which the outcome is defined.
	Possible values are:
	• Long-Term
	• Medium-Term
	• Short-Term

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

OutcomeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

OutcomeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

OutcomeOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

OutcomeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

OutcomeActivity

Represents a junction between Outcome and the object that's related to the activity undertaken by an organization to achieve that outcome. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program associated with the outcome activity.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Patient Program Outcome Management permission set.
	Relationship Name CareProgram
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareProgram
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Date and time when a user last referenced this outcome activity.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description Date and time when a user last viewed this outcome activity.

Field	Details
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the outcome activity.
OutcomeActivityType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of activity that's associated with the outcome, such as care program.
	Possible values are:
	• Care Program — This value is available from API version 61.0 and later.
OutcomeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The outcome that's associated with the outcome activity.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	Outcome
	Relationship Type
	Master-Detail
	Refers To
	Outcome

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

OutcomeActivityFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

OutcomeActivityHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PartyIndicatorResult

Represents information about a party for which the indicator result is calculated. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The ID of the care program enrollee record associated with the party indicator result.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareProgramEnrollee
	Refers To CareProgramEnrollee
IndicatorResultId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the indicator result record associated with the party.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name IndicatorResult
	Refers To IndicatorResult
MeasurementDate	Type date

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the party indicator result is measured.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the party indicator result.
PartyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The object for which the indicator result is calculated.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	Party
	Refers To
	CareProgramEnrollee
ResultValue	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description
	The result value that's used to score the party.

Usage

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PartyIndicatorResultFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PartyIndicatorResultHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PartyIndicatorResultShare

Sharing is available for the object.

TimePeriod

Represents the time period that's used to calculate the indicator performance and result. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

This object is available in products where the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud), and Patient Program Outcome Management permission sets are assigned to users.

Field	Details
EndDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description
	The end date and time of the time period.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Date and time when a user last referenced this time period.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Date and time when a user last viewed this time period.
Name	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the time period.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns the time period.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
StartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description The start date and time of the time period.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

TimePeriodFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

TimePeriodHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Time Period Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

TimePeriodShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Pharmacy Benefits Verification

Pharmacy Benefits Verification uses a data model that's FHIR-CARIN and NCPDP aligned to store its data and make it interoperable. The pharmacy benefits verification data model supports drug manufacturers, providers, pharmacists, and life sciences organizations in determining pharmacy benefits coverage for the medications prescribed to the patients under a care program.

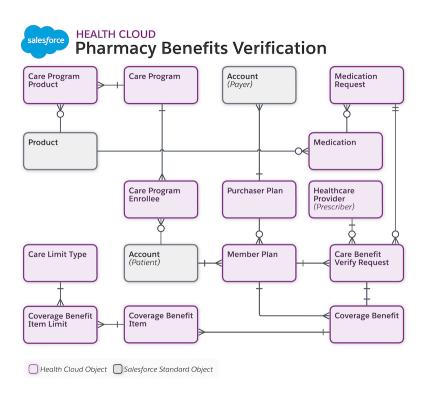
The pharmacy benefits verification objects are available to users with the Health Cloud Starter and Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set. Available in API version 61.0 and later.

EDITIONS

Available in: Lightning

Experience

Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions with Life Sciences or Health Cloud



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

AssessmentEnvelope

Represents information about an envelope that contains the assessments related to a user. For example, you can create an envelope that contains assessments for a patient or a caregiver related to depression or anxiety. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

AssessmentEnvelopeltem

Represents information about an item in an envelope that contains the assessments related to a user. For example, you can create an item that contains an assessment for depression or anxiety. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

CareBenefitVerifyRequest

Request for verification of benefits. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

CareProgram

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.

CareProgramProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program and a care program product, care program provider, or both.

CoverageBenefit

Represents the benefits provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

CoverageBenefitItem

Specific service covered by the insurance plan. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

CoverageBenefitItemLimit

Allows you to track details associated with a specific benefit as it relates to expenditures, limits, coverage levels, eligibility, and exclusion. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

HealthcareProvider

Represents business-level details about the healthcare organization or the practitioner.

Medication

Represents detailed information about different medications. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

MedicationRequest

Represents a request or order for the supply of medication, along with information about how it should be administered. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

MemberPlan

Represents details about the insurance coverage for a member or subscriber.

PurchaserPlan

Represents the payer plan that a purchaser makes available to its members and members' dependents.

UnitOfMeasure

Represents the unit of measures for care metrics and care observations. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

AssessmentEnvelope

Represents information about an envelope that contains the assessments related to a user. For example, you can create an envelope that contains assessments for a patient or a caregiver related to depression or anxiety. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The recipient of the assessment envelope, such as a patient.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Account
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
ContactId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The recipient of the assessment envelope, such as a caregiver.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Contact
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact
ExpirationDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time of assessment envelope expiration.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the assessment envelope.
NotificationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The sent status of the assessment envelope
	Possible values are:
	• NotSent
	• Sent
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User

Field	Details
RequestReferenceId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reference to the context of the assessment envelope request.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name RequestReference
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Case, ClinicalEncounter, ClinicalServiceRequest, ServiceAppointment
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the status of the envelope that contains the assessments
	Possible values are:
	• Completed
	 InProgress—In Progress
	 NotStarted—Not Started

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AssessmentEnvelopeChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

AssessmentEnvelopeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

Assessment Envelope History

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AssessmentEnvelopeOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

AssessmentEnvelopeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

AssessmentEnvelopeItem

Represents information about an item in an envelope that contains the assessments related to a user. For example, you can create an item that contains an assessment for depression or anxiety. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssessmentEnvelopeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The assessment envelope that is associated with the item.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name AssessmentEnvelope
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To AssessmentEnvelope
AssessmentId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier for the assessment envelope item.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Assessment
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Assessment
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the assessment envelope item.
OmniProcessId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Represent the related OmniProcess.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name OmniProcess
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To OmniProcess
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the status of the assessment envelope item.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• Completed
	• InProgress
	• NotStarted

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AssessmentEnvelopeItemChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

AssessmentEnvelopeItemFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AssessmentEnvelopeItemHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareBenefitVerifyRequest

Request for verification of benefits. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AssignedToId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The user assigned to the care benefit verify request.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	Relationship Name AssignedTo
	Refers To User

Field Details

AuthorizedPrescriptionId

Type

reference

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The authorized prescription associated with the care benefit verify request.

This field is a relationship field.

This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.

Relationship Name

AuthorizedPrescription

Relationship Type

Lookup

Refers To

MedicationRequest

BenefitCategoryCodeId

Type

reference

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The benefit category code associated with the care benefit verify request.

This field is a relationship field.

This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.

Relationship Name

BenefitCategoryCode

Relationship Type

Lookup

Refers To

CodeSet

BillablePrdEndDateTime

Type

dateTime

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The date and time when billable period ended.

This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.

Field	Details
BillablePrdStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and time when billable period started.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
CareProgramEnrolleeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care program enrollee associated with the care benefit verify request.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CareProgramEnrollee
	Refers To CareProgramEnrollee
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The care program associated with the care benefit verify request.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name CareProgram
	Refers To CareProgram
CaseId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Identifies the associated case.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	Case
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Case
CoverageBenefitId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifies the set of services covered by the insurance plan.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CoverageBenefit
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CoverageBenefit
InitialFillDuration	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The initial fill duration of the authorized prescription.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
InitialFillQuantity	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The initial fill quantity of the authorized prescription.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberPlanId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Identifies the member plan that includes the benefit item being verified.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name MemberPlan
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To MemberPlan
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the care benefit verification request.
OriginalPrescriptionId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The original prescription associated with the care benefit verify request.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name OriginalPrescription
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To MedicationRequest
PayerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The payer associated with the care benefit verify request.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name Payer
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
PlanId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The purchaser plan from the member plan associated with the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name Plan

Field	Details	
	Refers To PurchaserPlan	
PrescriberId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The prescriber associated with the care benefit verify request.	
	This field is a relationship field.	
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.	
	Relationship Name Prescriber	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To HealthcareProvider	
PrescriptionMedicationId	Type reference	
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort	
	Description The medication code or medication name of the authorized prescription.	
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.	
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.	
	Relationship Name PrescriptionMedication	
	Refers To CodeSetBundle, Medication	
PriorityCodeId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	The priority code associated with the care benefit verify request. This field is a relationship field.	

Field	Details
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name PriorityCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet
ProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The provider of the care benefit verify request.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name Provider
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, HealthcareProvider
RelatedCareBnftVerifyRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The original care benefit verify request from which the current request is cloned.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.
	Relationship Name RelatedCareBnftVerifyRequest
	Refers To CareBenefitVerifyRequest
RequestDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date of verification request.
RequestedById	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person or organization requesting verification.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name RequestedBy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
RequesterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The requester associated with the care benefit verify request.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name Requester
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, HealthcareProvider
ResponseBody	Type base64
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Full JSON response from external system.

Field Details

ResponseContentType

Type

picklist

Properties

Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update

Description

The content type of the response from the external system.

Possible values are:

- application/html
- application/java-archive
- application/javascript
- application/json
- application/msword
- application/octet-stream
- application/octet-stream; type=unknown
- application/opx
- application/pdf
- application/postscript
- application/rtf
- application/vnd.box.notes
- application/vnd.google-apps.document
- application/vnd.google-apps.drawing
- application/vnd.google-apps.form
- application/vnd.google-apps.presentation
- application/vnd.google-apps.script
- application/vnd.google-apps.spreadsheet
- application/vnd.ms-excel
- application/vnd.ms-excel.sheet.macroEnabled.12
- application/vnd.ms-infopath
- application/vnd.ms-powerpoint
- application/vnd.ms-powerpoint.presentation.macroEnabled.12
- application/vnd.ms-word.document.macroEnabled.12
- application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.presentation
- application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet
- application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.text
- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.presentationml.presentation
- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.presentationml.slideshow
- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.presentationml.template
- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet

Field Details

- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.template
- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document
- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.template
- application/vnd.visio
- application/x-gzip
- application/x-java-source
- application/x-javascript
- application/x-shockwave-flash
- application/x-sql
- application/x-zip-compressed
- application/xhtml+xml
- application/xml
- application/zip
- audio/mp4
- audio/mpeg
- audio/ogg
- audio/x-aac
- audio/x-ms-wma
- audio/x-ms-wmv
- audio/x-wav
- image/bmp
- image/gif
- image/jpeg
- image/jpeg;type=mobile
- image/png
- image/svg+xml
- image/tiff
- image/vnd.adobe.photoshop
- image/vnd.dwg
- image/x-photoshop
- message/rfc822
- model/vnd.usdz+zip
- text/css
- text/csv
- text/html
- text/plain
- text/rtf
- text/snote

Field	Details
	• text/stypi
	text/vnd.salesforce.quip-chat
	• text/vnd.salesforce.quip-doc
	 text/vnd.salesforce.quip-sheet
	 text/vnd.salesforce.quip-slides
	 text/vnd.salesforce.quip-template
	• text/vtt
	text/webviewhtml
	• text/x-c
	• text/x-c++
	• text/xml
	video/mp4
	video/mpeg
	• video/ogg
	• video/quicktime
	• video/x-m4v
	• video/x-ms-asf
	• video/x-msvideo
ResponseLength	Type int
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The length of the response from the external system.
ResponseName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the response from the external system.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the verification request.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details	
	Acknowledged	
	• Completed	
	 Copy 	
	• Error	
	• Partial	
	• Pending	
	• Rejected	
	• TimedOut—Timed Out	
	• Verified	
	 Pending Confirmation 	
	 Receieved Confirmation 	
	Ready for Verification	
StatusReason	Туре	
	textarea	
	Properties	
	Create, Nillable, Update	
	Description	
	The reason for the specified status of the care benefit verification request.	
VerificationMode	Туре	
	picklist	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	Specifies the mode of verification used in the care benefit verify request.	
	This field is available in API version 63.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.	
	Possible values are:	
	• Electronic	
	• Manual	

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareBenefitVerifyRequestChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareBenefitVerifyRequestFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

${\bf Care Benefit Verify Request History}$

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\it Care Program}$

Represents a set of activities, such as a patient therapy, financial assistance, education, wellness, or fitness plan, offered to participants by an employer or insurer.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
ActiveSiteCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of active sites for conducting the research study. This field is available
	in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
BudgetAmount	Туре
	Currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Approved budget for the care program.
CareProgramName	Туре
	Text
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the care program.
Category	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Represents the category of the care program.

Field Name	Details
	Possible values are:
	• AdvancedTherapy
	 TrialManagement (This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.)
	 Patient Services (This field is available with Patient Program Outcome Management permission set in API version 62.0 and later.)
CurrentEnrolleeCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of enrollees who have joined the care program to date. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
Description	Туре
	Long Text Area
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A short description explaining the program.
EndDate	Туре
	Date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Program termination date.
EnrollmentDurationMeasureId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the participant enrollment duration. This field is available
	in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	EnrollmentDurationMeasure
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure

Field Name	Details
EnrollmentRate	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The rate of the participant enrollment at the site. This is calculated by dividing the target enrollment count by the target enrollment duration and the number of planned sites. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
FirstSiteClosedOutDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the first site is closed out.
FirstSiteActivatedDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the first site is activated for conducting research studies. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
LastSiteActivatedDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the last site is activated for conducting research studies. This
	field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
LastSiteClosedOutDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which the last site is closed out. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

Field Name	Details
ParentProgram	Туре
	Lookup(Care Program)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of another program that this program is a part of, if any.
ProgramSponsor	Туре
	Lookup(Account)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the third-party program sponsor, if any.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
StartDate	Туре
	Date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Effective start date of the program.
Status	Туре
	Pick list
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the program.
TargetEnrollmentDuration	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The duration in which the enrollment for the targeted number of participants must be completed. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
TargetEnrolleeCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The target enrollee count of the care program. This field is available for the Participant Management feature in API version 61.0 and later.
TargetSiteCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of sites planned for conducting the research study. This field is available in API version 64.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Program Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrollee

Represents a participant enrolled in a care program.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
AccountId	Туре
	Lookup(Account)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Person Account representing the enrollee
BenefitCoverageType	Туре
	Picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the coverage status of the enrollee under both Medicare and Medicaid
	Possible values are:
	 ContinuedEnrollee
	• NewEnrollee
CareProgramId	Туре
	Master-Detail(Care Program)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Look up for Care Program.
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The clinical service request associated with the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available in API version 60.0 and later.
	Relationship Name ClinicalServiceRequest
	Relationship Type
	Lookup

Field Name	Details
	Refers To ClinicalServiceRequest
CurrentWorkOrderId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrder
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
CurrentWorkOrderStepId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The work order step that's currently being executed for the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 58.0 and later.
	Relationship Name CurrentWorkOrderStep
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
EnrolledAtId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The site, location, or territory where the enrollee enrolled in the care program. This field is available in API version 64.0 when Site Management is enabled.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name EnrolledAt
	Refers To CareProgramSite
EnrolleeType	Type Picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the enrollee is a new enrollee or a continued enrollee.
	Possible values are:
	• FullBenefitDual
	 PartialBenefitDual
	 NonDual
	• Dual
EnrollmentLocationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The service territory where an advanced therapy care program is executed.
	This field is a relationship field and is available for the Advanced Therapy Management feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	Relationship Name EnrollmentLocation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ServiceTerritory
FlowInterviewId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Runtime instance of the associated flow.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name
	FlowInterview
	Refers To
	FlowInterview
FlowOrchestrationInstanceId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Runtime instance of the associated flow orchestration.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	FlowOrchestrationInstance
	Refers To
	FlowOrchestrationInstance
IsPatientInLtrmCareFacility	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates that the patient was at a long-term healthcare facility during outreach
	or enrollment to the care program. This field is available for the Medication
	Management feature in API version 56.0 and later.
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this
	record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LeadId	Type Lookup(Lead)
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Lead representing the enrollee.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the enrollee.
OptOutPeriodEndDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the patient's opt-out from the care program ends. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutPeriodStartDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date that the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
OptOutReasonType	Type picklist
	picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The reason why the patient opted out of the care program. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Field Name	Details
ResearchStudyCandidateId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The related Research Study Candidate record of the care program enrollee.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResearchStudyCandidate
	Refers To
	ResearchStudyCandidate
Ownerld	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The UserId for the record owner. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	System from which the enrollee record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the system from which the enrollee record was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Status of the enrollee.
	Possible values are:

Field Name	Details
	• Active
	• Inactive
UserId	Type Lookup(User)
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description User representing the enrollee.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramEnrolleeChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeOwnerSharingRule (API version 58.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramEnrolleeShare (API version 58.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProgramProduct

Represents the affiliation between a care program and a care program product, care program provider, or both.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Availability	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The default availability of the product to an enrollee in the context of a care program. For example, some products or services are available to all enrollees, others are limited to special circumstances, and others are no longer available.
CareProgramId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifier for the care program associated with a care program product.
CareProgramPrice	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A standard list price for a given product in the context of a care program.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the care program product.

Field	Details
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
ProductId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifier of the product associated with a care program
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the care program product was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the care program product was sourced.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the product in the context of a care program.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProgramProductChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Program Product Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProgramProductHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Program Product Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareProgramProductShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CoverageBenefit

Represents the benefits provided to a covered member by a purchaser's plan.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
BenefitNotes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the benefits available to the member under this plan's coverage.
BenefitPeriodEndDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Last day of the coverage benefit period.
BenefitPeriodStartDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	First day of the coverage benefit period.

Field Name	Details
CareBenefitVerifyRequestId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care benefit verify request associated with the coverage benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name CareBenefitVerifyRequest
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareBenefitVerifyRequest
CoinsuranceNotes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create Nillable Hadate
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the contribution the member makes towards treatment.
CopayNotes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information on the copayment amounts members contributes.
CoverageType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description General category of service covered.
	Possible values are:
	• Dental
	• Medical

Field Name	Details
	• Vision
	 Home Health - This picklist value is available for the Home Health feature in API version 59.0 and later.
	 Pharmacy - This picklist value is available for the Pharmacy Benefits Verification feature in API version 63.0 and later. See Activate Picklist Value for Coverage Benefit to activate this value.
DeductibleNotes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about the member's deductibles under this plan.
Disclaimer	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Overall plan benefit disclaimers.
EmergencyDepartmentCopay	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member contributes towards emergency treatment.
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleApplied	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member has paid for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members.
FamilyInNetworkDeductibleLimit	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name Details

Description

The amount the member is required to pay for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

FamilyInNetworkDeductibleRemaining

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The remaining amount the member still has to pay for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketApplied

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketLimit

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

FamilyInNetworkOutofPocketRemaining

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The remaining amount for the member to pay during this coverage year for care provided by the plan's preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

Field Name	Details
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleApplied	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has paid for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleLimit	Туре
	currency
	Properties Standard Control of the National Control of
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The state and on the description and the state
	The total amount the member has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached,
	the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkDeductibleRemaining	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member still has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketApplied	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided
	by non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketLimit	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FamilyOutofNetworkOutofPocketRemaining	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The remaining amount for the member to pay during this coverage period for health care provided by non-preferred providers for all family members. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
FinalCoverageStatusCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The code that's determined after considering the restrictions and other status types that apply to the coverage benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name FinalCoverageStatusCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleApplied	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has paid for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers to the most costly family member.
IndividualInNetworkDeductibleLimit	Type currency

Field Name	Details
------------	---------

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The amount the member has to pay for health care provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

IndividualInNetworkDeductibleRemaining

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The remaining amount the member has to pay for care during the coverage year provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketApplied

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The amount of the member has paid in this coverage year for health care provided by the plan's preferred providers to any one family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketLimit

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by the health plan's preferred providers for any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

IndividualInNetworkOutofPocketRemaining

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The amount remaining for the member to pay during the coverage year for care provided by the plan's preferred providers for any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

Field Name Details

IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleApplied

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The amount the member has paid for health care provided by non-preferred providers to the most costly family member.

IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleLimit

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The amount the member has to pay for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any one family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

IndividualOutofNetworkDeductibleRemain

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The remaining amount the member has to pay for health care during the coverage year provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. When this amount is reached, the plan starts to contribute towards treatment.

IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketApplied

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Description

The amount of the member has paid in this coverage period for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family members. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.

IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketLimit

Type

currency

Properties

Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The most the member pays during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IndividualOutofNetworkOutofPocketRemain	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount remaining for the member to pay during the coverage year for health care provided by non-preferred providers to any family member. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
InNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member contributes towards treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkCoinsurancePercentage	Туре
	percent
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by the health plan's preferred providers.
InNetworkLifetimeMaximum	Туре
	currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member has to pay during lifetime coverage under this plan after which the provider covers all costs for treatment provided by its preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
IsActive	Type boolean

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the coverage benefit is currently in force.
	The default value is 'false'.
LastReferencedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type datetime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LifetimeMaximumNotes	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information on the lifetime maximum payments the member Will be expected to make.
MemberId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the member receiving these benefits.
MemberPlanId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The ID of the member plan receiving these benefits.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of these coverage benefits.
OutcomeStatusCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The outcome code set associated with the coverage benefit.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set.
	Relationship Name OutcomeStatusCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet
OutofNetworkCoinsuranceAmount	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member contributes towards treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.
OutofNetworkCoinsurancPercentage	Type percent
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The percentage of treatment cost the member pays for treatment undertaken by non-preferred providers.

Field Name	Details
OutofNetworkLifetimeMaximum	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member has to pay during lifetime coverage under this plan after which the plan provider covers all costs for treatment provided by its non-preferred providers. It includes deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, but excludes premiums.
OutofPocketNotes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Additional information about the out-of-pocket payment the member makes.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PharmaCopayAmount	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards the pharma products.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later with the Manage Financial
	Assistance Program permission set.
PrimaryCareCopay	Туре
	currency
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The amount the member contributes towards primary care treatment.

Field Name	Details
SourceSystem	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the system this benefits record was obtained from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The ID of this benefits record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type date Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The date on which these benefits were last changed on their source system.
SpecialistCopay	Type currency Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The amount the member contributes towards specialist consultations.
StatusCodeId	Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The status code set associated with the coverage benefit. This field is a relationship field. This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Pharmacy Benefits Verification permission set. Relationship Name StatusCode Relationship Type Lookup

Field Name	Details
	Refers To CodeSet
UrgentCareCopay	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The amount the member contributes towards urgent care.
VerificationDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date on which the benefit was verified.

This object has these associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CoverageBenefitChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CoverageBenefitFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CoverageBenefitHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Coverage Benefit Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Coverage Benefit Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CoverageBenefitItem

Specific service covered by the insurance plan. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
BenefitCategory	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the category this benefit is in.
CodeSetServiceTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of a Code Set Service Type in the Code Set object.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CodeSetServiceType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet
CoverageBenefitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the covered benefit this item belongs to.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CoverageBenefit
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CoverageBenefit
CoverageLevel	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Description of the level of coverage provided by this item.
DoesDeductibleApply	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the benefit item requires a prior expenditure by the patient.
	The default value is 'false'.
InNetworkCoverage	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Description of the in network coverage provided by this item.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the benefit item is currently available.
	The default value is 'false'.
IsInPlanNetwork	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the benefit is available only in-network ($true$) or both in-network and out-of-network (false).
	The default value is 'false'.
IsPreauthorizationRequired	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the service must be approved before use.

Field	Details
	The default value is 'false'.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
MemberId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the member receiving this benefit item.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Member
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
Name	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of this coverage benefit item.
Notes	Type textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Additional information about this coverage benefit item.
OutofNetworkCoverage	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Description of the coverage for non-preferred providers.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ServiceType	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of service this plan benefit item provides.
ServiceTypeCode	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code for the type of service this plan benefit item provides.

Field	Details
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this coverage benefits item record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier of the CoverageBenefitItem in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this coverage benefits item record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this coverage benefits item was last changed on the source system.
TimePeriod	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	A description of the period this plan benefit item covers.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CoverageBenefitItemChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

Coverage Benefit Item Limit

Allows you to track details associated with a specific benefit as it relates to expenditures, limits, coverage levels, eligibility, and exclusion. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AllowedLimit	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Maximum amount that will be paid for the service.
AllowedQuantity	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The maximum quantity allowed of the coverage benefit item.
	This field is available in API Version 62.0 and later.
AllowedQuantityUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the allowed quantity of the coverage benefit item.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API Version 62.0 and later.
	Relationship Name AllowedQuantityUnit
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure
AppliedLimit	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the benefit has been claimed.
AppliedQuantity	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity of the coverage benefit item already used by the member.
	This field is available in API Version 62.0 and later.
AppliedQuantityUnitId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unit of measure for the applied quantity of the coverage benefit item.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API Version 62.0 and later.
	Relationship Name AppliedQuantityUnit
	Refers To UnitOfMeasure
CareLimitTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the limit is a required payment or excluded service.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareLimitType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareLimitType

Field	Details
CoverageBenefitItemId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Specific service covered by the insurance plan.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CoverageBenefitItem
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CoverageBenefitItem
CoverageLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Defines the persons eligible for the benefit item.
	Possible values are:
	EmployeeSpouse—Employee & Spouse
	• Family
	• Individual
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
LimitNotes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description General information about the limit.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the coverage benefit item limit.
NetworkType	Type
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies whether the benefit refers to in-network providers or out-of-network providers.
	Possible values are:
	 In—In-network providers
	• NA—Not applicable
	 Out—Out-of-network providers
	If the related CoverageBenefitItem record has an IsInPlanNetwork value of true, NetworkType is typically In. If the related record has an IsInPlanNetwork value of false, NetworkType can be any value.
PriorityOrder	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	This limit's position in the sequence for calculating limits.
TermType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the type of time period during which the benefit item is available.

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• Calendar Year
	• Day
	• Month
	• Year to Date

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CoverageBenefitItemLimitChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareProvider

Represents business-level details about the healthcare organization or the practitioner.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Account that this healthcare provider is associated with.
Classification	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the classification of the healthcare provider. This field is available in API version 63.0 and later when Site Management is enabled. Possible values are: • Key Opinion Leader

Field	Details
	Novice Member
	• Previous Partner
DoesParticipateInRsrchStudy	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the healthcare provider participates in research studies ($true$) or not ($false$). This field is available in API version 63.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
DoesUseElecDataCapture	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the healthcare provider uses Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this provider is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this provider is no longer effective.
EhrSystem	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update

Field	Details
	Description Name of the EHR system used at this facility or organization.
InitialStartDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date that the facility first became operational or the practitioner first started practicing.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the provider.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Practitioner that this healthcare provider record is associated with.
ProviderClass	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Class of facility, such as an IPA, medical group, or solo practitioner.
ProviderPhotoId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The Content Document file that is a photo of the Healthcare Provider. This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ProviderPhoto
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ContentDocument
ProviderType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Type of provider or facility. For example, pharmacist or ambulatory care facility.
	Possible values are:
	Ambulatory Care
	• Dentist
	• Hospital
	• Laboratory
	Medical Director
	• Medical Doctor
	• Pharmacist

Field	Details
	• Pharmacy
	Research Study Coordinator
	Research Study Director
	Research Study Feasibility Manager
	Research Study Investigator
	Research Study Nurse
	Research Study Operations Manager
	 Research Study Sub-Investigator
	Site Management Organization Coordinator
RelatedUserId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The User record that relates to the Healthcare Provider record. This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name RelatedUser
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
TerminationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Termination date for this provider.
TerminationReason	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reason for termination.
TotalLicensedBeds	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Total number of licensed beds at this facility, if applicable.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthcareProviderChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Provider Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Medication

Represents detailed information about different medications. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
BatchNumber	Туре
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the batch number of the medication.
BrandNameAlternative	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The branded alternative for a generic medication. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
ExpirationDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the expiration date of the medication.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
ManufacturerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The company that makes the medicine.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
MedicationCategory	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The category of the medication. This field is available in API version 56.0 and later.
	Possible values are:
	Branded Product
	• Generic Product
	• Innovator Product
	• Therapeutic Moeity
MedicationCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that identifies a medication.
	Referenced Objects
	CodeSetBundle
MedicationFormId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code for the dosage form this medication is manufactured in.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The name of the medication.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The user who owns the medication record.
ProductId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create Filter Cream Nillable Sext Hadate
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The product that's associated with the medication.
	This field is a relationship field.
	This field is available in API version 61.0 and later with the Manage Financial Assistance Program permission set.
QuantityDenominator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The total volume of the medication contained in the packaged product.
QuantityNumerator	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The total amount of the medication contained in the packaged product.
QuantityUnitId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The measurement unit for the quantity.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	 UnitOfMeasure
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of this record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this item was last changed on the source system.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies the status of the medication.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Entered in error
	• Inactive

Additional Information for Medication in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your Medication record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your Medication record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to Medication in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference Medication.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the medication record.	ParentRecordId
MedicinalIngredient	Adds information about the different ingredients used in the medication.	ParentRecordId

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MedicationChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MedicinalIngredient

MedicinalIngredient is a child object of Medication that represents substances or drugs that are used as ingredients in the medication. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

MedicationRequest

Represents a request or order for the supply of medication, along with information about how it should be administered. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AllowedSubstitutionTypeCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the type of substitution that's allowed. This field can't be used if the CanSubstitute field is set to true.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
CanSubstitute	Type boolean

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	$\begin{tabular}{l} \textbf{Description} \\ \textbf{Indicates whether substitution is acceptable. If the value for this field is set to $true$, then } \\ \textbf{the AllowedSubstitutionTypeCodeId field can't be selected.} \\ \end{tabular}$
CarePlanId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The care plan related to this medication request.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CarePlan
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Referenced Objects
	• CarePlan
ClinicalEncounterId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The clinical encounter related to the medication request.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalEncounter
ClinicalServiceRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the service request related to the medication request.
	Referenced Objects
	ClinicalServiceRequest
DispenseInterval	Type double

Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The minimum interval required between refills. DispenseIntervalUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for that interval. Referenced Objects - UnitOfMeasure DispenserId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person who provides the medication. Referenced Objects - Account FillDurationUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects - UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects - UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects - UnitOfMeasure	Field	Details
The minimum interval required between refills. Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Interval (Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Interval (Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Interval (Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Interval (Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Interval (Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Interval (Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Fill Quantity UnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Fill Quantity WnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for that interval. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure DispenserId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person who provides the medication. Referenced Objects • Account FillDurationUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		·
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The unit for that interval. Referenced Objects UnitOffMeasure Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The person who provides the medication. Reference Objects Account Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects UnitOffMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill quantity. Referenced Objects Greate, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Pescription The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects	DispenseIntervalUnitId	
The unit for that interval. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person who provides the medication. Referenced Objects • Account Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill quantity. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure		
DispenserId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person who provides the medication. Referenced Objects • Account Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill quantity. Referenced Objects Type Referenced Objects		
Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person who provides the medication. Referenced Objects Account Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duantity. Referenced Objects Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		Referenced Objects
reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The person who provides the medication. Referenced Objects		 UnitOfMeasure
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description	DispenserId	• •
The person who provides the medication. Referenced Objects • Account Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill quantity. Referenced Objects Referenced Objects Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		
• Account Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure FillQuantityUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		
FillDurationUnitId Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		Referenced Objects
reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects UnitOfMeasure Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		• Account
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects	FillDurationUnitId	
The unit for the fill duration. Referenced Objects • UnitOfMeasure Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		•
 UnitOfMeasure Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects 		
Type reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		Referenced Objects
reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		 UnitOfMeasure
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects	FillQuantityUnitId	
The unit of the fill quantity. Referenced Objects		
 UnitOfMeasure 		Referenced Objects
		 UnitOfMeasure

Field	Details
InitialFillDuration	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The length of time the first fill is expected to last.
InitialFillQuantity	Type double
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity to be filled in the first dispense.
IsIgnored	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the request should be ignored.
IsSecondaryInformation	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the request is based on information from a secondary source instead of a primary one. If this field is set to true, then the SecondarySourceId field can't be selected.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
MedicationAdministrationContextId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the setting in which the medication is administered.
	Referenced ObjectsCodeSetBundle
MedicationCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that specifies the medication requested. A record can select either a MedicationId or a MedicationCodeId, but not both.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
MedicationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Lookup to the medication record for the medicine requested. A record can select either a MedicationId or a MedicationCodeId, but not both.
	Referenced Objects
	• Medication
MedicationRequestGroupId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A shared identifier common to all medication requests that were authorized more or less simultaneously by a single author.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	• Identifier
Name	Type
	string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the medication request record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The owner of the medication request record. Available in API version 56.0 and later.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Referenced Objects
	• Group
	• User
PatientId	Type Master-detail reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The person who needs the medicine.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
PerformerId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who administers the medicine.

Field	Details
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	HealthcareProvider
	CareRegisteredDevice
PerformerTypeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The system-defined code that represents the performer's role. For instance, the cardiologist, neurosurgeon, and so on.
	Referenced Objects
	• CodeSetBundle
PrescribedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date and optionally the time when the prescription was initially written or authored on.
PrescriptionPeriodEnd	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The end date for the prescription's validity.
PrescriptionPeriodStart	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date for the prescription's validity.
PreviousPrescriptionId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Reference to previous prescriptions.
	Referenced Objects
	 MedicationRequest
Priority	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the priority of the request.
	Possible values are:
	• ASAP
	• Routine
	• Stat
	• Urgent
ReasonCodeId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The code for why the medicine was requested.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
ReasonReferenceId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reference to the condition or observation that warranted this medicine.
	Referenced Objects
	HealthCondition
	 CareObservation
RefillDuration	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description How long the refill is expected to last.
RefillQuantity	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The quantity in each refill.
RefillsAllowed	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of refills that are allowed.
RelatedRequestId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description A plan or request that is fulfilled in whole or in part by this medication request.
	Referenced Objects
	MedicationRequest
RequesterId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The person who raised the request.
	Referenced Objects
	• Account
	HealthcareProvider
	CareRegisteredDevice
SecondarySourceId	Type Polymorphic reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description References the person who gave the information for the request. This field can't be selected if the IsSecondarySource field is set to true.
	Referenced Objects
	AccountHealthcareProvider
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this record in its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The status of the medication request.
	Possible values are:
	• Active
	• Cancelled
	• Completed
	• Draft
	• Entered-in-Error

Field	Details
	• On-Hold
	• Stopped
	• Unknown
StatusReasonCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The system-defined code that specifies the reason for the status.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
SubstitutionReasonCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Specifies why a substitution is required.
	Referenced Objects
	 CodeSetBundle
TherapyDuration	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of the overall pattern of the administration of the medication to the patient. For instance, Continuous, Acute, Seasonal.
	Possible values are:
	• Continuous
	• Seasonal
	• Short Term
Туре	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The type of the request.
	ye or are request

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• Filler Order
	• Instance Order
	• Option
	• Order
	• Original Order
	• Plan
	• Proposal
	• Reflex Order

Additional Information for MedicationRequest in Other Objects

In addition to creating a record using these fields, you can add more details to your MedicationRequest record by creating records in certain other objects, and referencing your MedicationRequest record as the parent record. Here's the list of objects you can associate to MedicationRequest in this way, the type of information they add, and the field they use to reference MedicationRequest.

Object	Type of Information	Reference Field
Identifier	Associates an identifier value to the medication request.	ParentRecordId
PatientMedicationDosage	Associates dosage-related information for the medication in the medication request record.	ParentRecordId

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MedicationRequestChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MedicationRequestFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MedicationRequestHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

MedicationRequestOwnerSharingRule (API version 56.0)

Sharing rules are available for the object.

MedicationRequestShare (API version 56.0)

Sharing is available for the object.

MemberPlan

Represents details about the insurance coverage for a member or subscriber.



Note: The primary member on the plan is called the subscriber. The other members are dependents.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
Affiliation	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description An affiliation to a government service, such as the army or navy.
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this member plan is effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this member plan ceases to be effective.
ExternalIDentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The identifier used to identify the record outside the Salesforce org.
GroupNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details	
	Description The group number or policy number of the primary member.	
	The group number of policy number of the primary member.	
IssuerNumber	Туре	
	string	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	Reference number for the issuer of the plan.	
LastReferencedDate	Туре	
	datetime	
	Properties	
	Filter, Nillable, Sort	
	Description	
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this	
	record.	
LastVerification	Туре	
	date	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	The date on which this plan was last verified.	
LastViewedDate	Туре	
	datetime	
	Properties	
	Filter, Nillable, Sort	
	Description	
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is	
	null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not	
	viewed.	
MemberId	Туре	
	reference	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort	
	Description	
	The ID of the member's record.	

Field Name	Details
MemberNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The member's reference number for this plan.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name by which the member knows this plan.
Notes	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Notes about this member plan.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PayerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the payer's Account object record.
PayerNetworkId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details	
	Description The payer insurance plan or network that is associated with the patient. This field is a relationship field.	
	Relationship Name PayerNetwork	
	Relationship Type Lookup	
	Refers To HealthcarePayerNetwork	
PlanId	Type reference	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description Lookup of the Purchaser Plan ID.	
PrimaryCarePhysician	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The name of the physician providing primary care under this plan.	
PrimarySecondaryTertiary	Type picklist	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description Whether this plan is the primary, secondary, or tertiary plan.	
RelationshipToSubscriber	Type picklist	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The relationship of this member to the plan's subscriber. Valid options are:	
	SelfSpouse	
	• Child	
	• Unknown	

Field Name	Details	
	Other Relationship	
SourceSystem	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The name of the system this plan record came from.	
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The ID of this plan record on its source system.	
SourceSystemModified	Type dateTime	
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description The date on which this plan record was last changed on the source system.	
Status	Type picklist	
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	
	Description Indicates whether the plan is active.	
SubscriberId	Type reference	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The ID of the subscriber's record.	
VerificationStatus	Type picklist	
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update	

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The status of the plan's verification. Valid options are:
	Active - Verified
	 Rejected
	Not Checked
	 Unknown
	 Inactive

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

MemberPlanChangeEvent (API version 57.0)

Change events are available for the object.

MemberPlanFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

MemberPlanHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

MemberPlanOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

MemberPlanShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PurchaserPlan

Represents the payer plan that a purchaser makes available to its members and members' dependents.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
Affiliation	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description An affiliation to a government service, such as the army or navy.

Details
Туре
date
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description
The date from which this purchaser plan is effective.
Туре
date
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description
The date on which this purchaser plan ceases to be effective.
Туре
boolean
Properties
Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description
Indicates whether a benefits verification can be performed on this plan.
Туре
picklist
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Description
The category of insurance policy that the purchaser plan belongs to. For example,
whether the plan is a group health insurance, individual health insurance, etc.
This field is available in API version 64.0 and later.
Туре
string
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description
The name of this plan.
Туре
textarea
Properties

Field Name	Details
	Description Notes about this payer.
Payer	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the payer's Account object record.
PlanNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties Control of the Control of
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The plan's reference number.
PlanStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the plan is active.
PlanType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of plan, with the following default options:
	• PPO
	• HMO
	 Medicare
	 Medicaid
	 Workers Comp
ServiceType	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field Name	Details
	Description The description of the service type offered by this plan.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the system this plan record came from.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of this plan record on its source system.
SourceSystemModified	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this plan record was last changed on the source system.
SponsorType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of sponsor for the plan. For example, if it's self-sponsored, government-sponsored, or company-sponsored.
	This field is available in API version 64.0 and later.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

PurchaserPlanFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PurchaserPlanHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Purchaser Plan Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PurchaserPlanShare

Sharing is available for the object.

${\bf Purchaser Plan Change Event}$

Change data capture is available for this object.

UnitOfMeasure

Represents the unit of measures for care metrics and care observations. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),delete(),describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),
retrieve(),search(),undelete(),update(),upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The description of this unit of measure.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
	F-1-1-2-2 2.22. 2.20 (2001/2 1.00) C.
Name	Туре
	string

Provider Relationship Management

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update Description
	The name of this unit of measure.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The type of the unit of measure. For example, weight, distance, period.
UnitCode	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The code for this unit of measure. For example, mm[Hg], mcg/mL., kgs, lbs.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

UnitOfMeasureChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

UnitOfMeasureOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

UnitOfMeasureShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Provider Relationship Management

Use the Provider Relationship Management data model along with standard Salesforce objects to manage your provider relationships.

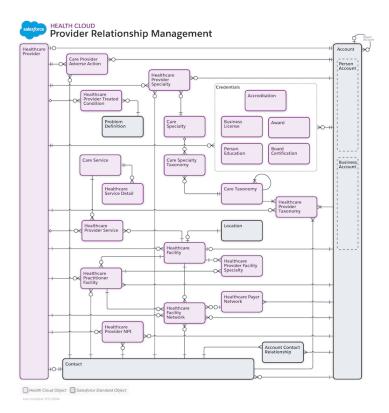
The Provider Relationship Management data model represents the practitioners, facilities, physician relationships, specialties, and organizational hierarchy for your network of providers.

- Physician and organization affiliations, such as hospitals where the physician has attending or admitting privileges
- Practicing locations and specialties offered by a practitioner at a location
- Practice administrators for healthcare facilities
- Operating hours for facilities or practitioner's hours at a particular facility
- Specialty and taxonomy attributes of a practitioner or facility
- National Provider Identifier (NPI) and other provider identifiers
- Insurance payer and plan networks
- Practitioner license, education, board certifications, awards, and accreditation information

Provider information is also represented using existing standard Salesforce objects in addition to objects only available through Health Cloud and Life Sciences Cloud.

- Account: Represents a healthcare facility or location. The account hierarchy represents the way the healthcare system is organized. Other companies, like billing companies for physicians or healthcare facilities are represented as accounts and connected to healthcare facilities or physicians using account-account or account-contact relationships.
- Contact: Represents physicians and other licensed practitioners. Other professionals, such as nurses are represented using a contact record and connected to the physician using the contact-contact relationships.
- Account Contact Relationship: Represents physician and health system business affiliations, such as attending and admitting privileges.
- Person Education: Represents the educational details of a physician or licensed practitioner.
- Identity Document: Represents all identifiers for a practitioner or facility, other than the NPI.
- Location: Represents more details of a healthcare location, such as a clinic.
- Associated Location: Represents the junction between an account and a location.
- Operating Hours: Represents the hours that a facility is open.
- Time Slot: Represents a range of time on a specified day of the week during which healthcare work can be performed. Operating hours consist of one or more time slots.

Provider Relationship Management



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

Use Composite API Requests to Import Data for Provider Relationship Cards

If you're setting up provider relationship cards to show practitioner information, you can use Composite API requests to create and link multiple records.

Accreditation

Represents the professional accreditations of a facility. For example, a joint commission accredits a facility as a general acute care hospital.

Award

Represents a person's or organization's professional awards.

BoardCertification

Represents the practitioner's board certifications such as being board-certified in cardiology and cardiovascular disease.

BusinessLicense

Represents the licenses of a party role like healthcare provider or producer. Available in API version 46.0 and later.

CareProviderAdverseAction

Captures adverse actions against the provider, such as malpractice lawsuits or revoked licences. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialty

Represents all the specialties that the practitioner provides at a given location. For example, a physician who is board-certified in both spine and neuro may provide spine services at one location and neuro services at another.

CareProviderSearchableField

This object holds denormalized data from certain fields in the Provider Relationship Management data model. Provider search APIs query this object instead of multiple objects, which improves search performance. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents fields that can appear in provider search results. Use this object to specify fields in arbitrary objects (source) that are made available in the search object (target). This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

CareService

Represents a healthcare treatment, service, or procedure offered by a provider, practitioner, or facility. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

CareSpecialty

Represents a listing of provider specialty codes and descriptions. For example, 02 - Physician/General Surgery.

CareSpecialtyTaxonomy

The junction object between CareSpecialty and CareTaxonomy. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

CareTaxonomy

Represents a static list of taxonomy codes.

HealthcareFacilityNetwork

Represents a junction object identifying the insurance network that a location or business entity is a part of. Network participation records are also stored in this object.

HealthcarePayerNetwork

Represents an insurance network group. For example, an insurance company's exclusive provider organization (EPO) plans.

HealthcarePractitionerFacility

Represents the different locations in which a practitioner provides services.

HealthcareProvider

Represents business-level details about the healthcare organization or the practitioner.

HealthcareProviderNpi

Represents identifiers from the National Provider Identifier that are assigned to every facility and licensed practitioner in the United States. Also includes NPI assigned date, primary mailing address on file, and so on.

HealthcareProviderService

Represents a junction object between a HealthcareService and a HealthcareProvider or HealthcareFacility or HealthcarePractitionerFacility. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Health care Provider Special ty

Represents specialties for a practitioner or a service provider organization. A provider can have multiple specialties such as anesthesiology and cardiovascular.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomy

Represents taxonomy or subspecialty codes for a practitioner or facility. A provider or facility can have multiple taxonomies.

HealthcareServiceDetail

Represents a junction object between a CareService and a CodeSetBundle. For example, this object links a healthcare service such as physical therapy to a set of related codes. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

HlthCareProvTreatedCondition

Represents a junction object between a healthcare provider, facility, or practitioner and a problem definition that's related to a health condition, such as disease or illness. For example, this object links a doctor to the treatment of diabetes, or a facility to the treatment of spinal injuries. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

PersonEducation

Represents information about professional education for a person in a provider role.

PersonEmployment

Represents information about a person's employment.

ProviderSearchSyncLog

Represents a log with information about the provider search data sync status of a healthcare provider record. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Use Composite API Requests to Import Data for Provider Relationship Cards

If you're setting up provider relationship cards to show practitioner information, you can use Composite API requests to create and link multiple records.

Usage

You can create records individually by using the Lightning Platform SOAP API or REST API. Or you can use the Composite resource in REST API to create and link multiple records with a single API call. This approach lets you create 200 records per call.

Example

Let's say we want to add healthcare provider Dr. Scott Kaplan to your records. This example shows how to use a single API call to create Account, Contact, HealthcareProvider, PersonEducation, HealthcareProviderNpi, HealthcarePractitionerFacility, HealthcareProviderSpeciality, HealthcareFacilityNetwork, and HealthcareProviderTaxonomy records with Dr. Scott Kaplan's data. It also shows how to use a composite request to link records using Dr. Kaplan's contactId as the practitionerId.

In this example, we assume that there are two Specialty records with SpecialtyCode Neurology and Cardiology, a PayerNetwork record with code United Healthcare, and a Taxonomy record with TaxonomyCode Critical Care. Setting allOrNone to True rolls back your request if a single record creation fails.

Execute this example using a composite request:

```
curl https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v47.0/composite/ -H "Authorization: Bearer token" -H "Content-Type: application/json" -d "@composite.json"
```

Example request body of the composite.json file.

```
{
"allOrNone" : true,
"compositeRequest" : [
    {
     "method" : "POST",
     "url" : "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/Account",
     "referenceId" : "scottKaplanAccount",
     "body" : { "Name" : "Dr. Scott Kaplan" }
    },
    {
}
```

```
"method" : "POST",
"url" : "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/Contact",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanContact",
"body" : {
 "FirstName" : "Scott",
 "LastName" : "Kaplan",
 "AccountId" : "@{scottKaplanAccount.id}"
},
{
"method" : "POST",
"url" : "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareProvider",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanProvider",
"body" : { "Name" : "Dr. Scott Kaplan",
          "PractitionerId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}"
         }
},
"method" : "POST",
"url" : "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/PersonEducation",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanPersonEducation",
"body" : {
           "Name": "Dr. Scott Kaplan",
           "ContactId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}"
         }
},
{
"method" : "POST",
"url" : "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareProviderNpi",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanNpi",
"body" : {
           "Name": "Dr. Scott Kaplan",
           "Npi": "1558444601",
           "PractitionerId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}",
           "NpiType" : "Individual"
         }
},
{
"method" : "POST",
"url": "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcarePractitionerFacility",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanPractitionerFacility",
"body" : {
           "Name": "Palo Alto Medical Foundation",
           "PractitionerId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}"
         }
},
{
"method" : "POST",
"url": "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareProviderSpecialty",
"referenceId" : "hcProviderSpecialtyRef1",
"body" : {
           "Name": "Cardiology",
           "Specialty" : {
              "SpecialtyCode" : "Cardiology"
```

```
},
           "PractitionerId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}"
},
"method" : "POST",
"url": "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareProviderSpecialty",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanSpeciality2",
"body" : {
           "Name": "Neurology",
           "Specialty" : {
              "SpecialtyCode" : "Neurology"
           "PractitionerId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}"
         }
},
{
"method" : "POST",
"url" : "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareFacilityNetwork",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanFacilityNetwork",
"body" : {
           "Name": "United Healthcare",
           "PayerNetwork" : {
              "Code" : "United Healthcare"
           "PractitionerId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}"
         }
},
{
"method" : "POST",
"url" : "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareProviderTaxonomy",
"referenceId" : "scottKaplanTaxonomy",
"body" : {
           "Name": "Critical care",
           "Taxonomy" : {
              "TaxonomyCode" : "Critical Care"
           "PractitionerId" : "@{scottKaplanContact.id}"
         }
}
]
```

Here's a sample response:

```
"compositeResponse": [{
    "body": {
        "id": "001RM000004MkdJYAS",
        "success": true,
        "errors": []
    },
    "httpHeaders": {
```

```
"Location": "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/Account/001RM000004MkdJYAS"
        },
        "httpStatusCode": 201,
        "referenceId": "scottKaplanAccount"
    }, {
        "body": {
            "id": "003RM000006Ev2AYAS",
            "success": true,
            "errors": []
        },
        "httpHeaders": {
            "Location": "/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/Contact/003RM000006Ev2AYAS"
        "httpStatusCode": 201,
        "referenceId": "scottKaplanContact"
        "body": {
            "id": "0bYRM000004CAG2A2",
            "success": true,
            "errors": []
        },
        "httpHeaders": {
            "Location":
"/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareFacilityNetwork/ObYRM0000004CAG2A2"
        "httpStatusCode": 201,
        "referenceId": "scottKaplanFacilityNetwork"
    }, {
        "body": {
            "id": "0bPRM0000004CAB2A2",
            "success": true,
            "errors": []
        },
        "httpHeaders": {
            "Location":
"/services/data/v47.0/sobjects/HealthcareProviderTaxonomy/0bPRM0000004CAB2A2"
        "httpStatusCode": 201,
        "referenceId": "scottKaplanTaxonomy"
   } ]
```

In this example, Account ID 001RM000004MkdJYAS and Contact ID 0bYRM0000004CAG2A2 were created on execution. The same Contact ID is used as the PractitionerId where applicable.

Accreditation

Represents the professional accreditations of a facility. For example, a joint commission accredits a facility as a general acute care hospital.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Healthcare facility (Account) that this accreditation is associated with.
AccreditationRating	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Rating system used by the accrediting body.
AccreditingBody	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The organization that provided the accreditation.
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this accreditation is effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this accreditation is no longer effective.
HealthcareFacilityId	Туре
_	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The healthcare facility associated with the accreditation.
	This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthcareFacility
	Refers To HealthcareFacility
LastFullSurveyDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date of the last full survey completed by accrediting body.
LastOnsiteSurveyDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date that accrediting body was last onsite.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the accreditation.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	Type reference
	Properties Croata Filter Croup Nillable Sort Hadata
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Practitioner that this accreditation is associated with.
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Accreditation status.
SubType	Туре
	picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Subtype of the accreditation.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Type of accreditation.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

AccreditationChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

AccreditationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AccreditationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Accreditation Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

AccreditationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Award

Represents a person's or organization's professional awards.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(),
query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the organization receiving the award.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Account
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
AwardDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date award was received.
AwardedBy	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the issuing organization.
ContactId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person who received the award and is listed as a contact.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Contact
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact

Field	Details
HealthcareProviderId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Healthcare provider that this award is associated with.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthcareProvider
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
Identifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Issuing organization's identifier for the award recipient.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.

Field	Details
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Award name.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Group, User
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Award status. Example values:
	 Inactive
	Revoked
	• Draft
	• Verified
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the person who received the award and is listed as a user.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name
	User
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	User
VerificationStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Current award status. Example values:
	 Authorized
	Pending
	 Unverified
VerifiedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Award was validated on this date.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

AwardChangeEvent (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

AwardFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

AwardHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

AwardOwnerSharingRule on page 915

Sharing rules are available for the object.

AwardShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

BoardCertification

Represents the practitioner's board certifications such as being board-certified in cardiology and cardiovascular disease.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Account that this healthcare provider is associated with.
BoardName	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the organization providing the board certification.
CertificationType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Type of certification.
CurrentCertificationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date of most recent board certification.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this certification is effective.

Field	Details
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this certification is no longer effective.
	The date of which this certification is no longer effective.
ExpirationDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Expiration date of the board certification.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's
	possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the provider.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Practitioner that this certification is associated with.
SourceSystem	Type
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Status of the certification.
TerminationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Termination date for this provider.
TerminationReason	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	Reason for termination.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

BoardCertificationChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

BoardCertificationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

Board Certification History

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Board Certification Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

BoardCertificationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

BusinessLicense

Represents the licenses of a party role like healthcare provider or producer. Available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(),
query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the organization holding the license.
ContactId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description ID of the person who holds the license and is listed as a contact.
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Description of the license.
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the Healthcare Provider who holds this license. This field is a lookup to HealthcareProvider.
Identifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Issuer's ID for the licensee. This field is unique within your organization.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the license is active. The default value is false.
isPrimaryLicense	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates if the license is the primary license. The default value is false.
IssueDate	Type date

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date the license or certification was issued.
Issuer	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description License issuer's name.
JurisdictionCountry	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description Country where license is valid.
JurisdictionOther	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of other jurisdiction.
JurisdictionState	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description State where license is valid.
JurisdictionType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Jurisdiction for the license. Possible values:
	STATECOUNTRY

Field	Details
	• PROVINCE
	• COUNTY
LicenseClass	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The class that the distributor's license belongs to. This field is available from API version 48.0 and later.
	Possible values are:
	APN - Advanced Practice Nurse
	• LPN - Licensed Practical Nurse
	• MD - Medical Doctor (MD)
	• PC - Professional Counselor
	• PT - Physical Therapist
LicenseNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The number of the license.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the business or professional license.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
PeriodEnd	Туре
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description License's expiration date.
PeriodStart	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description License's effective start date.
SourceSystemUpdateDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Current status of the license. Example values:
	 Inactive
	 Revoked
	• Draft
	 Verified
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Person who holds the license and is listed as a user.
VerificationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Current status for the license. Possible values:

Field	Details
	Authorized
VerifiedDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description License was validated on this date.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

BusinessLicenseFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

BusinessLicenseHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

BusinessLicenseOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

BusinessLicenseShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProviderAdverseAction

Captures adverse actions against the provider, such as malpractice lawsuits or revoked licences. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account this adverse action is associated with.

Field	Details
AccreditationId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The accreditation that might be affected by this adverse action.
ActionIssueDate	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date when the adverse action was issued by the regulatory authority.
ActionType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The type of adverse action that is being taken.
	Possible values are:
	AdministrativeDisciplinaryAction
	• CourtOrder
	• FelonyConviction
	MalpracticeJudgement
	MisdemeanorConviction
	• ProbationaryLicense
BoardCertificationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The board certification that might be affected by this adverse action
BusinessLicenseId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The business license that might be affected by this adverse action.
CaseNumber	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The case number associated with this adverse action.
CourtSentence	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The final sentence by the governing court, if any.
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Summary of the adverse action.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this Adverse Action is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this Adverse Action is no longer effective.
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description HealthcareProvider that this Adverse Action is associated with
IncidentDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the incident took place that resulted in the adverse action.
IncidentReportedDate	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which the incident was reported to the regulatory authority.
InsurancePolicyNumber	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The number of the insurance policy associated with an adverse action.
InsuranceProviderName	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The name of the insurance provider that issued the policy associated with an adverse action.
Jurisdiction	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the court or goverment body that issued the legal determination.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the adverse action that is being taken.
PenaltyAmount	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The penalty amount imposed for an adverse action.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Time stamp that indicates when the current user last viewed this record.
PractitionerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The practitioner this adverse action record is associated with.
RegulatoryBody	Type string

	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update Description The name of the regulatory authority to which the incident was reported.
ĺ	
	The hame of the regulatory authority to which the incluent was reported.
RegulatoryBodyType -	Type picklist
ı	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
J	Description Specifies the type of regulatory authority to which the incident was reported.
ReportingEntity -	Type string
I	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
I	Description The name of the entity or organization that reported this action.
SourceSystem -	Type string
Í	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
I	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier -	Type string
1	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
1	Description Unique record ID in source system.
Status -	Type picklist
1	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
I	Description The status of the license or certification, such as "revoked" or "suspended."
	Possible values are: • Active

Field	Details
	Revoked
	• Suspended

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareProviderAdverseActionChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProviderAdverseActionFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProviderAdverseActionHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialty

Represents all the specialties that the practitioner provides at a given location. For example, a physician who is board-certified in both spine and neuro may provide spine services at one location and neuro services at another.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Facility associated with this provider facility specialty record.
ActiveResearchStudyCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The count of active research studies being performed by the care provider for the specialty. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.

Field	Details
CompletedResearchStudyCount	Туре
	int
	Properties Croate Filter Croup Nillable Sort Update
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The count of research studies completed by the care provider for the specialty. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this record is effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this record is no longer effective.
HealthcareFacilityId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the healthcare facility associated with the specialty. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthcareFacility
	Refers To HealthcareFacility
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.

Field	Details
IsPrimarySpecialty	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether this specialty is the practitioner's primary specialty at this facility, or the facility's primary specialty.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the specialty provided at this provider facility.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerFacilityId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Practitioner facility associated with this provider facility specialty record.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
SpecialtyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifies the specialty associated with this provider facility specialty record
SpecialtyRole	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Role of the specialty for the provider or practitioner.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Provider Facility Special ty Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Provider Facility Special ty Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Provider Facility Special ty Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareProviderSearchableField

This object holds denormalized data from certain fields in the Provider Relationship Management data model. Provider search APIs query this object instead of multiple objects, which improves search performance. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(),
search(), undelete()

Field	Details
Address	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Specified in Account.ShippingAddress.
CertificationType	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Specified in BoardCertification.CertificationType.
	Note: BoardCertification.HealthcareProvider must also be specified.
Condition	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The conditions represented by the problem definitions that the healthcare provider offers treatment for.

Field	Details
EducationLevel	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description Specified in PersonEducation.EducationLevel. Not applicable for a facility.
	Note: Degree, Status, DegreeEarner, and HealthCareProvider must also be specified.
FacilityId	Type reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Represents the facility with which the practitioner is associated. Use for practitioner records only. If the provider is a facility, set this field value to null.
FacilityName	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Specified in Account.Name.
FacilityPhone	Туре
	phone
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Facility's main contact phone number. Specified in Account. Phone.
IsAcceptingNewPatients	Type boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether the practitioner is accepting new patients. Specified in
	HealthcareFacilityNetwork.PanelStatus, where $PanelStatus = Open$ indicates $Accepting\ New\ Patients = true.$ The default value is false.
	Note: This field applies only to practitioners, not facilities.
	A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Field	Details
IsUpdateNeeded	Type boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether a change to data in a healthcare provider record or a related record requires a data sync (true) or not (false). The default value is false.
LanguagesSpoken	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The languages spoken by the person. Specified in PersonLanguage. Language.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LicenseJurisdictionCountry	Type String
	Properties Filter, Nillable
	Description The country where the license of the Healthcare Provider is registered. Specified in BusinessLicense. JurisdictionCountry.
	This field is available in API version 57.0 or later.
LicenseJurisdictionRegion	Type String

Field	Details
	Properties Filter Nillable
	Filter, Nillable
	Description The region where the license of the Healthcare Provider is registered. Specified in BusinessLicense.JurisdictionRegion.
	This field is available in API version 57.0 or later.
LicenseJurisdictionState	Type String
	Properties Filter, Nillable
	Description The state where the license of the Healthcare Provider is registered. Specified in BusinessLicense. JurisdictionState.
	This field is available in API version 57.0 or later.
LicenseName	Туре
	String
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable
	Description
	The name of the license associated with the Healthcare Provider. Specified in BusinessLicense. Name.
	This field is available in API version 57.0 or later.
LicenseStatus	Туре
	String
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable
	Description
	Specifies the status of the license given to the Healthcare Provider. Specified in
	BusinessLicense.Status.
	This field is available in API version 57.0 or later.
NationalProviderIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Provider's unique NPI number. Specified in HealthcareProviderNpi.Account for a facility, and HealthcareProviderNpi.Practitioner for a practitioner.

Field	Details
OperatingHoursId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Identifies a set of operating hours for this practitioner at this facility. Specified in Account.OperatingHoursId for a facility, or in HeathcarePractitionerFacility.OperatingHoursId for a practitioner-facility combination.
PhotoUrl	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The URL for a photograph of the practitioner. Field is synced based on
	Account-PhotoUrl Or Contact.PhotoUrl.
PlanType	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of plan, with the following default options:
	• PPO
	• HMO
	 Medicare
	 Medicaid
	Workers Comp
	Specified in HealthcareFacilityNetwork.Account for a facility, or HealthcareFacilityNetwork.PractitionerFacility for a practitioner-facility combination.
	Note: HealthcareFacilityNetwork.Name and PayerNetwork.Name must also be populated.
ProviderGender	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The gender of the HealthcareProvider. Specified in Contact.Gender or Account.PersonGender.
ProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Lookup to HealthcareProvider. Represents a facility or practitioner-facility combination.
ProviderName	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort
	Description Name of the provider. Specified in Account for a facility, or in Contact for a practitioner.
ProviderType	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Type of provider or facility. For example, a pharmacist or an ambulatory care facility. Specified in HealthCareProvider.ProviderType.
Service	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The list of services that the healthcare provider offers.
ServiceCode	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The list of codes associated with the service that the healthcare provider offers.

Field	Details
Specialty	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	$Specialty associated with the provider. Specified in {\tt CareSpecialty.SpecialtyType}$
	For a facility, the Specialty is sourced from a Care Provider Facility Specialty record, which connects a facility (CareProviderFacilitySpecialty.AccountId) to a care specialty (CareProviderFacilitySpecialty.SpecialtyId).
	For a practitioner, the Specialty is sourced from a Care Provider Facility Specialty record, which connects a Healthcare Practitioner Facility record (CareProviderFacilitySpecialty.PractitionerFacilityId) to a care specialty (CareProviderFacilitySpecialty.SpecialtyId). The Healthcare Practitioner Facility record then connects the facility
	(HealthcarePractitionerFacility.AccountId) to a practitioner (HealthcarePractitionerFacility.PractitionerId).
	All source records must be active.
SubSpecialty	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description Provider's subspecialty. Specified in HealthcareProviderTaxonomy.TaxonomyType. Not valid for a practitioner-facility combination.
	Note: Taxonomy.TaxonomyType must also be specified.
SyncLogRecord	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The provider search sync log record that shows the data sync status of a healthcare provide record.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProviderSearchableFieldChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents fields that can appear in provider search results. Use this object to specify fields in arbitrary objects (source) that are made available in the search object (target). This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Details
Type string
Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org.
Note: Only users with View DeveloperName OR View Setup and Configuration permission can view, group, sort, and filter this field.
Type boolean
Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
Description Indicates whether this configuration is active.
Type picklist
Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
Description The language that the care provider search uses.
Possible values are:
• da—Danish
• de—German
• en_US—English
• es—Spanish
es_MX—Spanish (Mexico)fi—Finnish
• fr—French

Field	Details
	• it—Italian
	• ja—Japanese
	• ko—Korean
	• nl_NL—Dutch
	• no—Norwegian
	pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil)
	• ru—Russian
	• sv—Swedish
	• th—Thai
	zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified)
	• zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)
MappedObject	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates mapped objects.
	Possible values are:
	 HealthcarePractitionerFacility
	• HealthcareProvider
MasterLabel	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The label for the care provider.
SourceField	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The API name of the field that is copied to the target object.
TargetField	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description
	The API name of the field to copy the data to.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareProviderSearchConfigChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareService

Represents a healthcare treatment, service, or procedure offered by a provider, practitioner, or facility. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The description of the healthcare service.
IsAppointmentRequired	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether an appointment is required for access to this service ($true$) or not required (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Required.
	The name of the healthcare service offered by the provider.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ReferralMethods	Type
	multipicklist Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update

Field	Details
	Description Specifies the referral method for the service.
ServiceProvision	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Update
	Description Specifies the conditions under which the service is provided.
	Possible values are:
	• Free
	• Discount Available
	• Fees Apply

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareServiceHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Service Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareServiceShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareSpecialty

Represents a listing of provider specialty codes and descriptions. For example, 02 - Physician/General Surgery.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Typestring
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Description of the specialty.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this specialty is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this specialty is no longer effective.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup Sort, Update
	Description
	Name of the specialty master record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
SpecialtyCode	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Code for the specialty.
SpecialtyType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of care specialty.
SpecialtyUsage	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether this specialty is related to the practitioner, the organization, or both.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareSpecialtyChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareSpecialtyFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareSpecialtyHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Special ty Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareSpecialtyShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareSpecialtyTaxonomy

The junction object between CareSpecialty and CareTaxonomy. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareSpecialtyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The care specialty associated with a care specialty taxonomy.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareSpecialty
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareSpecialty
CareTaxonomyId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The care taxonomy associated with a care specialty taxonomy.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareTaxonomy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareTaxonomy
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The system-generated name of the record.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareSpecialtyTaxonomyFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareSpecialtyTaxonomyHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareSpecialtyTaxonomyChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareTaxonomy

Represents a static list of taxonomy codes.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Description	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of the taxonomy.
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this taxonomy is effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this taxonomy is no longer effective.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the taxonomy master record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
ParentTaxonomyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The parent taxonomy associated with a care taxonomy.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ParentTaxonomy
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To
	CareTaxonomy
TaxonomyCode	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Code for the taxonomy.
TaxonomyType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of taxonomy.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareTaxonomyChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareTaxonomyFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareTaxonomyHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

$Health care {\it Facility} Network$

Represents a junction object identifying the insurance network that a location or business entity is a part of. Network participation records are also stored in this object.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Account associated with this facility network.
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Description of the facility network.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this facility network is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this facility network is no longer effective.
GenderRestriction	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether this facility network only applies to male or female patients or members instead of all patients or members.
HealthcareFacilityId	Туре
	reference Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description References the HealthcareFacility record associated with the network. Use this field if the associated provider is a business account.

Field	Details
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareFacility
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Healthcare provider associated with this facility network.
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
HighestValidAge	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the highest age of patient that this facility network is applicable for.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LowestValidAge	Туре
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the lowest age of patient that this facility network is applicable for.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the facility network record.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PanelLimit	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates the maximum number of patients in the practitioner's panel for this payer network and practitioner location.
PanelStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the practitioner is accepting new patients based on the status of their patient panel.

Field	Details
PayerNetworkId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Payer network associated with this facility network.
PractitionerFacilityId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	$Practitioner facility\ associated\ with\ this\ facility\ network.\ Use\ this\ field\ if\ the\ provider\ associated$
	with the network is an individual practitioner.
PractitionerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The individual practitioner associated with the facility network.
ProviderNetworkContractId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Provider network contract associated with this facility network
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	ProviderNetworkContract
ProviderNetworkTierId	Type
	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Provider network tier associated with this facility network.
	This is a relationship field.
	ז מ ופומנוטוזטוווף וופוע.

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ProviderNetworkTier
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcareFacilityNetworkOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Health care Facility Network Share

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcarePayerNetwork

Represents an insurance network group. For example, an insurance company's exclusive provider organization (EPO) plans.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Code	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Code representing the payor naturals
	Code representing the payer network.
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Description of the payer network.
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this payer network is effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this payer network is no longer effective.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LineofBusiness	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the line of business supported by this payer network.
	Possible values are:
	Commercial for Groups
	Commercial for Individuals
	• Exchange
	• Medicaid
	• Medicare
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the payer network.
NetworkType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Type of network, such as HMO, PPO, or EPO.
OwnerId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create Defaulted on greate Filter Cream Sort Undete
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ParentPayerNetworkId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The parent healthcare payer network associated with this payer network.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcarePayerNetwork
PayerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The account associated with the payer network.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Payer
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
SourceSystem	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of an external record on its source system.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Payer Network Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcarePayerNetworkShare

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcarePractitionerFacility

Represents the different locations in which a practitioner provides services.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Account associated with this practitioner facility.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Account
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this practitioner facility is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this practitioner facility is no longer effective.
GenderRestriction	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether physician sees patients of a specific gender.
HealthcareFacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The Healthcare facility associated with this healthcare practitioner facility.
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To HealthcareFacility
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Healthcare provider associated with this healthcare practitioner facility.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
HighestValidAge	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The highest age of patients that the practitioner sees at this facility
InitialStartDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date the practitioner started at this facility.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
IsDirectoryPrint	Туре
	boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether this facility is displayed in an online or printed directory.
IsPrimaryCarePhysician	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the practitioner provides primary care services at this facility.
IsPrimaryFacility	Type boolean
	Properties Create Defaulted an greate Filter Cream Sort Hadete
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update Description
	Indicates whether the facility is the primary facility for the practitioner.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LowestValidAge	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The lowest age of patients that the practitioner sees at this facility.
Name	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the practitioner facility record.
OperatingHoursId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifies the operating hours for this practitioner at this facility.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name OperatingHours
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Operating Hours
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
PractitionerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the practitioner associated with this facility. This is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Practitioner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact
ServiceTerritoryMember	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The service territory member associated with the record.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of an external record on its source system.
TerminationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date the practitioner stopped working at this facility.
TerminationReasonCode	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reason the practitioner facility is no longer current.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

Health care Practitioner Facility Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcarePractitionerFacilityHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Practitioner Facility Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Health care Practitioner Facility Share

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProvider

Represents business-level details about the healthcare organization or the practitioner.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Account that this healthcare provider is associated with.
Classification	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the classification of the healthcare provider. This field is available in API version 63.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	Possible values are:
	• Key Opinion Leader
	Novice Member
	• Previous Partner

Field	Details
DoesParticipateInRsrchStudy	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the healthcare provider participates in research studies (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 63.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
DoesUseElecDataCapture	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the healthcare provider uses Electronic Data Capture (EDC) system (true) or not (false). This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management is enabled.
	The default value is false.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this provider is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date on which this provider is no longer effective.
EhrSystem	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Name of the EHR system used at this facility or organization.

Field	Details
InitialStartDate	Туре
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Date that the facility first became operational or the practitioner first started practicing.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the provider.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Practitioner that this healthcare provider record is associated with.
ProviderClass	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Class of facility, such as an IPA, medical group, or solo practitioner.
ProviderPhotoId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The Content Document file that is a photo of the Healthcare Provider. This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ProviderPhoto
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ContentDocument
ProviderType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Type of provider or facility. For example, pharmacist or ambulatory care facility.
	Possible values are:
	Ambulatory Care
	• Dentist
	• Hospital
	• Laboratory
	• Medical Director
	• Medical Doctor
	• Pharmacist
	• Pharmacy
	Research Study Coordinator

Field	Details
	Research Study Director
	 Research Study Feasibility Manager
	Research Study Investigator
	Research Study Nurse
	Research Study Operations Manager
	 Research Study Sub-Investigator
	Site Management Organization Coordinator
RelatedUserId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The User record that relates to the Healthcare Provider record. This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name RelatedUser
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.
TerminationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Termination date for this provider.

Field	Details
TerminationReason	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Reason for termination.
TotalLicensedBeds	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Total number of licensed beds at this facility, if applicable.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthcareProviderChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

HealthcareProviderOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderShare

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderNpi

Represents identifiers from the National Provider Identifier that are assigned to every facility and licensed practitioner in the United States. Also includes NPI assigned date, primary mailing address on file, and so on.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the facility that this NPI belongs to.
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this NPI is effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this NPI is no longer effective.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Practitioner or facility name as listed in the NPI database.
Npi	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Ten-digit identifier for a provider from the National Plan and Provider Enumeration System.
NpiType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifies whether the NPI is for an individual or an organization.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
PractitionerId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the practitioner that this NPI belongs to.
SourceSystem	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the system from which the record was sourced.

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareProviderNpiChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderNpiFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderNpiHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Provider Npi Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Health care Provider Npi Share

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderService

Represents a junction object between a HealthcareService and a HealthcareProvider or HealthcareFacility or HealthcarePractitionerFacility. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareServiceId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Required.
	The ID of the healthcare service that is offered.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareService
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareService
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date the Healthcare Provider or Healthcare Facility or Healthcare Practitioner Facility began offering this service.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date the Healthcare Provider or Healthcare Facility or Healthcare Practitioner Facility stopped offering this service.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether this offering is active (true) or not active (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of this association between a Healthcare Service and a Healthcare Provider or Healthcare Facility or Healthcare Practitioner Facility.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Required.

Field	Details
	The ID of the Healthcare Provider or Healthcare Facility or Healthcare Practitioner Facility that offers this service.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Provider
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareFacility, HealthcarePractitionerFacility, HealthcareProvider

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthcareProviderServiceHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Provider Service Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Health care Provider Service Share

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialty

Represents specialties for a practitioner or a service provider organization. A provider can have multiple specialties such as anesthesiology and cardiovascular.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Account associated with this specialty. This is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name
	Account
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Account
ActiveResearchStudyCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The count of active research studies being performed by the healthcare provider for the specialty. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.
CompletedResearchStudyCount	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The count of research studies completed by the healthcare provider for the specialty. This
	field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date from which this provider specialty is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this provider specialty is no longer effective.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
IsPrimarySpecialty	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the specialty is the provider's primary specialty.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the provider's specialty.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
PractitionerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Practitioner associated with the specialty.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Practitioner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact
ResearchStudyPhase	Туре
	multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description Specifies the research study phase that the healthcare provider has experience with. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.
	Possible values are:
	• Phase 1
	• Phase 2
	• Phase 3
	• Phase 4
ResearchStudyType	Type multipicklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Update
	Description Specifies the research study type that the healthcare provider has experience with. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• Hybrid
	• Traditional
	• Virtual
SourceSystem	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of an external record on its source system.
SpecialtyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Care specialty record associated with the provider.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Specialty
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareSpecialty
SpecialtyRole	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Role of the specialty for the provider or practitioner.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthcareProviderSpecialtyChangeEvent (API version 59.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialtyFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderSpecialtyHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Provider Special ty Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Health care Provider Special ty Share

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomy

Represents taxonomy or subspecialty codes for a practitioner or facility. A provider or facility can have multiple taxonomies.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AccountId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The business account associated with the provider taxonomy.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Account
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
EffectiveFrom	Type date

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which this taxonomy is effective.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date on which this taxonomy is no longer effective.
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The healthcare provider associated with the taxonomy. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later when Site Management (Pilot) is enabled.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthcareProvider
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
IsPrimaryTaxonomy	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the taxonomy is the provider's primary taxonomy.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the provider taxonomy.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
PractitionerId	Туре
	reference Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Contact record for the practitioner.
	This is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Practitioner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Contact
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Record ID in source system of provider directory.
TaxonomyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Care taxonomy record associated with the provider taxonomy.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Taxonomy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareTaxonomy

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomyChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomyFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

HealthcareProviderTaxonomyHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Provider Taxonomy Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Health care Provider Taxonomy Share

Sharing is available for the object.

HealthcareServiceDetail

Represents a junction object between a CareService and a CodeSetBundle. For example, this object links a healthcare service such as physical therapy to a set of related codes. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CareServiceId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Required.
	The ID of the healthcare service associated with the code.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareService
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareService
DetailCodeId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Required.

Field	Details
	The ID of the code associated with the healthcare service.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name DetailCode
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
DetailType	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the type of service detail.
	Possible values are:
	• Service_Category
	• Service_Type
	The default value is Service_Category.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The name of this association between a HealthcareService and a CodeSetBundle.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HealthcareServiceDetailHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Health care Service Detail Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Health care Service Detail Share

Sharing is available for the object.

HlthCareProvTreatedCondition

Represents a junction object between a healthcare provider, facility, or practitioner and a problem definition that's related to a health condition, such as disease or illness. For example, this object links a doctor to the treatment of diabetes, or a facility to the treatment of spinal injuries. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ConditionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Required.
	The ID of the health condition that's treated by a healthcare provider, facility, or practitioner
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Condition
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To ProblemDefinition
EffectiveFrom	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the provider began treating the condition.
EffectiveTo	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date when the provider stopped treating the condition.
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Required.
	The ID of the HealthcareProvider or HealthcareFacility or PractitionerFacility associated with the record. This represents the Provider that treats the condition.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name HealthcareProvider
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the provider is actively treating the condition (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of this association between a healthcare provider, facility, or practitioner, and a problem definition that's related to a health condition.
OwnerId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

HlthCareProvTreatedConditionHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Hlth Care Prov Treated Condition Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

Hlth Care Prov Treated Condition Share

Sharing is available for the object.

PersonEducation

Represents information about professional education for a person in a provider role.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(),
query(), retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
CompletionDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Education's completion date.

Field	Details
ContactId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID of the person who earned the degree and is listed as a contact.
EducationLevel	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Level of education achieved. Example values:
	Undergraduate degree
	 Medical school
	 Internship
	Residency
	 Fellowship
GraduationDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Graduation date from institution.
Identifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	ID issued to the recipient by the educational institution.
IdentifierIssuer	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Educational institution's name.

Field	Details
IndividualId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the person who earned the degree and is listed as an individual.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the record is active.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user referenced this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The most recent date on which a user viewed this record.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the degree earned.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.

Field	Details
StartDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Education's start date.
Status	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Current status of education. Valid values:
	 Inactive
	 Revoked
	• Draft
	 Verified
	The default value is Inactive.
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Crosto Filter Crosso Millable Cost Hadata
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description ID of the person who earned the degree and is listed as a user.
VerificationStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Current educational status. Valid values:
	 Authorized
	 None
	The default value is None.
VerifiedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description Education was validated on this date.

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PersonEducationChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PersonEducationFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PersonEducationHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Person Education Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

PersonEducationShare

Sharing is available for the object.

PersonEmployment

Represents information about a person's employment.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
AnnualIncome	Type currency
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The annual income of the person.
Description	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The description of the employment.
EmployerAddress	Type address
	Properties Filter, Nillable
	Description The complete address of the employer.
EmployerCity	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The city where the employer is located.
EmployerCountry	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The country where the employer is located.
EmployerGeocodeAccuracy	Type
	picklist Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The level of accuracy of a location's geographical coordinates compared with its physical address. A geocoding service typically provides this value based on the address's latitude and longitude coordinates.
	Possible values are:
	• Address
	• Block
	• City
	• County
	• ExtendedZip
	• NearAddress
	• Neighborhood
	• State

Field	Details
	• Street
	• Unknown
	• Zip
EmployerLatitude	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Used with Longitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –90 and 90 with up to 15 decimal places.
EmployerLongitude	Type double
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Used with Latitude to specify the precise geolocation of the address. Acceptable values are numbers between –180 and 180 with up to 15 decimal places.
EmployerPhone	Type phone
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Employer's phone number.
EmployerPostalCode	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The postal code of the employer's address.
EmployerState	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The state of the employer's address.

Field	Details
EmployerStreet	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The street address of the employer.
EmploymentStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the employment status with the employer.
	Possible values are:
	• Employed
	• Home Maker
	• Retired
	• Self-Employed
	• Student
	 Unemployed with Income
	Unemployed without Income
EmploymentType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Possible values are:
	• Contract
	• Full-Time
	• Part-Time
	• Self-Employed
	• Temporary
EndDate	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The last date of employment at this job.
HealthcareProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The healthcare provider associated with the person employment.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthcareProvider
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record, a record related to this record, or a list view.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, the user might have only accessed this record or list view (LastReferencedDate) but not viewed it.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name for this record.

Field	Details
Occupation	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the person's occupation.
	Possible values are:
	• Dental assistants
	• Dental hygienists
	• Dentists
	 Diagnostic related technologists and technicians
	 Health technologists and technicians (all)
	 Healthcare support occupations (all)
	 Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses
	 Nurse midwives and nurse practitioners
	 Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides
	 Occupational and physical therapist assistants and aides
	 Other occupations within the healthcare sector
	 Pharmacists and pharmacy aides
	• Phlebotomists
	• Physical therapists
	• Physician assistants
	Physicians and surgeons
	Registered nurses
	• Respiratory therapists
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	The user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User

Field	Details
Position	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The last position of the person at this job.
RelatedPersonId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The person associated with the employment.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name RelatedPerson
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account, Contact
StartDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The start date of employment at this job.
VerificationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date of verification of the employment.
VerificationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The status of verification of the employment.

Field	Details
	Possible values are:
	• Authorized
	• Confirmed
	• Expired
	• In Progress
	• Submitted
	• Verified

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

PersonEmploymentChangeEvent on page 895 (API version 61.0)

Change events are available for the object.

PersonEmploymentFeed on page 900

Feed tracking is available for the object.

PersonEmploymentHistory on page 909

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

PersonEmploymentShare on page 919

Sharing is available for the object.

ProviderSearchSyncLog

Represents a log with information about the provider search data sync status of a healthcare provider record. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(),
search(), undelete()

Field	Details
FacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The business account of the facility. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Facility
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Account
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last accessed this record indirectly, for example, through a list view or related record.
LastSync	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp of the most recent data sync.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp when the current user last viewed this record or list view. If this value is null, and LastReferenceDate is not null, the user accessed this record or list view indirectly.
Message	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The message returned if an error occurred during the data sync.
Name	Type string
	string Properties Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Name of the provider search sync log.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the owner of the record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ProviderId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The ID of the healthcare organization or the practitioner.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Provider
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
ProviderName	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The name of the healthcare provider.
SyncStatus	Туре
	picklist

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Site Management

Field	Details
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The status of the data sync.
	Possible values are:
	• Failure
	• Success
	The default value is Success.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

ProviderSearchSyncLogChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

ProviderSearchSyncLogFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ProviderSearchSyncLogHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

ProviderSearchSyncLogOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

ProviderSearchSyncLogShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Site Management

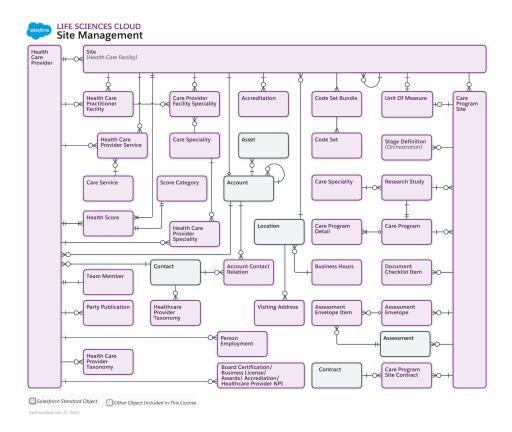
The Site Management data model helps life sciences organizations identify suitable sites for conducting research studies. Study managers can search for the sites and investigators using the Criteria-Based Search and Filter, and send them assessments. From the assessment responses, study managers can assign scores to the sites, investigators, and their responses. They can also tag the sites and investigators for future site selection efforts.

Available in: Lightning Experience

Available in: Enterprise and Unlimited Editions with Life Sciences Cloud

The Site Management objects are available in API version 62.0 and later.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Site Management



For more details and a larger image, visit the Data Model Gallery.

CareProgramSiteContract

Represents the association of a care program site and a contract. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

CareSiteIstgrSearchableFld

Represents information about the clinical trial investigator associated with a site. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

PartyPublication

Represents the details of a party's publication. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

ResearchStudyProtocolInfo

Represents details of the research study protocol document. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

CareProgramSiteContract

Represents the association of a care program site and a contract. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Site Management

Field	Details
CareProgramSiteId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The parent care program site associated with the record that the sponsor intends to engage
	through a contract.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	CareProgramSite
	Relationship Type Master-detail
	Refers To
	CareProgramSite
ContractId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The contract associated with the record between the spansor and the care program site.
	The contract associated with the record between the sponsor and the care program site.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Contract
	Refers To Contract
	Contract
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last referenced a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the care program site contract.

${\it Care Site Ist gr Searchable Fld}$

Represents information about the clinical trial investigator associated with a site. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
ActiveStudyCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The count of active research studies performed by the investigator for a specialty.
AverageActualPtcpEnrlDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average actual number of days for enrollment of participants at the site.
AverageOpdPatientCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The average count of the patients who visit the OPD at the healthcare facility.
AvgActualPtcpEnrlCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average number of participants who enrolled for the research study at the site.
AvgClnclTrialAgreeDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average time taken to execute the clinical trial agreement.
AvgInvtglProductReleaseDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average number of days between the start of the site activation process to the release of the investigational product at the site.
AvgQualVstToInitVstDrtn	Type int
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average number of days between the site qualification visit and site initiation visit.
AvgRgltyDocTrnarndDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average turnaround time for the preparation of the regulatory documents for Institutional Review Board (IRB) or the Ethics Committee (EC) submission.
AvgSiteActvToFstPtcpDrtn	Type int

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average number of days between the site activation and the first participant visit to the site.
AvgSiteActvToLastPtcpDrtn	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The average number of days between the site activation and the last participant visit to the site.
CompletedStudyCount	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The count of research studies completed by the investigator for a specialty.
HealthcareFacilityCity	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The city where the healthcare facility is located.
HealthcareFacilityClsfn	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The classification of the healthcare facility, such as Previous Partner, Key opinion Leader, and New Member.
HealthcareFacilityCountry	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The country where the healthcare facility is located.

Field	Details
HealthcareFacilityId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The healthcare facility associated with the site investigator.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthcareFacility
	Refers To HealthcareFacility
HealthcareFacilityName	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the healthcare facility associated with the site investigator.
HealthcareFacilitySpecialty	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The healthcare specialty associated with the healthcare facility.
HealthcareFacilityState	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The state where the healthcare facility is located.
HealthcareFacilityType	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of the healthcare facility associated with the site investigator, such as Government.

Field	Details
HlthcrFacilRsrchStudyExprc	Туре
	int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The total years of experience of the healthcare facility in conducting research studies.
InvestigatorClassification	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The classification of the investigator, such as Previous Partner, Key Opinion Leader, and New Member.
InvestigatorId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The investigator who conducts the research study at the healthcare facility.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Investigator
	Refers To HealthcareProvider
InvestigatorName	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the investigator who conducts the research study at the healthcare facility.
InvestigatorTherapeuticArea	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The therapeutic areas that an investigator specializes in, for example, Oncology and Cardiology.

Field	Details
InvestigatorType	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The type of the investigator who conducts the research study at the healthcare facility, such as Investigator or Sub investigator.
InvtglProdtDestructionCpbl	Type textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The type of investigational product disposal capability.
InvtglProdtPreparationCpbl	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Specifies the list of handling equipment available at the facility for the investigational product.
InvtglProductStorageCpbl	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The features of the investigational product storage available at the healthcare facility.
IsAfflWithSiteMgmtOrg	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether the healthcare facility is affiliated to a site management organization (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
IsHealthcareFacilAcrdtAvl	Type boolean

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the healthcare facility is accredited to a healthcare accreditation body (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
IsIstgrLicenseAvailable	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the investigator has a license to conduct clinical trials ($true$) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
IsIstgrPublicationAvailable	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether the investigator has published articles related to the research study ($true$ or not ($false$).
	The default value is false.
IsSatelliteSiteAssociated	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Indicates whether satellite sites are associated with the healthcare facility ($true$) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
LaboratoryCapability	Туре
	textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The imaging and the non-imaging laboratory capabilities in the healthcare facility, such as X-ray and blood tests.

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the care site investigator searchable field.
OverallFacilityScore	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The overall score for the healthcare facility based on criteria such as facility experience and licenses.
OverallInvestigatorScore	Type int
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The overall score of the investigator based on criteria, such as experience and licenses.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update

Field	Details
	Description The owner of the care site investigator searchable field record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
PatientAgeRange	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The age range of the patients at the healthcare facility.
SuppInvtglProductType	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The type of investigational product supported at the healthcare facility.
SupportedStudyPhase	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The phases of the research study that are supported at the healthcare facility.
SupportedStudyType	Type
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The type of research study supported at the healthcare facility.

PartyPublication

Represents the details of a party's publication. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	The timestamp for when the current user last referenced a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the party publication.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Refers To Group, User
PartyId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The party associated with the publication.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Party
	Refers To Account, HealthcareProvider, Individual
PublicationDate	Type date
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from which the publication is available.
PublicationIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier for the publication.
PublishedOn	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Specifies the journal where the publication is available.
Summary	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The abstract of the publication.
Title	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The title of the publication.
Url	Type url
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The URL to the publication.

Research Study Protocol Info

Represents details of the research study protocol document. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Details
Туре
textarea
Properties
Create, Update
Description
The content text for the research study protocol.
Туре
picklist
Properties
Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
Description
Specifies the type of the content stored.
Possible values are:
• Abbreviations
 Adverse Events Classification

Field Details

• Adverse Events Definition

- Adverse Events Participant Reporting
- Adverse Events Reporting
- Analysis Dataset Criteria
- Analysis Population Criteria
- Background
- Biospecimen Sample Retention
- · Clinical Masking Description
- Clinical Monitoring
- Confidentiality and Privacy
- Conflict of Interest Policy
- Data Handling and Record Keeping
- Dosage Justification
- End of Study Procedure
- Event Assessment Frequency and Time Period
- Gender Eligibility Description
- Informed Consent Process
- Intervention Benefits
- Intervention Compliance
- Intervention Discontinuation
- Intervention Dosing and Administration
- Intervention Preparation
- Intervention Risks
- Intervention Risks and Benefits Assessments
- Intervention Storage and Stability
- Lost to Follow-up
- Pregnancy Reporting
- Primary Endpoint Analysis
- Protocol Deviations
- Publication and Data Sharing Policy
- Quality Assurance and Control
- Safety Analysis
- Safety Oversight
- Sample Size Determination
- Secondary Endpoint Analysis
- Serious Adverse Events Definition
- Serious Adverse Events Reporting
- Special Interest Reporting

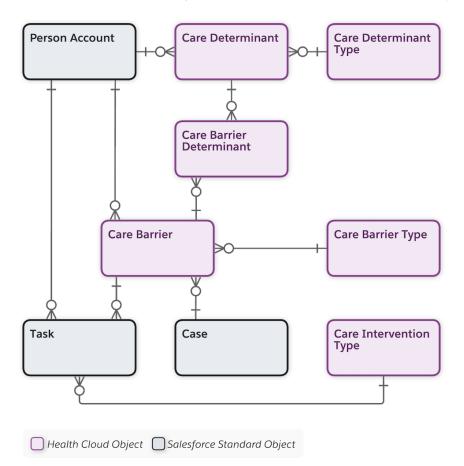
Field	Details
	Statistical Analysis Summary
	Study Design
	Study Discontinuation and Closure
	Study Population
	Study Population Description
	Study Record Retention Period
	Study Scientific Rationale
	Subgroup Analysis
	• Summary
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last referenced a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The name of the research study protocol information.
ResearchStudyId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The research study associated with the content.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	ResearchStudy

Field	Details	
	Relationship Type Master-detail	
	Refers To ResearchStudy (the master object)	

Social Determinants

The social determinants data model represents the barriers, health determinants, and interventions for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

The social determinants standard objects are visible to users with the Health Cloud Starter permission set.



CareBarrier

Represents the circumstances or obstacles affecting a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareBarrierDeterminant

Represents the relationship of a barrier to a determinant for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareBarrierType

Represents the standard, defined list of barriers maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareDeterminant

Represents the determinants of health for a patient such as availability of safe housing, adequate employment, or local food markets. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareDeterminantType

Represents the standard, defined list of determinants of health maintained by an organization, including the domain and type. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareInterventionType

Represents the standard, defined list of interventions maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

CareBarrier

Represents the circumstances or obstacles affecting a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),retrieve(),search()

Field Name	Details
CareBarrierTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Identifier for the care barrier type for the patient or member.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareBarrierType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareBarrierType
CaseId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description ID of the associated case.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Case

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	Case
EffectiveFrom	Туре
	date
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The date on which the barrier becomes effective.
EffectiveTo	Туре
	date
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Termination date for the barrier.
ExtlProblemDefIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The ID of the external problem definition in the source system.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether this barrier is active.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.

Field Name	Details
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	Name of the barrier.
OwnerId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
PatientId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Identifier for the patient or member.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Patient
	Relationship Type
	Lookup

Field Name	Details
	Refers To Account
Priority	Type picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Priority of the barrier.
	The values are:
	• Low
	 Normal
	High
SourceSystemIdentifier	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the care barrier record in the external source system.
SourceSystemModifiedDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	The date and time when the care barrier record was last modified in the external source system.
SourceSystemName	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The name of the external source system from which the record was imported.
Status	Type picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description Status of the barrier.
	The values are:
	• Open
	 Addressed
SurveyResponseId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Identifier for the survey response related to the barrier.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareBarrierChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareBarrierFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareBarrierHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Barrier Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareBarrierShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareBarrierDeterminant

Represents the relationship of a barrier to a determinant for a patient or member. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search()

Field Name	Details
CareBarrierId	Type reference

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	ID of the care barrier associated with this record.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareBarrier
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareBarrier
CareDeterminantId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	ID of the care determinant associated with this record.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareDeterminant
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareDeterminant
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The name of the relationship between the barrier and the determinant. For example, <i>Mold growth in home – Housing</i> .
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareBarrierDeterminantChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Barrier Determinant Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareBarrierDeterminantHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Barrier Determinant Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Barrier Determinant Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareBarrierType

Represents the standard, defined list of barriers maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field	Details
Code	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Medical vocabulary code for the barrier.
CodeType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Medical vocabulary code type for the barrier.
	Possible values are:
	• ICD-10-CM
	• SNOMED CT
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	Description of the barrier.
DiagnosisCodeSetId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Diagnosis code set associated with the care barrier type.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name DiagnosisCodeSet
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle
HealthCareDiagnosisId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Diagnosis code for the barrier. HealthCareDiagnosisId may be deprecated in a future release, so use DiagnosisCodeSetId instead.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name HealthCareDiagnosis
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To HealthCareDiagnosis
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties
	Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description Indicates whether this care barrier type is active
	Indicates whether this care barrier type is active. The default value is 'false'.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description Name of the care barrier type.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareBarrierTypeChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareBarrierTypeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareBarrierTypeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Barrier Type Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareBarrierTypeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

CareDeterminant

Represents the determinants of health for a patient such as availability of safe housing, adequate employment, or local food markets. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search()

Field Name	Details
CareDeterminantTypeId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Care determinant for the patient or member.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CareDeterminantType
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CareDeterminantType
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create Filter Croup Sort
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether this care determinant is active.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field Name	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	Name of the care determinant.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
PatientId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Identifier for the patient or member.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Patient
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Account

Field Name	Details
Priority	Type picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Priority of the determinant such as Low or High .
SurveyResponseId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description Survey response related to the determinant.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareDeterminantChangeEvent (API version 58.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareDeterminantFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareDeterminantHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

CareDeterminantOwnerSharingRule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareDeterminantShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Care Determinant Type

Represents the standard, defined list of determinants of health maintained by an organization, including the domain and type. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), search()

Field Name	Details
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Description of the determinant.
Domain	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The domain for the determinant.
	The values are:
	Access to health care
	• Child care
	Clothing
	Education
	Employment
	• Finances
	• Food
	General (non-specific)
	Housing
	Immigration/Migration
	 Incarceration
	Primary Language
	Race/Ethnicity
	Residential Address
	• Safety
	Social Connections/Isolation
	• Stress
	 Transportation
	• Utilities
	• Veteran Status
IsActive	Туре
	boolean

Field Name	Details
	Properties Confidence of the C
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether this care determinant type is active.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties 5th Control of the Contro
	Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	Name of the care determinant type.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field Name	Details
	Refers To Group, User
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The type of determinant.
	The values are:
	SocialBehavior
	• Genetics

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. Unless noted, they are available in the same API version as this object.

CareDeterminantTypeChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareDeterminantTypeFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareDeterminantTypeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

${\bf Care Determinant Type Owner Sharing Rule}$

Sharing rules are available for the object.

${\bf Care Determinant Type Share}$

Sharing is available for the object.

CareInterventionType

Represents the standard, defined list of interventions maintained by an organization. Available in API version 45.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(),
retrieve(), search(), undelete(), update(), upsert()

Field Name	Details
Code	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Medical vocabulary code for the intervention.
CodeType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Defaulted on Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Medical vocabulary code type for the intervention.
Description	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Description of the intervention.
HealthCareProcedureId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Procedure code for the intervention.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	HealthCareProcedure
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	HealthCareProcedure
InterventionType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description The type of intervention.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether this intervention type is active.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort
	Description Name of the intervention type.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the user who owns this record.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Timeline

Field Name	Details
	Relationship Name Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Group, User
ProcedureCodeSetId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The procedure code set associated with the care intervention type.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ProcedureCodeSet
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CodeSet, CodeSetBundle

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareInterventionTypeChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

${\bf Care Intervention Type Feed}$

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CareInterventionTypeHistory

History is available for tracked fields of the object.

Care Intervention Type Owner Sharing Rule

Sharing rules are available for the object.

CareInterventionTypeShare

Sharing is available for the object.

Timeline

Use Timeline to configure a chronological view of records from multiple objects.

TimelineObjectDefinitionLocalization

Represents the translated value of a timeline configuration's master label when the Translation Workbench is enabled for your organization. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

TimelineObjectDefinitionLocalization

Represents the translated value of a timeline configuration's master label when the Translation Workbench is enabled for your organization. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

For more information, see TimelineObjectDefinitionLocalization.

Life Sciences Cloud Associated Objects

This section provides a list of objects associated to Life Sciences Cloud standard objects with their standard fields.

Some fields may not be listed for some objects. To see the system fields for each object, see System Fields in the Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform.

To verify the complete list of fields for an object, use a describe call from the API or inspect with an appropriate tool. For example, inspect the WSDL or use a schema viewer.

StandardObjectNameChangeEvent

A Change Event object is available for each object that supports Change Data Capture. You can subscribe to a stream of change events using Change Data Capture to receive data tied to record changes in Salesforce. Changes include record creation, updates to an existing record, deletion of a record, and undeletion of a record. A change event isn't a Salesforce object—it doesn't support CRUD operations or queries. It's included in the object reference so you can discover which Salesforce objects support change events.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

- Not all objects may be available in your org. Some objects require specific feature settings and permissions to be enabled.
- For more special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountChangeEvent, see the special access rules for Account.

Change Event Name

Change events are available for all custom objects and a subset of standard objects. The name of a change event is based on the name of the corresponding object for which it captures the changes.

Standard Object Change Event Name

<Standard_Object_Name>ChangeEvent

Example: AccountChangeEvent

Custom Object Change Event Name

Change Event Fields

The fields that a change event can include correspond to the fields on the associated parent Salesforce object, with a few exceptions. For example, AccountChangeEvent fields correspond to the fields on Account.

The fields that a change event doesn't include are:

- The IsDeleted system field.
- The SystemModStamp system field.
- Any field whose value isn't on the record and is derived from another record or from a formula, except roll-up summary fields, which are included. Examples are formula fields. Examples of fields with derived values include LastActivityDate and PhotoUrl.

Each change event also contains header fields. The header fields are included inside the ChangeEventHeader field. They contain information about the event, such as whether the change was an update or delete and the name of the object, like Account.

In addition to the event payload, the event schema ID is included in the schema field. Also included is the event-specific field, replayId, which is used for retrieving past events.

Event Message Example

The following example is an event message in JSON format for a new account record creation.

```
"schema": "IeRuaY6cbI HsV8Rv1Mc5g",
"payload": {
  "ChangeEventHeader": {
    "entityName": "Account",
    "recordIds": [
     "<record ID>"
    ],
    "changeType": "CREATE",
    "changeOrigin": "com/salesforce/api/soap/51.0; client=SfdcInternalAPI/",
    "transactionKey": "0002343d-9d90-e395-ed20-cf416ba652ad",
    "sequenceNumber": 1,
    "commitTimestamp": 1612912679000,
    "commitNumber": 10716283339728,
    "commitUser": "<User ID>"
  "Name": "Acme",
  "Description": "Everyone is talking about the cloud. But what does it mean?",
  "OwnerId": "<Owner ID>",
  "CreatedDate": "2021-02-09T23:17:59Z",
  "CreatedById": "<User ID>",
 "LastModifiedDate": "2021-02-09T23:17:59Z",
  "LastModifiedById": "<User ID>"
},
"event": {
  "replayId": 6
```

```
}
}
```

API Version and Schema

When you subscribe to change events, the subscription uses the latest API version and the event messages received reflect the latest field definitions. For more information, see API Version and Event Schema in the Change Data Capture Developer Guide.

Usage

For more information about Change Data Capture, see Change Data Capture Developer Guide.

Objects That Support Change Events

The following objects have associated ChangeEvent objects.

- AccountServicePreference
- Accreditation
- ActivityTiming
- AdvTherapyFieldOptOverride
- AllergyIntolerance
- ApplicationCase
- AssessmentConfiguration
- AssessmentEnvelope
- AssessmentEnvelopeltem
- Award
- BoardCertification
- BundledCareFeeAgreement
- CapitationCareFeeAgreement
- CareBarrier
- CareBarrierDeterminant
- CareBarrierType
- CareBenefitVerifyRequest
- CareBenefitVerifySettings
- CareDeterminant
- CareDeterminantType
- CareDiagnosis
- CareFeeScheduleItem
- CareInterventionType
- CareLimitType
- CareMetricTarget
- CareObservation
- CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep

- CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
- CarePgmProvHealthcareProvider
- CarePreauth
- CarePreauthItem
- CareProgram
- CareProgramCampaign
- CareProgramEligibilityRule
- CareProgramEnrollee
- CareProgramEnrolleeProduct
- CareProgramEnrollmentCard
- CareProgramGoal
- CareProgramProduct
- CareProgramProvider
- CareProgramTeamMember
- CareProviderAdverseAction
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialty
- CareProviderSearchableField
- CareProviderSearchConfig
- CareRegisteredDevice
- CareRequest
- CareRequestDrug
- CareRequestExtension
- CareRequestItem
- CareRequestReviewer
- CareServiceVisit
- CareServiceVisitPlan
- CareSpecialty
- CareSpecialtyTaxonomy
- CareTaxonomy
- CategorizedCareFeeAgreement
- ClinicalEncounter
- ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis
- CodeSet
- CodeSetBundle
- ContractPaymentAgreement
- CoverageBenefit
- CoverageBenefitItem
- CoverageBenefitItemLimit
- CustodyChainEntry
- Custodyltem

- CustodyVerfcTypeOverride
- DiagnosticSummary
- EngagementAttendee
- EngagementInteraction
- EngagementTopic
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteria
- FeeScheduleDefinition
- HealthCareDiagnosis
- HealthcareFacility
- HealthcareFacilityNetwork
- HealthcarePayerNetwork
- HealthCareProcedure
- HealthcareProvider
- HealthcareProviderNpi
- HealthcareProviderSpecialty
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomy
- HealthCondition
- HealthScore
- InsurancePolicy
- Medication
- MedicationDispense
- MedicationReconciliation
- MedicationRequest
- MedicationStatement
- MedicationStatementDetail
- MedicinalIngredient
- MedReconRecommendation
- MedReconStmtRecommendation
- MemberPlan
- OcrDocumentScanResult
- Patientlmmunization
- PatientMedicalProcedure
- PatientMedicalProcedureDetail
- PatientMedicationDosage
- PercentileBsdCareFeeAgreement
- PersonEducation
- PersonEmployment
- PlanBenefit
- PlanBenefitltem
- PreventiveCareAgreement

- ProviderNetworkContract
- ProviderNetworkTier
- ProviderSearchSyncLog
- PurchaserPlan
- PurchaserPlanAssn
- ReceivedDocument
- ReceivedDocumentType
- ResearchStdyCndtStatusPrd
- ScheduleBroadcast
- ScheduleBroadcastAppointment
- ScheduleBroadcastTerritory
- ScheduleBrdcstApptResource
- ServiceAppointmentGroup
- ServiceTerritoryRelationship
- SharedSavingPaymentAgreement
- StandardCareFeeAgreement
- Team
- TeamMember
- TimelineObjectDefinition
- UnitOfMeasure
- WorkProcedure
- WorkProcedureStep
- WorkTypeExtension
- WorkTypeStep
- WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvride
- WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrio

StandardObjectNameFeed

StandardObjectNameFeed is the model for all feed objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the posts and feed-tracked changes of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses <code>StandardObjectNameFeed</code> syntax. For example, AccountFeed represents the posts and feed-tracked changes on an account record. We list the available associated feed objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

Supported Calls

delete(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve()

Special Access Rules

In the internal org, users can delete all feed items they created. This rule varies in communities where threaded discussions and delete-blocking are enabled. Community members can delete all feed items they created, provided the feed items don't have content nested under them—like a comment, answer, or reply. Where the feed item has nested content, only feed moderators and users with the Modify All Data permission can delete threads.

To delete feed items they didn't create, users must have one of these permissions:

- Modify All Data
- Modify All Records on the parent object, like Account for AccountFeed
- Moderate Chatter



Note: Users with the Moderate Chatter permission can delete only the feed items and comments they can see.

Only users with this permission can delete items in unlisted groups.

For more special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for Account Feed, see the special access rules for Account.

Field	Details
BestCommentId	Type reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the comment marked as best answer on a question post.
Body	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The body of the post. Required when Type is TextPost. Optional when Type is ContentPost or LinkPost.
CommentCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The number of comments associated with this feed item.
ConnectionId	Туре
	reference

Field Details

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

When a PartnerNetworkConnection modifies a record that is tracked, the CreatedBy field contains the ID of the system administrator. The ConnectionId contains the ID of the PartnerNetworkConnection. Available if Salesforce to Salesforce is enabled for your organization.

InsertedById

Type

reference

Properties

Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

ID of the user who added this item to the feed. For example, if an application migrates posts and comments from another application into a feed, the InsertedBy value is set to the ID of the context user.

isRichText

Type

boolean

Properties

Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort

Description

Indicates whether the feed item Body contains rich text. If you post a rich text feed comment using SOAP API, set IsRichText to true and escape HTML entities from the body. Otherwise, the post is rendered as plain text.

Rich text supports the following HTML tags:

•



Tip: Though the
tag isn't supported, you can use to create lines.

- <a>
- <
- <code>
- <i>
- <u>>
- <s>

- <
-

Field	Details
	The $$ tag is accessible only through the API and must reference files in Salesforce similar to this example: $ src="sfdc://069B0000000mjh">$
	Note: In API version 35.0 and later, the system replaces special characters in rich text with escaped HTML. In API version 34.0 and prior, all rich text appears as a plain-text representation.
LikeCount	Type int
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The number of likes associated with this feed item.
LinkUrl	Type url
	Properties Nillable, Sort
	Description The URL of a LinkPost.
NetworkScope	Type picklist
	Properties Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies whether this feed item is available in the default Experience Cloud site, a specific Experience Cloud site, or all sites. This field is available in API version 26.0 and later, if digital experiences is enabled for your org.
	NetworkScope can have the following values:
	• NetworkId—The ID of the Experience Cloud site in which the FeedItem is available. If left empty, the feed item is only available in the default Experience Cloud site.
	 AllNetworks—The feed item is available in all Experience Cloud sites.
	Note the following exceptions for NetworkScope:
	 Only feed items with a Group or User parent can set a NetworkId or a null value for NetworkScope.
	 For feed items with a record parent, users can set NetworkScope only to AllNetworks.
	 You can't filter a feed item on the NetworkScope field.
ParentId	Туре
	reference

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description ID of the record that is tracked in the feed. The detail page for the record displays the feed.
RelatedRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description ID of the ContentVersion record associated with a ContentPost. This field is null for all posts except ContentPost.
Title	Type string
	Properties Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The title of the feed item. When the Type is LinkPost, the LinkUrl is the URL and this field is the link name.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The type of feed item. Values are:
	 ActivityEvent—indirectly generated event when a user or the API adds a Task associated with a feed-enabled parent record (excluding email tasks on cases). Also occurs when a user or the API adds or updates a Task or Event associated with a case record (excluding email and call logging).
	For a recurring Task with CaseFeed disabled, one event is generated for the series only. For a recurring Task with CaseFeed enabled, events are generated for the series and each occurrence.
	 AdvancedTextPost—created when a user posts a group announcement and, in Lightning Experience as of API version 39.0 and later, when a user shares a post.
	 AnnouncementPost—Not used.
	 ApprovalPost—generated when a user submits an approval.
	BasicTemplateFeedItem—Not used.
	 CanvasPost—a post made by a canvas app posted on a feed.
	 CollaborationGroupCreated—generated when a user creates a public group.

Field Details

CollaborationGroupUnarchived—Not used.

- ContentPost—a post with an attached file.
- CreatedRecordEvent—generated when a user creates a record from the publisher.
- DashboardComponentAlert—generated when a dashboard metric or gauge exceeds a user-defined threshold.
- DashboardComponentSnapshot—created when a user posts a dashboard snapshot on a feed.
- LinkPost—a post with an attached URL.
- PollPost—a poll posted on a feed.
- ProfileSkillPost—generated when a skill is added to a user's Chatter profile.
- QuestionPost—generated when a user posts a question.
- ReplyPost—generated when Chatter Answers posts a reply.
- RypplePost—generated when a user creates a Thanks badge in WDC.
- TextPost—a direct text entry on a feed.
- TrackedChange—a change or group of changes to a tracked field.
- UserStatus—automatically generated when a user adds a post. Deprecated.

Visibility

Type

picklist

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Specifies whether this feed item is available to all users or internal users only. This field is available if Salesforce Communities are enabled for your organization.

Visibility can have the following values:

- Allusers—The feed item is available to all users who have permission to see the feed item.
- InternalUsers—The feed item is available to internal users only.

Note the following exceptions for Visibility:

- For record posts, Visibility is set to InternalUsers for all internal users by default.
- External users can set Visibility only to AllUsers.
- On user and group posts, only internal users can set Visibility to InternalUsers.

Usage

A feed for an object is automatically created when a user enables feed tracking for the object. Use feeds to track changes to records. For example, AccountFeed tracks changes to an account record. Use feed objects to retrieve the content of feed fields, such as type of feed or feed ID.

Note the following SOQL restrictions. No SOQL limit if logged-in user has View All Data permission. If not, specify a LIMIT clause of 1,000 records or fewer. SOQL ORDER BY on fields using relationships is not available. Use ORDER BY on fields on the root object in the SOQL query.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationFeed
- ActionPlanTemplateAssignmentFeed
- ActionVisibilityFeed
- AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideFeed
- ApplicationCaseFeed
- AppointmentReasonFeed
- ApptReasonEngmtChannelTypeFeed
- AssessmentQuestionSourceDocFeed
- AuthorNoteFeed
- BoardCertificationFeed
- BundledCareFeeAgreementFeed
- CapitationCareFeeAgreementFeed
- CareBarrierDeterminantFeed
- CareBarrierFeed
- CareBarrierTypeFeed
- CareDeterminantFeed
- CareDeterminantTypeFeed
- CareDiagnosisFeed
- CareEpisodeFeed
- CareFeeScheduleItemFeed
- CareGapFeed
- CareInterventionTypeFeed
- CareMetricTargetFeed
- CareObservationFeed
- CareObservationComponentFeed
- CarePerformerFeed
- CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
- CarePgmEnrolleeWkOrdStep
- CarePgmProvHealthcareProviderFeed
- CarePlanFeed
- CarePlanActivityFeed
- CarePlanDetailFeed
- CarePlanTemplateFeed
- CarePractnFacilityApptFeed

- CarePreauthFeed
- CarePreauthItemFeed
- CareProcessingErrorFeed
- CareProgramCampaignFeed
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleFeed
- CareProgramEnrolleeFeed
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductFeed
- CareProgramEnrollmentCardFeed
- CareProgramFeed
- CareProgramGoalFeed
- CareProgramProductFeed
- CareProgramProviderFeed
- CareProgramTeamMemberFeed
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyFeed
- CareRegisteredDeviceFeed
- CareRequestDrugFeed
- CareRequestExtensionFeed
- CareRequestFeed
- CareRequestItemFeed
- CareRequestReviewerFeed
- CareSpecialtyFeed
- CareSpecialtyTaxonomyFeed
- CareTaxonomyFeed
- CategorizedCareFeeAgreementFeed
- ClinicalAlertFeed
- ClinicalDetectedIssueFeed
- ClinicalDetectedIssueDetailFeed
- ClinicalEncounterDiagnosisFeed
- ClinicalEncounterFacilityFeed
- ClinicalEncounterFeed
- ClinicalEncounterIdentifierFeed
- ClinicalEncounterProviderFeed
- ClinicalEncounterReasonFeed
- ClinicalEncounterSvcRequestFeed
- ClinicalMeasureFeed
- ClinicalServiceRequestDetailFeed
- ClinicalServiceRequestFeed
- ContractPaymentAgreementFeed
- CoverageBenefitFeed
- CoverageBenefitItemFeed

- CustodyChainEntryFeed
- CustodyltemFeed
- CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideFeed
- DiagnosticSummaryFeed
- EngagementAttendee
- EngagementInteraction
- EngagementTopic
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaFeed
- FeeScheduleDefinitionFeed
- GoalAssignmentFeed
- HealthcareFacilityFeed
- HealthcareFacilityNetworkFeed
- HealthcarePayerNetworkFeed
- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityFeed
- HealthcareProviderFeed
- HealthcareProviderNpiFeed
- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyFeed
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyFeed
- HealthScoreFeed
- HealthScoreActionLogFeed
- MedicationDispenseFeed
- MedicationReconciliationFeed
- MedicationRequestFeed
- MedicationStatementDetailFeed
- MedicationStatementFeed
- MedReconRecommendationFeed
- MedReconStmtRecommendationFeed
- MedicationTherapyReviewFeed
- MedicationTherapyStmtReviewFeed
- MedTherapyStmtReviewIssueFeed
- MemberPlanFeed
- PartyAppointmentRequestFeed
- PartySchedulePreferenceFeed
- PatientHealthReactionFeed
- PatientlmmunizationFeed
- PatientlmmunizationProtocolFeed
- PatientMedicalProcedureDetailFeed
- PercentileBsdCareFeeAgreementFeed
- PersonEmploymentFeed
- PersonNameFeed

- PlanBenefitFeed
- PlanBenefitItemFeed
- PreventiveCareAgreementFeed
- ProductAvailabilityProjectionFeed
- ProviderNetworkContractFeed
- ProviderNetworkTierFeed
- ProviderSearchSyncLog
- PurchaserPlanAssnFeed
- PurchaserPlanFeed
- ScheduleBroadcast
- ScheduleBroadcastAppointment
- ScheduleBroadcastTerritory
- ScheduleBrdcstApptResource
- ServiceAppointmentGroupFeed
- ServiceTerritoryRelationshipFeed
- SharedSavingPaymentAgreementFeed
- StandardCareFeeAgreementFeed
- Team
- TeamMember
- TrackedCommunicationFeed
- TrackedCommunicationDetailFeed
- WorkProcedureFeed
- WorkProcedureStepFeed
- WorkTypeCareSpecialty
- WorkTypeExtensionFeed
- WorkTypeStepFeed
- WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideFeed
- WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrioFeed

Objects That Don't Follow This Model

These objects don't follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- VisitedPartyFeed
- VisitorFeed

StandardObjectNameHistory

StandardObjectNameHistory is the model for all history objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent the history of changes to the values in the fields of a standard object.

The object name is variable and uses <code>StandardObjectName</code>History syntax. For example, AccountHistory represents the history of changes to the values of an account record's fields. We list the available associated history objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the documentation for the standard object.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve()

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountHistory, see the special access rules for Account.

Field Name	Details
StandardObjectNameId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	ID of the standard object.
DataType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Data type of the field that was changed.
Field	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Name of the field that was changed.
NewValue	Туре
	anyType
	Properties
	Nillable, Sort
	Description
	New value of the field that was changed.
OldValue	Туре
	anyType

Field Name	Details
	Properties Nillable, Sort
	Description Old value of the field that was changed.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationHistory
- ActionPlanTemplateAssignmentHistory
- ActionVisibilityHistory
- AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideHistory
- ApplicationCaseHistory
- AppointmentReasonHistory
- ApptReasonEngmtChannelTypeHistory
- AssessmentQuestionSourceDocHistory
- AssetType
- AuthorNoteHistory
- BoardCertificationHistory
- BundledCareFeeAgreementHistory
- CapitationCareFeeAgreementHistory
- CareBarrierDeterminantHistory
- CareBarrierHistory
- CareBarrierTypeHistory
- CareDeterminantHistory
- CareDeterminantTypeHistory
- CareDiagnosisHistory
- CareEpisodeHistory
- CareFeeScheduleItemHistory
- CareGapCriteriaResultHistory
- CareGapHistory
- CareInterventionTypeHistory
- CareMetricTargetHistory
- CareObservationComponentHistory
- CareObservationHistory
- CarePerformerHistory
- CarePgmEnrolleeWorkOrder
- CarePgmProvHealthcareProviderHistory

- CarePlanHistory
- CarePlanActivityHistory
- CarePlanDetailHistory
- CarePlanTemplateProblemHistory
- CarePractnFacilityApptHistory
- CarePreauthHistory
- CarePreauthItemHistory
- CareProcessingErrorHistory
- CareProgramCampaignHistory
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleHistory
- CareProgramEnrolleeHistory
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductHistory
- CareProgramEnrollmentCardHistory
- CareProgramGoalHistory
- CareProgramHistory
- CareProgramProductHistory
- CareProgramProviderHistory
- CareProgramTeamMemberHistory
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyHistory
- CareRegisteredDeviceHistory
- CareRequestDrugHistory
- CareRequestExtensionHistory
- CareRequestHistory
- CareRequestItemHistory
- CareRequestReviewerHistory
- CareService
- CareSpecialtyHistory
- CareSpecialtyTaxonomyHistory
- CareTaxonomyHistory
- CategorizedCareFeeAgreementHistory
- ClinicalAlertHistory
- ClinicalDetectedIssueHistory
- ClinicalDetectedIssueDetailHistory
- ClinicalEncounterDiagnosisHistory
- ClinicalEncounterFacilityHistory
- ClinicalEncounterHistory
- ClinicalEncounterIdentifierHistory
- ClinicalEncounterProviderHistory
- ClinicalEncounterReasonHistory
- ClinicalEncounterSvcRequestHistory

- ClinicalMeasureHistory
- ClinicalServiceRequestDetailHistory
- ClinicalServiceRequestHistory
- ContractPaymentAgreementHistory
- CoverageBenefitHistory
- CoverageBenefitItemHistory
- CustodyChainEntryHistory
- CustodyltemHistory
- CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideHistory
- DiagnosticSummaryHistory
- DigitalVerificationHistory
- DigitalVerificationSetupHistory
- DigitalVerfSetupDetailHistory
- EngagementAttendee
- EngagementInteraction
- EngagementTopic
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaHistory
- FeeScheduleDefinitionHistory
- GoalAssignmentHistory
- HealthCareDiagnosisHistory
- HealthcareFacilityHistory
- HealthcareFacilityNetworkHistory
- HealthcarePayerNetworkHistory
- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityHistory
- HealthCareProcedureHistory
- HealthcareProviderHistory
- HealthcareProviderNpiHistory
- HealthcareProviderService
- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyHistory
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyHistory
- HealthcareServiceDetail
- HealthScoreHistory
- HealthScoreActionLogHistory
- HlthCareProvTreatedCondition
- MedicationDispenseHistory
- MedicationReconciliationHistory
- MedicationRequestHistory
- MedicationStatementDetailHistory
- MedicationStatementHistory
- MedReconRecommendationHistory

- MedReconStmtRecommendationHistory
- MedicationTherapyReviewHistory
- MedicationTherapyStmtReviewHistory
- MedTherapyStmtReviewIssueHistory
- MemberPlanHistory
- PartyAppointmentRequestHistory
- PartySchedulePreferenceHistory
- PatientHealthReactionHistory
- PatientlmmunizationHistory
- PatientlmmunizationProtocolHistory
- PatientMedicalProcedureDetailHistory
- PercentileBsdCareFeeAgreementHistory
- PersonEmploymentHistory
- PersonNameHistory
- PlanBenefitHistory
- PlanBenefitItemHistory
- PreventiveCareAgreementHistory
- ProductAvailabilityProjectionHistory
- ProviderNetworkContract
- ProviderNetworkTier
- ProviderSearchSyncLog
- PurchaserPlanAssnHistory
- PurchaserPlanHistory
- ScheduleBroadcast
- ScheduleBroadcastAppointment
- ScheduleBroadcastTerritory
- ScheduleBrdcstApptResource
- ServiceAppointmentAsset
- ServiceAppointmentGroupHistory
- ServiceTerritoryRelationshipHistory
- SharedSavingPaymentAgreementHistory
- StandardCareFeeAgreementHistory
- Team
- TeamMember
- TrackedCommunicationHistory
- TrackedCommunicationDetailHistory
- VisitedPartyHistory
- VisitorHistory
- WorkProcedureHistory
- WorkProcedureStepHistory

- WorkTypeAssetType
- WorkTypeCareSpecialty
- WorkTypeExtensionHistory
- WorkTypeStepHistory
- WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideHistory
- WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrioHistory

StandardObjectNameOwnerShoringRule

StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule is the model for all owner sharing rule objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a rule for sharing a standard object with users other than the owner.

The object name is variable and uses StandardObjectNameOwnerSharingRule syntax. For example,

ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule is a rule for sharing a channel program with users other than the channel program owner. We list the available associated owner sharing rule objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.



Note: To enable access to this object for your org, contact Salesforce customer support. However, we recommend that you instead use Metadata API to programmatically update owner sharing rules because it triggers automatic sharing rule recalculation. The SharingRules Metadata API type is enabled for all orgs.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve(), update(),
upsert()

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for ChannelProgramOwnerSharingRule, see the special access rules for ChannelProgram.

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description Determines the level of access users have to records. Values are:
	Read (read only)Edit (read/write)
Description	Type textarea

Field Name	Details
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description
	Description of the sharing rule. Maximum length is 1000 characters.
DeveloperName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization.
	Note: When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique DeveloperName for each record. If no DeveloperName is specified, performance slows down while Salesforce generates one for each record.
GroupId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	ID of the source group. Records that are owned by users in the source group trigger the rule to give access.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Sort, Update
	Description
	Label of the sharing rule as it appears in the UI. Maximum length is 80 characters.
UserOrGroupId	Type reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort

Field Name	Details
	Description
	ID of the user or group that you are granting access to.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationOwnerSharingRule
- AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideOwnerSharingRule
- AllergyIntoleranceOwnerSharingRule
- AppointmentReasonOwnerSharingRule
- AssetType
- BoardCertificationOwnerSharingRule
- CareBarrierDeterminantOwnerSharingRule
- CareBarrierOwnerSharingRule
- CareBarrierTypeOwnerSharingRule
- CareDeterminantOwnerSharingRule
- CareDeterminantTypeOwnerSharingRule
- CareEpisodeOwnerSharingRule
- CareGapOwnerSharingRule
- CareInterventionTypeOwnerSharingRule
- CareMetricTargetRule
- CareObservationOwnerSharingRule
- CarePlanActivityOwnerSharingRule
- CarePlanDetailOwnerSharingRule
- CarePlanTemplateProblemOwnerSharingRule
- CarePreauthItemOwnerSharingRule
- CarePreauthOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramEnrollmentCardOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramGoalOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramProductOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramProviderOwnerSharingRule
- CareProgramSite
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyOwnerSharingRule
- CareService
- CareSpecialtyOwnerSharingRule

- CareTaxonomyOwnerSharingRule
- ClinicalMeasureOwnerSharingRule
- ClinicalServiceRequestOwnerSharingRule
- CoverageBenefitItemOwnerSharingRule
- CoverageBenefitOwnerSharingRule
- CustodyltemOwnerSharingRule
- CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideOwnerSharingRule
- DiagnosticSummaryOwnerSharingRule
- DigitalVerificationSetupOwnerSharingRule
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaOwnerSharingRule
- GoalAssignmentOwnerSharingRule
- HealthCareDiagnosisOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcareFacilityNetworkOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcarePayerNetworkOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityOwnerSharingRule
- HealthCareProcedureOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcareProviderNpiOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcareProviderOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcareProviderService
- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyOwnerSharingRule
- HealthcareServiceDetail
- HealthConditionOwnerSharingRule
- HlthCareProvTreatedCondition
- MedicationRequestOwnerSharingRule
- MedicationStatementOwnerSharingRule
- MemberPlanOwnerSharingRule
- PatientlmmunizationOwnerSharingRule
- PatientlmmunizationProtocolOwnerSharingRule
- PatientMedicalProcedureOwnerSharingRule
- PersonLanguageOwnerSharingRule
- PersonNameOwnerSharingRule
- PlanBenefitItemOwnerSharingRule
- PlanBenefitOwnerSharingRule
- ProviderSearchSyncLog
- PurchaserPlanAssnOwnerSharingRule
- PurchaserPlanOwnerSharingRule
- ScheduleBroadcastOwnerSharingRule
- ServiceAppointmentAsset
- UnitOfMeasureRule

- WorkTypeAssetType
- WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideOwnerSharingRule
- WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrioOwnerSharingRule

StandardObjectNameShare

StandardObjectNameShare is the model for all share objects associated with standard objects. These objects represent a sharing entry on the standard object.

The object name is variable and uses <code>StandardObjectNameShare</code> syntax. For example, AccountBrandShare is a sharing entry on an account brand. We list the available associated share objects at the end of this topic. For specific version information, see the standard object documentation.

Supported Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Special Access Rules

For specific special access rules, if any, see the documentation for the standard object. For example, for AccountBrandShare, see the special access rules for AccountBrand.

Field Name	Details
AccessLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description The level of access allowed. Values are:
	• All (owner)
	• Edit (read/write)
	Read (read only)
ParentId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description ID of the parent record.
RowCause	Type picklist

Field Name	Details
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Reason that the sharing entry exists.
UserOrGroupId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description ID of the user or group that has been given access to the object.

Objects That Follow This Model

These objects follow the standard pattern for associated feed objects.

- AccreditationShare
- ActionVisibilityShare
- AdvTherapyFieldOptOverrideShare
- AllergyIntoleranceShare
- AppointmentReasonShare
- AssessmentQuestionSourceDocShare
- AssetType
- AuthorNoteShare
- BoardCertificationShare
- CareBarrierDeterminantShare
- CareBarrierShare
- CareBarrierTypeShare
- CareDeterminantShare
- CareDeterminantTypeShare
- CareEpisodeShare
- CareGapShare
- CareInterventionTypeShare
- CareMetricTargetShare
- CareObservationShare
- CarePlanActivityShare
- CarePlanDetailShare
- CarePlanTemplateProblemShare
- CarePreauthItemShare
- CarePreauthShare

- CareProcessingErrorShare
- CareProgramEligibilityRuleShare
- CareProgramEnrolleeProductShare
- CareProgramEnrollmentCardShare
- CareProgramGoalShare
- CareProgramProductShare
- CareProgramProviderShare
- CareProgramShare
- CareProgramSite
- CareProviderFacilitySpecialtyShare
- CareService
- CareSpecialtyShare
- CareTaxonomyShare
- ClinicalAlertShare
- ClinicalMeasureShare
- ClinicalServiceRequestShare
- CoverageBenefitItemShare
- CoverageBenefitShare
- CustodyltemShare
- CustodyVerfcTypeOverrideShare
- DiagnosticSummaryShare
- DigitalVerificationShare
- DigitalVerificationSetupShare
- EnrollmentEligibilityCriteriaShare
- FeeScheduleDefinitionShare
- GoalAssignmentShare
- HealthCareDiagnosisShare
- HealthcareFacilityNetworkShare
- HealthcarePayerNetworkShare
- HealthcarePractitionerFacilityShare
- HealthCareProcedureShare
- HealthcareProviderNpiShare
- HealthcareProviderService
- HealthcareProviderShare
- HealthcareProviderSpecialtyShare
- HealthcareProviderTaxonomyShare
- HealthcareServiceDetail
- HealthConditionShare
- HealthScoreShare
- HlthCareProvTreatedCondition

- MedicationRequestShare
- MedicationStatementShare
- MedicationTherapyReviewShare
- MemberPlanShare
- PartyAppointmentRequestShare
- PartySchedulePreferenceShare
- PatientlmmunizationShare
- PatientlmmunizationProtocolShare
- PatientMedicalProcedureShare
- PersonEmploymentShare
- PersonLanguageShare
- PersonNameShare
- PlanBenefitItemShare
- PlanBenefitShare
- ProductAvailabilityProjectionShare
- ProviderSearchSyncLog
- PurchaserPlanAssnShare
- PurchaserPlanShare
- ScheduleBroadcast
- ScheduleBroadcastAppointment
- ScheduleBrdcstApptResource
- ServiceAppointmentAsset
- ServiceAppointmentGroupShare
- ServiceTerritoryRelationshipShare
- Team
- TrackedCommunicationShare
- UnitOfMeasureShare
- WorkProcedureShare
- WorkTypeAssetType
- WorkTypeStepLdTimeOvrideShare
- WorkTypeSvcTerrSchdPrioShare

VisitedPartyFeed

This object represents the posts and feed-tracked changes of the VisitedParty object. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

delete(),describeSObjects(),getDeleted(),getUpdated(),query(),retrieve()

Field	Details
BestCommentId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the comment marked as best answer on a question post.
Body	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The body of the post. Required when Type is TextPost. Optional when Type is ContentPost
	or LinkPost.
CommentCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The number of comments associated with this feed item.
InsertedById	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	ID of the user who added this item to the feed. For example, if an application migrates posts
	and comments from another application into a feed, the InsertedBy value is set to the ID of
	the context user.
IsRichText	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether the feed item Body contains rich text. Set IsRichText to true if
	you post a rich text feed item via SOAP API. Otherwise, the post is rendered as plain text.
	Rich text supports the following HTML tags:
	•

Field Details

Tip: Though the
 tag isn't supported, you can use to create lines.

- <a>
- <
- <code>
- <i>
- <u>
- <s>

- < <1i><</pre>
-

The tag is accessible only via the API and must reference files in Salesforce similar to this example:

LikeCount

Type

int

Properties

Filter, Group, Sort

Description

The number of likes associated with this feed item.

LinkUrl

Type

url

Properties

Nillable, Sort

Description

The URL of a LinkPost.

NetworkScope

Type

picklist

Properties

Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Specifies whether this feed item is available in the default Experience Cloud site, a specific Experience Cloud site, or all sites. This field is available in API version 26.0 and later, if digital experiences is enabled for your org.

NetworkScope can have the following values:

• NetworkId—The ID of the Experience Cloud site in which the FeedItem is available. If left empty, the feed item is only available in the default Experience Cloud site.

Field	Details
	 AllNetworks—The feed item is available in all Experience Cloud sites.
	Note the following exceptions for NetworkScope:
	 Only feed items with a Group or User parent can set a NetworkId or a null value for NetworkScope.
	 For feed items with a record parent, users can set NetworkScope only to AllNetworks.
	 You can't filter a feed item on the NetworkScope field.
ParentId	Type reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description ID of the record that is tracked in the feed. The detail page for the record displays the feed.
RelatedRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description ID of the ContentVersion record associated with a ContentPost. This field is null for all posts except ContentPost.
Title	Type string
	Properties Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The title of the feed item. When the Type is LinkPost, the LinkUrl is the URL and this field is the link name.
Type	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Possible values are:
	• ActivityEvent
	 AdvancedTextPost—created when a user posts a group announcement and when a user shares a post.
	• AnnouncementPost

Field Details

- ApprovalPost
- AttachArticleEvent
- BasicTemplateFeedItem—Basic Template Post
- CallLogPost
- CanvasPost—a post made by a canvas app posted on a feed.
- CaseCommentPost
- ChangeStatusPost
- ChatTranscriptPost
- CollaborationGroupCreated
- CollaborationGroupUnarchived
- ContentPost
- CreateRecordEvent
- DashboardComponentSnapshot
- EmailMessageEvent
- FacebookPost
- LinkPost
- MilestoneEvent
- PollPost
- ProfileSkillPost
- QuestionPost
- ReplyPost
- RypplePost—generated when a user creates a Thanks badge in WDC.
- SocialPost
- TextPost
- TrackedChange
- UserStatus

Visibility

Type

picklist

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Specifies whether this feed item is available to all users or internal users only. This field is available if Salesforce Communities are enabled for your organization.

Visibility can have the following values:

- Allusers—The feed item is available to all users who have permission to see the feed item.
- InternalUsers—The feed item is available to internal users only.

Note the following exceptions for Visibility:

Field	Details
	 For record posts, Visibility is set to InternalUsers for all internal users by default.
	 External users can set Visibility only to AllUsers.
	 On user and group posts, only internal users can set Visibility to InternalUsers.

Usage

A feed for an object is automatically created when a user enables feed tracking for the object. Use feeds to track changes to records. For example, AccountFeed tracks changes to an account record. Use feed objects to retrieve the content of feed fields, such as type of feed or feed ID.

Note the following SOQL restrictions. No SOQL limit if logged-in user has View All Data permission. If not, specify a LIMIT clause of 1,000 records or fewer. SOQL ORDER BY on fields using relationships is not available. Use ORDER BY on fields on the root object in the SOQL query.

VisitorFeed

This object represents the posts and feed-tracked changes of the Visitor object. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

delete(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query(), retrieve()

Field	Details
BestCommentId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The ID of the comment marked as best answer on a question post.
Body	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable, Sort
	Description The body of the post. Required when Type is TextPost. Optional when Type is ContentPost or LinkPost.

Field	Details
CommentCount	Туре
	int
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The number of comments associated with this feed item.
InsertedById	Туре
	reference
	Properties Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	ID of the user who added this item to the feed. For example, if an application migrates posts and comments from another application into a feed, the InsertedBy value is set to the ID of the context user.
IsRichText	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether the feed item Body contains rich text. Set IsRichText to true if you post a rich text feed item via SOAP API. Otherwise, the post is rendered as plain text.
	Rich text supports the following HTML tags:
	•
	Tip: Though the tag isn't supported, you can use to create lines.
	• <a>
	•
	• <code></code>
	• <i></i>
	• <u></u>
	• <s></s>
	•
	<pre>• </pre>
	• <1i>
	•
	The tag is accessible only via the API and must reference files in Salesforce similar to this example:

Field	Details
LikeCount	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The number of likes associated with this feed item.
LinkUrl	Туре
	url
	Properties
	Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The URL of a LinkPost.
NetworkScope	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Specifies whether this feed item is available in the default Experience Cloud site, a specific Experience Cloud site, or all sites. This field is available in API version 26.0 and later, if digital experiences is enabled for your org.
	NetworkScope can have the following values:
	• NetworkId—The ID of the Experience Cloud site in which the FeedItem is available. If left empty, the feed item is only available in the default Experience Cloud site.
	 AllNetworks—The feed item is available in all Experience Cloud sites.
	Note the following exceptions for NetworkScope:
	 Only feed items with a Group or User parent can set a NetworkId or a null value for NetworkScope.
	 For feed items with a record parent, users can set NetworkScope only to AllNetworks.
	 You can't filter a feed item on the NetworkScope field.
ParentId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	ID of the record that is tracked in the feed. The detail page for the record displays the feed.

Field	Details
RelatedRecordId	Type reference Properties Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description ID of the ContentVersion record associated with a ContentPost. This field is null for all posts except ContentPost.
Title	Type string
	Properties Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The title of the feed item. When the Type is LinkPost, the LinkUrl is the URL and this field is the link name.
Туре	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Possible values are:
	• ActivityEvent
	 AdvancedTextPost—created when a user posts a group announcement and when a user shares a post.
	• AnnouncementPost
	• ApprovalPost
	• AttachArticleEvent
	 BasicTemplateFeedItem—Basic Template Post
	• CallLogPost
	 CanvasPost—a post made by a canvas app posted on a feed.
	• CaseCommentPost
	• ChangeStatusPost
	• ChatTranscriptPost
	 CollaborationGroupCreated
	 CollaborationGroupUnarchived
	• ContentPost
	• CreateRecordEvent
	• DashboardComponentSnapshot
	• EmailMessageEvent

Field Details

- FacebookPost
- LinkPost
- MilestoneEvent
- PollPost
- ProfileSkillPost
- OuestionPost
- ReplyPost
- RypplePost—generated when a user creates a Thanks badge in WDC.
- SocialPost
- TextPost
- TrackedChange
- UserStatus

Visibility

Type

picklist

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Specifies whether this feed item is available to all users or internal users only. This field is available if Salesforce Communities are enabled for your organization.

Visibility can have the following values:

- Allusers—The feed item is available to all users who have permission to see the feed item.
- InternalUsers—The feed item is available to internal users only.

Note the following exceptions for Visibility:

- For record posts, Visibility is set to InternalUsers for all internal users by default.
- External users can set Visibility only to Allusers.
- On user and group posts, only internal users can set Visibility to InternalUsers.

Usage

A feed for an object is automatically created when a user enables feed tracking for the object. Use feeds to track changes to records. For example, AccountFeed tracks changes to an account record. Use feed objects to retrieve the content of feed fields, such as type of feed or feed ID.

Note the following SOQL restrictions. No SOQL limit if logged-in user has View All Data permission. If not, specify a LIMIT clause of 1,000 records or fewer. SOQL ORDER BY on fields using relationships is not available. Use ORDER BY on fields on the root object in the SOQL query.

Life Sciences Cloud Fields on Standard Objects

Life Sciences Cloud adds fields to some standard Salesforce objects to represent information about individuals. These fields are available only in orgs where Life Sciences Cloud is enabled.

Fields on Account

Life Sciences Cloud fields extend the standard Account object to represent information about patients and providers.

Fields on Contact

Life Sciences Cloud fields extend the standard Contact object to represent information about an individual.

Fields on Account

Life Sciences Cloud fields extend the standard Account object to represent information about patients and providers.

Fields

Field	Details
Effective Date	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from when the person account is active.
End Date	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Filter, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The date from when the person account is no longer active.
Source System ID	Type string
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, idLookup, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The identifier of the record in its source system. This field can't be encrypted.

Fields on Contact

Life Sciences Cloud fields extend the standard Contact object to represent information about an individual.

Fields

Field	Details
MaritalStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort, Update
	Description The individual's marital status.
	Possible values are:
	• Divorced
	• Married
	• Separated
	• Single
	• Widowed

Life Sciences Cloud Platform Events

Use the ApplnFormAppealStsChgEvnt platform event to notify subscribers when the status of the Financial Assistance Program's appeal changes.

This platform event object is available within the Life Sciences Cloud platform.

AppInFormAppealStsChgEvnt

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an appeal filed against a Financial Assistance Program. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

ApplnFormAppealStsChgEvnt

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an appeal filed against a Financial Assistance Program. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available to users with Health Cloud Starter and Manage Financial Assistance Program permission set.

Fields

Field	Details
AppealIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The identifier of an appeal that has a status change.
AppealStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	Specifies the status of an appeal.
	Possible values are:
	• Accepted
	• Rejected
ApplicationFormIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The identifier of the application associated with an appeal.
EventCreationDateTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The date and time when the event was created.

Working With Electronic Health Records

HL7 (Health Level Seven) is a standard for exchanging electronic health records (EHR). You can parse EHR data transmitted via HL7 data messages and store it in Salesforce.

Salesforce is committed to interoperability and the use of standards to facilitate the exchange of health data. As a voting member of HL7.org, Salesforce can share excerpts of HL7 standards, post the standards on Salesforce digital assets, and use HL7 organizational and

"Care Connected" logos. Here we reference some of the key data elements in the HL7 standards to facilitate mapping to the Salesforce data model.



Note: Elements that aren't mapped here are not yet supported. We are continuing to map additional elements.

Mapping FHIR v4.0 to Salesforce Standard Objects

The Fast Health Interoperability Resources (FHIR) standard defined by Health Level Seven (HL7) enables healthcare systems to work seamlessly together enhancing their interoperability. The Clinical Data Model is built to align with HL7's FHIR R4. However, because of the way the Salesforce platform works, the Salesforce implementation of FHIR R4 isn't identical to how it's defined by HL7. Here's how various FHIR resources map to fields in different standard objects in Salesforce.

Store HL7 v2.3 Messages in Salesforce Standard Objects

Like the Fast Health Interoperability Resources (FHIR) standard defined by Health Level Seven (HL7), HL7 v2.3 is also a database framework defined by HL7 to facilitate interoperability between electronic healthcare systems. Because the Clinical Data Model was built to align with FHIR v4.0, it is also compatible with its predecessor HL7 v2.3. However, because of the way the Salesforce platform works, the Salesforce implementation varies from the HL7 recommendations in certain cases such as the data types that are used.

Mapping FHIR v4.0 to Salesforce Standard Objects

The Fast Health Interoperability Resources (FHIR) standard defined by Health Level Seven (HL7) enables healthcare systems to work seamlessly together enhancing their interoperability. The Clinical Data Model is built to align with HL7's FHIR R4. However, because of the way the Salesforce platform works, the Salesforce implementation of FHIR R4 isn't identical to how it's defined by HL7. Here's how various FHIR resources map to fields in different standard objects in Salesforce.

Considerations for Integration

The Salesforce implementation of FHIR resources differs from the FHIR specification. Built on the core Salesforce platform, the FHIR-aligned clinical data model comes with field mappings that help you integrate with the FHIR R4 specification.

Address

The Address FHIR resource maps to the ContactPointAddress object in Salesforce.

AdverseEvent

The AdverseEvent FHIR resource maps to the AdverseEvent objects in Salesforce.

AllergyIntolerance

The allergyIntolerance FHIR resource maps to the AllergyIntolerance and PatientHealthReaction objects in Salesforce.

Annotation

The Annotation FHIR resource maps to the AuthorNote object in Salesforce.

Attachment

The Attachment FHIR resource maps to the Attachment object in Salesforce.

CarePlan

The CarePlan FHIR resource maps to the CarePlan, CarePlanDetail, CarePlanActivity, and Care PlanActivityDetail objects in Salesforce.

CodeableConcept

The CodeableConcept FHIR resource maps to the CodeSetBundleBundle object in Salesforce.

Coding

The Coding FHIR resource maps to the CodeSet object in Salesforce.

CommunicationRequest

The CommunicationRequest FHIR resource maps to the TrackedCommunication and TrackedCommunicationDetail objects in Salesforce.

Condition

The Condition FHIR resource maps to the HealthCondition object in Salesforce.

ContactPoint

The ContactPoint FHIR resource maps to the ContactPointPhone object in Salesforce.

CRDMetricData

The CRDMetric Data FHIR resource maps to the Service Information Request, Service InfoRequest Detail, Service InfoResponse Coverage, SvcInfoResp Coverage Detail, Service InfoResponse Action Service InfoResp Suggestion, Service InfoResp Ovride Optobjects.

Device

The Device FHIR resource maps to the Asset and CareRegisteredDevice objects in Salesforce.

DiagnosticReport

The diagnosticReport FHIR resource maps to the DiagnosticSummary object in Salesforce.

DocumentReference

The DocumentReference FHIR resource maps to the DiagnosticSummary and DiagnosticSummaryDetail objects in Salesforce.

Dosage

The Dosage FHIR resource maps to the PatientMedicationDosage object in Salesforce.

DTRMetricData

The DTRMetricDataFHIR resource maps to the ServiceInformationRequest, ServiceInfoRequestDetail, ServiceInfoRequestOperation, and ServiceInfoResponseCoverageobjects.

DTRQuestionnaireResponse

The DTRQuestionnaireResponse FHIR resource maps to the Assessment and AssessmentReason object.

DTRStdQuestionnaire

The DTRStdQuestionnaire FHIR resource maps to the AssessmentDefinition, AssessmentQuestion, AssessmentQuestionNesponse, and AssessmentQuestionVersion objects.

Encounter

The Encounter FHIR resource maps to the ClinicalEncounter, ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis, Clinical EncounterFacility, ClinicalEncounterIdentifier, ClinicalEncounterProvider, ClinicalEncounterReason, and ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest objects in Salesforce.

EpisodeOfCare

The episodeOfCare FHIR resource maps to the CareEpisode and CareEpisodeDetail objects in Salesforce.

Flag

The Flag FHIR resource maps to the ClinicalAlert object in Salesforce.

Goal

The Goal FHIR resource maps to the GoalAssignment and GoalAssignmentDetail objects in Salesforce.

HumanName

The HumanName FHIR resource maps to the PersonName object in Salesforce.

Identifier

The Identifier FHIR resource maps to the Identifier object in Salesforce.

Immunization

The Immunization FHIR resource maps to the PatientImmunization and PatientHealthReaction objects in Salesforce.

InformationOrigin

The CRDMetricData FHIR resource maps to the AssessmentQuestionResponse object.

Location

The Location FHIR resource maps to the Healthcare Facility and Location objects in Salesforce.

Medication

The medication FHIR resource maps to the Medication object in Salesforce.

MedicationRequest

The MedicationRequest FHIR resource maps to the MedicationRequest object in Salesforce.

MedicationStatement

The medicationStatement FHIR resource maps to the MedicationStatement object in Salesforce.

Observation

The observation FHIR resource maps to the CareObservation and CareObservationComponent objects in Salesforce.

Organization

The Organization FHIR resource maps primarily to the Account object in Salesforce.

PASClaim

The PASClaim FHIR resource maps to the CareDiagnosis, CareRequest, CareRequestDrug, CareRequestItem, CareRequestReviewer, and Identifier obejcts.

PASClaimResponse

The PASClaimResponse FHIR resource maps to the CareProcessingError, AuthorNote, TrackedCommunication, andTrackedCommunicationDetailobjects.

PASMetricData

The PASMetricData FHIR resource maps to the CareRequestExchangeInfo object.

Patient

The Patient FHIR resource maps to the Account and Contact objects in Salesforce. Patients are modeled using Person Accounts.

Practitioner

The Practitioner FHIR resource maps to the HealthcareProvider object and person accounts in Salesforce.

PractitionerRole

The practitionerRole FHIR resource maps to the HealthcarePractitionerFacility and CareProviderFacilitySpecialty objects in Salesforce.

Procedure

The procedure FHIR resource maps to the PatientMedicalProcedure and PatientMedicalProcedureDetail objects in Salesforce.

RelatedPerson

The relatedPerson FHIR resource maps to the Account and Contact objects in Salesforce, and is connected to the person that person's related to using the ContactContactRelation c object.

ResearchStudy

The ResearchStudy FHIR resource maps to the ResearchStudy objects in Salesforce.

ServiceRequest

The serviceRequest FHIR resource maps to the ClinicalServiceRequest and ClinicalServiceRequest Detail objects in Salesforce.

Subscription

The Subscription FHIR resource maps to the InteropTopicSubscription, InteropTopicSubscriptionDtl, InteropTopicSubcrParameter, and InteropTopicSubcrFilterobjects in Salesforce.

SubscriptionTopic

The SubscriptionTopic FHIR resource maps to the InteropTopic, InteropTopicDetail, InteropTopicTriggerCriteria, InteropTopicFilterand InteropTopicNtfcnResourceobjects in Salesforce.

Timing

The Timing FHIR resource maps to the ActivityTiming object in Salesforce.

SEE ALSO:

Clinical Data Model

Considerations for Integration

The Salesforce implementation of FHIR resources differs from the FHIR specification. Built on the core Salesforce platform, the FHIR-aligned clinical data model comes with field mappings that help you integrate with the FHIR R4 specification.

A middleware integration solution is required to convert messages from HL7 and FHIR-based systems to the fields and objects in Salesforce. But before you integrate, here are a few things to remember:



Available in: **Enterprise** and **Unlimited** Editions.

- The HumanName FHIR resource maps to the PersonName field in Salesforce. The FHIR resource stores names in the FirstName, MiddleName, and LastName fields, while Salesforce's clinical data model stores information in the FirstName, LastName, and FullName fields. LastName can store the family name and any middle name, or any consequent names after the first name. FullName stores the combination of the patient's first and last name. The ParentRecordId field relates this name to the person by referencing the Account or Contact record of the person's Person Account.
- If a coding or codeable concept in FHIR has a value set with conceptually simple values, then Salesforce uses a picklist. For example, the FHIR identifier.use resource, which is a code data type, maps to the Identifier.IdUsageType field of the Identifier object, which is a picklist in Salesforce.
- For resources that FHIR defines as code data types, Salesforce uses a string. For example, the FHIR coding.code resource, which is code data type, maps to the CodeSet.Code field of the CodeSet object, which is a string in Salesforce.
- For two resources that FHIR defines as URI, Salesforce uses a string. These two resources are the Identifier.SourceSystem field and the CodeSet.SourceSystem field. The FHIR identifier.system resource, which is a URI, maps to the Identifier.SourceSystem field of the Identifier object, which is a string in Salesforce. Similarly, the FHIR coding.system resource, which is a URI, maps to the CodeSet.SourceSystem field of the CodeSet object, which is also a string in Salesforce.
- According to FHIR, CodeableConcept has a zero-to-many coding resource. Because Salesforce doesn't support zero-to-many references, Code Set Bundle flattens this zero-to-many reference to 15 zero-to-one Code Set references. The Code Set references are CodeSet1Id, CodeSet2Id, CodeSet3Id, and so on, until CodeSet15Id.

Salesforce doesn't have data types for periods, quantities, ranges, and ratios. Instead, resources that need these data types are flattened to sets of two or three fields in their implementation.

- Period fields are flattened into a set of start date and end date fields. For example, allergyIntolerance.onset.onset Period in the FHIR specification maps to the AllergyIntolerance.OnsetStartDateTime and Allergy Intolerance.OnsetEndDateTime fields in Salesforce.
- Quantity fields are flattened into a combination of a numeric quantity and unit fields. The unit field indicates the unit of measure. The quantity field, which is a double field, represents the numeric value. For example, medicationRequest.dispense Request.initialFill.quantity is flattened into a set of quantity and unit fields.
- Range fields are flattened into a set of upper and lower limits and unit fields. To reference the unit, we have a Lookup to the
 UnitofMeasure object. For example, procedure.performed.performedRange in the FHIR specification maps to the
 PatientMedicalProcedure.PerformedAtAgeLowerLimit, PatientMedicalProcedure.PerformedAt
 AgeUpperLimit, and PatientMedicalProcedure.PerformedAgeRangeUnit fields in Salesforce.
- Ratio fields are flattened into a set of numerator and denominator fields. If the ratio refers to a quantity, then a unit field is added.
 To reference the unit, we have a Lookup to the UnitofMeasure object. For example, serviceRequest.quantity.quantity
 Ratio in the FHIR specification maps to the ClinicalServiceRequest.QuantityNumerator, ClinicalService
 Request.QuantityDenominator, and ClinicalServiceRequest.QuantityNumeratorUnitId fields in Salesforce.

Address

The Address FHIR resource maps to the ContactPointAddress object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Address map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 1: Address - Salesforce

Address Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
use	ContactPointAddress .UsageType	Picklist	0.1	FHIR defines ContactPointAddress.use as a code set. However, the Salesforce implementation of ContactPointAddress.ContentType is a picklist.
type	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
text	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
line	ContactPointAddress .Street	String	0.1	While FHIR defines address.line as zero-many, Salesforce supports only one string for each record. If you have multiple lines, it's recommended to merge them into a single string before passing it to Salesforce.
city	ContactPointAddress .City	String	0.1	N/A
district	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Address Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
state	ContactPointAddress .State	String	0.1	N/A
postal Code	ContactPointAddress .PostalCode	String	0.1	N/A
country	ContactPointAddress .Country	String	0.1	N/A
period	ContactPointAddress .ActiveFromDate	Date	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the Salesforce implementation flattens
	ContactPointAddress .ActiveToDate	Date	0.1	address.period to a set of from and to dates.

AdverseEvent

The AdverseEvent FHIR resource maps to the AdverseEvent objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for adverseEvent map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 2: adverseEvent - Salesforce

Adverse Event Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
status	AdverseEventEntry. Status	Dynamic Enum	1.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventEntry .status as a code set, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEventEntry .Status is text.
actuality	AdverseEventEntry. Type	Dynamic Enum	1.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventEntry .actuality as a code set, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEventEntry .type is dynamic enum.
category	AdverseEventEntry .Category	Picklist (Multi-Select)	0.M	While FHIR defines adverseEventEntry .category as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEvent Entry. Category is picklist (Multi-Select).
code	AdverseEventEntry .EventCode	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventEntry .eventCode as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEvent Entry.EventCode is a lookup.

Adverse Event Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
subject	AdverseEventEntry .Subject	Polymorphic Lookup: Care Program Enrollee, Account, Team Member, Care ProgramGroup, Team, Health CareProvider	1.1	N/A
encounter	AdverseEventEntry .ClinicalEncounter	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
cause	AdverseEventEntry. CauseStartDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, adverseEvent.cause is
	AdverseEventEntry .CauseEndDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	flattened into a set of cause start date time and cause end date time fields.
effect	AdverseEventEntry .EventStartDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, adverseEvent.effec
	AdverseEventEntry .EventEndDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	is flattened into a set of event start date time and event end date time fields.
detected	AdverseEventEntry .DetectedDate	Date/Time	0.1	N/A
recordedDate	AdverseEventEntry.Recorded Date	Date/Time	0.1	N/A
resultingEffect	AdverseEventResultingEffect .Effect	Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation	1.1	While FHIR defines adverseEvent ResultingEffect.resultingEffect as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEvent ResultingEffect.Effect is one-to-many.
location	AdverseEventEntry.Location	Lookup: Healthcare Facility, Care Program Site	0.1	N/A
seriousness	AdverseEventEntry.Severity	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventEntry .Severity as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEvent Entry.Severity is picklist.

Adverse Event Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
outcome	AdverseEventOutcome .OutcomeCode	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	1.1	While FHIR defines adverseEvent Outcome.outcome as a CodeSetBundle, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEvent Outcome.OutcomeCode is a lookup.
recorder	AdverseEventEntry.RecordedBy	Lookup: Account Care Program Enrollee	1.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventOutcome .recorder as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEvent Outcome.RecordedBy is one-to-one.
participant .function	AdverseEventParty.Role	Dynamic Enum	0.1	N/A
participant .actor	AdverseEventParty.Party	Lookup: Account, Contact, Care Program Enrollee, Healthcare Facility, Care Registered Device, Healthcare Practitioner Facility	1.1	N/A
expectedIn ResearchStudy	AdverseEventEntry.Expected	Boolean	0.1	N/A
suspect Entity .instance	AdverseEventCause. Cause	Lookup: Patient Immunization, Medication, Medication Statement, Research Study, Patient Medical Procedure, Care Registered Device	1.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventCause .suspectEntity.instance as a Code SetBundle, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEventCause.Cause is a lookup.
suspectEntity. causality .assessment Method	AdverseEventCause.Assessment MethodCode	Lookup: Code Set, CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A

Adverse Event Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
suspectEntity. causality.entity Relatedness	AdverseEventCause.Probability	Dynamic Enum	0.1	N/A
suspect Entity. causality .author	AdverseEventCause.AuthoredBy	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Contact, User, Healthcare Facility, Healthcare Practitioner Facility, ResearchStudy Participant	0.1	N/A
contributing Factor.item	AdverseEventContributing Factor.ContributingFactor	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation, Allergy Intolerance, Patient Immunization, CareRegistered Device, Medication, Medication Statement, Diagnostic Summary, PatientMedical Procedure, Medication Administration	1.M	While FHIR defines adverseEvent ContributingFactor.contributing Factor.item as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of Adverse EventContributingFactor. ContributingFactor is one-to-many.
preventive Action.item	AdverseEventAction.ActionCode	Polymorphic Lookup: Code Set, CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventAction. preventiveAction.item as a one-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEventAction.ActionCode is zero-to-one.
mitigating Action.item	AdverseEventAction.ActionCode	Polymorphic Lookup: Code Set, CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines adverseEventAction. mitigatingAction.item as a one-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation of AdverseEventAction.ActionCode is zero-to-one.

Adverse Event Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
supportingInfo .item	AdverseEventSupporting Information.Supporting Information	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation, Allergy Intolerance, Patient Immunization, Diagnostic Summary, Medication, Medication Statement	1.1	N/A

AllergyIntolerance

 $The \ allergy Intolerance \ FHIR \ resource \ maps to the \ Allergy Intolerance \ and \ Patient Health Reaction \ objects \ in \ Sales force.$

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for allergyIntolerance map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 3: allergyIntolerance - Salesforce

Allergy Intolerance Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for an allergy intolerance is represented as Identifier records that reference the AllergyIntolerance record using their Identifier.Parent RecordId field.
clinical Status	AllergyIntolerance .Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines allergyIntolerance .clinicalStatus as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Allergy Intolerance.Status is picklist.
verificationals	AllergyIntolerance .VerificationStatus	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines allergyIntolerance .verificationStatus as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of AllergyIntolerance.Verification Status is picklist.

Allergy Intolerance Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
type	AllergyIntolerance .Type	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines allergyIntolerance .category as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Allergy Intolerance.Categories is a picklist.
category	AllergyIntolerance .Category	Multi-Select Picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines allergyIntolerance .category as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Allergy Intolerance.Category is a picklist.
criticality	AllergyIntolerance .Severity	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines allergyIntolerance .criticality as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Allergy Intolerance.Severity is picklist.
code	AllergyIntolerance .CodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	1.1	N/A
patient	AllergyIntolerance .PatientId	Master-Detail Reference: Account	1.1	N/A
encounter	AllergyIntolerance .ClinicalEncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
onset .onset DateTime	AllergyIntolerance .OnsetStartDateTime	DateTime	0.1	AllergyIntolerance.OnsetStart DateTime is used as both the equivalent of allergyIntolerance.onset.onset DateTime and the start date of allergy Intolerance.onset.onsetPeriod
onset .onsetAge	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
onset	AllergyIntolerance .OnsetStartDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, allergyIntolerance
Period	AllergyIntolerance .OnsetEndDateTime	DateTime	0.1	.onset.onsetPeriod is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields. The start date field is also used as the equivalent of allergy Intolerance.onset.onsetDateTime
onset .onset Range	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
onset .onset String	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Allergy Intolerance Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
recorded Date	AllergyIntolerance .RecordCreationDate Time	DateTime	0.1	N/A
recorder	AllergyIntolerance .RecordCreatorId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare .Provider	0.1	N/A
asserter	AllergyIntolerance .AssertionSourceId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare .Provider	0.1	N/A
last Occurrence	AllergyIntolerance .LastOccurenceDate Time	DateTime	0.1	N/A
note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
reaction	PatientHealthReaction	Object	0.M	The reaction information for an allergy intolerance is represented as PatientHealth Reaction records that reference the Allergy Intolerance record using their Patient HealthReaction.ParentId field.
reaction .substance	PatientHealthReaction .CausativeSubstanceId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
reaction .manifestation	PatientHealthReaction .ManifestedSymptomId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines allergyIntolerance .reaction.manifestation as a one-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of PatientHealth Reaction.ManifestedSymptomId is zero-to-one.
reaction .description	PatientHealthReaction .Details	String	0.1	N/A
reaction .onset	PatientHealthReaction .ReactionDateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A
reaction .severity	PatientHealthReaction .Severity	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines allergyIntolerance .reaction.severity as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Patient HealthReaction.Severity is a picklist.

Allergy Intolerance Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
reaction .exposure Route	PatientHealthReaction .ExposureRouteId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
reaction .note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

SEE ALSO:

AllergyIntolerance

Annotation

The Annotation FHIR resource maps to the AuthorNote object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Annotation map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 4: Annotation - Salesforce

Annotation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
author .author Reference	AuthorNote.AuthorId	Lookup: Account, Contact, Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
author .author String	AuthorNote.AuthorName	String	0.1	N/A
time	AuthorNote.Authored DateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A
text	ActivityTiming.Note Text	Double	0.1	N/A

Attachment

The Attachment FHIR resource maps to the Attachment object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Attachment map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 5: Attachment - Salesforce

Attachment Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
content Type	Attachment.Content Type	String	0.1	FHIR defines Attachment.use as a code set. However, the Salesforce implementation of Attachment.ContentType is a string.
language	DiagnosticSummary .AttachmentLanguage	String	0.1	FHIR defines Attachment.use as a code set. However, the Salesforce implementation of DiagnosticSummary.Attachment Language is a string.
data	Attachment.Body	Base64	0.1	N/A
url	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
size	Attachment.BodyLength	Double	0.1	N/A
hash	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
title	Attachment.Name	String	0.1	N/A
Creation	Attachment.Created Date	DateTime	0.1	N/A

CarePlan

The CarePlan FHIR resource maps to the CarePlan, CarePlanDetail, CarePlanActivity, and Care PlanActivityDetail objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for CarePlan map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 6: CarePlan - Salesforce

CarePlan Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a care plan is represented as Identifier records that reference the CarePlan record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
instantiates Uri	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
based0n	CarePlanDetail.Detail Type	Picklist	0.M	Select Based On as the picklist value in detailType.

CarePlan Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	CarePlanDetail.Detail RecordId	Lookup: CarePlan		Select Care Plan as the domain set in DetailRecordId.
replaces	CarePlanDetail.Detail Type	Picklist	0.M	Select Replaced Care Plan as the picklist value in detailType
	CarePlanDetail.Detail RecordId	Lookup: CarePlan		Select Care Plan as the domain set in DetailRecordId.
partOf	CarePlanDetail.Detail Type	Picklist	0.M	Select Part Of as the picklist value in detailType
	CarePlanDetail.Detail RecordId	Lookup: CarePlan		Select Care Plan as the domain set in DetailRecordId.
status	CarePlan.Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines this field as a code, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
intent	CarePlan.AuthorizationType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines this field as a one-to-one code, the salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
category	CarePlanDetail.Detail Type	Picklist	0.M	Select Category as the picklist value in detailType.
	CarePlanDetail.Detail CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet		
title	CarePlan.Name	Text	1.1	While FHIR defines this as a zero-to-one value, the Salesforce implementation is one-to-one
description	CarePlan.Description	Text Area	0.1	N/A
subject	CarePlan .ParticipantId	Lookup: Account	1.1	The Salesforce implementation doesn't support Groups.
encounter	CarePlan.Clinical EncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
period	CarePlan.CreatedDate	DateTime	0.1	While FHIR defines this field as a Period field, the
	CarePlan.EndDate	DateTime	0.1	Salesforce implementation uses a pair of DateTime fields.
created	CarePlan.StartDate	Date	0.1	N/A
author	CarePlan.AuthorId	Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider,	0.1	The Salesforce implementation doesn't support careTeam calues for this field.

CarePlan Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
		Healthcare Practitioner Facility, Care Registered Device		
contributor	CarePlanDetail.Detail Type	Picklist	0.M	Select Part Of as the picklist value in detailType
	CarePlanDetail.Detail RecordId	Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider, Healthcare Practitioner Facility, Care Registered Device		Select an appropriate domain set for DetailRecordId.
careTeam	CaseTeam	Object	0.M	Create case teams for the Case record that's the parent record of the CarePlan record.
status Reason	CarePlan.statusReason	Text	0.1	N/A
addresses	CarePlanDetail.Detail Type	Picklist	0.M	Select Addressed Item as the picklist value in detailType.
	CarePlanDetail.Detail RecordId	Lookup: Health Condition		Select HealthCondition as the domain set for DetailRecordId.
supporting Info	CarePlanDetail.Detail Type CarePlanDetail.Detail RecordId	Picklist Lookup: Care HanAcort, Halltrare Provider, Halltrare Practitioner Facility, Care Registered Device, Health Condition	0.M	Select Supporting Information as the picklist value in detailType. Select an appropriate domain set for DetailRecordId.
goal	GoalAssignment	Object	0.M	Associate the GoalAssignment record to its parent care plan using the ParentRecordId field.

CarePlan Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
activity	CarePlanActivity	Object	0.M	The activity subset of a carePlan FHIR resource is represented in Salesforce as CarePlanActivity records that reference the care plan as its parent.
activity .outcome	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Outcome Code as the picklist value in detailType
Codeable Concept	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet		N/A
activity.				
activity .outcome	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Outcome Code as the picklist value in detail Type
Reference	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailRecordId	Lookup: Clinical Encorter, Patient Medical Procedure, Health Condition, Care Observation Dispositic Surey Acoustic Healthcare Procedure, Healthcare Practitioner Facility, Care Registered Device		Select an appropriate domain set for Detail RecordId.
activity .progress	AuthorNote	Object	0.	Represented as AuthorNote records that reference CarePlanActivity records as their parent.
activity .reference	CarePlanActivity .ReferenceRecordId	Lookup: Medication SametMedication Request,Clinical Service Request	0.1	The Salesforce implementation of this field doesn't support Appointment, CommunicationRequest, DeviceRequest, NutritionOrder, VisionPrescription, and RequestGroup.
	CarePlanActivity .ReferenceTaskId	Lookup: Task	0.1	The Salesforce implementation implements the Task data type for this field as a separate field on the object.
activity .detail .kind	CarePlanActivity .ActivityType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines this field as a code, the Salesforce implementation is a code.

CarePlan Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
activity .detail .instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
activity .detail .instantiates Uri	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
activity .detail .code	CarePlanActivity .ActivityCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet	0.1	N/A
activity .detail	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Reason Code as the picklist value in detailType
.reason Code	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet		N/A
activity .detail	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Reason Code as the picklist value in detail Type
.reason Reference	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailRecordId	Lookup: Health Condition,Care ObsertionDagnstic Summary		Select an appropriate domain set for Detail RecordId.
activity .detail .goal	GoalAssignment	Object	0.M	Associate the GoalAssignment record to its parent care plan activity using the ParentRecordId field.
activity .detail .status	CarePlanActivity .Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines this field as a one-to-one code, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
activity .detail .status Reason	CarePlanActivity .StatusReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet	0.1	N/A
activity .detail .doNot Perform	CarePlanActivity .ProhibitedActivity	Picklist	0.1	The Salesforce implementation is a picklist with the values Default, True, and False.

CarePlan Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
activity .detail .scheduled Timing	CarePlanActivity .ActivityTimingId	Lookup: Activity Timing	0.1	N/A
activity .detail .scheduled	CarePlanActivity .ScheduledPeriodStart DateTime	DateTime	0.1	The Salesforce implementation uses a pair of DateTime fields instead of a period field.
Period	CarePlanActivity .ScheduledPeriodEnd DateTime	DateTime	0.1	
activity .detail .scheduled String	CarePlanActivity .ScheduleDescription	Text	0.1	N/A
activity .detail .location	CarePlanActivity .LocationId	Lookup: Location, Healthcare Facility	0.1	N/A
activity .detail	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Reason Code as the picklist value in detail Type
.performer	CarePlanActivity Detail.DetailRecordId	Lookup: Amort,Healthcare Provide,Healthcare Practitioner Facility,Care Registered Device		Select an appropriate domain set for Detail Recordld. The Salesforce implementation doesn't support careTeam and healthService values for this field.
activity .detail .product Codeable Concept	CarePlanActivity .AdministeredProduct CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet	0.1	N/A
activity .detail .product Reference	CarePlanActivity .AdministeredProduct Id	Lookup: Medication	0.1	N/A
activity .detail	CarePlanActivity .DailyDoseQuantity	Number	0.1	Salesforce implements the quantity data type as a pair of number and unit fields.
.daily Amount	CarePlanActivity .DailyDoseUnitId	Lookup: Unit OfMeasure	0.1	

CarePlan Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
activity .detail .quantity	CarePlanActivity .SuppliedQuantity	Number	0.1	Salesforce implements the quantity data type as a pair of number and unit fields.
	CarePlanActivity .SuppliedQuantity UnitId	Lookup: Unit OfMeasure	0.1	
activity .detail .description	CarePlanActivity .Description	Text	0.1	N/A
note	AuthorNote	Object	0.	Represented as AuthorNote records that reference CarePlan records as their parent.

CodeableConcept

The CodeableConcept FHIR resource maps to the CodeSetBundleBundle object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for CodeableConcept map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 7: CodeableConcept - Salesforce

Codeable Concept Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
coding	CodeSet Bundle.CodeSet1Id, CodeSet Bundle.CodeSet2Id, CodeSet Bundle.CodeSet3Id, and CodeSet Bundle.CodeSet15Id	Lookup: CodeSet	0.1	FHIR defines CodeableConcept.coding as a zero-to-many reference. However, the Salesforce implementation has flattened this into fifteen zero-to-one references to CodeSet
text	CodeSetBundle.Name	String	0.1	N/A

SEE ALSO:

CodeSetBundle

Coding

The Coding FHIR resource maps to the CodeSet object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Coding map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 8: Coding - Salesforce

Coding Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
system	CodeSet.SourceSystem	String	0.1	FHIR defines coding.system as a URI. However, the Salesforce implementation of CodeSet.SourceSystem is a string because Salesforce doesn't support the URI data type.
version	CodeSet.SystemVersion	String	0.1	N/A
code	CodeSet.Code	String	0.1	FHIR defines coding.code as a code data type. However, the Salesforce implementation of CodeSet.Code is a string because Salesforce doesn't support the Code data type.
display	CodeSet.Name	String	0.1	N/A
user Selected	CodeSet.IsPrimary	Boolean	0.1	N/A

SEE ALSO:

CodeSet

CommunicationRequest

 $\label{thm:communication} The \ Communication \ Request \ FHIR \ resource \ maps to the \ Tracked \ Communication \ and \ Tracked \ Communication \ Detail \ objects \ in \ Sales force.$

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for CommunicationRequest map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 9: CommunicationRequest - Salesforce

comunication expert Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a communication request is represented as Identifier records that reference the TrackedCommunication record using their Identifier.Parent RecordId field.
basedOn	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
status	TrackedCommunication.Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines CommunicationRequest.status as a

comunication experts Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				code set, the Salesforce implementation of TrackedCommunication. Status is a picklist.
statusReason	TrackedOmmnication.StatusReason	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines CommunicationRequest .statusReason as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of TrackedCommunication.StatusReason is a picklist.
graupIdentifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
intent	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
priority	TrackedCommunication.Priority	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines CommunicationRequest.priorityas a code set, the Salesforce implementation of TrackedCommunication.Priority is a picklist.
subject	TrackedCommunication .Subject	Lookup: Account, Contact, User	0.1	N/A
occurrence	TrackedCommunication. OccurrenceStartDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type,
	TrackedCommunication. OccurrenceEndDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	CommunicationRequest.occurrence is flattened into a set of occurrence start date time and occurrence end date time fields.
authoredOn	TrackedCommunication .CreatedDate	Date/Time	0.1	N/A
doNotPerform	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
encounter	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
requester	TrackedCommunication .RequesterReferenceId	Lookup: Account, Contact, User	0.1	N/A
informationProvider	TrackedCommunication .CommunicatorReferenceId	Lookup: Account, Contact, User	0.M	N/A
replaces	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Replaced Item as the picklist value in DetailType.
category	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Category as the picklist value in DetailType.

comvidneqet Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
medium	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Medium as the picklist value in DetailType.
about	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select About as the picklist value in DetailType.
recipient	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Recipient as the picklist value in DetailType.
reason	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Reason Code as the picklist value in DetailType.
note	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Note as the picklist value in DetailType.
payload.content	TrackedCommunication Detail.DetailType	Picklist	1.1	Select Payload as the picklist value in DetailType.

Condition

The Condition FHIR resource maps to the HealthCondition object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Condition map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 10: Condition - Salesforce

Condition Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a health condition is represented as Identifier records that reference the health condition record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
clinical Status	HealthCondition .ConditionStatus	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines Condition.clinical Status as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of HealthCondition .ConditionStatus is picklist.
verification Status	HealthCondition .DiagnosticStatus	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines condition .verificationStatus as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of HealthCondition.Diagnostic Status is picklist.
category	HealthCondition.Type	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines Condition.category as a zero-to-many code set bundle, the Salesforce

Condition Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				implementation of HealthCondition .Categories is a zero-to-one picklist.
severity	HealthCondition .Severity	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines condition.severity as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of HealthCondition. Severity is picklist.
code	HealthCondition .ConditionCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	1.1	While FHIR defines condition.code as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation is a one-to-one field.
bodySite	HealthCondition .SiteId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	Use this field if only one bodySite value is required for the condition.
	HealthConditionDetail	Object	0.M	Use the child object to specify BodySite values for a condition if multiple bodySite values are reuqired.
subject	HealthCondition .PatientId	Master-Detail Reference: Account	1.1	The Salesforce implementation of Condition . subject doesn't support groups.
encounter	HealthCondition .ClinicalEncounterId	Lookup: Encounter	0.1	N/A
onset .onset DateTime	HealthCondition.Onset StartDateTime	DateTime	0.1	HealthCondition.OnsetStartDate Time is used as both the equivalent of condition.onset.onsetDateTime and the start date of condition.onset .onsetPeriod
<pre>onset .onsetAge</pre>	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
onset	HealthCondition.Onset StartDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, condition.onset
Period	HealthCondition.Onset EndDateTime	DateTime	0.1	.onsetPeriod is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields. The start date field is also used as the equivalent of condition .onset.onsetDateTime
onset .onset Range	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
onset .onset String	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Condition Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
abatement .abatement DateTime	HealthCondition .AbatementStartDate Time	DateTime	0.1	HealthCondition.AbatementStart DateTime is used as both the equivalent of condition.abatement.abatement DateTime and the start date of condition .abatement.abatementPeriod
abatement .abatement Age	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
abatement .abatement Period	HealthCondition .AbatementStartDate Time	DateTime	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, condition.abatement.abatementPeriod is flattened into a set
	HealthCondition .AbatementEndDateTime	DateTime	0.1	of start date and end date fields. The start date field is also used as the equivalent of condition.abatement.abatement DateTime
abatement .abatement Range	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
abatement .abatement String	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
recorded Date	HealthCondition .RecordCreationDate Time	DateTime	0.1	N/A
recorder	HealthCondition .RecordCreatorId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
asserter	HealthCondition .AssertionSourceId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
stage	HealthCondition .StageId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	The child resources of condition.stage is combined into a single code set bundle reference field. While FHIR defines condition.stage as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one field.
evidence	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Condition Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
note	AuthorNote	Object	0.M	The notes for a health condition is represented as AuthorNote records that reference the health condition record using their AuthorNote . ParentRecordId field.

SEE ALSO:

HealthCondition

ContactPoint

The ContactPoint FHIR resource maps to the ContactPointPhone object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for ContactPoint map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 11: ContactPoint - Salesforce

Contact Point Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
system	ContactPointPhone .PhoneType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines contactPoint.system as a reference to a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
value	ContactPointPhone .TelephoneNumber	Phone	0.1	While FHIR defines contactPoint.value as a string, ContactPointPhone .TelephoneNumber is a phone data type.
	ContactPointPhone .AreaCode	String	0.1	N/A
	ContactPointPhone .ExtensionNumber	String	0.1	N/A
	Contact.Email	Email	0.1	While FHIR defines contactPoint.value as a string, Contact.Email is an email data type.
use	ContactPointPhone .UsageType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines contactPoint.use as a code, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
	ContactPointEmail .UsageType	Picklist	0.1	
rank	ContactPointPhone .PreferenceRank	Double	0.1	N/A

Contact Point Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	ContactPointEmail .PreferenceRank	Double	0.1	N/A
period	ContactPointPhone .ActiveFromDate	Date	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the Salesforce implementation of
	ContactPointPhone .ActiveToDate	Date	0.1	contactPoint.period is flattened to a set of from and to dates.
	ContactPointEmail .ActiveFromDate	Date	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the Salesforce implementation
	ContactPointEmail .ActiveToDate	Date	0.1	of contactPoint.period is flattened to a set of from and to dates.

CRDMetricData

The CRDMetricData FHIR resource maps to the ServiceInformationRequest, ServiceInfoRequestDetail, ServiceInfoResponseCoverage, SvcInfoRespCoverageDetail, ServiceInfoResponseAction ServiceInfoRespSuggestion, ServiceInfoRespOvrideOptobjects.

FHIR V4.0 - Coverage Requirement Discovery Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for CRDMetricData and the CDS hooks specifications map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 12: CRDMetricData - Salesforce

CRDMetricolata element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
source	ServiceInformationRequest.SourceType	Picklist	1.1	N/A
hookInstance	Serie Foration Repet Surpl Troction de tifier	Text	1.1	N/A
hookType	ServiceInformationPequest.ServiceType	Picklist	1.1	N/A
providerId	Sovier for tion east Reposte Sandra distrifer	Lookup: Identifier	1.1	N/A
groupId	ServiceTriansticoRegast Repeated Organish triffer	Lookup: Identifier	1.1	N/A
payerId	ServiceTriOratioRequet.RespiretOcJobrtifier	Lookup: Identifier	1.1	N/A
requestTime	ServiceInformatioRequest.RequestDateIIne	DateTime	1.1	N/A
responseTime	ServiceInforationRequest_ReporteRateIne	DateTime	0.1	N/A
httpResponse	ServiceInformatioRequest.ResponseCode	Integer	1.1	N/A

CRDMetricolata element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
issue	ServiceInfoPequestDetail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Issue as the picklist value in DetailType.
issue.code	SaviceInfoRequestDetail.DetailCodeType	Picklist	1.1	N/A
issue.details	ServiceInfoPeqestDetail.DetailCode	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.1	N/A
tokenUse	ServiceTriantiaRepet.AcesSiberisagStatus	Picklist	0.1	N/A
orderDetail	ServiceInfoRequestDetail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Order Detail as the picklist value in DetailType.
Card.summary	ServiceInformationTesponse.Sunnary	Text	0.1	CDS specifications of Cardattributes.
Card.uuid	ServiceInformatioResporse.Identifier	Text	0.1	
Card.detail	Servicelinforatio Regone Additional Nate	String Plus Clob	0.1	
Card.indicator	ServiceInforatioRepore_LigercyIrdicator	Picklist	0.1	
Cardsektionalarion	Sevice nontingerous Superin Section Type	Picklist	0.1	
Card.suggestions	ServiceInfoRespSuggestion	Object	0.1	
Suggestion.	ServiceInfoRespSuggestion.Name	Text	1.1	CDS specifications of Suggestionattributes.
Suggestion.uuid	ServiceInfoRepSugestion.Identifier	Text	0.1	
Suggetionisecongold	ServiceInfoRepSuggestion.IstichlyRecommended	Boolean	0.1	
Suggestion.action	ServiceInfoResponseAction	Object	0.1	
Action.type	ServiceInfoResponseAction.Type	Picklist	1.1	CDS specifications of Actionattributes.
Action.description	ServiceInfoResponseAction,Description	String Plus Clob	1.1	
Action.resource	ServiceInfoRespanseAction.Cantext	String Plus Clob	0.1	
Action.resourceId	SeviceInfoRegoneAction.CortextTobrtifier	Text	0.1	
CarclorendPesors	ServiceInfoRespOvrideOpt	Object	0.M	N/A
Source.label	Savice Information Reprose Reference Surreline	String	0.1	CDS specifications of Sourceattributes.
Source.url	SeviceInfontioReposeRefereSoreIII	URL	0.1	
Source.icon	SavieTrionationesponeReferencesponeRevisit.	URL	0.1	
Source.topic	Swieffortiokspre RforeSureIts pyfoff)	Lookup: Code Set	0.1	

CRDMetricolata element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
response.type	SaviceInforatioReporeReporeSiblyce	Picklist	0.1	N/A
response.focus	ServiceInformationResponse.RousType	Multi-picklist	0.M	N/A
repræergeret	SavieTriontioneponeReponeReponertSalas	Picklist	0.1	N/A
representationed	SeviceInfoReporteCoeage.CoeageIndictor	Picklist	0.1	N/A
represented to Mark	Sevica (Depose Seage Reprova Repiere Trol	Picklist	0.1	N/A
r sposowegi fodb iol	Swiel for some way Repire to mentation type	Picklist	0.1	N/A
e poscovegi foi foliel d	Saviel (Reposet verge Repire Add In 161 ye	Picklist	0.1	N/A
r poscongi fasst iot	SovieTriReportSteageCoeagAsartioTeltifier	Picklist	0.1	N/A
specest faisfet	Saviel 1000 Saviel	String	0.1	N/A
representation of the second content in the	Seviceiridepose(beage(beagelatipeld	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.1	N/A

Device

The Device FHIR resource maps to the Asset and CareRegisteredDevice objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Device map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 13: Patient - Salesforce

Device Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a device is represented as Identifier records that reference the CareRegisteredDevice record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
uidCarrier .Device Identifier	CareRegisteredDevice .UniqueDeviceId1	External Lookup	0.3	While FHIR defines uidCarrier.Device Identifier as a zero-to-many value, the Salesforce implementation supports a maximum of three values using three fields.
	CareRegisteredDevice .UniqueDeviceId2	External Lookup		
	CareRegisteredDevice .UniqueDeviceId3	External Lookup		

Device Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
uidCarrier .Issuer	CareRegisteredDevice .UniqueDeviceId1 Issuer	URL	0.3	While FHIR defines uidCarrier.Issuer as a zero-to-many value, the Salesforce implementation supports a maximum of three values using three fields.
	CareRegisteredDevice .UniqueDeviceId2 Issuer	URL		
	CareRegisteredDevice .UniqueDeviceId3 Issuer	URL		
uidCarrier .jurisdiction	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
uidCarrier .carrierAIDC	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
uidCarrier .arrierHRF	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
uidCarrier .entryType	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
status	Asset.Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines device.status as code, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
status Reason	Asset.StatusReason	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines device.statusReason as a zero-to-many codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
distinct Identifier	Asset.Uuid	String	0.1	N/A
manufacturer	Asset.AssetProviderBy	Lookup: Account	0.1	While FHIR defines device.manufacturer as string, the Salesforce implementation is a lookup to Account (Organization).
manufacture Date	Asset.ManufactureDate	Date	0.1	While FHIR defines device.manufactureDate as DateTime, the Salesforce implementation is a of the data type Date.
expiration Date	Asset.UsageEndDate	Date	0.1	While FHIR defines device.expirationDate as DateTime, the Salesforce implementation is a of the data type Date.
lotNumber	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Device Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
serial Number	Asset.SerialNumber	String	0.1	N/A
device Name.name	CareRegisteredDevice .Name	String	0.1	While FHIR defines device.deviceName as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
device Name.type	Lookup: CareRegistered Device.NameType	Multi-Select Picklist	0.M	
model Number	Asset.ProductCode	String	0.1	N/A
part Number	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
type	CareRegisteredDevice .DeviceTypeId	Lookup: Code Set	0.1	While FHIR defines device.type as a codeable concept value, the Salesforce implementation is a code set.
specialization	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
version	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
property	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
patient	CareRegisteredDevice .PatientId	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A
owner	Asset.AssetServicedBy	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A
contact	CareRegisteredDevice .SupportContactDetail	String	0.1	While FHIR defines device.contact as a contact point value, the Salesforce implementation is a string.
location	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
url	Asset.Product2Id .DisplayUrl	URL	0.1	N/A
account	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
note.	AuthorNote	Object	0.M	The notes for a device are represented as AuthorNote records that reference the CareRegisteredDevice record using their AuthorNote.ParentRecordId field.
safety	CareRegisteredDevice .SafetyInformation	String	0.1	While FHIR defines device.safety as a codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a string field.
parent	Asset.ParentId	Lookup Asset	0.1	N/A

DiagnosticReport

The diagnosticReport FHIR resource maps to the DiagnosticSummary object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for diagnosticReport map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 14: diagnosticReport - Salesforce

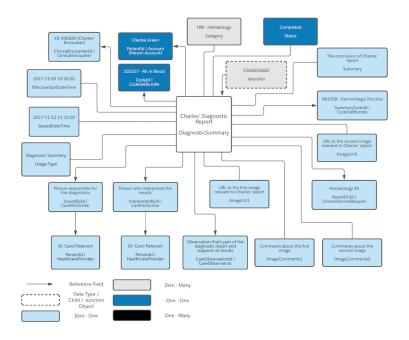
Table 14: diagnosticReport - Salesforce					
Diagnostic Report Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes	
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a diagnostic summary is represented as Identifier records that reference the Diagnostic Summary record using their Identifier .ParentRecordId field.	
basedOn	DiagnosticSummary .BasedOnId	Polymorphic Lookup: Medication Statement, Clinical Service Request	0.1	While FHIR defines diagnosticReport .basedOn as a zero-to-many reference, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one text field. Only references to medication statement and clinical service request records are supported.	
status	DiagnosticSummary .Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines diagnosticReport .status as a reference to code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.	
category	DiagnosticSummary .Category	Multi-Select Picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines diagnosticReport .category as a reference to code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a multi-select picklist.	
code	DiagnosticSummary. CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	1.1	N/A	
subject	DiagnosticSummary .PatientId	Master-Detail: Account	1.1	The Salesforce implementation of diagnostic Report.subject supports references to only patients.	
encounter	DiagnosticSummary .ClinicalEncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A	
effective .effective DateTime	DiagnosticSummary .EffectiveStartDate Time	DateTime	0.1	N/A	

Diagnostic Report Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
effective .effective Period	DiagnosticSummary .EffectiveStartDate Time	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the diagnosticReport .effectivePeriod field is
	DiagnosticSummary .EffectiveEndDateTime	DateTime	0.1	flattened into a set of start date and end date fields.
issued	DiagnosticSummary .IssuedDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native instant data type, the diagnosticReport .issued FHIR resource is implemented as a date time field in Salesforce.
performer	DiagnosticSummary .IssuedById	Lookup: Care Performer	0.1	While FHIR defines diagnosticReport .performer as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one reference to CarePerformer.
reultsTrtepeter	DiagnosticSummary .InterpretedById	Lookup: Care Performer	0.1	While FHIR defines diagnosticReport .resultsInterpreter asazero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one reference to CarePerformer.
specimen	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
result	DiagnosticSummary .CareObservationId	Lookup: Care Observation	0.1	While FHIR defines diagnosticReport result as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one reference to CareObservation.
imaging Study	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
media .comment	DiagnosticSummary .ImageComments1	String	0.1	The zero-to-many diagnosticReport .media resource is flattened to five separate zero-to-one text fields and five separate zero-to-one URL fields in the Salesforce implementation.
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageComments2	String		
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageComments3	String	0.1	
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageComments4	String	0.1	
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageComments5	String	0.1	
media	DiagnosticSummary .ImageUrl1	URL	0.1	

Diagnostic Report Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageUrl2	URL	0.1	
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageUrl3	URL	0.1	
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageUrl4	URL	0.1	
	DiagnosticSummary .ImageUrl5	URL	0.1	
conclusion	DiagnosticSummary .Summary	String	0.1	N/A
conclusion Code	DiagnosticSummary .SummaryCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines diagnosticReport .conclusionCode as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one reference.
presented Form	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Sample Record Diagram

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



DiagnosticSummary

DocumentReference

 $\label{thm:continuous} The \ {\tt DocumentReference} \ {\tt FHIR} \ resource \ {\tt maps} \ to \ the \ {\tt DiagnosticSummary} \ and \ {\tt DiagnosticSummaryDetail} \ objects \ in \ {\tt Sales} \ force.$

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for DocumentReference map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 15: Patient - Salesforce

DocumentReference Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
MasterIdentifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a documentReference is represented as Identifier records that reference the DiagnosticSummary record using their Identifier. ParentRecordId field.
status	DiagnosticSummary.Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines document Reference.status as

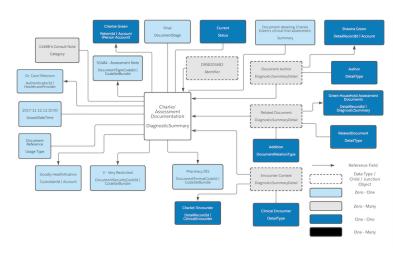
DocumentReference Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				a code, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
docStatus	DiagnosticSummary.Document Stage	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines document Reference.docStatus as a code, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
type	DiagnosticSummary.Document TypeCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
category	DiagnosticSummary.Category	Multi-Select Picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines documentReference.category as a codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
subject	DiagnosticSummary.PatientId	Maste-Detail: Account	1.1	The Salesforce implementation supports only patients as subjects of a document reference.
date	DiagnosticSummary.Issued DateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A
author	DiagnosticSummaryDetail	Object	0.M	The author information of a document reference is represented using the DiagnosticSummaryDetail child object. The DetailRecordId field references the author, the DetailTypefield specifies the child record type as Author, and the DiagnosticSummaryId field references the parent DiagnosticSummary record that represents the document reference.
authenticator	DiagnosticSummary .AuthenticatorId	Lookup: Healthcare Provider, Account, Contact, User	0.1	The Salesforce implementation doesn't directly support practitionerRole or HealthcarePractitionerFacility records as authenticators.

DocumentReference Resource			Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
custodian	DiagnosticSummary.Custodian Id	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A
relatesTo.code	DiagnosticSummaryDetail .DocumentRelationType	Picklist	0.M	The related document information of a document
relatesTo.target	DiagnosticSummaryDetail .DetailRecord	Lookup: Diagnostic Summary	0.M	reference is represented using the DiagnosticSummaryDetail child object. The DetailRecordId field references the related document, the Document RelationType field specifies the type of relation, the DetailTypefield specifies the child record type as Related Document, and the DiagnosticSummaryId field references the parent DiagnosticSummary record that represents the document reference.
description	DiagnosticSummary.Summary	String	0.1	While FHIR defines document Reference.status Reason as a zero-to-many codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
securityLabel	DiagnosticSummary.Document SecurityCode	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
content.attachment	.attachment DiagnosticSummary.Report AttachmentId		0.1	While FHIR defines documentReference.Content as a one-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
content.format	DiagnosticSummary.Document FormatCode	Lookup: CodeSet	0.1	N/A
context.encounter	DiagnosticSummaryDetail	Object	0.M	The encounter context information of a document reference is represented using the DiagnosticSummaryDetail

DocumentReference Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				child object. The DetailRecordId field references the clincial encounter record, the DetailTypefield specifies the child record type as Clinical Encounter, and the DiagnosticSummaryId field references the parent DiagnosticSummary record that represents the document reference.
context.event	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
context.period	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
context.facility Type	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
context.practice Setting	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
context.source PatientInfo	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
context.related	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Sample Record Diagram

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



Dosage

The Dosage FHIR resource maps to the PatientMedicationDosage object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Dosage map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 16: Dosage - Salesforce

Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce	Makes
		Cardinality	Notes
PatientMedication Dosage.Sequence	Double	0.1	N/A
PatientMedication Dosage.Comments	String	0.1	Both dosage.text and dosage.timing are mapped to the PatientMedication Dosage.Comments field in Salesforce.
PatientMedication Dosage.Additional Instruction	String	0.1	While FHIR defines Dosage.additional Instruction as a zero-to-many reference to code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one text field.
PatientMedication Dosage.Patient Instruction	String	0.1	N/A
PatientMedication Dosage.TimingId	String	0.1	N/A
PatientMedication Dosage.IsAsNeeded	Boolean	0.1	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
PatientMedication Dosage.SiteId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
PatientMedication Dosage.RouteId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
PatientMedication Dosage.MethodId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
N/A	N/A	0.1	While FHIR defines dosage.doseAndRate as a zero-to-many block of child resources, the
	PatientMedication Dosage.Comments PatientMedication Dosage.Additional Instruction PatientMedication Dosage.Patient Instruction PatientMedication Dosage.TimingId PatientMedication Dosage.IsAsNeeded N/A PatientMedication Dosage.SiteId PatientMedication Dosage.RouteId PatientMedication Dosage.MethodId	PatientMedication Dosage. Comments PatientMedication Dosage. Additional Instruction PatientMedication Dosage. Patient Instruction PatientMedication Dosage. TimingId PatientMedication Dosage. TimingId PatientMedication Dosage. IsAsNeeded N/A PatientMedication Dosage. SiteId PatientMedication Dosage. SiteId PatientMedication Dosage. RouteId PatientMedication Lookup: CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Dosage. RouteId PatientMedication Lookup: CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Lookup: CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	PatientMedication Dosage.Additional Instruction PatientMedication String PatientMedication Dosage.Patient Instruction PatientMedication Dosage.Patient Instruction PatientMedication Dosage.TimingId PatientMedication Dosage.TimingId PatientMedication Dosage.IsAsNeeded N/A N/A N/A PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 PatientMedication Dosage.RouteId PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 CodeSet Bundle PatientMedication Lookup: O.1 CodeSet Bundle

Dosage Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				Salesforce implementation supports only a zero-to-one set of information per record.
doseAnd Rate.type	PatientMedication Dosage.Dosage DefinitionType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines dosage.doseAndRate.type as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
doseAnd Rate.dose	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageQuantity Type	Picklist	0.1	A Salesforce-original field that determines whether the dosage.doseAndRate.dose value in the record is a dose range or a dose quantity.
	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageQuantity Numerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support native quantity or range data types, the dosage .doseAndRate.dose FHIR resource is
	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageQuantity Denominator	Double	0.1	flattened to a set of numerator, denominator, and unit fields.
	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
doseAnd Rate.rate	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageRateType	Picklist	0.1	A Salesforce-original field that determines whether the dosage.doseAndRate.rate value in the record is a simple frequency, frequency range, or frequency ratio.
	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageRate Numerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support native quantity, range, or ratio data types, the dosage .doseAndRate.dose FHIR resource is
	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageRate Denominator	Double	0.1	flattened to a set of numerator, denominator, and unit fields.
	PatientMedication Dosage.DosageRate UnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
doseAnd Rate .maxDose PerPeriod	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
doseAnd Rate.max DosePer Administration	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Dosage Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
doseAnd Rate.max DosePer Lifetime	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

PatientMedicationDosage

DTRMetricData

 $The \ DTR Metric Data FHIR resource maps to the Service Information Request, Service Info Request Detail, Service Info Request Operation, and Service Info Response Coverage objects.$

FHIR V4.0 - Documentation Templates and Rules Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for DTRMetricData map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 17: DTRMetricData - Salesforce

DTRMetricdata element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
source	ServiceInformationRequest.SourceType	Picklist	1.1	N/A
sofApp	ServiceInformationPequest.ApplicationUrl	URL	0.1	N/A
providerId	SovieTrontionens Repselsandriktifer	Lookup: Identifier	1.1	N/A
groupId	SavieTriantioRepot Repote Octobilities	Lookup: Identifier	1.1	N/A
payerId	ServiceTrionationRequest.RecipiertOcyTehrtiffer	Lookup: Identifier	1.1	N/A
orderItem	ServiceInfoRequestDetail.DetailType	Picklist	1.1	Select Order Detail as the picklist value in DetailType.
assertion.Id	ServiceInfoRequestDetail.DetailType	Picklist	1.1	Select Assertion Identifier as the picklist value in DetailType.
	ServiceInfoRequestDetail.DetailValue	String	0.1	Enter the assertion ID in Detail Value when the detail type is Assertion Identifier.
action.detail	SaviceInfoRequestQueationQueationType		1.1	N/A
ationquetionaire	ServiceInfoRequestQuestion Question minel H	URL	0.1	N/A
action.requestTime	SaviceInfoRequation.InitiateDateThe	DateTime	1.1	N/A
action_responseTine	SaviceInfoRequestQuention.ReporteDateTine	DateTime	0.1	N/A

DTRMetricdata element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
action.httpResponse	Sevice in Request question Responses at us to be	Integer	0.1	N/A
issue	ServiceInfoPequestDetail.DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Issue as the picklist value for DetailType.
issue.code	ServiceInfoRequestDetail.DetailCodeType	Picklist	1.1	N/A
issue.details	ServiceInfoPeqestDetail.DetailCode	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.1	N/A
doc.Reason	Service Trianstia Report La Repine Resort ye	Multi-select Picklist	0.M	N/A
launchMode	ServiceInformationPequest.ContextType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
coergeInfo.coered	SeviceInfoReportsCheage.CheageIndictor	Picklist	0.1	N/A
overageInfopaNeeded	Swielf (Repose Overage Propose Repirer tird	Picklist	0.1	N/A
coezgeInfo.duNeedel	Swiel for some Cheage Regine Count at 1011/20	Picklist	0.1	N/A
coeageno indiredel	Soviel (Reposed eage Repire Add Infolye	Picklist	0.1	N/A
coeaginfoasetioid	SwieTrReposeSeageCoeagAssatioTeltifier	Picklist	0.1	N/A
coeaginfostisfieild	Serie Tota productifier	String	0.1	N/A
coegrichsiesie	Savicei (Reposede age Coe age la ligoid	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.1	N/A

${\tt DTRQuestionnaire} Response$

The DTRQuestionnaireResponse FHIR resource maps to the Assessment and AssessmentReason object.

FHIR V4.0 - Discovery Framework Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for DTRQuestionnaireResponse map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 18: DTRQuestionnaireResponse - Salesforce

DRO. danisque element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
Qesionic Representated	Assessment.CampletedDateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A
Q etimirRyusa dor	Assessment.Assessor	Reference: Account, Contact, Healthcare Provider, User	0.1	N/A
Qestionic Reportabilier	Assessment.Identifier	String	0.1	N/A

DRQabruiRepre element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
<u> Cirilpolomekinii</u>	AssessmentQuest.iarResponse.OxiginType	Picklist	0.1	See InformationOrigin to learn how the
	AssessiertQesticrResporse.ReviewerTd	Reference: Account, Contact, Healthcare Provider, User	0.1	AssessmentQuestionResponse fields map to the elements in the InformationOrigin resource.
Assession Question Reporte. Reference: 0.M Code Set, Code Set Bundle				
Osianiskaszksi uukk	AssessientResson,ReferenceRecordId	Reference: Clinical Service Request, Medication Request	0.M	N/A
	AssessmentReason.ReferenceValue	String Plus Clob	0.M	N/A

DTRStdQuestionnaire

 $The \ DTRStdQuestion naire FHIR \ resource \ maps to the \ Assessment Definition, Assessment Question, Assessment Question \ Property of the \ Assessment Definition objects.$

FHIR V4.0 - Discovery Framework Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for DTRStdQuestionnaire map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 19: DTRStdQuestionnaire - Salesforce

DIRECQuestorroi e element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
Ostinii esteriopelorijo	AssessmentDefinition,PerformerType	Multi-select Picklist	0.M	N/A
devenience de la constante de	AssessmentQuestiaResponse.DisplayType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
Questionaire Activitation	AssessertQestioReporeFffestiveSatDate	DateTime	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the
	AssessertQuestiorResponse.EffectiveEtdlate	DateTime	0.1	period data type, Questionnaire.effectivePeriod is flattened into a set of effective start date and effective end date fields.
Ostionic hostorica (1974)	AssessmentQuestion.DisplayTextCategory	Picklist	0.1	Select a display text category only when the da
	AssessertQestionAssionDisplayTextCategory	Picklist	0.1	type is Text Block.

Encounter

The Encounter FHIR resource maps to the ClinicalEncounter, ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis, Clinical EncounterFacility, ClinicalEncounterIdentifier, ClinicalEncounterProvider, ClinicalEncounter Reason, and ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Encounter map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 20: Patient - Salesforce

Encounter Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	ClinicalEncounter Identifier	Object	O.M	The identifier information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounter Identifier records that reference the encounter record using their Clinical EncounterIdentifier.Parent RecordId field.
status	ClinicalEncounter .Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines encounter.status as a code, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist .
status History	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
class	ClinicalEncounter. Category	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines encounter.class as a code set, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
class History	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
type	ClinicalEncounter. TypeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter.type as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
service Type	ClinicalEncounter .ServiceType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter.service Type as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
priority	ClinicalEncounter. PriorityId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
subject	ClinicalEncounter. PatientId	Lookup: Account	1.1	While FHIR defines encounter.subject as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation is one-to-one.
episodeOf Care	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Encounter Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
based0n	ClinicalEncounterSvc Request	Object	0.M	The service request information that an encounter is based on is represented as Clinical EncounterSvcRequest records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest. ClinicalEncounterId field.
participant	ClinicalEncounter Provider	Object	0.M	The participant information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounter Provider records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounter Provider.ClinicalEncounterId field.
participant .type	ClinicalEncounter Provider.Practitioner TypeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter .participant.type as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
participant .period	ClinicalEncounter Provider.StartDate	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't have a native period data type, the encounter.participant
	ClinicalEncounter Provider.EndDate	DateTime	0.1	.period resource is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields, and set of duration and duration unit fields.
	ClinicalEncounter Provider.Duration	Double	0.1	
	ClinicalEncounter Provider.Duration UnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
	ClinicalEncounter Provider.Practitioner Id	Lookup: Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
appointment	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
period	ClinicalEncounter .StartDate	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't have a native period data type, the encounter.period resource is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields.
	ClinicalEncounter.End Date	DateTime	0.1	
length	ClinicalEncounter. Duration	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't have a native duration data type, the encounter.length resource
	ClinicalEncounter. DurationUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	is flattened into a set of duration and duration unit fields.

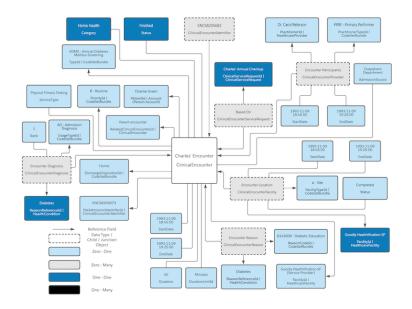
Encounter Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
reason Code	ClinicalEncounter Reason.ReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.M	The reason for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterReason records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterReason. ClinicalEncounterId field.
reason Reference	ClinicalEncounter Reason.Reason ReferenceId	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation, and Patient Medical Procedure	0.M	The reason for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterReason records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterReason. ClinicalEncounterId field.
diagnosis	ClinicalEncounter Diagnosis	Object	0.M	The diagnosis information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounter Diagnosis records that reference the encounter record using their Clinical EncounterDiagnosis.Clinical EncounterId field.
diagnosis .condition	ClinicalEncounter Diagnosis.DiagnosisId	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, and Patient Medical Procedure	0.1	N/A
diagnosis .use	ClinicalEncounter Diagnosis.UsageTypeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
diagnosis .rank	ClinicalEncounter Diagnosis.Diagnosis Rank	Double	0.1	N/A
account	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
hospitalization .pre Admission Identifier	ClinicalEncounter.Pre AdmissionIdentifierId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter Identifier	0.1	N/A

Encounter Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
hospitalization .origin	ClinicalEncounter. PreviousFacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter .hospitalization.origin as a single resource, the Salesforce implementation flattens
	ClinicalEncounter. PreviousOrganization Id	Lookup: Account	0.1	it into two fields.
_	ClinicalEncounter. AdmissionSource	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter .hospitalization.admitSource as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
hospitalization .re Admission	ClinicalEncounter. ReadmissionCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
hospitalization .diet Preference	ClinicalEncounter. DietPreference	Multi-Select Picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines encounter .hospitalization.dietPreference as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
hospitalization .special Courtesy	ClinicalEncounter .SpecialCourtesy	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter .hospitalization.special Courtesy as a zero-to-many code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
hospitalization .special Arrangement	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
_	ClinicalEncounter. DestinationFacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter .hospitalization.destination as a single resource, the Salesforce implementation
	ClinicalEncounter. Destination OrganizationId	Lookup: Account	0.1	flattens it into two fields.
hospitalization .discharge Disposition		Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
location	ClinicalEncounter Facility	Object	0.M	The facility information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounter Facility records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounter Facility.ClinicalEncounterId field.

Encounter Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
location .location	ClinicalEncounter Facility.FacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	0.1	N/A
location .status	ClinicalEncounter Facility.Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter.location .status as a code, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
location .physical Type	ClinicalEncounter Facility.Facility TypeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
location .period	ClinicalEncounter Facility.StartDate	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't have a native period data type, the encounter.location
	ClinicalEncounter Facility.EndDate	DateTime	0.1	•period resource is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields, and set of duration and duration unit fields.
	ClinicalEncounter Facility.Duration	Double	0.1	
	ClinicalEncounter Facility.Duration UnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
serviceProvider	ClinicalEncounter. FacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	0.1	While FHIR defines encounter.service Provider as referencing an organization, the Salesforce implementation references a facility.
partOf	ClinicalEncounter.RelatedClinical EncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A

Sample Record Diagram

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



ClinicalEncounter

ClinicalEncounterDiagnosis

ClinicalEncounterFacility

ClinicalEncounterIdentifier

ClinicalEncounterProvider

ClinicalEncounterReason

ClinicalEncounterSvcRequest

EpisodeOfCare

The episodeOfCare FHIR resource maps to the CareEpisode and CareEpisodeDetail objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for episodeOfCare map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 21: episodeOfCare - Salesforce

Goal Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for an episode of care is represented as Identifier records that reference the CareEpisode record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
status	CareEpisode.Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines this field as a code value, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.

Goal Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
status History	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
type	CareEpisode.Type	Multi-Select Picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines this field as a codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a multi-select picklist.
diagnosis .condition	CareEpisodeDetail .DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Diagnosis as the picklist value in detailType.
	CareEpisodeDetail .DetailRecordId	Lookup: Health Condition		
diagnosis .role	CareEpisodeDetail .RoleCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet	0.1	N/A
diagnosis .rank	CareEpisodeDetail .Rank	Number	0.1	N/A
patient	CareEpisode.PatientId	Master-Detail: Account	1.1	N/A
managing Organization	CareEpisode .Responsible OrganizationId	Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
period	CareEpisode.StartDate Time	DateTime	0.1	The Salesforce implementation implements the Period data type as a pair of DateTime fields.
	CareEpisode.EndEnd DateTime	DateTime	0.1	
referral Request	CareEpisodeDetail .DetailType	Picklist	0.1	Select Referral Request as the picklist value in detailType.
	CareEpisodeDetail .DetailRecordId	Lookup: Clinical Service Request		Select ClinicalServiceRequest as the domain set for ReferenceRecordId.
care Manager	CareEpisode.Care CoordinatorId	Lookup: Healthcare Provider, Healthcare Practitioner Facility	0.1	N/A

Goal Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
team	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
account	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Flag

The Flag FHIR resource maps to the ClinicalAlert object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Flag map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 22: Flag - Salesforce

Flag Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a clinical alert is represented as Identifier records that reference the clinical alert record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
status	ClinicalAlert.Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines Flag.status as a code, the Salesforce implementation of Clinical Alert.Status is picklist.
category	ClinicalAlert .Categories	Multi-Select Picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines Flag.category as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of ClinicalAlert.Categories is a multi-select picklist.
code	ClinicalAlert.CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	1.1	While FHIR defines Flag.code as a code set bundle only, the Salesforce implementation flattens it into ClinicalAlert.Code and
	ClinicalAlert.Code Description	String	0.1	ClinicalAlert.CodeDescription. The latter is meant to display non-coded information to users as required.
subject	ClinicalAlert.Subject	Polymorphic Lookup: Location, Account Healthcare Provider, Medication, and Patient Medical Procedure	1.1	The Salesforce implementation of flag.subject doesn't support plan definitions.

Flag Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
period	ClinicalAlert.Start Date	Date Time	0.1	In Salesforce's implementation, Flag.period is split into two fields, ClinicalAlert
	ClinicalAlert.EndDate	Date Time	0.1	.StartDate and ClinicalAlert.End Date.
encounter	ClinicalAlert.Related EncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
author	ClinicalAlert.Raised ById	Polymorphic Lookup: Healthcare Provider, Care Registered Device, and Healthcare Practitioner Facility	0.1	The Salesforce implementation of flag .author doesn't support patients, and organizations.

ClinicalAlert

Goal

The Goal FHIR resource maps to the GoalAssignment and GoalAssignmentDetail objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Goal map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 23: Goal - Salesforce

Goal Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
Identifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
lifecycle Status	GoalAssignment.Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines this field as a one-to-one code value, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
achievenent.Status	GoalAssignment .ProgressionStatus	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines this value as a codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
category	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Goal Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
continuous	GoalAssignment .IsContinuousGoal	Boolean	0.1	N/A
priority	GoalAssignment .Priority	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines this field as a codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
description	GoalAssignment.Description	Text Area	0.1	While FHIR defines this field as a one-to-one
	Goal Assignment. Description Codeld	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet	0.1	codeable concept, the salesforce implementation supports both zero-to-one text values and zero-to-one codeable concept and codeset values.
subject	GoalAssignment.Parent RecordId	Lookup: Account, CarePlan. Goal Assignment, CarePlan Activity	1.1	The Salesforce implementation additionally supports goal and carePlan as valid subject values for goal.
start	GoalAssignment.Start Date	Date	0.1	N/A
	GoalAssignment.Start EventCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet	0.1	N/A
target	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported
status Date	GoalAssignment.Status Date	DateTime	0.1	The Salesforce Implementation uses the DateTime data type instead of Date.
status Reason	GoalAssignment.status Reason	Text	0.1	N/A
expressedBy	GoalAssignment .AssignedById	Lookup: Account, Contact, Healthcare Provider, Healthcare Practitioner Facility	0.1	The Salesforce implementation doesn't support careTeam values for this field.
addresses	GoalAssignmentDetail .DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Addressed Item as the picklist value in detailType and select one of the supported domain sets in detailRecord.

Goal Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	GoalAssignmentDetail .DetailRecordId	Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation, Medication Statement, Medication Request, Clinical Service Request		The Salesforce implementation doesn't support procedure, nutritionOrder, and RiskAssessment values.
outcome Code	GoalAssignmentDetail .DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Outcome Code as the picklist value in detailType.
	GoalAssignmentDetail .DetailCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, CodeSet		N/A
outcome Reference	GoalAssignmentDetail .DetailType	Picklist	0.M	Select Outcome Reference as the picklist value in detailType.
	GoalAssignmentDetail .DetailRecordId	Lookup: Care Observation		Select Care Observation as the domain set in DetailRecordId.
note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

HumanName

The HumanName FHIR resource maps to the PersonName object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for HumanName map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 24: HumanName - Salesforce

Human Name Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
family	PersonName.LastName	String	0.1	In cases where a person has a middle name, PersonName.LastName is supposed to store a combination of the middle name and the last name.

Human Name Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
Given	PersonName.FirstName	String	0.1	While the cardinality defined by FHIR for Human Name.Given is zero-to-many, the Salesforce implementation in PersonName.First Name is zero-to-one.
text	PersonName.FullName	String	0.1	N/A
use	PersonName.NameUsage Type	Dynamic picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines HumanName.use as a code, Salesforce implements PersonName.Name UsageType as a dynamic picklist.
prefix	PersonName.Prefix	String	0.1	While the cardinality defined by FHIR for Human Name.prefix is zero-to-many, the Salesforce implementation in PersonName.Prefix is zero-to-one.
suffix	PersonName.Suffix	String	0.1	While the cardinality defined by FHIR for Human Name.suffix is zero-to-many, the Salesforce implementation in PersonName.Suffix is zero-to-one.
period PersonName.Effective Date Time Date	Date Time	0.1	In Salesforce's implementation, HumanName .period is split into two fields, PersonName	
	PersonName.EndDate	Date Time	0.1	.EffectiveDate and PersonName.End Date.

Identifier

The Identifier FHIR resource maps to the Identifier object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Identifier map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 25: Identifier - Salesforce

Identifier Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
use	Identifier.IdUsage Type	Picklist	0.1	FHIR defines identifier.use as a code set. However, the Salesforce implementation of Identifier.IdUsageType is a dynamic picklist because of the limited list of possible values.
type	Identifier.IdTypeId	Polymorphic Lookup: CodeSet,	0.1	N/A

Identifier Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
		CodeSet Bundle		
system	Identifier.Source System	String	0.1	FHIR defines identifier.system as a URI. However, the Salesforce implementation of Identifier.SourceSystem is a string because Salesforce doesn't support the URI data type.
value	Identifier.IdValue	String	0.1	N/A
period	Identifier.Effective Date	DateTime	0.1	In Salesforce's implementation, identifier .period is split into two fields, Identifier
	Identifier.EndDate	DateTime	0.1	.EffectiveDate and Identifier.End Date.
assigner	Identifier.Issuing AuthorityId	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A

Identifier

Immunization

The Immunization FHIR resource maps to the PatientImmunization and PatientHealthReaction objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Immunization map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 26: Immunization - Salesforce

Immunization Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for an immunization is represented as Identifier records that reference the Patientlmmunization record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
status	PatientImmunization .Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines immunization.status as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of PatientImmunization. Status is picklist.

Immunization Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
status Reason	PatientImmunization .StatusReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
vaccine Code	PatientImmunization .VaccineCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
patient	PatientImmunization .PatientId	Master-Detail Reference: Account	1.1	N/A
encounter	PatientImmunization. ClinicalEncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
occurrence .occurrence DateTime	PatientImmunization .VaccinationDate	DateTime	0.1	N/A
occurrence .occurrence String	PatientImmunization .VaccinationPeriod	String	0.1	N/A
recorded	PatientImmunization .RecordCreationDate Time	DateTime	0.1	N/A
primary Source	PatientImmunization .IsRecordedBy Vaccinator	Boolean	0.1	N/A
report Origin	PatientImmunization .InformationSourceId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
location	PatientImmunization .FacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare .Facility	0.1	N/A
manufacturer	PatientImmunization .Manufacturer	String	0.1	Use this field if only the name of the organization is required.
	PatientImmunization .Manufacturer AccountId	Lookup: Account		N/A
lotNumber	PatientImmunization .LotNumber	String	0.1	N/A

Immunization Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
expiration Date	PatientImmunization .ExpirationDate	DateTime	0.1	N/A
site	PatientImmunization .SiteId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
route	PatientImmunization .RouteId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
dose	PatientImmunization. Dose	Double	0.1	The Salesforce equivalent of immunization .dose is represented used the fields Patient
	PatientImmunization. DoseUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	Immunization.Dose for the quantity and PatientImmunization.DoseUnitId for the unit.
performer	CarePerformer	Object	O.M	The performer information for an immunization is represented as CarePerformer records that reference the Patientlmmunization record using their CarePerformer.Parent RecordId field.
performer .function	CarePerformer.RoleId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
performer .actor	CarePerformer .PersonId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account and Healthcare Provider	1.1	N/A
note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
reason	PatientImmunization .ReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
reason Reference	PatientImmunization .HealthConditionId	Lookup: Health Condition	0.1	The FHIR resourceimmunization.reason Reference is flattened into three separate zero-to-one references to HealthCondition,
Patient Immunization LOOKUN Care ()	CareObservation, and Diagnostic Summary in the Salesforce implementation.			
	PatientImmunization .DiagnosticSummaryId	Lookup: Diagnostic Summary	0.1	

Immunization Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
isSubpotent	PatientImmunization .IsSubpotent	Boolean	0.1	N/A
subpotent Reason	PatientImmunization .SubpotencyReason CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines immunization .subpotentReason as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of PatientImmunization.Subpotency ReasonCodeId is a zero-to-one reference.
education	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
program Eligibility	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
fundingSource	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
reaction	PatientHealthReaction	Object	0.M	The reaction information for an immunization is represented as PatientHealthReaction records that reference the PatientImmunization record using their PatientHealth Reaction.ParentId field.
reaction .date	PatientHealthReaction .ReactionDateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A
reaction .detail	PatientHealthReaction .ObservationId	Lookup: Care Observation	0.1	N/A
reaction .reported	PatientHealthReaction .IsSelfReported	Boolean	0.1	N/A
protocol Applied	N/A	N/A	0.1	While FHIR defines immunization .protocolApplied as a zero-to-many reference, the Salesforce implementation of its child resources is zero-to-one.
protocol Applied .series	PatientImmunization. Immunization Recommendation	String	0.1	N/A
protocol Applied .authority	PatientImmunization .Recommending Authority	String	0.1	While FHIR defines immunization .protocolApplied.authority as a reference to organization, the Salesforce implementation of PatientImmunization .RecommendingAuthority is a text field .
protocol Applied .target Disease	PatientImmunization .TargetDiseaseCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A

Immunization Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
protocol Applied .dose Number Positive Int	PatientImmunization. CurrentDose	Double	0.1	N/A
protocol Applied .dose Number String	N/A	N/A	N/A	The Salesforce implementation of immunization.protocolApplied .doseNumber supports only integer values.
protocol Applied .series Doses Positive Int	PatientImmunization .RecommendedDoses	Double	0.1	N/A
protocol Applied .series Doses String	N/A	N/A	N/A	The Salesforce implementation of immunization.protocolApplied .seriesDoses supports only integer values .

Patientlmmunization

InformationOrigin

The CRDMetricData FHIR resource maps to the AssessmentQuestionResponse object.

FHIR V4.0 - Discovery Framework Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for InformationOrigin map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 27: InformationOrigin - Salesforce

informationarigin element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
etesiorsorevale[x]	AssessmentQuest.ica?exporse.OriginType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
extension:author	AssessetQestioRespose,ReviewerId	Reference: Account, Contact,	0.1	N/A

informationarigin element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
		Healthcare Provider, User		
eterioralmeteriorde	AssessintQestioRepose.RevieweRoleId	Reference: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.M	N/A

Location

The Location FHIR resource maps to the HealthcareFacility and Location objects in Salesforce.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Location map to the fields in the Salesforce.

Table 28: Location - Salesforce

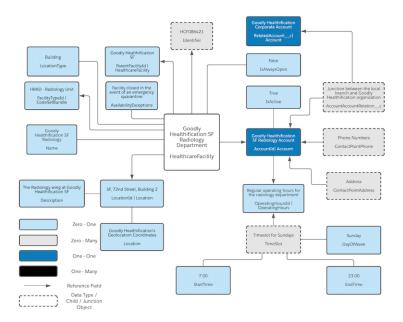
Location Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a facility is represented as Identifier records that reference the facility record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
status	Account.IsActive	Boolean	0.1	While FHIR defines location.status as a code, the salesforce implementation is a boolean field in the referenced account record.
operational Status	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
name	HealthcareFacility .Name	String	0.1	N/A
alias	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
description	Location.Description	String	0.1	N/A
mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
type	HealthcareFacility. FacilityTypeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines location.type as a zero-to-many resource, Salesforce implements HealthcareFacility.Facility TypeId as a zero-to-one field.
telecom	ContactPointPhone	Object	0.M	The telecom information of the facility is stored as ContactPointPhone records that

Location Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				reference the account referenced by the facility record.
address	ContactPointAddress	Object	0.M	The address information of the facility is stored as ContactPointAddress records that reference the account referenced by the facility record.
physical Type	HealthcareFacility .LocationType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines location.physical Type as a code set bundle, Salesforce implements HealthcareFacility .LocationType as a picklist.
position	Location.Location	Geolocation	0.1	The location.position FHIR resource is mapped to the Location.Location salesforce field. This location (Salesforce object) record is referenced by the healthcare facility record using its HealthcareFacility.LocationId lookup field.position.altitude is not supported in Location.Location.
managing Organization	AccountAccount Relationc	Junction Object	0.1	The junction object that connects the facility account with the parent organization's business account.
partOf	HealthcareFacility .ParentFacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	0.1	N/A
hoursOf Operation .daysOf Week	TimeSlot.DayOfWeek	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines location.hoursOf Operation.daysOfWeek as a code set bundle, Salesforce implementation is a picklist. While the TimeSlot.DayOfWeek field is a zero-to-one field, multiple time slot records can reference the same operating hours record, thereby supporting a zero-to-many reference for location.hoursOfOperation .daysOfWeek in the Salesforce implementation. The time slot record references the operating hours record using its TimeSlot .OperatingHoursId master-detail reference field. This operating hours record using its Account.OperatingHoursId lookup field. And finally, this account record is referenced

Location Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				by the facility record using its Healthcare Facility. AccountId master-detail reference field.
hoursOf Operation .allDay	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
hoursOf Operation .opening Time	TimeSlot.StartTime	Time	0.1	The time slot record references the operating hours record using its TimeSlot .OperatingHoursId master-detail reference field. This operating hours record is referenced by the facility's account record using its Account.OperatingHoursId lookup field. And finally, this account record is referenced by the facility record using its Healthcare Facility.AccountId master-detail reference field.
hoursOf Operation .closing Time	TimeSlot.EndTime	Time	0.1	The time slot record references the operating hours record using its TimeSlot .OperatingHoursId master-detail reference field. This operating hours record is referenced by the facility's account record using its Account.OperatingHoursId lookup field. And finally, this account record is referenced by the facility record using its Healthcare Facility.AccountId master-detail reference field.
availability Exceptions	HealthcareFacility .Availability Exceptions	String	0.1	N/A
endPoint	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Sample Record Diagram

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



HealthcareFacility

Medication

The medication FHIR resource maps to the Medication object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for medication map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 29: medication - Salesforce

	Table 27 Medication Salestore				
Medication Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes	
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a medication is represented as Identifier records that reference the medication record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.	
code	Medication.Medication CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A	
status	Medication.Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines medication.status as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Medication.Status is picklist.	
manufacturer	Medication. ManufacturerId	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A	

Medication Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
form	Medication.Medication FormId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
amount	Medication.Quantity Numerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the medication.amount field
	Medication.Quantity Denominator	Double	0.1	is flattened into a set of numerator, denominator, and unit fields.
	Medication.Quantity UnitId	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	0.1	
ingredient .item	MedicinalIngredient .IngredientId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle, Medication	0.1	Zero-to-many value for medication.ingredient is implmeneted using the child object MedicinalIngredient. Each ingredient
ingredient .isActive	MedicinalIngredient .IsActive	Boolean	0.1	record references the parent Medication record using the ParentRecordId field.
ingredient .strength	MedicinalIngredient .StrengthNumerator	Double	0.1	
	MedicinalIngredient .StrengthNumerator UnitId	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	0.1	
	MedicinalIngredient .StrengthDenominator	Double	0.1	
	MedicinalIngredient .StrengthDenominator UnitId	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	0.1	
batch .lotNumber	Medication.Batch Number	Int	0.1	N/A
batch .expiration Date	Medication.Expiration DateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A

Medication

MedicationRequest

The MedicationRequest FHIR resource maps to the MedicationRequest object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for MedicationRequest map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 30: MedicationRequest - Salesforce

Medication Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a medication request is represented as Identifier records that reference the MedicationRequest record using their Identifier.ParentRecord Id field.
status	MedicationRequest. Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines MedicationRequest .status as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of MedicationRequest. Status is picklist.
status Reason	MedicationRequest. StatusReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
intent	MedicationRequest. Type	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines MedicationRequest .intent as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of MedicationRequest. Type is picklist.
category	MedicationRequest. Medication AdministrationContext Id	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationRequest .category as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
priority	MedicationRequest. Priority	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationRequest .priority as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Medication Request.Priority is picklist.
doNot Perform	MedicationRequest.Is Ignored	Boolean	0.1	N/A
reported .reported Boolean	MedicationRequest.Is SecondaryInformation	Boolean	0.1	N/A
reported .reported Reference	MedicationRequest. SecondarySourceId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A

Medication Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	MedicationRequest. MedicationCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While the individual fields Medication Request.MedicationCodeId and MedicationRequest.MedicationId are zero-to-one references, the set {
medication .medication Reference	MedicationRequest. MedicationId	Lookup: Medication	0.1	MedicationRequest.MedicationCode Id, MedicationRequest.Medication Id} is a one-to-one resource.
subject	MedicationRequest. PatientId	Master-Detail Reference: Account	1.1	Only references to patients are supported.
encounter	MedicationRequest .ClinicalEncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
supporting Information	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported
authored On	MedicationRequest. PrescribedDate	DateTime	0.1	N/A
requester	MedicationRequest. RequesterId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider, Care Registered Device	0.1	N/A
performer	MedicationRequest. PerformerId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Care Registered Device, and Healthcare Provider	0.1	Doesn't support references to care teams.
performer Type	MedicationRequest. PerformerTypeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
recorder	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported

Medication Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
reason	MedicationRequest. ReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationRequest reasonCode as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
reason Reference	MedicationRequest. ReasonReferenceId	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationRequest reasonReference as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported
instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported
based0n	MedicationRequest. RelatedRequestId	Lookup: Medication Request	0.1	The medicationRequest.basedOn FHI R resource is flattened to a set of medication request and service request fields in the Salesforce
	MedicationRequest Detail.Clinical ServiceRequestId	Lookup: Clinical Service Request	0.1	implementation.
group Identifier	MedicationRequest. MedicationRequest GroupId	Lookup: Identifier	0.1	N/A
courseOf Therapy Type	MedicationRequest. TherapyDuration	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationRequest .courseOfTherapyType as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of MedicationRequest.Therapy Duration is picklist.
insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
dosage Instruction	PatientMedication Dosage	Object	0.M	The dosage information for a medication request is represented as PatientMedication Dosage records that reference the MedicationRequest record using their PatientMedicationDosage.Parent RecordId field.
dispense Request .initial	MedicationRequest. InitialFillQuantity	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the implementation of medicationRequest.dispense

Medication Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
Fill .quantity	MedicationRequest .FillQuantityUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	Request.initialFill.quantity is flattened into a set of quantity and unit fields.
dispense Request	MedicationRequest. InitialFillDuration	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native duration data type, the implementation of
.initial Fill .duration	MedicationRequest .FillDurationUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	medicationRequest.dispense Request.initialFill.duration is flattened into a set of duration and unit fields.
dispense Request	MedicationRequest. DispenseInterval	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native duration data type, the implementation of
.dispense	MedicationRequest. DispenseIntervalUnit Id	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	medicationRequest.dispense Request.dispenseInterval isflattened into a set of interval and unit fields.
dispense Request .validity	MedicationRequest. PrescriptionPeriod Start	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the implementation of medication Request.dispenseRequest
Period	MedicationRequest. PrescriptionPeriodEnd	DateTime	0.1	.validityPeriod is flattened into a set start and end dates.
dispense Request .numberOf Repeats Allowed	MedicationRequest. RefillsAllowed	Double	0.1	N/A
dispense Request	MedicationRequest. RefillQuantity	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the medicationRequest
.quantity	MedicationRequest .FillQuantityUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	. dispenseRequest.quantity is flattened into a set of quantity and unit fields.
dispense Request	MedicationRequest. RefillDuration	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native duration data type, the medication
.expected Supply Duration	MedicationRequest .FillDurationUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	Request.dispenseRequest .expectedSupplyDuration is flattened into a set of duration and unit fields.
dispense Request .performer	MedicationRequest. DispenserId	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A

Medication Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
substitution .allowed .allowed Boolean	MedicationRequest.Can Substitute	Boolean	0.1	N/A
substitution .allowed .allowed Codeable Concept	MedicationRequest. AllowedSubstitution TypeCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	0.1
substitution .reason	MedicationRequest. SubstitutionReason CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
prior Prescription	MedicationRequest. PreviousPrescription Id	Lookup: Medication Request	0.1	N/A
detected Issue	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
event History	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

MedicationRequest

MedicationStatement

The medicationStatement FHIR resource maps to the MedicationStatement object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for medicationStatement map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 31: MedicationStatement - Salesforce

Medication Statement Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a medication statement is represented as Identifier records that reference the Medication Statement record using their Identifier .ParentRecordId field.

Medication Statement Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
based0n	MedicationStatement .MedicationRequestId	Lookup: Medication Request	0.1	While FHIR defines medicationStatement .basedOn as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of Medication Statement.MedicationRequestId is zero-to-one. The Salesforce implementation doesn't support references to care plan or service request records .
partOf	MedicationStatement .ParentMedication StatementId	Lookup: Medication Statement	0.1	The Salesforce implementation of medication Request.partOf is flattened into three separate references.
	MedicationStatement .ProcedureId	Lookup: Patient Medical Procedure	0.1	References to medication administration and medication dispense records are not supported. While FHIR defines medicationStatement .partOf as a zero-to-many resource, the
	MedicationStatement .CareObservationId	Lookup: Care Observation	0.1	Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one for each of the flattened fields.
status	MedicationStatement. Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines MedicationStatement .status as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of MedicationStatement .Status is picklist.
status Reason	MedicationStatement. StatusReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
category	MedicationStatement .DeliverySetting	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationStatement . category as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
medication .medication Codeable Concept	MedicationStatement .MedicationCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While the individual fields Medication Statement.MedicationCodeId and MedicationStatement .MedicationId are zero-to-one references,
medication .medication Reference	MedicationStatement .MedicationId	Lookup: Medication	0.1	the set {MedicationStatement .MedicationCodeId, Medication Statement.MedicationId} is a one-to-one resource.
subject	MedicationStatement .PatientId	Master-Detail Reference: Account	1.1	Only references to patients are supported.

Medication Statement Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
context	MedicationStatement .ClinicalEncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	Only references to encounters are supported.
effective .effective DateTime	MedicationStatement .StartDateTime	DateTime	0.1	The MedicationStatement.StartDate Time field is used as both the Salesforce counterpart for medicationStatement .effective.effectiveDateTime and the start date field for medication Statement.effective.effective Period.
effective .effective	MedicationStatement .StartDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the implementation of medication
Period	MedicationStatement .EndDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Statement.effective.effective Period is flattened into a set of start and end dates.
date Asserted	MedicationStatement .AssertionDateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A
information Source	MedicationStatement. StatementSourceId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
derived From	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
reason Code	MedicationStatement .MedicationReason CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationStatement . reasonCode as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
reason Reference	MedicationStatement .MedicationReasonId	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation	0.1	While FHIR defines MedicationStatement .reasonReference as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one. Only references to condition and observation records are supported.
note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
dosage	PatientMedication Dosage	Object	0.M	The dosage information for a medication statement is represented as Patient MedicationDosage records that reference the MedicationStatement record using

Medication Statement Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				their PatientMedicationDosage .ParentRecordId field.

SEE ALSO:

MedicationStatement

Observation

 $The \ observation \ FHIR \ resource \ maps \ to \ the \ CareObservation \ and \ CareObservation Component \ objects \ in \ Sales force$

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for observation map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 32: observation - Salesforce

Observation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
basedOn	CareObservation.Based OnId	Polymorphic Lookup: Medication Request, Clinical Service Request	0.1	While FHIR defines observation.basedOn as a zero-to-many reference, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one text field. Only references to medication request and clinical service request records are supported.
partOf	CareObservation.Part OfId	Polymorphic Lookup: Medication Statement, Patient Immnization, Patient Medical Procedure	0.1	While FHIR defines observation.partOf as a zero-to-many reference, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one text field. Only references to medication statement, patient immunization, and patient medical procedure records are supported.
status	CareObservation. ObservationStatus	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines observation.status as a reference to code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
category	CareObservation .Category	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines observation .category as a zero-to-many reference to

Observation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
code	CareObservation .CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet	1.1	While FHIR defines observation.code as a one-to-one reference to code set bundle,
	CareObservation .AdditionalCodelId	Lookup: CodeSet	0.1	Salesforce implements this as three separate CodeSet reference fields. The first one is a one-to-one field, while the other two are
	CareObservation .AdditionalCode2Id	Lookup: CodeSet	0.1	zero-to-one fields.
subject	CareObservation. ObservedSubjectId	Master-Detail: Account	1.1	The Salesforce implementation of observation.subject supports references to only patients.
focus	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
encounter	CareObservation .EncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
effective .effective DateTime	CareObservation .EffectiveDateTime	DateTime	0.1	N/A
effective .effective	CareObservation .EffectiveDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the observation.effective
Period	CareObservation.End DateTime	DateTime	0.1	.effectivePeriod field is flattened into a set of effective date and end date fields.
effective .effective Timing	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
effective .effective Instant	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
issued	CareObservation .IssuedDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native instant data type, the observation .issued FHIR resource is implemented as a date time field in Salesforce.
performer	CareObservation. ObserverId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	While FHIR defines observation .performer as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one reference to Account and Healthcare Provider. References to care teams are not supported.

Observation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
results Interpreter	CareObservation .InterpretedById	Lookup: Care Performer	0.1	While FHIR defines observation.results Interpreter as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one reference to CarePerformer.
value	CareObservation. ObservedValueType	Static Picklist	0.1	A Salesforce-original field that determines whether the value stored in Care Observation.ObservedValue Numerator and CareObservation.ObservedValueDenominator is a range, ratio, or quantity. This field is used only when the data entered for observation.value is one these data types.
	CareObservation. ObservedValue Numerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support native range, ratio, and quantity data types, the observation.value FHIR resource is
	CareObservation. ObservedValue Denominator	Double	0.1	flattened to a set of numerator, denominator, and unit fields for this type of data. The Salesforce implementation of
	CareObservation. ObservedValueUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	observation.value doesn't support observation.value.valueSample Data and observation.value.value Time. CareObservation.ObservedValue UnitId is a duplicate field that stores the same information as CareObservation.UnitOf MeasureId. Use only one of these two fields to specify the unit of a quantity value.
	CareObservation. ObservedValue Denominator	servedValue CodeSet	N/A	
	CareObservation. NumbericValue	Double	0.1	N/A
	CareObservation. ObservedValueText	String	0.1	N/A
	CareObservation .IsOutcomePositive	Boolean	0.1	CareObservation. IsObserved is a duplicate field that can store the same information. Use only one of these two fields.
	CareObservation. ObservationStartTime	DateTime	0.1	CareObservation.ObservationStart Time is used for both observation

Observation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	CareObservation. ObservationEndTime	DateTime	0.1	.component.value.valueDateTime and observation.component.value .valuePeriod.
				Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the observation.value.valuePeriod FHIR resource is flattened to a set of start and end dates.
data Absent Reason	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
interpretation	CareObservation.Value Interpretation	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines observation .interpretation as a zero-to-many code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
bodySite	CareObservation.Body SiteId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
method	CareObservation .MethodId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
specimen	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
device	CareObservation .DeviceId	Lookup: Asset	0.1	References to device metrics records aren't supported.
reference Range.low	CareObservation.Lower BaselineValue	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the observation
	CareObservation. BaselineUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	.referenceRange.low FHIR resource is flattened to a set of value and unit fields for this type of data.
reference Range	CareObservation.Upper BaselineValue	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the observation
.high	CareObservation. BaselineUnitId	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	0.1	.referenceRange.high FHIR resource is flattened to a set of value and unit fields for this type of data.
reference Range .type	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Observation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
reference Range .appliesTo	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
reference Range.age	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
reference Range .text	CareObservation. BaselineValueText	String	0.1	N/A
hasMember	CareObservation .RelatedObservationId	Lookup: Care Observation	0.1	While FHIR defines observation . hasMember as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one. Only references to observation records are supported.
derived From	CareObservation .DerivationSourceId	Lookup: Care Observation, Diagnostic Summary	0.1	While FHIR defines observation .derivedFrom as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
component	CareObservation Component	Object	0.M	The component information for a care observation is represented as CareObservation Component records that reference the Care Observation record using their Identifier.CareObservationId field.
component .code	CareObservation Component.Component TypeCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	1.1	N/A
component .value	CareObservation Component.ValueType	Static Picklist	0.1	A Salesforce-original field that determines whether the value stored in Care ObservationComponent.Observed ValueNumerator and Care ObservationComponent.Observed ValueDenominator is a range, ratio, or quantity. This field is used only when the data entered for observation.component.value is one these data types.
	CareObservation Component.Observed ValueNumerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support native range, ratio, and quantity data types, the observation.component.value FHIR

Observation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	CareObservation Component.Observed ValueDenominator	Double	0.1	resource is flattened to a set of numerator, denominator, and unit fields for this type of data .
	CareObservation Component.Observed ValueUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	The Salesforce implementation of observation.component.value doesn't support observation.component.value.value.valueSampleData and observation.component.value.valueTime.
	CareObservation Component.Observed ValueCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
	CareObservation Component.Numeric Value	Double	0.1	N/A
	CareObservation Component.Observed ValueText	String	0.1	N/A
	CareObservation Component.IsObserved	Boolean	0.1	N/A
	CareObservation Component.Observation StartTime	DateTime	0.1	CareObservationComponent. ObservationStartTime is used for both observation.component.value
	CareObservation Component.Observation EndTime	DateTime	0.1	.valueDateTime and observation .component.value.valuePeriod. Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the observation .component.value.valuePeriod FHIR resource is flattened to a set of start and end dates .
component .data Absent Reason	CareObservation Component.MissingData Reason	String	0.1	While FHIR defines observation .component.dataAbsentReason as a code set bundle reference, the Salesforce implementation is a text field.
component .interpretation	CareObservation Component.Value Interpretation	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines observation .component.interpretation as a code set bundle reference, the Salesforce implementation is a picklist.

Observation Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
component .reference Range.low	CareObservation Component.Lower BaselineValue	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the observation .component.referenceRange.low
	CareObservation Component.Baseline UnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	FHIR resource is flattened to a set of value and unit fields for this type of data.
component .reference Range	CareObservation Component.Upper BaselineValue	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the observation .component.referenceRange.high
.high	CareObservation Component.Baseline UnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	FHIR resource is flattened to a set of value and unit fields for this type of data.
component .reference Range .type	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
component .reference Range .applies To	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
component .reference Range.age	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
component .reference Range .text	CareObservation Component.Baseline ValueText	String	0.1	N/A



 $oxdot{O}$ Note: The fields CareObservation.IsOutcomePositive and CareObservation.UnitOfMeasureId don't have FHIR-defined validation rules built into them because these fields are used in other features and data models. You can define your own custom validation rules on them based on your business requirements.

Organization

The Organization FHIR resource maps primarily to the Account object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Organization map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 33: Organization - Salesforce

			zation - Salesfoi	
Organization Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for an organization is represented as Identifier records that reference the organization record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
active	Account.IsActive	Boolean	0.1	N/A
type	Account.Type	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines account.type as a zero-to-many code set bundle reference, its Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
name	Account.Name	String	0.1	N/A
alias	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
telecom	ContactPointPhone	Object	0.M	The telecom information for an organization is represented as ContactPointPhone records that reference the organization record using their ContactPointPhone.ParentId field.
address	ContactPointAddress	Object	0.M	The address information for an organization is represented as ContactPointAddress records that reference the organization record using their ContactPointAddress . ParentId field.
contact	AccountContact Relation.ContactId	Lookup: Contact	0.M	Contacts are connected to organizations using the AccountContactRelation junction object. The AccountContactRelation . AccountId field references the organization's account record, and the AccountContact Relation. ContactId field references the contact record of the contact's person account.
contact .relationship	AccountContact Relation.Roles	Multi-Select picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines organization .contact.purpose as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
contact .name	PersonName	Object	0.M	The name information for a contact is represented as PersonName records that reference the contact's person account using their Person Name.ParentRecordId field. While FHIR defines patient.contact.name as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation can support zero-to-many references.

Organization Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
contact .telecom	ContactPointPhone	Object	0.M	The telecom information for a contact is represented as ContactPointPhone records that reference the contact's person account record using their ContactPointPhone . ParentId field.
contact .address	ContactPointAddress	Object	0.M	The address information for a contact is represented as ContactPointAddress records that reference the contact's person account record using their ContactPoint Address.ParentId field. While FHIR defines patient.contact.address as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation can support zero-to-many references.
contact .endPoint	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

PASClaim

 $The \ PASC laim \ FHIR \ resource \ maps to the \ Care Diagnosis, Care Request, Care Request Drug, Care Request Item, Care Request Reviewer, and Identifier obejcts.$

FHIR V4.0 - Utilization Management Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for PASClaim map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 34: PASClaim - Salesforce

PASCLAIM element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a PAS claim is represented as Identifier records that reference the CareRequestItem and CareRequestDrug record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
related	CareRequest. ReferenceCareRequestCase	Lookup: Case	0.1	N/A
diagnosis	CareDiagnosis	Object	0.M	N/A
item.requestType	CareRequestItem.RequestType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
itenprolatOService	CarePequestItem.ProcedureCodeSetId	Lookup: Code Set	N/A	N/A

PASCLAIM element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
item.modifier	CareRequestItem.Modifier	String	0.1	N/A
iten.sevicePeriod	CarPequetIlemPequeterBerviceStartDate	Date	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the
	Cardequet Tren, Requeste Device In Date	Date	0.1	period data type, item.servicedPeriod is flattened into a set of rquested service start date and requested service end date fields.
ikookesiorkeRAMTsaDe	CareRequestItem.DecisionDate	Date	0.1	N/A
imitatio filozioù ililatego	CarePequestIten_ServicingFacility	Lookup: Servicing Facility	0.1	While FHIR defines item.location[x]:locationCodeableConcept as a codeable concept, the Salesforce implementation is a lookup to the Servicing Facility object.
Eckingklichten	CareRequestItem.ServicingProvider	Lookup: Healthcare Provider	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, CommunicationRequest.occurrence is flattened into a set of occurrence start date time and occurrence end date time fields.
totingdistingdis	CareRequestItem.Identifier	Object	0.M	N/A
	CareRequestItem.ServiceCategoryCode	String	0.1	N/A
tekinykli Svityklis	CareRequestItem.Status	Picklist	0.1	N/A
tek ingki Singpidy	CareRequestItem.Priority	Picklist	0.1	N/A
hoteisepää Sisepud	CarePequestItem.ProcedureCodecetId	Lookup: Code Set	0.1	N/A
tekingkikingkat.	CareRequestItem.Quantity	Number	0.1	N/A
	CarePequestItem.UnitOfMeasure	Lookup: Unit of Measure	0.1	N/A
retering Single on a	CarRequetItenRequeterBeviceSartDate	Date	0.1	N/A
	Card equet Item Requested bevious Indiate	Date	0.1	N/A
totingdising to	CareRequestItem.DecisionDate	Date	0.1	N/A
	CareRequestItem.ReasonCode	Lookup: Code Set	0.1	N/A
indianak Ski Skingto	CareRequestReviewer	Object	0.M	N/A
ikaskerivadoistiddas	CareequestDrug.Att/ApprovalTobrtifier	String	0.1	N/A
	CarRequestDrug.AthorizationPelidentifier	String	0.1	N/A

PASCLAIM element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	CarePequestDrug.ServicingFacility	Lookup: Servicing Facility	0.1	N/A
Incing h Sing for	CarePequestDrug.ServicingProvider	Lookup: Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
Nelationeps Teltifer	Identifier	Object	0.M	N/A
Mekatio Repet satus	CareRequestDrug.Status	Picklist	0.1	N/A
MelatioReget statemen	CareRequestDrug.StatusReason	Picklist	0.1	N/A
MekatioRepat.itet	CareRequestDrug.RequestType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
Mediation Report calegory	Care equest Drug Drug drinistration Setting	String	0.1	N/A
Melatio Regist priority	CareRequestDrug.Priority	Picklist	0.1	N/A
Melationega: relatio[{]	CarePequestDrug.MedicationPefObjectId	Lookup: Medication Request	0.1	N/A
Metationepet autoeuth	CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionDate	Date	0.1	N/A
Nelationeps resolute	(aeRepetDrgCinicalDemiratioResoild	Lookup: Code est	0.1	N/A

PASClaimResponse

The PASClaimResponse FHIR resource maps to the CareProcessingError, AuthorNote, TrackedCommunication, and TrackedCommunicationDetailobjects.

FHIR V4.0 - Utilization Management Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for PASClaimResponse map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 35: PASClaimResponse - Salesforce

PASIAMEPONE element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
ProcessNote	AuthorNote	Object	0.M	N/A
process?Vote.text	AuthorNote.NoteText	Text Area	0.1	N/A
error	CareProcessingError	Object	0.M	N/A
error.code	CareProcessingFinor,EnrorCodeId	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.1	N/A

PASIAMEPONE element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
enor, followijation	CareProcessingError.ActionCodeId	Lookup: Code Set, Code Set Bundle	0.1	N/A
CommicatioRegest	TrackedCommunication	Object	0.M	N/A
	TrackedCommunicationDetail	Object	0.M	N/A

PASMetricData

The PASMetricData FHIR resource maps to the CareRequestExchangeInfo object.

FHIR V4.0 - Utilization Management Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for PASMetricData map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 36: PASMetricData - Salesforce

PASMetricdata element	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
exchange	CareRequestExchangeInfo	Object	1.M	N/A
exchange.type	CareRequestExchangeInfo.ExchangeIype	Picklist	1.1	N/A
exchange.with	CarequetExtangeInfo.ExtangelangetType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
exchange.method	CareRequestExchangeInfo.ExchangeMode	Picklist	1.1	N/A
exhaue.reqestTine	Care equest Exchange Info, Request Date Time	DateTime	1.1	N/A
edang.reporaThe	Care-equest-scharge-Info. Response-Date-Time	DateTime	0.1	N/A
edagelttpæpnæ	CarecpestExtrageInfo.ReporseStatusCore	Integer	0.1	N/A

Patient

The Patient FHIR resource maps to the Account and Contact objects in Salesforce. Patients are modeled using Person Accounts.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Patient map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 37: Patient - Salesforce

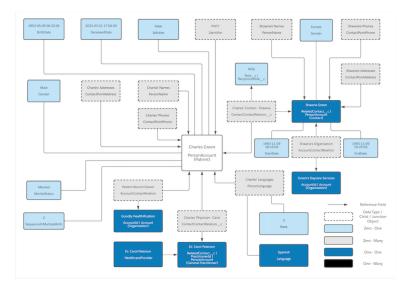
Patient Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a patient is represented as Identifier records that

Patient Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				reference the patient record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
active	Account.IsActive	Boolean	0.1	N/A
name	PersonName	Object	0.M	The name information for a patient is represented as PersonName records that reference the patient record using their PersonName .ParentRecordId field.
telecom	ContactPointPhone	Object	0.M	The telecom information for a patient is represented as ContactPointPhone records that reference the patient record using their ContactPointPhone.ParentId field.
gender	Contact.Gender	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines patient.gender as a code set, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist .
birthDate	Contact.Birthdate	Date	0.1	N/A
deceased .deceased Boolean	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
deceased .deceased DateTime	Contact.DeceasedDate	DateTime	0.1	While FHIR defines patient.deceased as either a boolean or a date, Salesforce supports only a date.
address	ContactPointAddress	Object	0.M	The address information for a patient is represented as ContactPointAddress records that reference the patient record using their ContactPointAddress.ParentId field.
marital Status	Contact.MaritalStatus	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines patient.marital Status as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
multiple Birth .multiple Birth Boolean	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
multiple Birth .multiple Birth Integer	Contact.SequenceIn MultipleBirth	Double	0.1	While FHIR defines patient.multiple Birth as either a boolean or an integer, Salesforce supports only an integer.

Patient Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
photo	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
contact	ContactContact Relationc .RelatedContactc	Lookup: Contact	0.M	Contacts are connected to patients using the ContactContactRelation_c junction object. The ContactContact Relation_c.Contact_c field references the contact record of the patient's person account, and the ContactContact Relation_c.RelatedContact_c field references the contact record of the contact's person account.
contact .relationship	ContactContact Relationc.Rolec	Lookup: ReciprocalRolec	0.M	While FHIR defines patient.contact .relationship as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a reference to ReicprocalRolec.
contact .name	PersonName	Object	0.M	The name information for a contact is represented as PersonName records that reference the contact record of the contact's person account using their PersonName.Parent RecordId field. While FHIR defines patient.contact.name as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation can support zero-to-many references.
contact .telecom	ContactPointPhone	Object	0.M	The telecom information for a contact is represented as ContactPointPhone records that reference the contact's person account record using their ContactPointPhone .ParentId field.
contact .address	ContactPointAddress	Object	0.M	The address information for a contact is represented as ContactPointAddress records that reference the contact's person account record using their ContactPoint Address.ParentId field. While FHIR defines patient.contact.address as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation can support zero-to-many references.
contact .gender	Contact.Gender	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines patient.contact .gender as a code set, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.

Patient Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
contact .organization	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
contact .period	ContactContact Relationc .StartDatec	Date	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the patient.contact.period FHIR resource is flattened to a set of from and to
	ContactContact Relationc .EndDatec	Date	0.1	dates.
communication	PersonLanguage	Object	0.M	The language information for a patient is represented as PersonLanguage records that reference the patient record using their PersonLanguage. Individual Id field.
communication .language	PersonLanguage. Language	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines patient .communication.language as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
communication .preferred	PersonLanguage.Rank	Double	0.1	While FHIR defines patient .communication.preferred as a boolean, its Salesforce implementation is an integer field that ranks the degree of preference.
general Practitioner	ContactContact Relationc .RelatedContactc	Lookup: Contact	0.M	Practitioners are connected to patients using the ContactContactRelation_c junction object. The ContactContact Relation_c.Contact_c field references the contact record of the patient's person account, and the ContactContact Relation_c.RelatedContact_c field references the contact record of the practitioner's person account. Salesforce doesn't support PractitionerRole type values for patient.generalPractitioner
managing Organization	AccountContact Relation.AccountId	Lookup: Account	0.M	Managing organizations are connected to patients using the AccountContactRelation junction object. The AccountContact Relation. AccountId field references the account record of the patient's organization, and the AccountContactRelation . ContactId field references the contact record of the patient's person account.
link	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



Practitioner

The Practitioner FHIR resource maps to the HealthcareProvider object and person accounts in Salesforce.

The Practitioner resource in FHIR is represented as a combination of HealthcareProvider records and person accounts in Salesforce, where the HealthcareProvider record is the base. The person account is associated to the HealthcareProvider record by referencing the person account record using the AccountId field on HealthcareProvider.



Note: If your implementation models providers as contacts instead of person accounts, you can't associate the fields mapped to Account to your providers. You can instead associate your HealthcareProvider record to the Contact record using the PractitionerId field on HealthcareProvider.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Practitioner map to the fields in Salesforce.

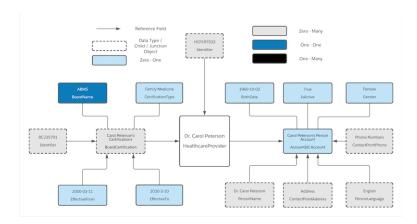
Table 38: Practitioner - Salesforce

Practitioner Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a documentReference is represented as Identifier records that reference the HealthcareProvider record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
active	Account.IsActive	Boolean	0.1	The practitioner.active field is mapped to the account record of the provider's person account. This account record is referenced

Practitioner Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				using the HealthcareProvider .AccountId field.
				If your Implementation models providers as Contacts instead of Person Accounts, then you can't map practitioner.active to your providers.
name	PersonName	Object	0.M	The name information for a practitioner is represented as PersonName records that reference the practitioner's person account record using their PersonName.Parent RecordId field.
telecom	ContactPointPhone	Object	0.M	The telecom information for a practitioner is represented as ContactPointPhone records that reference the account record of the practitioner's person account using the ContactPointPhone.ParentId field. If your Implementation models providers as Contacts instead of Person Accounts, then you can't map practitioner.telecom to your providers.
address	ContactPointAddress	Object	0.M	The address information for a practitioner is represented as ContactPointAddress records that reference the account record of the practitioner's person account using the ContactPointAddress.ParentId field. If your Implementation models providers as Contacts instead of Person Accounts, then you can't map practitioner.address to your providers.
gender	Contact.Gender	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines practitioner.gender as a code set, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist. The practitioner's gender is mapped to the contact record of their person account. This contact record is referenced using the HealthcareProvider .PractitionerId field on HealthcareProvider.

Practitioner Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
birthDate	Contact.Birthdate	Date	0.1	N/A
photo	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
qualification	BoardCertification	Object	0.M	The qualification information for a practitioner is represented as BoardCertification records that reference the practitioner's HealthcareProvider record using their BoardCertification.Healthcare ProviderId field.
qualification .identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a qualification is represented as Identifier records that reference the BoardCertification record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.
qualification .code	BoardCertification .CertificationType	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines practitioner .qualification.code as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist .
qualification .period	BoardCertification .EffectiveFrom	Date	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the practitioner
	BoardCertification .EffectiveTo	Date	0.1	.qualification.period FHIR resource is flattened to a set of from and to dates.
qualification .issuer	BoardCertification .BoardName	String	0.1	N/A
communication	PersonLanguage	Object	O.M	The language information for a practitioner is represented as PersonLanguage records that reference the practitioner's person account using their PersonLanguage .IndividualId field. While FHIR defines practitioner .communication as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation is a reference to PersonLanguage.

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



PractitionerRole

The practitionerRole FHIR resource maps to the HealthcarePractitionerFacility and CareProviderFacilitySpecialty objects in Salesforce.

The practitionerRole resource in FHIR is represented as a combination of HealthcarePractitionerFacility and CareProviderFacilitySpecialty records, where the HealthcarePractitionerFacility record is the base. The CareProviderFacilitySpecialty record is associated to the HealthcarePractitionerFacility record by referencing the HealthcarePractitionerFacility record using the PractitionerFacilityId field on CareProviderFacilitySpecialty.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for PractitionerRole map to the fields in Salesforce.

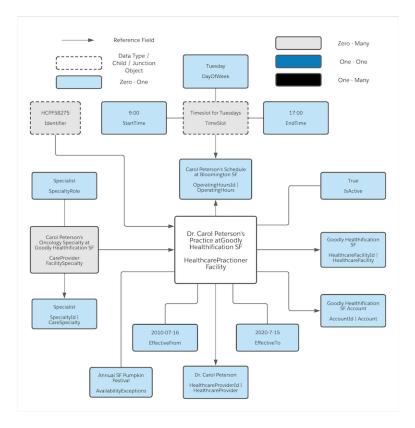
Table 39: PractitionerRole - Salesforce

Practitioner Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinally	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a practitionerRole is represented as Identifier records that reference the HealthcarePractitioner Facility record using their Identifier.Parent RecordId field.
active	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.IsActive	Boolean	0.1	N/A
period	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.EffectiveFrom	Date	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the
	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.EffectiveTo	Date	0.1	practitionerRole .period FHIR resource is flattened to a set of from and to dates.

Practitioner Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinally	Notes
practitioner	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.Healthcare ProviderId	Lookup: Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
organization	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.AccountId	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A
code	CareProviderFacility Specialty.SpecialtyRole	Picklist	0.M	While FHIR defines practitionerRole.code as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist. Zero-to-many values can be associated by creating multiple CareProviderFacility Specialty records that reference a Healthcare PractitionerFacility record. However, a single CareProviderFacility Specialty record can have only one combination of role and specialty.
specialty	CareProviderFacility Specialty.SpecialtyId	Lookup: CareSpecialty	0.M	While FHIR defines practitionerRole.code as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a CareSpecialty reference. Zero-to-many values can be associated by creating multiple CareProviderFacility Specialty records that reference a Healthcare PractitionerFacility record. However, a single CareProviderFacility Specialty record can have only one combination of role and specialty.
location	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.Healthcare FacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	0.1	The Salesforce implementation supports only one practitionerRole .location reference for each practitioner role.

Practitioner Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinally	Notes
healthcare Service	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
telecom	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
availableTime	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.OperatingHoursId	Operating Hours	0.M	Even though only one OperatingHours record can be referenced from a HealthcarePractitioner Facility record, multiple time slots can be added to that OperatingHours record. As such, zero-to-many available time values can be added to a single HealthcarePractitioner Facility record through a single OperatingHours reference.
notAvailable	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
availability Exceptions	HealthcarePractitioner Facility.Avialability Exceptions	String	0.1	N/A
endPoint	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



Procedure

The procedure FHIR resource maps to the PatientMedicalProcedure and PatientMedicalProcedureDetail objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Procedure map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 40: Procedure - Salesforce

Procedure Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a Procedure is represented as Identifier records that reference the PatientMedicalProcedure record using their Identifier.Parent RecordId field.
instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported
instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported

Procedure Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
based0n	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail	Object	0.M	The information about the service request that a procedure is based on is represented as PatientMedicalProcedureDetail records that reference the PatientMedical Procedure record using their Patient MedicalProcedureDetail.Patient MedicalProcedureId field. The Salesforce implementation of procedure .basedOn doesn't support references to care plans.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailRecordId	Lookup: Clinical Service Request	0.1	For procedure.basedOn information, PatientMedicalProcedureDetail. DetailRecordId must reference a ClinicalServiceRequest record.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailType	Picklist Value: Based On	0.1	For procedure.basedOn information, PatientMedicalProcedureDetail. DetailType must use the value Based On .
partOf	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail	Object	0.M	The information about the procedure or observation that a procedure is a part of is represented as PatientMedical ProcedureDetail records that reference the PatientMedicalProcedure record using their PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.PatientMedicalProcedure Id field. The Salesforce implementation of procedure .partOf doesn't support references to medication administration.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailRecordId	Polymorphic Lookup: Patient Medical Procedure, Care Observation	0.1	For procedure.partOf information, PatientMedicalProcedureDetail. DetailRecordId must reference a either a PatientMedicalProcedure record or a CareObservation.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailType	Picklist Value: Part Of	0.1	For procedure.partOf information, PatientMedicalProcedureDetail. DetailType must use the value Part Of.

Procedure Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
status	PatientMedical Procedure.Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines procedure.status as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of PatientMedicalProcedure.Status is picklist.
status Reason	PatientMedical Procedure.Status ReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
category	PatientMedical Procedure.TypeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
code	PatientMedical Procedure.CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
subject	PatientMedical Procedure.PatientId	MasterDetail: Account	1.1	The Salesforce implementation of procedure subject doesn't support references to groups.
encounter	PatientMedical Procedure.Clinical EncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
performed .performed DateTime	PatientMedical Procedure.StartDate	DateTime	0.1	PatientMedicalProcedure.Start Date is used for both procedure .performed.performedDateTime and procedure.performed.performed Period. For the latter, the field is used to represent the start date of the period.
performed .performed	PatientMedical Procedure.StartDate	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the procedure.performed
Period	PatientMedical Procedure.EndDate	DateTime	0.1	.performedPeriod field is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields.
performed .performed String	PatientMedical Procedure.Duration TimeString	String	0.1	N/A
performed.performedAge	PatientMedical Procedure.Performed AtAge	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native age data type, the procedure.performed .performedAge FHIR resource is flattened
	PatientMedical Procedure.PerformedAt AgeUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	into a set of age and unit fields.

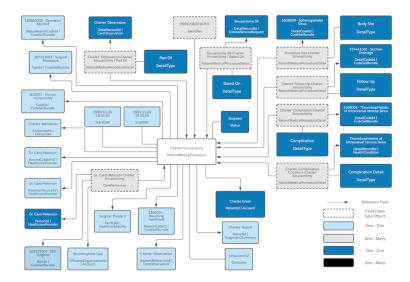
Procedure Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
performed .performed Range	PatientMedical Procedure.PerformedAt AgeLowerLimit	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native range data type, the procedure.performed .performedRange FHIR resource is flattened
	PatientMedical Procedure.PerformedAt AgeUpperLimit	Double	0.1	into a set of lower limit, upper limit, and unit fields
	PatientMedical Procedure.Performed AgeRangeUnit	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
recorder	PatientMedical Procedure.Record CreatorId	Lookup: Account, HealthcareProvider	0.1	N/A
asserter	PatientMedical Procedure.Assertion SourceId	Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
performer	CarePerformer	Object	0.M	The performer information for a Procedure is represented as CarePerformer records that reference the PatientMedicalProcedure record using their CarePerformer.Parent RecordId field.
performer .function	CarePerformer.RoleId	Polymorphic Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
performer .actor	CarePerformer .PersonId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Healthcare Provider	0.1	The Salesforce implementation doesn't support references to devices.
performer .actoron BehalfOf	CarePerformer .Affiliated OrganizationId	Lookup: Account	0.1	0.1
location	PatientMedical Procedure.FacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare .Facility	0.1	N/A
reason Code	PatientMedical Procedure.Reason CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines procedure.reason Code as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.

Procedure Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
reason Reference	PatientMedical Procedure.Reason ReferenceId	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation, Patient Medical Procedure, and Diagnostic Summary	0.1	While FHIR defines procedure.reason Code as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one. The Salesforce implementation doesn't support document reference records.
bodySite	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail	Object	0.M	The body site information of a procedure is represented as PatientMedical ProcedureDetail records that reference the PatientMedicalProcedure record using their PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.PatientMedicalProcedureId field.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailCodeId	Polymorphic Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSet Bundle	0.1	For procedure.bodySite information, PatientMedicalProcedureDetail. DetailCodeId mustreferencea CodeSet or CodeSetBundle record.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailType	Picklist Value: Body Site	0.1	For procedure.bodySite information, PatientMedicalProcedureDetail. DetailType must use the value Body Site.
outcome	PatientMedical Procedure.Outcome	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines procedure.outcome as a code, the Salesforce implementation of PatientMedicalProcedure.Outcome is a picklist.
report	PatientMedical Procedure.ReportId	Lookup: Diagnostic Summary	0.1	While FHIR defines procedure.report as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one. The Salesforce implementation of procedure.report doesn't support references to composition or document reference records.
complication	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail	Object	0.M	The complication information of a procedure is represented as PatientMedical

Procedure Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				ProcedureDetail records that reference the PatientMedicalProcedure record using their PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.PatientMedicalProcedureId field.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailCodeId	Polymorphic Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSet Bundle	0.1	For procedure.complication information, PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.DetailCodeId must reference a CodeSet Or CodeSetBundle record.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailType	Picklist Value: Complication	0.1	For procedure.complication information, PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.DetailType must use the value Complication.
complication Detail	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail	Object	0.M	The complication detail information of a procedure is represented as Patient MedicalProcedureDetail records that reference the PatientMedicalProcedure record using their PatientMedical ProcedureDetail.PatientMedical ProcedureId field.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailRecordId	Lookup: Health Condition	0.1	For procedure.complicationDetail information, PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.DetailRecordId must reference a HealthCondition record.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailType	Picklist Value: Complication Detail	0.1	For procedure.complicationDetail information, PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.DetailType must use the value Complication Detail.
followUp	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail	Object	0.M	The follow up information of a procedure is represented as PatientMedical ProcedureDetail records that reference the PatientMedicalProcedure record using their PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.PatientMedicalProcedureId field.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailCodeId	Polymorphic Lookup: CodeSet,	0.1	For procedure.followUp information, PatientMedicalProcedureDetail.

Procedure Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
		CodeSet Bundle		DetailCodeId mustreferencea CodeSet or CodeSetBundle record.
	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailType	Picklist Value: Follow Up	0.1	For procedure.complicationDetail information, PatientMedicalProcedure Detail.DetailType must use the value Follow Up.
Note	AuthorNote	Object	0.M	Use the AuthorNote object to add notes to a procedure, and use the ParentRecordId field to reference the parent procedure the note belongs to.
focal Device	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailrecordId	Lookup: Care Registered Device	0.M	Use the PatientMedicalProcedure Detail child object to add multiple focalDevice values that reference the parent procedure record.
used Reference	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailRecordId	Lookup: Care Registered Device	0.M	Use the PatientMedicalProcedure Detail child object to specify devices used in a procedure, and reference the parent procedure record.
usedCode	PatientMedical ProcedureDetail. DetailCodeId	N/A	0.M	Use the PatientMedicalProcedure Detail child object to specify codes for items used in a procedure, and reference the parent procedure record.

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



SEE ALSO:

CarePerformer

PatientMedicalProcedure

PatientMedicalProcedureDetail

RelatedPerson

The relatedPerson FHIR resource maps to the Account and Contact objects in Salesforce, and is connected to the person that person's related to using the ContactContactRelation__c object.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for RelatedPerson map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 41: RelatedPerson - Salesforce

RelatedPerson Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a related person is represented as Identifier records that reference the related person's person account using their Identifier.Parent RecordId field.
active	Account.IsActive	Boolean	0.1	N/A
patient	ContactContact Relationc .Contactc	Lookup: Contact	1.1	Though Salesforce can tehnically accommodate patient as a zero-to-many association, it is recommended to align with the FHIR defined one-to-one association.
relationship	ContactContact Relationc.Rolec	Lookup: ReciprocalRolec	0.M	While FHIR defines relatedPerson relationship as a code set bundle, its

RelatedPerson Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				Salesforce implementation is a reference to ReicprocalRolec.
name	PersonName	Object	0.M	The name information for a related person is represented as PersonName records that reference the related person's person account using their PersonName.Parent RecordId field.
telecom	ContactPointPhone	Object	0.M	The telecom information for a related person is represented as ContactPointPhone records that reference the related person's person account using their ContactPointPhone .ParentId field.
gender	Contact.Gender	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines relatedPerson .gender as a code set, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
birthDate	Contact.Birthdate	Date	0.1	N/A
address	ContactPointAddress	Object	0.M	The address information for a related person is represented as ContactPointAddress records that reference the related person's person account using their ContactPointAddress. ParentId field.
photo	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
period	ContactContact Relationc .StartDatec	Date	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the relatedPerson.period FHIR resource is flattened to a set of strart and end
	ContactContact Relationc .EndDatec	Date	0.1	dates.
comunication	PersonLanguage	Object	0.M	The language information for a related person is represented as PersonLanguage records that reference the related person's person account using their PersonLanguage .IndividualId field.
communication .language	PersonLanguage. Language	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines relatedPerson .communication.language as a code set bundle, its Salesforce implementation is a picklist.
communication .preferred	PersonLanguage.Rank	Double	0.1	While FHIR defines relatedPerson .communication.preferred as a

RelatedPerson Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				boolean, its Salesforce implementation is an integer field that ranks the degree of preference.

ResearchStudy

The ResearchStudy FHIR resource maps to the ResearchStudy objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for researchStudy map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 42: researchStudy - Salesforce

Table 42. Tesearchistudy - Salestorce					
Research Study Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes	
url	ResearchStudy.Uniform ResourceIdentifier	URL	0.1	N/A	
identifier	ResearchStudy .Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a research study is represented as Identifier records that reference the ResearchStudy record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.	
name	ResearchStudy.Name	Text	1.1	While FHIR defines researchStudy.name as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation of ResearchStudy.Name is one-to-one.	
title	ResearchStudy.Title	Long Text Area	0.1	While FHIR defines researchStudy.type as a text, the Salesforce implementation of ResearchStudy.Title is a long text area.	
date	ResearchStudy.Source SystemModified	Date/Time	1.1	N/A	
status	ResearchStudy .PublicationStatus	Picklist	1.1	N/A	
primary Purpose Type	ResearchStudy.Intent Type	Picklist	0.1	N/A	
phase	ResearchStudy.Phase	Picklist	0.1	N/A	
studyDesign	CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle,	1.M	While FHIR defines researchStudy .studyDesign as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of	

Research Study Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
		OmniProcess, CarePlanTemplate		CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord is one-to-many.
focus	CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, OmniProcess, CarePlanTemplate	1.M	While FHIR defines researchStudy.focus as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord is one-to-many.
condition	CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, OmniProcess, CarePlanTemplate	1.M	While FHIR defines researchStudy .condition as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord is one-to-many.
keyword	CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, OmniProcess, CarePlanTemplate	1.M	While FHIR defines researchStudy .keyword as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord is one-to-many.
region	CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, OmniProcess, CarePlanTemplate		While FHIR defines researchStudy .region as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord is one-to-many.
description .Summary	ResearchStudy.Summary	Long Text Area	0.1	N/A
description	ResearchStudy.Description	Long Text Area	0.1	N/A
period	ResearchStudy.Start Date	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, researchStudy.Period
	ResearchStudy.EndDate	Date/Time	0.1	is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields. The start date field is also used as the equivalent of researchStudy.period DateTime.
site	CareProgramSite.HealthCare Facility	Lookup: HealthCareFacility	0.M	N/A
classifier	CareProgramSite.DetailRecord	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, OmniProcess, CarePlanTemplate	1.M	While FHIR defines researchStudy .classifier as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramSite.DetailRecord is one-to-many.

Research Study Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
associated Party.name	CareProgramTeamMember. Member	Polymorphic Lookup	0.1	While FHIR defines researchStudy.associatedParty.name as a text, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramTeamMember.Member is a polymorphic lookup.
associated Party.role	CareProgramTeamMemberRole Period.Role	DynamicEnum	1.1	N/A
associated Party.period	3	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, researchStudy. associatedParty.period is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields. The start date field is also used as the equivalent of researchStudy.periodDateTime.
associated Party.period	3	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, researchStudy. associatedParty.period is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields. The start date field is also used as the equivalent of researchStudy.periodDateTime.
associated Party.classifier	CareProgramTeamMember .Category	Multi-Select	0.M	While FHIR defines researchStudy.associatedParty.name as a CodeSetBundle, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramTeamMember.Category is Multi-Select.
progressStatus .state	CareProgramStatusPeriod.Status	DynamicEnum	1.M	While FHIR defines researchStudy.state as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramDetail.DetailRecord is one-to-many.
progressStatus .actual	CareProgramStatusPeriod.Are DatesTentative	Boolean	0.1	N/A
progressStatus .period	CareProgramStatusPeriod .EffectiveStartDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, researchStudy. progressStatus.period is flattened into effective start date time field.
progressStatus .period	CareProgramStatusPeriod .EffectiveEndDateTime	Date/Time	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the period data type, researchStudy. progressStatus.period isflattened into an effective end date time field.

Research Study Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
why Stopped	ResearchStudy .Discontinuation Reason	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines researchStudy.whyStopped as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of ResearchStudy .DiscontinuationReason is a picklist.
recruitment .targetnumber	CareProgram.TargetEnrollee Count	Number	0.1	N/A
recruitment .actualnumber	CareProgram.CurrentEnrollee Count	Number	0.1	N/A
recruitment .eligibility	ResearchStudy.Inclusion ExclusionCriteria	Rich Text Area	0.1	N/A
comparison Group.name	ResearchStudyComparison Group.Name	Text	1.1	N/A
comparison Group.type	ResearchStudyComparison Group.TypeCode	Lookup: CodeSet	1.1	While FHIR defines researchStudy .comparisonGroup.type as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramDetail.TypeCode is one-to-one.
comparison Group .description	ResearchStudyComparison Group.Description	Text	0.1	N/A
objective.name	CareProgramGoal.Name	Long Text Area	1.1	While FHIR defines researchStudy .objective.name as a zero-to-one resource, the Salesforce implementation of CareProgramGoal.Name is one-to-one.
objective.type	CareProgramGoal.Type	Picklist	0.1	N/A
objective .description	CareProgramGoal.Description	Long Text Area	0.1	N/A
result	DiagnosticSummary.BasedOn	Lookup: Medication Statement, Clinical Service Request	0.1	N/A

ServiceRequest

The serviceRequest FHIR resource maps to the ClinicalServiceRequest and ClinicalServiceRequest Detail objects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for serviceRequest map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 43: serviceRequest - Salesforce

	Table 45. Servicenequest - Salesforce					
Service Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes		
identifier	Identifier	Object	0.M	The identifier information for a service request is represented as Identifier records that reference the ClinicalServiceRequest record using their Identifier.Parent RecordId field.		
instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported		
instantiates Canonical	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported		
basedOn	ClinicalService RequestDetail	Object	0.M	The information about the service request or medication request that a service request is based on is represented as ClinicalService RequestDetail records that reference the ClinicalServiceRequest record using their ClinicalServiceRequestDetail .ClinicalServiceRequestId field. The Salesforce implementation of service Request.basedOn doesn't support references to care plans.		
	ClinicalService RequestDetail.Detail RecordId	Polymorphic Lookup: Clinical Service Request, Medication Request	0.1	For serviceRequest.basedOn information, ClinicalServiceRequest Detail.DetailRecordId must reference a ClinicalServiceRequest or MedicationRequest record.		
	ClinicalService RequestDetail.Detail Type	Picklist Value: Based On	0.1	For serviceRequest.basedOn information, ClinicalServiceRequest Detail.DetailType must use the value Based On.		
replaces	ClinicalService Request.Original RequestId	Lookup: Clinical Service Request	0.1	While FHIR defines serviceRequest .replaces as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.		

Service Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
requisition	ClinicalService Request.Service RequestGroup IdentifierId	Lookup: Identifier	0.1	N/A
status	ClinicalService Request.Status	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines serviceRequest .status as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of ClinicalService Request.Status is picklist.
intent	ClinicalService Request.Type	Picklist	1.1	While FHIR defines serviceRequest .intent as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of ClinicalService Request.Type is picklist.
category	ClinicalService Request.CategoryId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
priority	ClinicalService Request.Priority	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines serviceRequest .priority as a code set bundle, the Salesforce implementation of Clinical ServiceRequest.Priority is picklist.
doNot Perform	ClinicalService Request.IsIgnored	Boolean	0.1	N/A
code	ClinicalService Request.RequestCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
order Detail	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not Supported
quantity .quantity Quantity	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Numerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native quantity data type, the implementation of serviceRequest.quantity
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity NumeratorUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	. quantityQuantity is flattened into a set of quantity and unit fields.
quantity .quantity Ratio	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Numerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native ratio data type, the implementation of service Request quantity quantityRatio
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Denominator	Double	0.1	is flattened into a set of numerator, denominator and unit fields.

Service Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity NumeratorUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
	ClinicalService Request.QuantityType	Picklist Value: Ratio	0.1	For serviceRequest.quantity .quantityRatio information, Clinical ServiceRequest.QuantityType must use the value Ratio.
quantity .quantity Range	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Numerator	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native range data type, the implementation of service Request quantity quantityRange
ClinicalService Double 0.1 Request.Quantity Denominator	0.1	is flattened into a set of numerator, denominator and unit fields.		
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity NumeratorUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
	ClinicalService Request.QuantityType	Picklist Value: Range	0.1	For serviceRequest.quantity .quantityRange information, Clinical ServiceRequest.QuantityType must use the value Range.
subject	ClinicalService Request.PatientId	Master-Detail Reference: Account	1.1	Only references to patients are supported.
encounter	ClinicalService Request.Clinical EncounterId	Lookup: Clinical Encounter	0.1	N/A
	ClinicalService Request.StartDate	DateTime	0.1	ClinicalServiceRequest.StartDate is used for both serviceRequest .occurrence.occurrenceDateTime and serviceRequest.occurrence .occurrencePeriod.For the latter, the field is used to represent the start date of the period.
.occurrence	ClinicalService Request.StartDate	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, the serviceRequest
Period	ClinicalService Request.EndDate	DateTime	0.1	.occurrence.occurrencePeriod is flattened into a set of start date and end date fields.

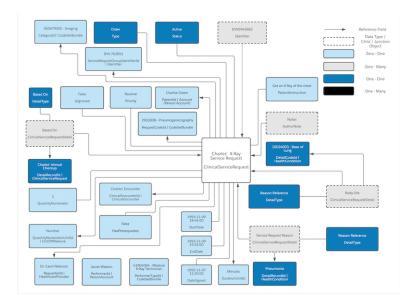
Service Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
occurrence .occurrence Timing	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
asNeeded .asNeeded Boolean	ClinicalService Request.Has Prerequisites	Boolean	0.1	N/A
asNeeded .asNeeded Codeable Concept	ClinicalService Request.Prerequisite CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	0.1
authored On	ClinicalService Request.DateSigned	DateTime	0.1	N/A
requester	ClinicalService Request.RequesterId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Asset, Care Registered Device, and Healthcare Provider	0.1	N/A
performer Type	ClinicalService Request.PerformerType Id	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	N/A
performer	ClinicalService Request.PerformerId	Polymorphic Lookup: Account, Asset, Care Registered Device, and Healthcare Provider	0.1	References to care teams and healthcare services are not supported. While FHIR defines serviceRequest .performer as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
location Code	ClinicalService Request.Facility CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines serviceRequest .locationCode as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
location Reference	ClinicalService Request.FacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	0.1	While FHIR defines serviceRequest .locationReference as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.

Service Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
reasonCode	ClinicalService Request.ReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	While FHIR defines serviceRequest reasonCode as a zero-to-many resource, the Salesforce implementation is zero-to-one.
reason Reference	ClinicalService Request.Diagnostic ReportId	Lookup: Diagnostic Summary	0.1	N/A
	ClinicalService Request.ConditionId	Lookup: Health Condition	0.1	To support zero-to-many values, use the child object instead.
	ClinicalService Request.ObservationId	Lookup: Care Observation	0.1	To support zero-to-many values, use the child object instead.
	ClinicalService RequestDetail	Object	0.M	The records referencing the reasons for a service request are represented as Clinical ServiceRequestDetail records that reference the ClinicalServiceRequest record using their ClinicalService RequestDetail.ClinicalService RequestId field.
	ClinicalService RequestDetail.Detail RecordId	Polymorphic Lookup: Health Condition, Care Observation, Diagnostic Summary	0.1	For serviceRequest.reason Reference information, Clinical ServiceRequestDetail.Detail RecordId must reference a Health Condition or CareObservation record .
	ClinicalService RequestDetail.Detail Type	Picklist Value: Reason Reference	0.1	For serviceRequest.reason Reference information, Clinical ServiceRequestDetail.DetailType must use the value Reason Reference.
insurance	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
supporting Info	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
specimen	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
bodySite	ClinicalService RequestDetail	Object	0.M	The body site information of a serviceRequest is represented as ClinicalServiceRequest Detail records that reference the Clinical ServiceRequest record using their

Service Request Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
				ClinicalServiceRequestDetail .ClinicalServiceRequestId field.
	ClinicalService RequestDetail.Detail CodeId	Polymorphic Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSet Bundle	0.1	For serviceRequest.bodySite information, ClinicalServiceRequest Detail.DetailCodeId must reference a CodeSet or CodeSetBundle record.
	ClinicalService RequestDetail.Detail Type	Picklist Value: Body Site	0.1	For serviceRequest.bodySite information, ClinicalServiceRequest Detail.DetailType must use the value Body Site.
Note	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
patient Instruction	ClinicalService Request.Patient Instruction	Text	0.1	N/A
relevant History	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Sample Record Diagram

Here's a diagram that shows an example of how this resource is represented in Salesforce.



SEE ALSO:

ClinicalServiceRequest

ClinicalServiceRequestDetail

Subscription

The Subscription FHIR resource maps to the InteropTopicSubscription, InteropTopicSubscriptionDtl, InteropTopicSubcrParameter, and InteropTopicSubcrFilterobjects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - FHIR Subscription Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Subscription map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 44: Subscription - Salesforce

subscription Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
name	InteropTopicSubscription. Name	Text	0.1	N/A
status	InteroplopicSubscription.Status	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines status as a code, the Salesforce implementation of InteropTopicSubscription.Status is a picklist.
topic	Interpholosboription.Interpholoid	Lookup: InteropTopic	1.1	N/A
contact	InterplipicSbariptionItl.DetailType	Picklist	1.1	Select Contact as the picklist value.

subscription Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
	Irteq%picSboriptioDtl.DetailReodId	Lookup: ContactPointPhone, ContatcPointEmail	1.1	Reference an email or phone number as the contact record.
end	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
menagingEntity	Irteq:Ipid:baription.SbarikeById	Lookup: Account, HealthcareProvider	1.1	N/A
reason	InterapliapicSubscription.Reason	Text	0.1	N/A
filterBy	InteropTopicSubcrFilter	Object	1.1	N/A
filterBy.resource	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
fileByfileBader	IrteqXpicSlorHlter.IrteqXpicHlterid	Lookup: InteropTopicFilter	1.1	N/A
filteBy.comparator	InterplipicSbafilter.OperatorType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
filteßy,modifier	Interplipics buffilter. Qerylectoriye	Picklist	0.1	N/A
filterBy.value	InteropTopicSubcrFilter.Value	String	1.1	N/A
filterBy.event	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
channelType	Irteophicsbarition.Carelly.eastd	Lookup: CodeSet	1.1	N/A
endpoint	Irteq: TpicSbxription. Carrel Toltriffer	TextArea	0.1	N/A
parameter	InteropTopicSubcrParameter	Object	1.1	N/A
parameter.name	InterplipicsborParaeter.ParaeterNne	String	1.1	N/A
parameter.value	InterplipicShorBranter, BranterValue	TextArea	1.1	N/A
heartbeatPeriod	InterplipicSbaription.OrekInInterval	Integer	0.1	N/A
timeout	Irteq: Apic Stranition Notification Timest	Integer	0.1	N/A
contentType	InterpolipicSuscription. Psylon Ramet Type	Picklist	0.1	N/A
content	Interplacion in the Interplace of the Interplace	Picklist	0.1	N/A
maxCount	IrteqStpicStraniptionMaximuRetCort	Integer	0.1	N/A

SubscriptionTopic

The SubscriptionTopic FHIR resource maps to the InteropTopic, InteropTopicDetail, InteropTopicTriggerCriteria, InteropTopicFilterand InteropTopicNtfcnResourceobjects in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - FHIR Subscription Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for SubscriptionTopic map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 45: SubscriptionTopic - Salesforce

SubscriptionTopic Resource	Salesforce Field	Type	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
identifier	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
url	Interpolopic.GloballhiqueIdentifier	TextArea	1.1	N/A
version	InteropTopic.Version	Text	0.1	N/A
versionAlgarithm[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
name	InteropTopic.Name	Text	1.1	N/A
title	InteropTopic.Title	Text	0.1	N/A
derivedFrom	InteropTopicDetail.DetailType	Picklist	1.1	Select Derived From as the detail type.
	Interoplopio Detail Detail Pecorolid	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, ContactPointEmail, ContactPointPhone, InteropTopic	1.1	The record from which the interoperability topic is derived from.
status	InteropTopic.Status	Picklist	1.1	N/A
experimental	InteropTopic.IsExperimental	Boolean	0.1	N/A
date	InteropTopic.LastRevisedDate	DateTime	0.1	N/A
publisher	InteropTopic.PublisherId	Lookup: Account	0.1	N/A
contact	InteroplopicDetail.DetailType	Picklist	1.1	Select Contact as the detail type.
	Interoplopio Detail Detail Pecorolid	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle, ContactPointEmail, ContactPointPhone, InteropTopic	1.1	The record that has the contact details of the publisher.
description	InteropTopic.Description	TextArea	0.1	N/A
useContext	InteropTopic.UsageType	Picklist	1.1	N/A
jurisdiction	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
purpose	InteropTopic.Purpose	String	0.1	N/A
copyright	Interoplopic.CopyrightInformation	TextArea	0.1	N/A
copyrightIabel	InteropTopic.CopyrightLabel	String	0.1	N/A

SubscriptionTopic Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
approvalDate	InteropTopic.ApprovalDate	DateTime	0.1	N/A
lastReviewedDate	Interoplopic.LastPeviewedDate	DateTime	0.1	N/A
effectivePeriod	Interoplopic.EffectiveStartDate	DateTime	0.1	Since Salesforce doesn't natively support the
	Interoplopic.EffectiveEndDate	DateTime	0.1	period data type, effectivePeriod is flattened into a set of effective start date time and effective end date time fields.
trigger	InteropTopicTriggerCriteria	Object	1.1	N/A
trigger.description	Interplipid Prige Criteria. Description	String	0.1	N/A
trigger.resource	InterplipicTriggerCriteria.Resource	TextArea	1.1	N/A
triggr:spoteTteation	InterplipicTriggeCriteria.QueationTyce	Picklist	0.1	N/A
trigger.qey(hiteria	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
triggmagniciapevius	Item Tricon Tricon Territor Te	String	0.1	N/A
trigrappheierstribe	Itempiringeriteria Getepertiones Ittye	Picklist	0.1	N/A
trigrapyliteisanet	Itempricingentieriannettennesats	String	0.1	N/A
tigrap@iciesitoble	Itempiringeriterial exterporations althou	Picklist	0.1	N/A
trigropyticioniato	Interprising of the inches of the consequent	Boolean	0.1	N/A
triger.frirælftiteria	Irteq: Tricological interior of the interior o	TextArea	0.1	N/A
trigger.event	IrteqSipidTriggeCriteria.FlertColeId	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSetBundle	0.1	N/A
trigger.carFilteBy	InteropTopicFilter	Object	1.1	N/A
triggraffleßresrition	InteroplopicFilter.Description	String	0.1	N/A
triggrafflefyesne	InteropTopicFilter.Resource	TextArea	0.1	N/A
tigrafileBile	Interaplia interaplication interaplication in the interaplication in	String	1.1	N/A
trigrafileBilib	Interpipia ilter. Resource Fieldirl	TextArea	0.1	N/A
trigmanileBupetor	InteroplopicFilter.OperatorType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
triggraffleByrolfer	InterplipidFilter.QeryOperatorType	Picklist	0.1	N/A
trigeratificationae	InteropTopicNtfcnResource	Object	1.1	N/A
trigentifictiospessue	Interopliquid Vota Resource . Resource	TextArea	1.1	N/A
triggratifiction printer	IteqXpiNfcResore.IcloseResoreFelcRec	TextArea	0.1	N/A
triggrabifictiospece Talah	Itequividence Idukklandelpe	TextArea	0.1	N/A

SubscriptionTopic Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
trigerdifichis ter die ge	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
triggs tricking and the state of the state o	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported
trigertifitissperius page	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not supported

Timing

The Timing FHIR resource maps to the ActivityTiming object in Salesforce.

FHIR V4.0 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the fields defined by FHIR for Timing map to the fields in Salesforce.

Table 46: Timing - Salesforce

Timing Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
event	Event.ActivityDate	Object	0.M	timing.event is stored in Event. ActivityDate. This event record then references the ActivityTiming record using its WhatId field.
repeat .bounds	ActivityTiming.Period Length	Int	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native duration data type, repeat.bounds
.bounds Duration	ActivityTiming.Period LengthUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	.boundsDuration is flattened to a set of length and unit fields.
repeat .bounds	ActivityTiming.Period LengthLowerLimit	Double	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native duration data type, repeat.bounds
.bounds Range	ActivityTiming.Period LengthUpperLimit	Double	0.1	boundsRange is flattened to a set of lower limit, upper limit, and unit fields.
	ActivityTiming.Period LengthUnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	
repeat .bounds	ActivityTiming.Period StartDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Because Salesforce doesn't support a native period data type, repeat.bounds.bounds
.bounds Period	ActivityTiming.Period EndDateTime	DateTime	0.1	Period is flattened to a set of start and end date fields.
repeat .count	ActivityTiming.Count InPeriod	Int	0.1	N/A
repeat .countMax	ActivityTiming.Max CountInPeriod	Int	0.1	N/A

Timing Resource	Salesforce Field	Туре	Salesforce Cardinality	Notes
repeat .duration	ActivityTiming .ActivityDuration	Double	0.1	N/A
repeat .duration Max	ActivityTiming.Max ActivityDuration	Double	0.1	N/A
repeat .duration Unit	ActivityTiming .ActivityDuration UnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	N/A
repeat .frequency	ActivityTiming .ActivityCountPer Repetition	Double	0.1	N/A
repeat .frequency Max	ActivityTiming.Max ActivityCountPer Repetition	Int	0.1	N/A
repeat .period	ActivityTiming .RepetitionCycle Length	Double	0.1	N/A
repeat .period Max	ActivityTiming.Max RepetitionCycleLength	Double	0.1	N/A
repeat .period Unit	ActivityTiming .RepetitionCycle UnitId	Lookup: UnitOf Measure	0.1	N/A
repeat .dayOf Week	ActivityTiming.Weekly ActivityTimeId	Lookup: Operating Hours	0.M	While FHIR defines repeat.dayOfWeek as a code value, the Salesforce implementation uses a reference to OperatingHours. A record in OperatingHours can have multiple values for days in a week and time.
repeat .timeOf Day	ActivityTiming.Weekly ActivityTimeId	Lookup: Operating Hours	0.M	N/A
repeat .when	ActivityTiming. ActivityTime	Picklist	0.1	While FHIR defines repeat.when as a zero-to-many code, the Salesforce implementation is a zero-to-one picklist.
repeat .offset	ActivityTiming. ActivityTimeOffset	Int	0.1	N/A
code	ActivityTiming.Timing CodeId	Lookup: CodeSet Bundle	0.1	

Store HL7 v2.3 Messages in Salesforce Standard Objects

Like the Fast Health Interoperability Resources (FHIR) standard defined by Health Level Seven (HL7), HL7 v2.3 is also a database framework defined by HL7 to facilitate interoperability between electronic healthcare systems. Because the Clinical Data Model was built to align with FHIR v4.0, it is also compatible with its predecessor HL7 v2.3. However, because of the way the Salesforce platform works, the Salesforce implementation varies from the HL7 recommendations in certain cases such as the data types that are used.

Here are some HL7 messages and their segments that are supported in Salesforce standard objects.

HL7 v2.3 Messages Supported in Salesforce Standard Objects

Salesforce Standard objects support ADT, ORM, ORU, MDM, VXU, and RDE messages from HL7 v2.3 based systems.

HL7 v2.3 Segments Supported in Salesforce Standard Objects

Salesforce Standard objects support the following segments in HL7 v2.3.

HL7 v2.3 Data Types Supported in Salesforce Standard Objects

Salesforce Standard objects support the following data types defined in HL7 v2.3.

HL7 v2.3 Messages Supported in Salesforce Standard Objects

Salesforce Standard objects support ADT, ORM, ORU, MDM, VXU, and RDE messages from HL7 v2.3 based systems.

These messages can be stored in Salesforce by mapping their constituent segments to fields in Salesforce standard objects.

Admission, Discharge, and Transfer (ADT)

- Patient Identification (PID) on page 1061
- Patient Visit (PV1) on page 1063
- Patient Visit Additional Information (PV2) on page 1065
- Observation Segment (OBX) on page 1057
- Patient Allergy Information (AL1) on page 1055

Order Message (ORM_O01)

- Patient Identification (PID) on page 1061
- Patient Visit (PV1) on page 1063
- Patient Visit Additional Information (PV2) on page 1065
- Patient Allergy Information (AL1) on page 1055
- Common Order Segment (ORC) on page 1060

Unsolicited Transmission of an Observation Message (ORU R01)

- Patient Identification (PID) on page 1061
- Patient Visit (PV1) on page 1063
- Patient Visit Additional Information (PV2) on page 1065
- Common Order Segment (ORC) on page 1060
- Observation Request Segment (OBR) on page 1055
- Observation Segment (OBX) on page 1057

Unsolicited Vaccination Record Update (VXU_V04)

Patient Identification (PID) on page 1061

- Patient Visit (PV1) on page 1063
- Patient Visit Additional Information (PV2) on page 1065
- Common Order Segment (ORC) on page 1060
- Pharmacy Administration Segment (RXA) on page 1066
- Pharmacy Route Segment (RXR) on page 1068
- Observation Segment (OBX) on page 1057

Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order Message (RDE_001)

- Patient Identification (PID) on page 1061
- Patient Visit (PV1) on page 1063
- Patient Visit Additional Information (PV2) on page 1065
- Patient Allergy Information (AL1) on page 1055
- Common Order Segment (ORC) on page 1060
- Pharmacy Encoded Order Segment (RXE) on page 1067
- Pharmacy Route Segment (RXR) on page 1068
- Pharmacy Component Order Segment (RXC) on page 1067
- Observation Segment (OBX) on page 1057

HL7 v2.3 Segments Supported in Salesforce Standard Objects

Salesforce Standard objects support the following segments in HL7 v2.3.

AL1 - Patient Allergy Information

The Patient Allergy Information (AL1) HL7 segment maps to the AllergyIntolerance object in Salesforce.

OBR - Observation Request Segment

The Observation Request Segment (OBR) HL7 segment maps primarily to the ClinicalServiceRequest, DiagnosticSummary, and PatientMEdicalProcedure objects in Salesforce.

OBX - Observation Segment

The Observation Segment (OBX) HL7 segment maps to the CareObservation object in Salesforce.

ORC - Common Order Segment

The Common Order Segment (ORC) HL7 segment maps primarily to the ClinicalServiceRequest and MedicationRequest objects in Salesforce.

PID - Patient Identification

The Patient Identification (PID) HL7 segment maps to the ContactPointPhone object in Salesforce.

PV1 - Patient Visit

The Patient Visit (PV1) HL7 segment maps to the Encounter object, among other objects in Salesforce.

PV2 - Patient Visit - Additional Information

The Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) HL7 segment maps primarily to the ClinicalEncounter object in Salesforce.

RXA - Pharmacy Administration Segment

 $The Pharmacy Administration Segment (RXA) HL7 segment maps primarily to the {\tt PatientImmunization} and {\tt Medication} objects in Sales force.$

RXC - Pharmacy Component Order Segment

The Pharmacy Component Order Segment (RXC) HL7 segment maps to the Medication and MedicationRequestobjects in Salesforce.

RXE - Pharmacy Encoded Order Segment

The Pharmacy Encoded Order Segment (RXE) HL7 segment maps primarily to the Medication object in Salesforce.

RXR - Pharmacy Route Segment

The Pharmacy Route Segment (RXR) HL7 segment maps primarily to the PatientImmunization and PatientMedicationDosage objects in Salesforce.

AL1 - Patient Allergy Information

The Patient Allergy Information (AL1) HL7 segment maps to the AllergyIntolerance object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for AL1 map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 47: AL1 - Salesforce

AL1	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
AL1.2 - Allergy Type	AllergyIntolerance.Category	Picklist	N/A
AL1.3 - Allergy Code/Mnemonic/ Description	AllergyIntolerance.CodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
AL1.4 - Allergy Severity	PatientHealthReaction .Severity	Picklist	N/A
AL1.5 - Allergy Reaction	PatientHealthReaction .ManifestedSymptomId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
AL1.6 - Identification Date	onset.onsetDateTime	DateTime	N/A

OBR - Observation Request Segment

The Observation Request Segment (OBR) HL7 segment maps primarily to the ClinicalServiceRequest, DiagnosticSummary, and PatientMEdicalProcedure objects in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for OBR map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Table 48: OBR - Salesforce

OBR	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
OBR.2 - Place Order Number	Identifier	Object	Place Order Number is created as an identifier record. This record will then reference the entity it belongs to using the ParentRecordId field.
OBR.3 - Fill Order Number	Identifier	Object	Fill Order Number is created as an identifier record. This record will then reference the entity it belongs to using the ParentRecordId field.
OBR.4 - Universal Service Id	• ClinicalService Request.Request CodeId • PatientMedical Procedure.CodeId • DiagnosticSummary .CodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
OBR.5 - Order Status	• ClinicalService Request.Status • MedicationRequest .Status	Picklists	N/A
OBR.7 - Observation Date/Time	PatientMedical Procedure.StartDate	Double	N/A
OBR.16 - Ordering Provider	ClinicalService Request.RequesterId	Lookup: HealthcareProvider, Account, Asset	N/A
OBR.22 - Results Rpt/Status Chng - Date/Time	DiagnosticSummary. IssuedDateTime	DateTime	N/a
OBR.24 - Diagnostic Service Section ID	• ClinicalService Request.CategoryId • DiagnosticSummary .CategoryId	Lookup: CodeSetBundlePicklist	N/A
OBR.25 - Result Status	PatientMedical Procedure.StatusDiagnosticSummary .Status	Picklist	N/A

OBR	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
OBR.27 - Quantity/Timing	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Numerator	Double	N/A
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Denominator	Double	N/A
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity NumeratorUnitId	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	N/A
OBR.31 - Reason For Study	PatientMedical Procedure .ReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
OBR-32 - Principal Result Interpreter	DiagnosticSummary. InterpretedById	Lookup: CarePerformer	N/A

OBX - Observation Segment

The Observation Segment (OBX) HL7 segment maps to the CareObservation object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for OBX map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Table 49: OBX - Salesforce

OBX	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
OBX.2 - Value Type	CareObservation.ObservedValueType	Picklist	N/A
OBX.3 - Observation Identifier	CareObservation .CodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
	CareObservation Component.Component TypeCodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
OBX.5 - Observation Value	 CareObservation. ObservedValue Numerator CareObservation. ObservedValue Denominator 	Multiple Data types; Refer Object reference documentation	N/A

OBX	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
	• CareObservation. ObservedValue CodeId		
	• CareObservation. ObservedValueText		
	• CareObservation.Is Observed		
	• CareObservation. ObservationStart Time		
	• CareObservation. ObservationEndTime		
	• Care ObservationComponent .ObservedValue Numerator		
	• CareObservation Component.Observed ValueDenominator		
	• Care ObservationComponent .ObservedValue CodeId		
	• Care ObservationComponent .ObservedValueText		
	• Care ObservationComponent .IsObserved		
	 CareObservation Component. ObservationStart Time 		
	• Care ObservationComponent .ObservationEnd Time		
	• Attachment. ContentType		
	Attachment.Body		
	• PatientMedical Procedure.ReportId		

OBX	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
OBX.6 - Units	 CareObservation. ObservedValue UnitId CareObservation Component.Observed ValueUnitId 	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	N/A
OBX.7 - Reference Range	• CareObservation .LowerBaseline Value • CareObservation .UpperBaseline Value • CareObservation Component.Lower BaselineValue • CareObservation Component.Upper BaselineValue	Double	N/A
OBX.8 - Abnormal Flags	• CareObservation. Value Interpretation • CareObservation Component.Value Interpretation	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
OBX.11 - Observation Result Status	CareObservation.ObservationStatus	Picklist	N/A
OBX.14 - Date/Time of the Observation	CareObservation.IssuedDateTime	DateTime	N/A
OBX.16 - Responsible Observer	CareObservation.ObserverId	Lookup: HealthcareProvider, Account	N/A
	CarePerformer	Object	The performer information for a Procedure is represented as Care Performer records that reference the Patient Medical Procedure record using their Care Performer. Parent RecordId field.
OBX.17 - Observation Method	CareObservation.MethodId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A

ORC - Common Order Segment

 $The Common Order Segment (ORC) HL7 segment maps primarily to the \verb|ClinicalServiceRequest| and \verb|MedicationRequest| and$ objects in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for ORC map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Table 50: ORC - Salesforce

ORC	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
ORC.1 - Order Control	• ClinicalService Request.Status • MedicationRequest .Status	Picklists	N/A
ORC.2 - Place Order Number	Identifier	Object	Place Order Number is created as an identifier record. This record will then reference the entity it belongs to using the ParentRecordId field.
ORC.3 - Fill Order Number	Identifier	Object	Fill Order Number is created as an identifier record. This record will then reference the entity it belongs to using the ParentRecordId field.
ORC.4 - Placer Group Number	ClinicalService Request.Service RequestGroup IdentifierId	Lookup: Identifier	N/A
ORC.5 - Order Status	• ClinicalService Request.Status • MedicationRequest .Status	Picklists	N/A
ORC.7 - Quantity/Timing	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Numerator	Double	N/A
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity Denominator	Double	N/A

ORC	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
	ClinicalService Request.Quantity NumeratorUnitId	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	N/A
ORC.9 - Date and Time of Transaction	ClinicalService Request.DateSigned	DateTime	N/A
ORC.12 - Ordering Provider	ClinicalService Request.RequesterId	Lookup: HealthcareProvider, Account, Asset	N/A
ORC.12 - Order Control Code Reason	• ClinicalService Request .ReasonCodeId • MedicationRequest . StatusReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/a

PID - Patient Identification

The Patient Identification (PID) HL7 segment maps to the ContactPointPhone object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for PID map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Table 51: PID - Salesforce

PID	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
PID.2 - Patient ID (External ID)	Identifier	Object	The identifier record for the patient is associated to the patient by referencing the patient's account record using the ParentRecordId field in Identifier.
PID.3 - Patient ID (Internal ID)	Identifier	Object	The identifier record for the patient is associated to the patient by referencing the patient's account record using the ParentRecordId field in Identifier.
PID.4 - Alternate Patient ID	Identifier	Object	The identifier record for the patient is associated to the patient by referencing the patient's account record using

PID	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
			the ParentRecordId field in Identifier.
PID.5 - Patient Name	PersonName	Object	The name information for a patient is represented as Person Name records that reference the patient record using their Person Name.ParentRecordId field.
PID.7 - Date/Time of Birth	Contact.BirthDate	Date	Salesforce supports only the date of birth. The time of birth isn't supported.
PID.8 - Sex	Contact.Gender	Picklist	N/A
PID.9 - Patient Alias	PersonName	Object	The name information for a patient is represented as Person Name records that reference the patient record using their Person Name.ParentRecordId field.
PID.11 - Patient Address	ContactPointAddress	Object	The address information for a patient is represented as Contact PointAddress records that reference the patient record using their ContactPointAddress .ParentId field.
PID.13 - Home Phone	ContactPointPhone	Object	The telecom information for a patient is represented as Contact PointPhone records that reference the patient record using their ContactPointPhone .Parentld field.
PID.14 - Work Phone	ContactPointPhone	Object	The telecom information for a patient is represented as Contact PointPhone records that reference the patient record using their ContactPointPhone .Parentld field.
PID.15 - Primary Langauge	PersonLanguage	Object	The name information for a patient is represented as Person Name records that reference the patient record using their Person Language.IndividualId field.
PID.16 - Marital Status	Contact.MaritalStatus	Picklist	N/A

PID	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
PID.25 - Multiple Birth Indicator	Contact.SequenceIn MultipleBirth	Double	N/A
PID.29 - Patient Death Date and Time	Contact.DeceasedDate	DateTime	N/A

PV1 - Patient Visit

The Patient Visit (PV1) HL7 segment maps to the Encounter object, among other objects in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for PV1 map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the Segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 52: PV1 - Salesforce

PV1	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
PV1.2 - Patient Class	ClinicalEncounter. Category	Picklist	N/A
PV1.3 - Assigned Patient Location	ClinicalEncounter Facility	Object	The facility information for a patient visit is represented as ClinicalEncounter Facility records that reference the encounter record using their Clinical EncounterFacility. ClinicalEncounterId field.
PV1.4 - Admission Type	ClinicalEncounter. TypeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
PV1.5 - Preadmit Number	ClinicalEncounter.Pre AdmissionIdentifierId	Lookup: Identifier	N/A
PV1.7 - Attending Doctor	ClinicalEncounter Provider	Object	The participant information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterProvider records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterProvider. ClinicalEncounterId field.
PV1.8 - Referring Doctor	ClinicalEncounter Provider	Object	The participant information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterProvider records that reference the

PV1	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
			encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterProvider. ClinicalEncounterId field.
PV1.9 - Consulting Doctor	ClinicalEncounter Provider	Object	The participant information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterProvider records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterProvider. ClinicalEncounterId field.
PV1.10 - Hospital Service	ClinicalEncounter .ServiceType	Picklist	N/A
PV1.13 - Readmission Indicator	ClinicalEncounter. ReadmissionCodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
PV1.14 - Admit Source	ClinicalEncounter. AdmissionSource	Picklist	N/A
PV1.16 - VIP Indicator	ClinicalEncounter .SpecialCourtesy	Picklist	N/A
PV1.17 - Admitting Doctor	ClinicalEncounter Provider	Object	The participant information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterProvider records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterProvider. ClinicalEncounterId field.
PV1.18 - Patient Type	ClinicalEncounter. TypeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
PV1.19 - Visit Identifier	ClinicalEncounter Identifier	Object	The identifier information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterIdentifier records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterIdentifier. ParentRecordId field.
PV1.22 - Courtesy Code	ClinicalEncounter .SpecialCourtesy	Picklist	N/A
PV1.36 - Discharge Disposition	ClinicalEncounter. DischargeDisposition Id	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
PV1.37 - Discharged to Location	ClinicalEncounter. DestinationFacilityId	Lookup: HealthcareFacility	N/A

PV1	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
	ClinicalEncounter. Destination OrganizationId	Lookup: Account	N/A
PV1.38 - Diet Type	ClinicalEncounter. DietPreference	Picklist	N/A
PV1.44 - Admit Date/Time	ClinicalEncounter .StartDate	DateTime	N/A
PV1.45 - Discharge Date/Time	ClinicalEncounter.End Date	DateTime	N/A
PV1.50 - Alternate Visit ID	ClinicalEncounter Identifier	Object	The identifier information for an encounter is represented as ClinicalEncounterIdentifier records that reference the encounter record using their ClinicalEncounterIdentifier. ParentRecordId field.

PV2 - Patient Visit - Additional Information

The Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) HL7 segment maps primarily to the ClinicalEncounter object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for PV2 map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Table 53: PV2 - Salesforce

PV2	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
PV2.3 - Admit Reason	ClinicalEncounter Reason.ReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
PV2.7 - Visit User Code	ClinicalAlert.CodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
PV2.11 - Actual Length of Inpatient Stay	ClinicalEncounter. Duration	Double	N/A
	ClinicalEncounter. DurationUnitId	Lookup: UnitOfMeasure	N/A
PV2.25 - Patient Status Code	ClinicalEncounter. PriorityId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A

RXA - Pharmacy Administration Segment

The Pharmacy Administration Segment (RXA) HL7 segment maps primarily to the PatientImmunization and Medication objects in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for RXA map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 54: RXA - Salesforce

RXA	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
RXA.3 - Date/Time Start of Administration	PatientImmunization .VaccinationDate	DateTime	N/A
RXA.5 - Administered Code	 Patient Immunization .VaccineCodeId Medication. MedicationCodeId 	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
RXA.6 - Administered Amount	PatientImmunization. Dose	Double	N/A
RXA.7 - Administered Unit	PatientImmunization. DoseUnitId	Lookup:UnitOfMeasure	N/A
RXA.8 - Administered Dosage Form	Medication.Medication FormId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
RXA.10 - Administering Provider	CarePerformer	Object	The performer information for an immunization is represented as CarePerformer records that reference the Patient Immunization record using their CarePerformer. Parent RecordId field.
RXA.11 - Administered-at Location	PatientImmunization .FacilityId	Lookup: Healthcare Facility	N/A
RXA.15 - Substance Lot Number	PatientImmunization .LotNumber	String	N/A
RXA.16 - Substance Expiration Date	PatientImmunization .ExpirationDate	DateTime	N/A
RXA.17 - Substance Manufacturer Name	• Patient Immunization .Manufacturer	StringLookup: Account	N/A

RXA	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
	• Medication. ManufacturerId		
RXA.18 - Substance Refusal Reason	PatientImmunization .StatusReasonCodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
RXA.20 - Completion Status	PatientImmunization .Status	Picklist	N/A

RXC - Pharmacy Component Order Segment

The Pharmacy Component Order Segment (RXC) HL7 segment maps to the Medication and MedicationRequestobjects in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for RXC map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 55: RXC - Salesforce

RXC	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
RXC.2 - Component Code	Medication .MedicationCodeIdMedicationRequest .MedicationCodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A

RXE - Pharmacy Encoded Order Segment

The Pharmacy Encoded Order Segment (RXE) HL7 segment maps primarily to the Medication object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for RXE map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 56: RXE - Salesforce

RXE	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
RXE.2 - Give Code	Medication.Medication CodeId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
RXE.2 - Give Dosage Form	Medication.Medication FormId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A

RXR - Pharmacy Route Segment

The Pharmacy Route Segment (RXR) HL7 segment maps primarily to the PatientImmunization and PatientMedicationDosage objects in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for RXR map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 57: RXR - Salesforce

RXR	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
RXR.1 - Route	 Patient Immunization .RouteId PatientMedication Dosage.RouteId 	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
RXR.2 - Site	 Patient Immunization .SiteId PatientMedication Dosage.SiteId 	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A
RXR.4 - Administration Method	PatientMedication Dosage.MethodId	Lookup: CodeSetBundle	N/A

HL7 v2.3 Data Types Supported in Salesforce Standard Objects

Salesforce Standard objects support the following data types defined in HL7 v2.3.

CE - Coded Element

The Coded Element (CE) HL7 segment maps to the CodeSet object in Salesforce.

CX - Extended Composite ID With Check Digit

The Extended Composite ID With Check Digit (CX) HL7 segment maps to the Identifier object in Salesforce.

XPN - Extended Person Name

The Extended Person Name (XPN) HL7 segment maps to the PersonName object in Salesforce.

XTN - Extended Telecommunication Number

The Extended Telecommunication Number (XTN) HL7 segment maps to the ContactPointPhone object in Salesforce.

CE - Coded Element

The Coded Element (CE) HL7 segment maps to the CodeSet object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for CE map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 58: CE - Salesforce

CE	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
CE.1 - Identifier	CodeSet.Code	String	N/A
CE.2 - Text	CodeSet.Name	String	N/A
	CodeSetBundle.Name	String	N/A
CE.3 - Name of Coding System	CodeSet.SourceSystem	String	N/A

CX - Extended Composite ID With Check Digit

The Extended Composite ID With Check Digit (CX) HL7 segment maps to the Identifier object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for CX map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Note: Only the segments supported by Salesforce are mentioned below.

Table 59: CX - Salesforce

СХ	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
CX.1 - ID	Identifier.IdValue	String	N/A
CX.4 - Assigning Authority	Identifier.IssuingAuthority	Lookup: Account	N/A
CX.5 - Identifier Type Code	Identifier.IdType	Lookup: CodeSet, CodeSet Bundle	N/A

XPN - Extended Person Name

The Extended Person Name (XPN) HL7 segment maps to the PersonName object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for XPN map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Table 60: XPN - Salesforce

XPN	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
XPN.1 - Family Name	PersonName.LastName	String	In cases where a person has a middle name,

XPN	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
			PersonName.LastName is supposed to store a combination of the middle name and the last name.
XPN.2 - Given Name	PersonName.FirstName	String	N/A
XPN.3 - Middle Initial or Name	N/A	N/A	This attribute isn't implemented in PersonName. In cases where a person has a middle name, PersonName. LastName is supposed to store a combination of the middle name and the last name.
XPN.4 - Suffix	PersonName.Suffix	String	N/A
XPN.5 - Prefix	PersonName.Prefix	String	N/A
XPN.6 - Degree	N/A	N/A	This attribute isn't implemented in PersonName.
XPN.7 - Name Type Code	PersonName.NameUsageType	Dynamic Picklist	While HL7 defines XPN.7 as a code, Salesforce implements PersonName.NameUsageType as a dynamic picklist.

XTN - Extended Telecommunication Number

The Extended Telecommunication Number (XTN) HL7 segment maps to the ContactPointPhone object in Salesforce.

HL7 V2.3 - Clinical Data Model Mapping

Here's how the segments defined by HL7 V2.3 for XTN map to fields in Salesforce standard objects.



Table 61: XTN - Salesforce

XTN	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
XTN.1 - Telephone Number	ContactPointPhone.Telephone Number	Phone	N/A
XTN.2 - Telecommunication Use Code	ContactPointPhone .UsageType	Picklist	N/A
	ContactPointEmail .UsageType	Picklist	N/A

XTN	Salesforce Field	Туре	Notes
XTN.3 - Telecommunication Equipment Type	ContactPointPhone .PhoneType	Picklist	N/A
XTN.4 - Email Address	ContactPointEmail .EmailAddress	Email	N/A
XTN.6 - Area/City Code	ContactPointPhone .AreaCode	String	Some systems may break down the phone number into multiple components, such as country code, area code, local number, extension, and so on. In such cases, the full number may have to be assembled.
XTN.8 - Extension	ContactPointPhone .ExtensionNumber	String	N/A

Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs

You can access Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs using REST endpoints. These REST APIs follow similar conventions as Connect REST APIs.

To understand the architecture, authentication, rate limits, and how the requests and responses work, see Connect REST API Developer Guide

Resources

Use these resources of Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs to enhance your Salesforce implementation or integrate with other applications.

Request Bodies

This section lists the request bodies for Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs. The query parameters for an endpoint are listed along with each resource.

Response Bodies

A resource can return a response body in either JSON or XML format.

SEE ALSO:

Connect REST API Developer Guide: Introduction

Resources

Use these resources of Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs to enhance your Salesforce implementation or integrate with other applications.

Book Slot Chain

Create service appointments for a care program enrollee in advanced therapy management based on the provided appointment slots.

Contact Encounter

Load details of contact encounters into the system.

Care Program Enrollments

Use this API to enroll multiple patients in a care program.

Digital Verification (POST)

Perform verification for the digital verification records within advanced therapy management.

Benefit Verification

Use these resources to verify the health benefits covered by the patient's insurer. The call center agent can view the coverages in the patient's record page.

Intelligent Document Management

Use the Intelligent Document Management resources to create or update records in Salesforce objects based on the content document records or received document records.

Patients

Retrieve the FHIR patient resource record details. Create or update a patient record rather than making multiple separate calls to the objects in Salesforce.

Providers

Use these resources to create practitioner or facility records, or update existing fields in provider records and insert new fields.

Visits

Create visits for sales representatives. For example, for a medical device visit, a sales representative visits the surgeon or a hospital location.

Work Type Lead Time

Get a list of work types and their associated lead times that are optimized across regions for a specific advanced therapy.

Book Slot Chain

Create service appointments for a care program enrollee in advanced therapy management based on the provided appointment slots.

This API takes both the published and unpublished slots as inputs. If the provided slots are published, the API calls the Salesforce Scheduler API to book the slots.

Resource

/connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/book-slot-chain

Resource example

 $\verb|https://yourInstance.sales force.com/services/data/v| \textbf{64.0}/connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/book-slot-chain | the connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/book-slot-chain | the connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-therapy-management/health/advanced-health/health/advanced-health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/health/healt$

Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

JSON example

```
"careProgramEnrolleeId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
"workProcedureId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
```

```
"slots":[
  {
      "schedStartTime": "2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "schedEndTime":"2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "workTypeId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceTerritoryId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceResourceId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "contactId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "appointmentType": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "subject": "Apheresis",
      "additionalInformation": "Needs Cab Assistance",
      "street": "1 Market Street",
      "city": "San Francisco",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94105",
      "country": "USA",
      "comments":"",
      "status": "Scheduled"
  },
      "schedStartTime":"2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "schedEndTime": "2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "workTypeId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceTerritoryId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceResourceId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "contactId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "appointmentType": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "subject": "Apheresis",
      "additionalInformation": "Needs Cab Assistance",
      "street": "1 Market Street",
      "city": "San Francisco",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94105",
      "country": "USA",
      "comments":"",
      "status": "Scheduled"
  },
      "schedStartTime": "2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "schedEndTime": "2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "workTypeId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceTerritoryId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceResourceId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "contactId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "appointmentType":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "subject": "Apheresis",
      "additionalInformation": "Needs Cab Assistance",
      "street": "1 Market Street",
      "city": "San Francisco",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94105",
      "country": "USA",
      "comments":"",
      "status": "Scheduled"
```

```
}
1
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
careProgranThrolleeId	l String	ID of the care program enrollee for whom the service appointments must be created.	Required	60.0
slots	Slots []	Appointment slots to be booked.	Required	60.0
workProcedureId	String	ID of the work procedure for which the service appointments are to be created.	Required	60.0

Response body for POST

Book Slot Chain Output

Contact Encounter

Load details of contact encounters into the system.

Prerequisites

- This API must be used only for person account-enabled orgs.
- Ensure that you have access to the Contact Encounter fields and the Contact Encounter Participants fields in your org.

Contact Tracing Encounters and Participants

- To create a new encounter, set the referenceID field to null.
- To update an existing encounter with details of new encounter participants, pass the referenceID of the encounter in the payload.
- A single payload can have a maximum of 5 encounters.
- A single payload can have a maximum of 50 participants per encounter.
- Encounter participants are not mandatory. If a participant is specified, the participant type is mandatory. If the participant type is set to lead, the participant's first name and last name are mandatory.

Resource

/services/data/vXX.X/contact-tracing

Available version

49.0 and later

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token



Note: The Lightning Platform REST API supports OAuth 2.0 (an open protocol to allow secure API authorization). See Authorize Apps with OAuth in *Salesforce Help* for more details.

HTTP methods

POST

Request body

JSON example

```
contactTracingEncounters: [
        "referenceId": "0haRM00000000BYAQ",
        "name": "SF All Hands Q2"
        "estimatedParticipantCount": 10,
        "startDateTime" : "2020-06-20T00:00:00Z",
        "duration": 12,
        "description" : "held in SF tower",
        "participants" : [
            {
                "participantType": "lead",
                "recordTypeName": "triage",
                "startTime": "2020-06-20T00:00:00Z",
                "duration": 12,
                "firstName" : "Leo",
                "lastName" : "Machado",
                "age" : 24,
                "phoneNumber" : "24323322",
                "emailAddress" : "lee.lo@mail.com",
                "address":{
                    "city": "Seattle",
                    "state": "Washington",
                    "country": "US",
                    "postalCode":"11404",
                     "street": "Richmond St"
                }
            },
                "participantType": "patient"
                "referenceId":"001RM000004iUi8YAE",
                "sourceSystemId": "211453",
                "startTime": "2020-06-20T00:00:00Z",
                "duration": 10,
                "age" : 34
            }
        ],
        "location" : {
            "name": "Seattle County",
            "description": "Gala event",
            "latitude" : "47.6" ,
            "longitude": "122.3",
            "encounterAddress":{
                    "city": "Seattle",
                    "state": "Washington",
                    "country": "US",
                     "postalCode": "11404",
                     "street": "Dutch St"
                }
        }
```

```
}
1
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. referenceId</pre>	String	The ID of an existing contact encounter record in the Salesforce system.
contactTracingEncounters.name	String	Required. The name for the encounter.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. estimatedParticipantCount</pre>	Integer	The estimated number of participants in the encounter.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. startDateTime</pre>	DateTime	Required. The start date and time of the encounter. Must be in YYYY-MM-DDT HH:MM:SS format. For example, 2020-05-18T09:15:00.
contactTracingEncounters. duration	Integer	Required. The duration of the encounter in minutes.
contactTracingEncounters. description	String	The description for the encounter.
contactTracingEncounters. participants	List	The list of participants for the contact encounter. Each element in the list represents ContactEncounterParticipant. Valid values are: lead employee patient Note: Only one value is allowed.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType</pre>	String	 Required. The encounter participant type. Valid values are: Lead — A new lead is created with the specified participant record type. If the record type does not exist in the org, an error message is returned. If the record type is not provided n the payload, the default record type (triage) is used. Employee — The system performs a lookup to the person account and the record type is ignored. This lookup can be done in the following ways: Using the referenceId that corresponds to the Salesforce record ID. Using sourceSystemId. For an employee, this ID is typically the employee ID or employee number. If a match is found, the contact encounter

Name	Туре	Description	
		participant record is created with the contact field lookup pointing to the matched person account. If a match is not found, this record is rejected and an error message is provided in the response.	
		 Patient—The system performs a lookup to the person account and the record type is ignored. This lookup can be done in the following ways: 	
		 Using the referenceId that corresponds to the Salesforce record ID. 	
		 Using sourceSystemId. For a patient, this ID is the patient ID from an external source system. If a match is found, the contact encounter participant record is created with the contact_id lookup pointing to the matched person account. If a match is not found, this record is rejected and an error message is provided in the response. 	
		Note: Only one value is allowed.	
contactTracingEncounters. participants.referenceId	String	The ID of an existing patient or employee record in the Salesforce system. If a payload has both the referenceID and the sourceSystemID, the referenceID is used for the patient or the employee lookup.	
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.sourceSystemId</pre>	String	For a patient, the patient ID from an external source system at participant level. For an employee, the employee number representing the employee record in the Salesforce or the external system. If a payload has both the referenceID and the sourceSystemID, the referenceID is used for the patient or employee lookup.	
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.recordTypeName</pre>	String	The name for the record type. The value for this field must be exactly the same as the label of the record type in the user interface. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.	
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.startTime</pre>	DateTime	The time when the encounter started.	
contactTracingEncounters. participants.duration	Integer	Required. The duration of the encounter in minutes.	

Name	Туре	Description
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.firstName</pre>	String	Required. The first name of the participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
		Note: If participants.referenceId is provided, this field is optional.
contactTracingEncounters. participants.lastName	String	Required. The last name of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters.
		participants.participantTypeissetto lead.
		Note: If participants.referenceId is provided, this field is optional.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.age</pre>	Integer	The age of the encounter participant.
contactTracingEncounters. participants.phoneNumber	String	The phone number of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.emailAddress</pre>	String	The email address of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.address</pre>	String	The address of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.address.city</pre>	String	The city of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.address.state</pre>	String	The state of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.address.country</pre>	String	The country of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participantType is set to lead.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.address.postalCode</pre>	String	The postal code of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. participants.address.street</pre>	String	The street of the encounter participant. This field is used only when contactTracingEncounters. participants.participantType is set to lead.
contactTracingEncounters. location	Object (reference to location)	Identifies the location of the encounter.

Name	Туре	Description
contactTracingEncounters. location.name	String	Required. The name of the location where the encounter took place. If the encounter location name already exists in the system, the existing location record is used and the following location fields are ignored:
		 contactTracingEncounters. location.description
		 contactTracingEncounters. location.latitude
		 contactTracingEncounters. location.longitude
		 contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.city
		 contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.state
		 contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.country
		• contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.postalCode
		 contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.street
contactTracingEncounters. location.description	String	The description of the location where the encounter took place.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. location.latitude</pre>	String	The latitude coordinate of the location where the encounter took place.
contactTracingEncounters. location.longitude	String	The longitude coordinate of the location where the encounter took place.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.city</pre>	String	The city where the encounter took place.
<pre>contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.state</pre>	String	The state where the encounter took place.
contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.country	String	The country where the encounter took place.
contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.postalCode	String	The postal code of the location where the encounter took place.
contactTracingEncounters. location.encounteraddress.street	String	The street where the encounter took place.

Response body

JSON example

```
"encounters" : [ {
  "created" : false,
  "id" : "0haxx0000000rFAAQ",
  "location" : null,
  "participants" : [ {
    "created" : true,
    "employee" : null,
    "errors" : null,
    "id" : "0hbxx0000000G9AAI",
    "lead" : {
      "created" : true,
      "id" : "000xx000002TST8EAO"
    },
    "patient" : null
  }, {
    "created" : true,
    "employee" : null,
    "errors" : null,
    "id" : "0hbxx0000000GAAAY",
    "lead" : {
      "created" : true,
      "id": "000xx000002TST9EAO"
    "patient" : null
  }, {
    "created" : true,
    "employee" : null,
    "errors" : null,
    "id" : "0hbxx0000000GBAAY",
    "lead" : null,
    "patient" : {
      "created" : false,
      "id" : "001xx000003GZ6tAAG"
  } ]
} ],
"errors" : null,
"status" : null,
"success" : true
```

Care Program Enrollments

Use this API to enroll multiple patients in a care program.

A single API call creates both patient enrollment cards, and enrollee products for all the patients. You can enroll up to 200 patients in a single request.

(1) Important: Ensure that you have configured required care system field-mapping records for provider, patient, care program, and the product in **Setup** > **Care System Field Mappings**. For more information, see CareSystemFieldMapping.

Enrollments

Enroll multiple patients into a care program.

Enrollments

Enroll multiple patients into a care program.

Resource

```
/services/data/vXX.X/connect/health/care-programs/enrollments
```

Available version

46.0

Authentication

Use OAuth to connect to Salesforce and get an access token. Pass the access token in your requests. For more information, see Connect to Connect REST API Using OAuth.

HTTP methods

POST

Request body

Root XML tag

<careProgramEnrollmentData>

JSON example

```
"programId": "programId1",
"sourceSystem": "source-system-name",
"patientData": [
    "patientId": "patient1",
    "careProgramProductData": [
        "providerId": "provider1",
        "productId": "product1"
      },
        "providerId": "provider1",
        "productId": "product2"
    ]
  },
    "patientId": "patient2",
    "careProgramProductData": [
        "providerId": "provider3",
        "productId": "product4"
    ]
  }
]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
patientData	Patient Input []	List of all objects that contain patients data. You can have up to 200 items in this list.	Yes	46.0
programId	String	ID of the care program as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0
sourceSystem	String	Name of the source system as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0

Response body

Program Enrollment Result

Prerequisites

Ensure that you have configured the following care system field mapping configured in **Setup** > **Care System Field Mappings**:

Name	Role	Target Object
Care_Program	Not Applicable	CareProgram
Patient	Patient	Account
Product	Not Applicable	Product2
Provider	Service Provider	Account



Note: Ensure that you have configured appropriate external ID field and source system for each of these mappings.

For more information, see CareSystemFieldMapping.

Digital Verification (POST)

Perform verification for the digital verification records within advanced therapy management.

Resource

 $/{\tt connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/digital-verification}$

Resource example

 $\verb|https://yourInstance.sales force.com/services/data/v60.0/connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/digital-verification| | the connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/digital-verification| | the connect/health/digital-verification| | the connect/health/digital-verification| | the connect/health/digital-verification| | the connect/he$

Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

JSON example

```
{
  "digitalVerificationInputFieldsMap": {
     "VerificationStatusCategory": "Completed",
     "Comment": "done successfully",
     "VerificationSite": "USA"
  },
  "userCredentials": {
     "loginId": "sanampreet.singh@salesforce.com",
     "password": "123456"
  },
  "digitalVerificationId": "15Exx0000004CAeEAM",
sessionId:12Exz0022004CAfABM
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
digital Verification Id	String	ID of the digital verification record for which the digital verification is to be performed.	Required	60.0
sessionId	String	ID that tracks the session established through a connected app or remote system in Salesforce.	Optional	60.0
user Credentials	User Credentials Input	Authentication credentials of the user performing the digital verification.	Required	60.0
digital Verification InputFields Map	Digital Verification Input Fields Map	Map structure holding key-value pairs of digital verification input fields.	Required	60.0

Response body for POST

Digital Verification

Benefit Verification

Use these resources to verify the health benefits covered by the patient's insurer. The call center agent can view the coverages in the patient's record page.

Benefits Verification API Call

The Verify Benefits API call is the main resource for checking which health benefits are available to a patient.

Benefits Verification Input

This is the input structure of a Verify Benefits API call.

Benefits Verification Request

This is what a Verify Benefits request looks like.

Benefits Verification Output

This is the content of the output from running the Verify Benefits API call.

Benefits Verification Response

This is the content of the response from a Verify Benefits API call.

Benefits Verification API Call

The Verify Benefits API call is the main resource for checking which health benefits are available to a patient.

Resource

/connect/health/benefitsverification/verifyBenefits

Available version

53.0

Requires Chatter

No

HTTP methods

POST

Response body for POST

Benefits Verification Output on page 1085

Benefits Verification Input

This is the input structure of a Verify Benefits API call.

Root XML tag

inputData

JSON example

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
læefitskrificationæpets	Benefits Verification Request on page 1084[]	List of Benefits Verification Requests		53.0

Benefits Verification Request

This is what a Verify Benefits request looks like.

Properties

Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
String	Encounter Date		53.0
String	Member Account Id		53.0
String	Member Plan Id		53.0
String	Provider Npi		53.0
String	Provider Organization Name		53.0
String	Provider Type		53.0
String[]	Service Type Codes		53.0
	String String String String String String String	String Encounter Date String Member Account Id String Member Plan Id String Provider Npi String Provider Organization Name String Provider Type	String Encounter Date String Member Account Id String Member Plan Id String Provider Npi String Provider Organization Name String Provider Type

Benefits Verification Output

This is the content of the output from running the Verify Benefits API call.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
leefitseifictioReposes	Benefits Verification Response on page 1085[]	Benefits Verification Responses	Small, 53.0	53.0
code	String	Benefits Verification api returned code	Small, 53.0	53.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Benefits Verification api success flag	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	Benefits Verification api message	Small, 53.0	53.0

Benefits Verification Response

This is the content of the response from a Verify Benefits API call.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
care efiterify equation	d String	Care Benefit Verify Request Id	Small, 53.0	53.0
code	String	Benefits Verification api returned code	Small, 53.0	53.0
coverageBenefitId	l String	Coverage Benefit Id	Small, 53.0	53.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Benefits Verification api success flag	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	Benefits Verification api message	Small, 53.0	53.0

Intelligent Document Management

Use the Intelligent Document Management resources to create or update records in Salesforce objects based on the content document records or received document records.

Currently, a user can use the manual flow from the user interface to create records in the target Salesforce objects. A user can create target records based on the content document records or received document records using:

- Transform Document—Transform the received document to create a record in the target Salesforce object.
- Review Document—When the transformed document is used to create the target record, users can review the document for any conflicts, choose to resolve the conflicts, and update the document.

With the Intelligent Document Automation APIs, you can automate the process of getting the mappings between the values of the keys extracted from the content document and the Salesforce object fields, and create a record in the target Salesforce object.

Before using the APIs, perform AWS text extraction from the content document record or received document record by using the POST request on the OCR Text Extraction resource.

Supported Salesforce Objects

Account, BusinessMilestone, Case, Contact, CareDiagnosis, CareRequest, CareRequestDrug, CareRequestExtension, CareRequestItem, CareProgramEnrollee, Lead, Opportunity, Visit, and custom objects.

Special Access Rules

To use these resources, you must have the HealthCloud, DocumentChecklist, and AWSTextract1000LimitAddOn licenses.

Available Resources

Resource	Description
<pre>/connect/form-reader/contentDocuments /\${contentDocumentId}/record</pre>	Create records in Salesforce objects using a document based on a content document record.
<pre>/connect/form-reader/contentDocuments /\${contentDocumentId}/record/\${targetRecordId}</pre>	Update an existing record in a Salesforce object using a document based on a content document record.
<pre>/connect/form-reader/receivedDocuments /\${receivedDocumentId}/record</pre>	Create records in Salesforce objects using a document based on a received document record.
<pre>/connect/form-reader/receivedDocuments /\${receivedDocumentId}/record/\${targetRecordId}</pre>	Update an existing record in a Salesforce object using a document based on a received document record.
/connect/document-automation/contentDocuments /\${contentDocumentId}/linkedObjects/\${linkedObjectId}	Split a document and attach one or more pages from the transformed document to Salesforce records.

Record Creation with Content Documents

Create records in Salesforce objects using a document based on a content document record.

Record Creation with Received Documents

Create records in Salesforce objects using a document based on a received document record.

Record Update with Content Documents

Update an existing record in a Salesforce object using a document based on a content document record.

Record Update with Received Documents

Update an existing record in a Salesforce object using a document based on a received document record.

Split Documents

Split a document and attach one or more pages from the transformed document to Salesforce records.

Record Creation with Content Documents

Create records in Salesforce objects using a document based on a content document record.

Resource

```
/connect/form-reader/contentDocuments/${contentDocumentId}/record
```

Resource Example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/vXX.X/connect/form-reader/contentDocuments/069xx0000004DlsAAE/record
```

Available version

55.0

Requires Chatter

No

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

Root XML tag

<DocumentProcessInput>

JSON example for POST

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additionalFields	Map <string, Object></string, 	List of additional fields that you want to create or update in the target object and which are not present in the Intelligent Form Reader field mappings.	Optional	55.0
attachDocument	Boolean	Indicates whether to automatically create the DocumentChecklistItem (DCI) and ContentDocumentLink records to link the document to the target object (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
documentTypeId	String	ID of the document type for the document checklist item.	Optional	55.0
fieldsWithout ConflictList		List of fields that must not have any conflicts for the record creation or update process.	Optional	55.0
ignoreFieldValue Conflict	Boolean	Indicates whether to ignore conflicts in OCR (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
linkedObjectId	String	ID of the linked object record.	Optional	55.0
objectApiName	String	API name of the target object in which you want to create or update a record.	Optional	55.0
overriceConfidence ScoreThreshold	Integer	Conflict confidence score threshold value for the extracted value. Note: The value of this field	Optional	55.0
		overrides the confidence score threshold value set on the user interface.		
recordTypeId	String	ID of the record type of the target object.	Optional	55.0
templateApiName	String	API name of the document template to retrieve.	Optional	59.0

Response body for POST

Document Process Output

Record Creation with Received Documents

Create records in Salesforce objects using a document based on a received document record.

Resource

/connect/form-reader/receivedDocuments/\${receivedDocumentId}/record

Resource Example

```
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/vXX.X/connect/form-reader/receivedDocuments/0ioxx000000001AAA/record
```

Available version

55.0

Requires Chatter

No

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

Root XML tag

<DocumentProcessInput>

JSON example for POST

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additionalFields	Map <string, Object></string, 	List of additional fields that you want to create or update in the target object and		55.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
		which are not present in the Intelligent Form Reader field mappings.		
attachDocument	Boolean	Indicates whether to automatically create the DocumentChecklistItem (DCI) and ContentDocumentLink records to link the document to the target object (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
documentTypeId	String	ID of the document type for the document checklist item.	Optional	55.0
fieldsWithout ConflictList		List of fields that must not have any conflicts for the record creation or update process.	Optional	55.0
ignoreFieldValue Conflict	Boolean	Indicates whether to ignore conflicts in OCR (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
linkedObjectId	String	ID of the linked object record.	Optional	55.0
objectApiName	String	API name of the target object in which you want to create or update a record.	Optional	55.0
overriceConfidence ScoreThreshold	Integer	Conflict confidence score threshold value for the extracted value. Note: The value of this field overrides the confidence score threshold value set on the user interface.	Optional	55.0
recordTypeId	String	ID of the record type of the target object.	Optional	55.0
templateApiName	String	API name of the document template to retrieve.	Optional	59.0

Response body for POST

Document Process Output

Record Update with Content Documents

Update an existing record in a Salesforce object using a document based on a content document record.

Resource

 $/connect/form-reader/contentDocuments/\$\{contentDocumentId\}/record/\$\{targetRecordId\}\}$

Resource Example

https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/vXX.X/connect/form-reader/contentDocuments/\${contentDocumentId}/record/\${targetRecordId}

Available version

55.0

Requires Chatter

Nα

HTTP methods

PATCH

Request body for PATCH

Root XML tag

<DocumentProcessInput>

JSON example for PATCH

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additionalFields	Map <string, Object></string, 	List of additional fields that you want to create or update in the target object and which are not present in the Intelligent Form Reader field mappings.	Optional	55.0
attachDocument	Boolean	Indicates whether to automatically create the DocumentChecklistItem (DCI) and ContentDocumentLink records to link the document to the target object (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
documentTypeId	String	ID of the document type for the document checklist item.	Optional	55.0
fieldsWithout ConflictList		List of fields that must not have any conflicts for the record creation or update process.	Optional	55.0
ignoreFieldValue Conflict	Boolean	Indicates whether to ignore conflicts in OCR (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
linkedObjectId	String	ID of the linked object record.	Optional	55.0
objectApiName	String	API name of the target object in which you want to create or update a record.	Optional	55.0
overrideConfidence ScoreThreshold	Integer	Conflict confidence score threshold value for the extracted value.	Optional	55.0
		Note: The value of this field overrides the confidence score threshold value set on the user interface.		
recordTypeId	String	ID of the record type of the target object.	Optional	55.0
templateApiName	String	API name of the document template to retrieve.	Optional	59.0

Response body for PATCH

Document Process Output

Record Update with Received Documents

Update an existing record in a Salesforce object using a document based on a received document record.

Resource

 $/connect/form-reader/received Documents/\$\{received DocumentId\}/record/\$\{target RecordId\}/received DocumentId\}/received DocumentId$ /

Resource Example

https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/vXX.X/connect/form-reader/receivedDocuments/0ioxx00000001AAA/record/001xx000003GavnAAC

Available version

55.0

Requires Chatter

No

HTTP methods

PATCH

Request body for PATCH

Root XML tag

<DocumentProcessInput>

JSON example for POST

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additionalFields	Map <string, Object></string, 	List of additional fields that you want to create or update in the target object and which are not present in the Intelligent Form Reader field mappings.	Optional	55.0
attachDocument	Boolean	Indicates whether to automatically create the DocumentChecklistItem (DCI) and ContentDocumentLink records to link the document to the target object (true) or not (false).	Optional	55.0
		Default value is false.		
documentTypeId	String	ID of the document type for the document checklist item.	Optional	55.0
fieldsWithout ConflictList		List of fields that must not have any conflicts for the record creation or update process.	Optional	55.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
ignoreFieldValue Conflict	Boolean	Indicates whether to ignore conflicts in OCR (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
linkedObjectId	String	ID of the linked object record.	Optional	55.0
objectApiName	String	API name of the target object in which you want to create or update a record.	Optional	55.0
overrideConfidence ScoreThreshold	Integer	Conflict confidence score threshold value for the extracted value.	Optional	55.0
		Note: The value of this field overrides the confidence score threshold value set on the user interface.		
recordTypeId	String	ID of the record type of the target object.	Optional	55.0
templateApiName	String	API name of the document template to retrieve.	Optional	59.0

Response body for PATCH

Document Process Output

Split Documents

Split a document and attach one or more pages from the transformed document to Salesforce records.

For example, suppose you receive a fax containing multiple patients' documents in a single scanned copy. As needed, separate the document pages and attach the split documents to the patient's record.

Resource

 $/connect/document-automation/contentDocuments/\$\{contentDocumentId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjects/\$\{linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId\}/linkedObjectId$

Resource Example

https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/vXX.X/connect/document-automation/contentDocuments/0ioRM0000004CqTYAU/linkedObjects/00xRM0000004CqTYAU/

Available version

55.0

Requires Chatter

No

HTTP methods

POST

Parameters for POST

Parameter Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
contentDocumentID	String	The ID of the content document to be split.	Required	55.0
linkedObjectID	String	The ID of the linked object with which the split document must be associated. This is the ID of the DocumentChecklistItem object for Salesforce.	'	55.0

Request body for POST

Root XML tag

<DocumentManagementInput>

JSON example

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
isOcrRequested	Boolean	Indicates whether OCR is required to process the content document (true) or not (false).	Optional	55.0
		By default, OCR is performed on the first five pages of the content document.		
		Note: Set this field value to true to perform OCR on all the pages		

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
		of a content document that contains more than five pages.		
linkedbjedFieldMp	Map <string, String></string, 	Represents the map that contains the linked object fields. For example, the linked object is the Document Checklist Item for Salesforce.	Optional	55.0
pageSpecificationList	Page Specification List Input[]	The page specifications list representation.	Required	55.0
targetFileName	String	The name of the target file that is created from the split document.	Optional	55.0

Response body for POST

Document Management Result

Patients

Retrieve the FHIR patient resource record details. Create or update a patient record rather than making multiple separate calls to the objects in Salesforce.



Note: We recommend limiting the number of concurrent requests in your org to five. If you exceed this number, the Patients API request can fail.

The update request deletes all child records associated with a patient and recreates them. For example, when you update a patient record having three PersonName records and five Identifier records as child records, the API first deletes all the PersonName and Identifier child records and then reinserts them. If something goes wrong while updating data, the API rolls back to prevent leaving orphan records behind.

Resource for POST

/connect/health/patients

Resource for GET, PUT

/connect/health/patients/\${patientId}

Example URI

/services/data/v53.0/connect/health/patients/001x0000005CQbtAAG

Available version

53.0

Requires Chatter

No

HTTP methods

GET, POST, PUT

Response body for GET

Patient Get Output

Request body for POST and PUT

JSON example

```
"active": true,
"identifier": [
  {
    "assigner": {
     "referenceResource": "Organization",
     "referenceId": "Org12345XYZ"
    },
    "type": {
      "text": "Passport Number",
      "coding": [
        {
          "display": "Passport number",
          "code": "PPN",
          "isActive": true,
          "use": "Identifier"
     ]
    "value": "ABCD5678XYZ"
  }
],
"name": [
    "use": "alias",
    "text": "Charles Green",
    "family": "Green",
    "given": "Charles",
    "prefix": "Mr.",
    "suffix": "Sr."
],
"communication": [
    "language": "English",
    "preferenceRank": 1
  }
],
"address": [
 {
    "use": "temp",
    "type": "postal",
    "line": "Green Household"
  }
],
"telecom": [
    "system": "email",
```

```
"value": "a@bc.com"
   }
 ],
 "gender": "male",
 "birthDate": "2000-09-12T18:13:41Z",
 "maritalStatus": "married",
 "contact": [
     "relationship": {
       "coding": [
         {
           "display": "Partner"
       ]
     },
     "name": {
       "use": "Temp",
       "text": "Shawna Green",
       "family": "Green",
       "given": "Shawna",
       "prefix": "Mrs.",
       "suffix": "Jr."
     },
     "telecom": [
         "system": "email",
         "value": "c@de.com"
       },
         "system": "phone",
         "value": "12345678",
         "use": "temp",
         "rank": 1
       }
     ],
     "address": {
       "use": "temp",
       "type": "postal",
       "line": "Green Household"
   }
 ],
 "generalPractitioner": [
     "referenceResource": "Practitioner",
     "referenceId": "PRAC789XYZ",
     "relationship": "Plastic Surgeon"
   }
 ],
 "managingOrganisation": {
   "referenceResource": "Organization",
   "referenceId": "MI9007GBE"
 }
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
active	Boolean	Indicates whether the patient record is Optional active or not.		53.0
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
address	FHIR Address Input[]	The address of the patient.	Optional	53.0
birthDate	String	The date of birth of the patient.	Optional	53.0
communication	Patient Communication Language Input[]	The languages of communication associated with the patient.	Optional	53.0
contact	Contact Party For Patient Input[]	The contact associated with the patient Optional ecord, modeled as a person account. Contacts are connected to patients using he ContactContactRelationc junction object.		53.0
deceased DateTime	String	The date and time of the patient's death.	Optional	53.0
gender	String	The gender of the patient.	Optional	53.0
general Practitioner	FHIR Reference Input[]	The practitioners associated with the patient, modeled as either person accounts or Contacts and HealthcareProvider records. Practitioners are connected to patients using the ContactContactRelation_c junction object.	Optional	53.0
identifier	FHIR Identifier Input[]	The identifier information for the patient, stored as Identifier records that reference the patient record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.	Optional	53.0
managing Organisation	FHIR Reference Input	The organization that manages the patient record, referenced using a lookup to the Account object. Managing organizations are connected to patients using the AccountContactRelation junction object.	ecord, referenced using a lookup count object. Managing cions are connected to patients e AccountContactRelation	
maritalStatus	String	The current marital status of the patient.	Optional	53.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
multiple BirthInteger	Integer	The birth order of the patient, in the event that the patient was a part of a multiple birth event.	Optional	53.0
name	FHIR Human Name Input[]	The names of the patient, stored as a PersonName record.	Optional	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The source system ID associated with a patient record.	Optional	53.0
telecom	FHIR Contact Point Input[]	Contact details of the patient, such as phone numbers and email addresses. These contact details are stored as ContactPointPhone records that reference the patient records using their ContactPointPhone.ParentId field.	Optional	53.0

Response body for POST

Patient Upsert Output

Response body for PUT

Patient Update Output

Providers

Use these resources to create practitioner or facility records, or update existing fields in provider records and insert new fields.

Create Provider

This API creates healthcare provider records along with the corresponding Account records (for facilities) or Contact records (for practitioners). You can also use it to manage information about practitioner credentials.

Upsert Provider

This business-level API enables you to upsert data in Salesforce to represent a practitioner and all the objects and fields in the Provider data model relevant to a Practitioner, such as NPI, provider specialty, and provider taxonomy.

Create Provider

This API creates healthcare provider records along with the corresponding Account records (for facilities) or Contact records (for practitioners). You can also use it to manage information about practitioner credentials.

Use Cases

The Create Provider API is mainly intended to support the operations of payer employees who handle provider records, such as credentialing specialists.

Prerequisites

Notes about lookups

Supported Fields

The Create provider API supports all standard and custom fields.

Resources

Details and JSON samples

Code Samples

Here are some JSON samples that you can use as a starting point to build request bodies and interpret responses.

Error Handling

This API supports bulk transactions, but Healthcare Provider records are committed one at a time. An input request can succeed in full or in part. Each provider included in the request succeeds or fails on its own.

Use Cases

The Create Provider API is mainly intended to support the operations of payer employees who handle provider records, such as credentialing specialists.

Credentialing Specialist

Goals:

- Create provider records.
- Collect and store credential-related data.

Activities:

- When the provider has gone through the lead process, add maximum credential information to it so supervisor can make an approval decision.
- When a new provider is added to the Health Plan Network, add its contact to the system so call center agent can direct patients to that new provider.
- When new information is received about a provider, edit its contact info so the provider information is up to date.

Success Measures:

- Account, Contact, and HealthCareProvider records are created.
- Records in related entities (optionally, for example in License, Person Education, Operating Hours, Specialty records) can be created if customer provides values in the JSON.
- Data created can be viewed and edited according to user's access permission.

Prerequisites

Notes about lookups

To ensure uniqueness, when you create a HealthcareProviderSpecialty record with a SpecialtyId lookup field, a CareSpecialty record must exist with the CareSpecialty. SpecialtyCode field populated.

When you create a HealthcareProviderTaxonomy record, a CareTaxonomy.TaxonomyCode field must exist.

When you create a HealthcareFacilityNetworkSame record, a HealthcarePayerNetwork.Code field must exist.

You can look up to Operating Hours records if they exist, or create Operating Hours records via API.

For all other lookups, information should be provided in this format:

```
"AccountId":{
    "value":"101",
```

```
"referenceField":"HCGA__SourceSystemId__c"
}
```

In this example,

- AccountId is the API name of the lookup field you want to populate.
- referenceField is the field on the lookup object to establish the relationship. You can choose any reference field for these lookups as long as the values are unique.
- value is the value of the reference Field.

When a single request includes multiple lookups to an object, use the same reference field for all those lookups.

For example, suppose you have created custom lookup fields to the Account object in HealthcareProviderSpecialty and healthcareTaxonomy. The lookup fields are called C_Account1 and C_Account2. Account1 record has its sourceSystem field set to A1, and Account2 record has the sourceSystem field set to A2. You want C_Account1 to be populated with the Account1 record and C_Account2 to be populated with Account2. The reference field to find the account record is SourceSystem. If sourceSystem is A1, you get the Account1 record, and if sourceSystem is A2 you get the Account2 record.

HealthcareFacilityNetwork has lookups to Account, Practitioner and HealthcarePractitionerFacility. You can create a HealthcareFacilityNetwork record in an input request in any of these ways:

- Create a record with an account lookup for the facility you are creating.
- Create a record with a practitioner lookup for the practitioner you are creating.
- Create a record with a lookup to HealthcarePractitionerFacility for a practitioner at a given facility.

Apex is not directly supported. However, you can call this API using the HttpRequest Apex class.

Supported Fields

The Create provider API supports all standard and custom fields.

Any field that is required in the object specification is required in JSON request bodies for this API.

All fields specified in your JSON request body must be writable. The user must have read-write access.

If no user input is provided, the Name field is populated automatically using this format:

HealthcareProviderSpecialty entity: Jimmy James Specialty - 10-20-20 11:22:33



Note:

- Users can edit the Name field after it has been auto-populated.
- When a user enters data from the UI, the Name field is not auto-populated.

If person accounts are enabled, use the recordType parameter in your input to identify a person account.

If you are updating a practitioner record that has already been created, you only need practitioner ID, not Account or Contact.

Resources

Details and JSON samples

Resource

/connect/health/providers

Available version

49.0 and later

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token



Note: The Lightning Platform REST API supports OAuth 2.0 (an open protocol to allow secure API authorization). See Authorize Apps with OAuth in Salesforce Help for more details.

HTTP methods

POST

Supported Objects

Object	Required	Auto-filled Name field	Required Fields	Input/Output JSON key name
Account (for facility) or Contact (for practitioner)	No	NA		account/contact
AccountContactRelationship	No	Yes		providerAffliations
Accreditation	No	Yes	Name	accreditations
Award	No	Yes	Name	awards
BoardCertification	No	Yes	Name	boardCertifications
BusinessLicense	No	Yes	Name	businessLicenses
CareProviderAdverseAction	No	Yes	Name	careProviderAdverseActions
CareProviderFacilitySpecialty	No	Yes	Name	facilitySpecialties
ContactProfile	No	Yes		contactProfile
HealthcareFacilityNetwork	No	Yes	Name	facilityNetworks
HealthcarePractitionerFacility	No	Yes	Name	practitionerFacilities
HealthcareProvider	Yes	Yes	Name	healthcareProvider
HealthcareProviderNpi	No	Yes	Name	npi
HealthcareProviderSpecialty	No	Yes	Name	specialties
HealthcareProviderTaxonomy	No	Yes	Name	taxonomies
HealthcareProviderService	No	Yes		providerServices
HlthCareProvTreatedCondition	No	Yes		treatedConditions
Identifier	No			
OperatingHours	No	Yes	Name, TimeZone	operatingHours
PersonEducation (Practioner only)		Yes	Name	personEducations
PersonEmployment (Practitioner only)		Yes	Name, RelatedPerson (Account/Contact)	person Employments

Object	Required	Auto-filled Name field	Required Fields	Input/Output JSON key name
TimeSlots	No	No	Operating Hours, Start Time, End Time, Day Of Week	TimeSlots

Code Samples

Here are some JSON samples that you can use as a starting point to build request bodies and interpret responses.

- Associate a practitioner with a facility. Each Contact record must have an associated Account record.
- Use the API name of the field, such as RecordType, not the label, such as Record Type.
- Strings with trailing spaces aren't supported.
- The comments in these samples aren't meant to be valid JSON.

Sample Input: Create a Practitioner

```
"providers": [{
        "type": "practitioner",
        "contact": {
            "fields": {
                "FirstName": "Rachel",
                "LastName": "Green",
                "Description" : "Rachel is a specialist surgeon."
            }
        },
        "healthcareProvider": {
            "fields": {
                "ProviderType": "Medical Doctor",
                "ProviderClass": "Solo Practitioner"
            }
        }
    } ]
}
```

Sample Input - Create a Practitioner from an Existing Contact

Note: In the sample input, the reference field can be any unique field.

```
"healthcareProvider": {
            "fields": {
                 "ProviderType": "Physician",
                "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01 00:00:00"
        }
    } ]
}
```

Sample Input - Create a Practitioner as a Person Account

```
{
    "providers": [
            "type": "practitioner",
            "account":{
                "fields":{
                    "FirstName": "Jimmy",
                     "LastName": "James",
                     "Email": "jj@newsradio.com",
                     "About": "Jimmy James is a doctor.",
                     "RecordType": "PersonAccount"
                }
            },
            "healthcareProvider":{
                "fields":{
                    "ProviderType": "Physician",
                     "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
            }
     ]
```

Sample Input - Create a Practitioner to Be Synced for Provider Search



Note: To use the following code sample, ensure that the org has:

- A facility Account record (Id 001RM000005J5UTYA0 in the code sample)
- CareSpecialty records (SpecialtyCode 15 and 22 in the code sample)

```
{
   "providers": [{
            "type": "practitioner",
            "contact": {
                "fields": {
                    "FirstName": "Will",
                    "LastName": "Doc",
                    "Email": "WillDoc@gmail.com",
                    "Description": "Will is a doctor."
            },
            "healthcareProvider": {
                "fields": {
```

```
"ProviderType": "Medical Doctor",
        "ProviderClass": "Solo Practitioner"
    }
},
"npis": [{
    "fields": {
        "Npi": "WD-14",
        "NpiType": "Individual",
        "IsActive": true
    }
}],
"specialties": [{
     "fields": {
            "SpecialtyId": {
                "value": "15",
                "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
            "SpecialtyRole": "Specialist",
            "IsActive": true
        }
    },
        "fields": {
            "SpecialtyId": {
                "value": "22",
                "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
            "SpecialtyRole": "Dual",
            "IsActive": true
        }
   }
"practitionerFacilities": [{
        "fields": {
            "AccountId": {
                "value": "001RM000005J5UTYA0",
                "referenceField": "Id"
            },
            "IsActive": true
        },
        "facilityNetworks": [{
                "fields": {
                    "PayerNetworkId": {
                        "value": "PPO",
                        "referenceField": "Code"
                    },
                    "IsActive": true,
                    "LowestValidAge": 0,
                    "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
                    "PanelLimit": 100
            },
            {
                "fields": {
```

```
"PayerNetworkId": {
                                     "value": "HMO",
                                     "referenceField": "Code"
                                 "IsActive": true,
                                 "GenderRestriction": "Female",
                                 "LowestValidAge": 0,
                                 "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
                                 "PanelLimit": 100
                             }
                        }
                    ],
                    "facilitySpecialties": [{
                         "fields": {
                             "SpecialtyId": {
                                 "value": "15",
                                 "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
                             },
                             "IsPrimarySpecialty": true,
                             "SpecialtyRole": "Specialist",
                             "IsActive": true
                        }
                    } ]
                }
           ]
       }
   ]
}
```

Sample Input - Create a Facility

```
{
    "providers": [{
        "type": "facility",
        "account": {
            "fields": {
                "Name": "Geller Clinic",
                "Description": "Geller Clinic is an eye clinic.",
                "Website": "gellerclinic.com"
            },
            "operatingHours": {
                "fields": {
                    "Name": "GellerClinicHours",
                    "Description": "MWTF8-5"
                "timeSlots": [{
                    "fields": {
                        "DayOfWeek": "Monday",
                        "StartTime": "09:00:00",
                        "EndTime": "17:30:00"
                    }
               } ]
           }
       },
```

Sample Input - Create a Facility from an Existing Account

```
{
    "providers": [{
        "type": "facility",
        "account": {
            "id": {
                "value": "Geller Clinic",
                "referenceField": "Name"
        },
        "healthcareProvider": {
            "fields": {
                "ProviderType": "MedicalDoctor",
                "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01"
            }
        }
   } ]
}
```

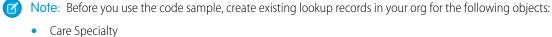
Sample Input - Create a Facility to Be Synced for Provider Search

Note: To use the following code sample, ensure that the org has a Specialty record (SpecialtyCode 15 in the code sample).

```
{
    "providers": [{
        "type": "facility",
        "account": {
            "fields": {
                "Name": "UCSF Hospital",
                "Description": "Test UCSF hospital",
                "Website": "UCSFHospital21@test.com"
            },
            "operatingHours": {
                "fields": {
                    "Name": "UCSF Hospital Hours",
                    "Description": "MWTF8-5"
                "timeSlots": [{
                    "fields": {
                        "DayOfWeek": "Monday",
                        "StartTime": "09:00:00",
                        "EndTime": "17:30:00"
                    }
```

```
} ]
            }
        },
        "healthcareProvider": {
            "fields": {
                "ProviderType": "Hospital",
                "Status": "Active",
                "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01"
        },
         "npis": [{
             "fields": {
                "Npi": "UCSFH21",
                "NpiType": "Organization",
                "IsActive": true
        }],
        "specialties": [{
            "fields": {
                "SpecialtyId": {
                    "value": "15",
                    "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
                },
                "IsPrimarySpecialty": true,
                "SpecialtyRole": "Specialist",
                "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
                "EffectiveTo": "2036-01-01",
                "IsActive": true
            }
        }],
        "boardCertifications": [{
            "fields": {
                "CertificationType": "Dermatology",
                "ExpirationDate": "2030-11-12",
                "Status": "Certified"
        }]
    } ]
}
```

Sample Input - Create a Practitioner with All Possible Related Objects



- Care Taxonomy
- Operating Hours
- Healthcare Payer Network
- Account for Healthcare Practitioner Facility

```
]
```

```
"providers": [
   "type": "practitioner",
   "contact": {
     "fields": {
       "FirstName": "Jimmy",
       "LastName": "James",
       "Email": "jj@newsradio.com",
       "Description": "Jimmy James is a doctor.",
       "AccountId": "001xx000003Gb0JAA0"
     }
   },
   "contactProfile": {
     "fields": {
       "Ethnicity": "Asian.",
       "Race": "Asian"
     }
   },
   "healthcareProvider": {
     "fields": {
       "ProviderType": "Physician",
       "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
       "ProviderPhotoId": "069xx0000004CDsAAM"
     }
   },
   "providerAffiliations": [
     {
       "fields": {
         "AccountId": {
           "value": "001xx000003GbPvAAK",
           "referenceField": "Id"
      }
   ],
   "treatedConditions": [
     {
       "fields": {
         "ConditionId": {
           "value": "118xx000000MbKkAAK",
           "referenceField": "Id"
         },
         "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
         "EffectiveTo": "2029-01-01",
         "IsActive": true
     }
   ],
   "providerServices": [
       "fields": {
         "HealthcareServiceId": {
           "value": "13xxx0000004C92AAE",
           "referenceField": "Id"
```

```
},
      "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
      "EffectiveTo": "2029-01-01",
      "IsActive": true
  }
],
"npis": [
  {
    "fields": {
     "Npi": "12345123",
     "NpiType": "Individual",
     "IsActive": true
  }
],
"specialties": [
  {
    "fields": {
      "SpecialtyId": {
       "value": "20",
       "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
      },
      "IsPrimarySpecialty": true,
      "SpecialtyRole": "Specialist",
      "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
      "EffectiveTo": "2020-01-01",
      "IsActive": true
    }
  },
    "fields": {
      "SpecialtyId": {
       "value": "24",
        "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
      },
      "IsPrimarySpecialty": false,
      "SpecialtyRole": "Dual",
      "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
      "EffectiveTo": "2020-01-01",
      "IsActive": true
],
"taxonomies": [
  {
    "fields": {
      "TaxonomyId": {
        "value": "207X00000X",
        "referenceField": "TaxonomyCode"
      },
      "IsPrimaryTaxonomy": true,
      "SourceSystemIdentifier": "",
      "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
```

```
"EffectiveTo": "2020-01-01",
     "IsActive": true
    }
  },
  {
    "fields": {
     "TaxonomyId": {
       "value": "208200000X",
       "referenceField": "TaxonomyCode"
     },
      "IsPrimaryTaxonomy": false,
      "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
      "EffectiveTo": "2020-01-01",
     "IsActive": true
  }
],
"facilityNetworks": [
 {
    "fields": {
     "IsActive": true,
      "GenderRestriction": "None",
     "HighestValidAge": 99,
     "LowestValidAge": 10,
     "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
      "PanelLimit": 10
],
"facilityServices": [
    "fields": {
     "HealthcareServiceId": {
       "value": "13xxx0000004C92AAE",
       "referenceField": "Id"
     },
     "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
      "EffectiveTo": "2029-01-01",
     "IsActive": true
],
"practitionerFacilities": [
 {
    "fields": {
      "AccountId": {
        "value": "001xx000003GdxzAAC",
       "referenceField": "Id"
      },
      "LowestValidAge": 12,
      "OperatingHoursId": {
       "value": "123",
       "referenceField": "phone c"
      }
```

```
},
"providerFacilityServices": [
  {
    "fields": {
      "HealthcareServiceId": {
       "value": "13xxx0000004C92AAE",
       "referenceField": "Id"
      "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
      "EffectiveTo": "2029-01-01",
     "IsActive": true
 }
],
"facilityNetworks": [
  {
    "fields": {
      "PayerNetworkId": {
       "value": "EB0012397",
       "referenceField": "Code"
      },
      "IsActive": true,
      "GenderRestriction": "Male",
      "HighestValidAge": 99,
      "LowestValidAge": 5,
      "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
      "PanelLimit": 10
  },
  {
    "fields": {
     "PayerNetworkId": {
       "value": "UH23029",
       "referenceField": "Code"
      } ,
      "IsActive": true,
      "GenderRestriction": "Female",
      "HighestValidAge": 99,
      "LowestValidAge": 5,
      "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
      "PanelLimit": 10
   }
  }
],
"facilitySpecialties": [
 {
    "fields": {
      "SpecialtyId": {
       "value": "20",
       "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
      "IsPrimarySpecialty": true,
      "SpecialtyRole": "Specialist"
    }
```

```
}
 ]
},
{
 "fields": {
   "AccountId": {
     "value": "001xx000003GdxzAAC",
     "referenceField": "Id"
   },
   "InitialStartDate": "2018-05-12"
  "facilityNetworks": [
   {
      "fields": {
       "PayerNetworkId": {
         "value": "UH23029",
         "referenceField": "Code"
        },
        "IsActive": true,
        "GenderRestriction": "Male",
        "HighestValidAge": 99,
        "LowestValidAge": 5,
        "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
        "PanelLimit": 10
     }
   },
      "fields": {
       "PayerNetworkId": {
         "value": "UH23039",
         "referenceField": "Code"
        },
        "IsActive": true,
        "GenderRestriction": "Male",
        "HighestValidAge": 99,
        "LowestValidAge": 5,
        "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
        "PanelLimit": 10
   }
  "facilitySpecialties": [
    {
      "fields": {
        "SpecialtyId": {
         "value": "28",
          "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
        "IsPrimarySpecialty": true,
        "SpecialtyRole": "Dual"
     }
   }
 ]
}
```

```
],
"boardCertifications": [
  {
    "fields": {
     "CertificationType": "Dermatology",
     "Status": "Certified"
  }
],
"awards": [
    "fields": {
     "AwardDate": "2019-08-15 17:30:00",
     "AwardedBy": "Barack Obama"
],
"businessLicenses": [
 {
   "fields": {
     "Name": "Pediatric lab technician",
     "Status": "Draft"
  }
],
"accreditations": [
 {
    "fields": {
     "Type": "Hospital",
     "SubType": "Children's",
     "AccreditingBody": "Joint Commission",
     "Status": "Accreditated",
      "SourceSystem": "Aetna-SF",
     "SourceSystemIdentifier": "abcd1234"
    }
  },
    "fields": {
     "Type": "Clinic",
     "SubType": "Children's",
     "AccreditingBody": "Joint Commission",
      "Status": "Verifying"
    }
"personEducations": [
 {
   "fields": {
     "Name": "MedicalDegree",
     "EducationLevel": "Masters",
     "IsActive": true
    }
  }
],
```

```
"personEmployments": [
        {
          "fields": {
           "AnnualIncome": "400000",
            "EmployerPhone": "4148767000"
        }
      ],
      "careProviderAdverseActions": [
          "fields": {
            "AccreditationId": {
             "value": "123",
             "referenceField": "SourceSystemIdentifier"
            "ActionType": "Disciplinary",
            "Status": "Verified"
        },
          "fields": {
            "AccreditationId": {
             "value": "123",
              "referenceField": "SourceSystemIdentifier"
            "ActionType": "Disciplinary",
            "Status": "Verified"
        }
      1
  ]
},
  "providers": [
      "type": "practitioner",
      "contact": {
        "fields": {
          "FirstName": "Rachel",
          "LastName": "Green",
          "Description": "Rachel is a specialist surgeon."
        }
      },
      "contactProfile": {
        "fields": {
          "Ethnicity": "Asian.",
          "Race": "Asian"
      "healthcareProvider": {
        "fields": {
          "ProviderType": "Medical Doctor",
          "ProviderClass": "Solo Practitioner",
```

```
"ProviderPhotoId": "069xx0000004CDsAAM"
 }
},
"providerAffiliations": [
 {
    "fields": {
     "AccountId": {
       "value": "001xx000003GbPvAAK",
       "referenceField": "Id"
    }
  }
],
"treatedConditions": [
   "fields": {
     "ConditionId": {
       "value": "118xx000000MbKkAAK",
       "referenceField": "Id"
     },
     "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
      "EffectiveTo": "2029-01-01",
     "IsActive": true
  }
],
"providerServices": [
 {
    "fields": {
     "HealthcareServiceId": {
       "value": "13xxx0000004C92AAE",
       "referenceField": "Id"
     },
      "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
     "EffectiveTo": "2029-01-01",
     "IsActive": true
  }
],
"practitionerFacilities": [
    "fields": {
     "AccountId": {
       "value": "001xx000003GYikAAG",
       "referenceField": "Id"
     },
      "IsActive": true
    "facilityNetworks": [
      {
        "fields": {
         "PayerNetworkId": {
           "value": "PPO",
           "referenceField": "Code"
```

```
"IsActive": true,
                "LowestValidAge": 0,
                "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
                "PanelLimit": 100
            },
            {
              "fields": {
                "PayerNetworkId": {
                  "value": "HMO",
                  "referenceField": "Code"
                },
                "IsActive": true,
                "GenderRestriction": "Female",
                "LowestValidAge": 0,
                "PanelStatus": "Panel open",
                "PanelLimit": 100
              }
            }
          ],
          "providerFacilityServices": [
            {
              "fields": {
                "HealthcareServiceId": {
                  "value": "13xxx0000004C92AAE",
                  "referenceField": "Id"
                "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
                "EffectiveTo": "2029-01-01",
                "IsActive": true
            }
          ],
          "facilitySpecialties": [
            {
              "fields": {
                "SpecialtyId": {
                  "value": "15",
                  "referenceField": "SpecialtyCode"
                },
                "IsPrimarySpecialty": true,
                "SpecialtyRole": "Specialist",
                "IsActive": true
              }
          ]
      ]
   }
 ]
}
```

Sample Output Response for Creating a Practitioner with All Possible Related Objects

```
"providers": [
 {
    "code": "201",
    "isSuccess": true,
    "message": "1 successfully processed - 0 failed",
    "providers": [
        "accreditations": [
            "fields": {},
            "id": "0V1xx0000004CSOCA2"
          },
            "fields": {},
            "id": "0V1xx0000004CSPCA2"
        ],
        "awards": [
         {
            "fields": {},
            "id": "0cFxx00000000XtEAI"
         }
        ],
        "boardCertifications": [
           "fields": {},
            "id": "0YSxx0000000b7GAA"
        ],
        "businessLicenses": [
         {
            "fields": {},
            "id": "0cExx00000000BJEAY"
        "careProviderAdverseActions": [
            "fields": {},
            "id": "0etxx00000000HlAAI"
          },
            "fields": {},
            "id": "0etxx00000000HmAAI"
          }
        ],
        "code": "201",
        "contact": {
          "fields": {},
          "id": "003xx000004WmIiAAK"
        "contactProfile": {
         "fields": {},
```

```
"id": "11Axx0000004bCTEAY"
},
"facilityNetworks": [
 {
   "fields": {},
  "id": "0bYxx00000000srEAA"
],
"healthcareProvider": {
 "fields": {},
 "id": "0cmxx0000003HFAAY"
"message": "SUCCESS",
"npis": [
{
   "fields": {},
  "id": "0bNxx00000000rFEAQ"
],
"personEducations": [
 {
   "fields": {},
  "id": "0Srxx0000004CIiCAM"
],
"personEmployments": [
   "fields": {},
   "id": "0Stxx0000004CPACA2"
],
"practitionerFacilities": [
   "facilityNetworks": [
       "fields": {},
       "id": "0bYxx00000000ssEAA"
     },
       "fields": {},
       "id": "0bYxx00000000stEAA"
     }
   ],
   "facilitySpecialties": [
       "fields": {},
       "id": "0bXxx00000000ZVEAY"
     }
   ],
   "fields": {},
   "id": "0bSxx0000000srEAA",
   "identifiers": [],
   "providerFacilityServices": [
```

```
"fields": {},
       "id": "15Mxx0000004CgvEAE"
   ]
 },
   "facilityNetworks": [
       "fields": {},
       "id": "0bYxx00000000suEAA"
     },
       "fields": {},
       "id": "0bYxx00000000svEAA"
     }
   ],
   "facilitySpecialties": [
       "fields": {},
       "id": "0bXxx0000000ZWEAY"
     }
   ],
   "fields": {},
   "id": "0bSxx00000000ssEAA",
   "identifiers": [],
   "providerFacilityServices": []
],
"providerAffiliations": [
 {
   "fields": {},
   "id": "07kxx0000004D0HAAU"
],
"providerServices": [
   "fields": {},
   "id": "15Mxx0000004CquEAE"
 }
],
"specialties": [
   "fields": {},
   "id": "0b0xx0000000WHEAY"
 },
   "fields": {},
   "id": "0b0xx0000000WIEAY"
 }
"taxonomies": [
   "fields": {},
   "id": "0bPxx0000000WHEAY"
```

```
},
          "fields": {},
         "id": "0bPxx0000000WIEAY"
        }
      ],
      "treatedConditions": [
         "fields": {},
         "id": "1K4xx0000004D3UCAU"
      }
     ],
     "type": "practitioner"
 ]
},
 "code": "201",
 "isSuccess": true,
 "message": "1 successfully processed - 0 failed",
 "providers": [
   {
     "accreditations": [],
     "awards": [],
     "boardCertifications": [],
      "businessLicenses": [],
      "careProviderAdverseActions": [],
      "code": "201",
      "contact": {
       "fields": {},
       "id": "003xx000004Wj6KAAS"
      },
      "contactProfile": {
       "fields": {},
        "id": "11Axx0000004aebEAA"
      "facilityNetworks": [],
      "healthcareProvider": {
       "fields": {},
       "id": "0cmxx000000149AAA",
        "providerServices": [
           "fields": {},
           "id": "15Mxx0000004CLwEAM"
         }
        ],
        "treatedConditions": [
           "fields": {},
           "id": "1K4xx0000004ClkCAE"
         }
        ]
      },
      "message": "SUCCESS",
```

```
"npis": [],
        "personEducations": [],
        "personEmployments": [],
        "practitionerFacilities": [
            "facilityNetworks": [
              {
                "fields": {},
                "id": "0bYxx0000000CvEAI"
              },
                "fields": {},
                "id": "0bYxx0000000CwEAI"
              }
            ],
            "facilitySpecialties": [
                "fields": {},
                "id": "0bXxx00000000BJEAY"
              }
            ],
            "fields": {},
            "id": "0bSxx0000000CvEAI",
            "identifiers": [],
            "providerFacilityServices": [
                "fields": {},
                "id": "15Mxx0000004CLxEAM"
              }
            1
          }
        ],
        "specialties": [],
        "taxonomies": [],
        "type": "practitioner"
]
```

Sample Output Response - Partial Success

```
"fields":{
           "ProviderType": "Physician",
            "EffectiveFrom":"2019-01-01"
    }
},
    "type": "practitioner",
    "code": "200",
    "message": "all good",
    "success": true,
    "Contact":{
       "id": "<contact id>"
    "healthcareProvider":{
       "id": "provider id"
        "fields":{
            "ProviderType": "Physician",
            "EffectiveFrom": "2019-01-01",
            "Hc4a language c": "Spanish",
            "Hc4a emergencyContactId c" : {
               "value": "SF21083209",
               "referenceField" : "id"
            }
       }
    "npis":[{
       "id": "npi id"
    }],
    "specialties":[
      {
           "id": "specialty id"
       }
    ],
    "taxonomies":[
           "id": "taxonomy id"
       }
    "practitionerFacilities":[
            "id": "pract. fac. id",
            "facilityNetworks": [
               {
                    "id": "payer. network id"
                },
                {
                    "id": "payer. network id"
                }
            "facilitySpecialties": [
                   "id": "fac. spec. id"
                }
```

Error Handling

This API supports bulk transactions, but Healthcare Provider records are committed one at a time. An input request can succeed in full or in part. Each provider included in the request succeeds or fails on its own.

For each record requested, HealthcareProvider creation is rolled back, along with any Account or Contact records created, at the first error for the request. If one related object fails, the remaining related objects are not attempted.

For example, if an input request contains 50 provider records and 10 of those records fail, the remaining 40 records are created. You only need to resubmit the failed providers, not the whole request.

Response Codes

Error Code	Http Status Code	Error Message
Bad Request	400	Your request contains invalid data types. Correct the value in section <section name="">, field <json key="">.</json></section>
INSUFFICIENT_ACCESS	403	You don't have permission to perform this action on <object name=""> records. Contact your Salesforce admin for help.</object>
"ResourceApiException CANNOT_INSERT_UPDATE_ACTIVATE_ENTITY"		Account: bad field names on insert/update call: Namea
"ResourceApiException CANNOT_INSERT_UPDATE_ACTIVATE_ENTITY"		sObject type 'HealthcareProvider' is not supported. If you are attempting to use a custom object, be sure to append the 'c' after the entity
"ResourceApiException CANNOT_INSERT_UPDATE_ACTIVATE_ENTITY"		Required fields are missing: [Name]
Exception		Invalid format of the given date-time object <input date="" time=""/>
Bad Request	400	There is no input in the request body. Resubmit the request with valid input in the request body.

Error Code	Http Status Code	Error Message
Bad Request	400	We couldn't parse the JSON input. Restructure the JSON and try again.
Too Many Requests	429	Your request contains <xxx> records. Reduce the number of records to fewer than <yyy> and try again.</yyy></xxx>
Wrong Record Type		An Account record is required for a facility. Resubmit the request with an Account record.
Too Many Record Types		Resubmit the request with an Account record or a Contact record but not both.
Specify Provider Type		Provider type is not specified. Resubmit the request indicating provider type as facility or practitioner.
Bad Request	400	"Out of Array of allowed Values(picklist) - for static picklist"
		PersonAccount isnt enabled in the org, if input request is for a PA
		Lookup not found, Specialty Code for eg
Bad Request	400	Missing required fields on standard objects

Upsert Provider

This business-level API enables you to upsert data in Salesforce to represent a practitioner and all the objects and fields in the Provider data model relevant to a Practitioner, such as NPI, provider specialty, and provider taxonomy.

Use this API to support single record create (such as CAQH integration) for multiple providers, along with all their associated data.

Use Cases

Upsert means updating data in healthcare provider record fields and inserting new fields with a single call. For example, you may want to update the operating hours of an existing provider account at the same time as you specify provider type.

- When a group of providers is up for re-credentialing due to changes in specialty or board certifications, bulk-update existing provider records
- When Hospital Group ABC acquires Hospital Group XYZ, move the providers' affiliation from ABC to XYZ.
- When Hospital Group ABC extends its hours with an additional working day at one of its locations, bulk-update the operating hours for all the providers serving that location.

Supported Fields

The upsert provider API supports all standard and custom fields.

Resources

Details and JSON samples

Code Samples

Here are some JSON samples you can use as a starting point for building request bodies and interpreting responses.

Error Handling

This API supports bulk transactions, but Healthcare Provider records are committed one at a time. An input request can succeed in full or in part. Each provider included in the request succeeds or fails on its own.

Supported Fields

The upsert provider API supports all standard and custom fields.

Any field that is required in the object specification is required in JSON request bodies for this API.

All fields specified in your JSON request body must be writable. The user must have read-write access.

If no user input is provided, the Name field is populated automatically using this format:

HealthcareProviderSpecialty entity: Jimmy James Specialty - 10-20-20 11:22:33



Note:

- Users can edit the Name field after it has been auto-populated.
- When a user enters data from the UI, the Name field is not auto-populated.

If person accounts are enabled, use the recordType parameter in your input to identify a person account.

If you are updating a practitioner record that has already been created, you only need practitioner ID, not Account or Contact.

Resources

Details and JSON samples

Resource

/connect/health/providers

Available version

52.0 and later

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token



Note: The Lightning Platform REST API supports OAuth 2.0 (an open protocol to allow secure API authorization). See Authorize Apps with OAuth in Salesforce Help for more details.

HTTP methods

PATCH

Supported Objects

Object	Required	Auto-filled Name field	Required Fields	Input/Output JSON key name
Account (for facility) or Contact (for practitioner)	No	NA		account/contact
Accreditation	No	Yes	Name	accreditations
Award	No	Yes	Name	awards
BoardCertification	No	Yes	Name	boardCertifications

Object	Required	Auto-filled Name field	Required Fields	Input/Output JSON key name
BusinessLicense	No	Yes	Name	businessLicenses
CareProviderAdverseAction	No	Yes	Name	careProviderAdverseActions
CareProviderFacilitySpecialty	No	Yes	Name	facilitySpecialties
HealthcareFacilityNetwork	No	Yes	Name	facilityNetworks
HealthcarePractitionerFacility	No	Yes	Name	practitionerFacilities
HealthcareProvider	Yes	Yes	Name	healthcareProvider
HealthcareProviderNpi	No	Yes	Name	npi
HealthcareProviderSpecialty	No	Yes	Name	specialties
HealthcareProviderTaxonomy	No	Yes	Name	taxonomies
Identifier	No			
OperatingHours	No	Yes	Name, TimeZone	operatingHours
PersonEducation (Practioner only)		Yes	Name	personEducations
PersonEmployment (Practitioner only)		Yes	Name, RelatedPerson (Account/Contact)	person Employments
TimeSlots	No	No	Operating Hours, Start Time, End Time, Day Of Week	TimeSlots

Code Samples

Here are some JSON samples you can use as a starting point for building request bodies and interpreting responses.

You can create either a practitioner or a facility. A facility is always associated with an account. A practitioner can be associated with a contact or a person account.

- You can edit up to 25 provider records at a time.
- Use the API name of the field (such as RecordType), not the label (such as "Record Type").
- Strings with trailing spaces are not supported.



Sample Input: Update an Existing Practitioner Field and Insert New Practitioner Fields

Here's what your JSON request body might look like when you change the last name on a practitioner's person account, and also specify that the practitioner is a doctor in a solo practice.

```
{
    "providers":[
```

Note: In this case, we are creating a practitioner as a person account.

Sample Input: Update an Existing Facility and Practitioner Field for a Provider and Insert New Fields

Here's what it might look like when you change the last name of a practitioner and also specify that the practitioner is a doctor in a solo practice. (A solo practice is treated as a facility with a single practitioner attached to it.)

```
"providers":[
      "type": "facility",
      "account":{
         "id":{
            "value": "001B000001MVfhEIAT",
            "referenceField":"Id"
         },
         "fields":{
            "Name": "Public Hospital 1"
      },
      "healthcareProvider":{
         "fields":{
            "ProviderType": "Medical Doctor",
            "ProviderClass": "Solo Practitioner"
      }
   },
      "type": "practitioner",
      "contact":{
         "id":{
            "value": "003B000000IqubiIAB",
            "referenceField":"Id"
```

```
"fields":{
    "LastName":"King1"
}

},

"healthcareProvider":{
    "fields":{
        "ProviderType":"Medical Doctor",
        "ProviderClass":"Solo Practitioner"
}

}

}

}
```



Note: In this case, we are creating a practitioner as a contact on an account. If we had set type to practitioner and specified an account, we would be creating a person account.

Error Handling

This API supports bulk transactions, but Healthcare Provider records are committed one at a time. An input request can succeed in full or in part. Each provider included in the request succeeds or fails on its own.

For each record requested, HealthcareProvider creation is rolled back, along with any Account or Contact records created, at the first error for the request. If one related object fails, the remaining related objects are not attempted.

For example, if an input request contains 50 provider records and 10 of those records fail, the remaining 40 records are created. You only need to resubmit the failed providers, not the whole request.

Response Codes

Error Code	Http Status Code	Error Message
Bad Request	400	Your request contains invalid data types. Correct the value in section <section name="">, field <json key="">.</json></section>
INSUFFICIENT_ACCESS	403	You don't have permission to perform this action on <object name=""> records. Contact your Salesforce admin for help.</object>
"ResourceApiException CANNOT_INSERT_UPDATE_ACTIVATE_ENTITY"		Account: bad field names on insert/update call: Namea
"ResourceApiException CANNOT_INSERT_UPDATE_ACTIVATE_ENTITY"		sObject type 'HealthcareProvider' is not supported. If you are attempting to use a custom object, be sure to append the 'c' after the entity
"ResourceApiException CANNOT_INSERT_UPDATE_ACTIVATE_ENTITY"		Required fields are missing: [Name]
Exception		Invalid format of the given date-time object <input date="" time=""/>
Bad Request	400	There is no input in the request body. Resubmit the request with valid input in the request body.

Error Code	Http Status Code	Error Message
Bad Request	400	We couldn't parse the JSON input. Restructure the JSON and try again.
Too Many Requests	429	Your request contains <xxx> records. Reduce the number of records to fewer than <yyy> and try again.</yyy></xxx>
Wrong Record Type		An Account record is required for a facility. Resubmit the request with an Account record.
Too Many Record Types		Resubmit the request with an Account record or a Contact record but not both.
Specify Provider Type		Provider type is not specified. Resubmit the request indicating provider type as facility or practitioner.
Bad Request	400	"Out of Array of allowed Values(picklist) - for static picklist"
		PersonAccount isnt enabled in the org, if input request is for a PA
		Lookup not found, Specialty Code for eg
Bad Request	400	Missing required fields on standard objects

Visits

Create visits for sales representatives. For example, for a medical device visit, a sales representative visits the surgeon or a hospital location.

Resource

```
/connect/general-visit/visits
```

Resource example

https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/vXX.X/connect/general-visit/visits

Available version

55.0

Requires Chatter

No

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

Root XML tag

<CreateVisitInput>

JSON example

```
{
"visitType": "08qSG00000017VhYAI",
"place": "131SG0000006yazYAA",
"plannedVisitStartTime": "2023-12-28T09:07:21.205-07:00",
```

```
"status": "Planned",
"account": "001SG00000Cq7T8YAJ",
"visitor": [
{
   "user": "005SG000003Z0p9YAC",
   "primary": true
}
],
   "productRequired": [
{
   "productId": "01tSG000000KOxRYAW",
   "quantity": 1
}
]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
account	String	ID of the account that is associated with a visit.	Required	55.0
actionPlanNemplate	Action Plan Template Input	Represents the details of an action plan template. Action plan templates define the sets of tasks that your sales reps perform during visits.	Optional	55.0
context	String	Purpose of the visit, such as claim or work type.	Optional	55.0
place	String	Indicates the place that sales representatives visit.	Required	55.0
planedvisitFndTime	String	Date and time when the visit is expected to end.	Optional	55.0
plamedvisitStartTime	String	Date and time when the visit is expected to start.	Required	55.0
productRequired	Product Required Attributes Input[]	Represents the products required for the visit.	Required	55.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the visit. Valid values are: Abondoned Completed InProgress Planned	Optional	55.0
statusRemarks	String	Additional remarks or comments provided by the sales representatives.	Optional	55.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
visitPriority	String	Priority of the visit. Valid values are: High Low Medium	Optional	55.0
visitType	String	ID of the visit type. This field is a lookup to the Worktype object.	Optional	55.0
visitedParty	Visited Party Attributes Input[]	Represents the contacts from the customer organization who are being visited.	Optional	55.0
visitor	Visitor Attributes Input[]	Represents the service resources from the organization who are executing the visit.	Required	55.0

Response body for POST

Create Visit Output

Work Type Lead Time

Get a list of work types and their associated lead times that are optimized across regions for a specific advanced therapy.

An advanced therapy process (work procedure) comprises several stages (work types), steps, and tasks, each of which has its own completion time or lead time. For example, the zunotous disease therapy has multiple stages, such as, Apheresis, Manufacturing, and Infusion, each of which consists of discrete steps. Apheresis has a lead time of two days, following which the manufacturing stage begins. This API helps to automate and streamline the advanced therapy management process by getting the optimized work type lead times across various regions.

Resource

/connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/worktype-leadtime

Resource example

https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v64.0/connect/health/advanced-therapy-management/worktype-leadtime

Available version

60.0

HTTP methods

POST

Request body for POST

JSON example

```
{
  "contextId":"0Wwxx000000DWjCAM",
  "workProcedureId":"0zjSG0000000PpYAI",
```

```
"priority":5
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
contextId	String	ID of a program enrollee, an account, or opportunity.	Optional	60.0
priority	Integer	Number between one and ten indicating the priority associated with a country or service territory. This field is useful when you want to override the lead time based on a country or service territory.	·	60.0
workProcedureId	l String	Advanced therapy ID.	Required	60.0

Response body for POST

Work Type Lead Time Output

Request Bodies

This section lists the request bodies for Life Sciences Cloud Business APIs. The query parameters for an endpoint are listed along with each resource.

To create a JSON request body, specify the properties of the request body in JSON format. If a request body is top-level, it has a root XML tag listed. To create an XML request body, nest the properties as XML tags inside the root XML tag.

Action Plan Context Filters Input

Input representation of the action plan context filters.

Action Plan Template Input

Input representation of an action plan template.

Action Plan Template Item Filters Input

Input representation of the action plan template item filters.

Appointed Representative Input

Person who is the appointed representative for the member.

Assessment Links Input

Associated assessments including id, category, reason and sequence.

Book Slot Chain Input

Input representation of the request to create service appointments.

Build Identity Verification Context Input

Input representation of the Build Identity Verification Context resource.

Care Request Case Input

Case related to the care request.

Care Request Patient Input

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Care Authorization Request Input

A complete care authorization request.

Care Diagnosis Input

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Care Request Drug Input

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Request Input

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Care Request Item Input

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Requests List Input

A list of care authorization requests.

Care Reguest Reviewer Input

The general details of the care request, care request item, care request drug, or care diagnosis associated with the care request reviewer.

Care Request Subscriber Input

The primary member on the plan.

Content Document Input

Input representation for documents linked to the care request record.

Create Visit Request Input

Input representation of the create visit request.

Custom Field Value Input

Adds additional information to any fields not mapped by the medication statement API.

Digital Verification Input

Input representation of the request to perform verification tasks for digital verification records.

Digital Verification Input Fields Map

Input representation of the key-value pairs containing the fields to be updated for the digital verification.

Dispenser Address Input

Address of the pharmacy.

Document Management Input

Input representation for the document split request.

Document Process Input

Input representation of the content document or received document record to create or update a Salesforce object record.

Enrollee Product Input

Data for a single enrollee product.

Fields Without Conflict Input

Input representation of the list of fields without conflict for record creation.

FHIR Address Input

Input representation for the Address FHIR object.

FHIR Codeable Concept Input

Input representation for the CodeableConcept FHIR object.

FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input

Input representation for FHIR Codeable Concept or ID.

FHIR Coding Input

Input representation for the Coding FHIR object.

FHIR Contact Point Input

Input representation for the ContactPoint FHIR object.

FHIR Dispense Input

The input representation of FHIR Dispense.

FHIR Dosage Input

The input representation of dosage information for a patient's medication.

FHIR Dose

Input representation for the dosage quantity.

FHIR Dose And Rate

Input representation of the specified dose and rate.

FHIR Human Name Input

The input representation for the name of a person and all its associated metadata.

FHIR Identifier Input

The input representation of the Identifier FHIR object.

FHIR Medication Statement

Input representation for the Medication Statement FHIR object.

FHIR Medication Resource Input

The input representation of FHIR Medication.

FHIR Patient Input

Input representation for the FHIR patient resource.

FHIR Rate

Input representation for dosage rate.

FHIR Reference Input

The input representation for the Reference FHIR object.

FHIR Request

Input representation for the supply of medication, along with information about how it should be administered.

First Reviewer Input

The name of the person who reviewed the request.

FHIR Unit Of Measure

Input representation for Unit of Measure.

FHIR Unit Of Measure Or ID

Input representation for Unit of Measure Or Id.

General Practitioner Input

Member's primary or general care practitioner.

Medical Director Input

Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.

Original Denial Medical Director Input

The name of the medical director who denied the original request.

Patient Contact Party Input

The input representation of the patient contact party.

Page Specification Input

Input representation of the page specification details.

Page Specification List Input

Input representation of the page specification list.

Patient Communication Language Input

Input representation of the patient communication language.

Patient Input

Input containing data for a single patient.

Product Required Attributes Input

Input representation of the products required for the visit.

Program Enrollment Input

Request body for care program enrollment.

Slot Input

Input representation of an appointment slot.

Reopened By Input

The name of the person who reopened the care request.

Requesting Practitioner Input

Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.

Servicing Facility Input

Facility where the service is being provided.

Servicing Practitioner Input

Practitioner administering the service.

Search Input

Input representation for Search API

Transport Location Input

Input representation for Transport Location

User Credentials Input

Input representation of the user credentials to perform digital verification.

Visited Party Attributes Input

Input representation of the visiting party. For example, for a medical device visit, the visiting party can be the surgeon and the anesthesiologist.

Visitor Attributes Input

Input representation of the visitor attributes. For example, for a medical device visit, visitor can be the sales representative and the clinical specialist.

Work Type Lead Time Input

Input representation of the request to get a list of work types and their associated lead times.

Action Plan Context Filters Input

Input representation of the action plan context filters.

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
contextId	String	ID of the Generic Visit Task Context record.	Optional	55.0
kpiIds	String[]	IDs of the corresponding key performance indicators (KPI) associated with the context ID.	•	55.0

Action Plan Template Input

Input representation of an action plan template.

JSON example

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
templateId	String	ID of an action plan template.	Optional	55.0
templateItenFilters	Action Plan Template Item Filters Input[]	Details of the action plan template item filters.	Optional	55.0

Action Plan Template Item Filters Input

Input representation of the action plan template item filters.

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
contextFilters	Action Plan Context Filters Input[]	Details of the action plan context filters.	Optional	55.0
templateItemId	String	ID of the action plan template item.	Optional	55.0

Appointed Representative Input

Person who is the appointed representative for the member.

Root XML tag

<appointedRepresentative>

JSON example

```
{
  "firstName": "Jane",
  "lastName": "Doe"
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
firstName	String	First Name of the appointed representative.	No	46.0
lastName	String	Last Name of the appointed representative.	No	46.0
suffix	String	Name suffix of the appointed representative.	No	46.0
birthDate	String	Birth date of the appointed representative.	No	46.0



Tip: All the fields in this input are optional. However, it is advisable to provide as much information as possible to find a unique appointed representative record to associate with your care request.

Assessment Links Input

Associated assessments including id, category, reason and sequence.

Root XML tag

<assessmentLinks>

JSON example

{

```
"id": "0U3SG00000068Cb0AI",
    "category": "0iPSG0000024n0z2AA",
    "reason": "0iPSG0000024n0z2AA",
    "sequence": 333
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
category	String	The category that the supporting content belongs to.	No	63.0
id	String	The assessment used as the supporting content.	Yes	55.0
reason	String	The reason why the supporting content is required.	No	63.0
sequence	String	The sequence number of the content when multiple contents are available.	No	63.0

Book Slot Chain Input

Input representation of the request to create service appointments.

JSON example

```
"careProgramEnrolleeId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
"workProcedureId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
"slots":[
   {
      "schedStartTime":"2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "schedEndTime":"2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "workTypeId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceTerritoryId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceResourceId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "contactId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "appointmentType": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "subject": "Apheresis",
      "additionalInformation": "Needs Cab Assistance",
      "street":"1 Market Street",
      "city":"San Francisco",
      "state":"CA",
      "postalCode": "94105",
      "country": "USA",
      "comments":"",
      "status": "Scheduled"
   },
      "schedStartTime":"2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
```

```
"schedEndTime": "2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "workTypeId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceTerritoryId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceResourceId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "contactId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "appointmentType": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "subject": "Apheresis",
      "additionalInformation": "Needs Cab Assistance",
      "street": "1 Market Street",
      "city": "San Francisco",
      "state":"CA",
      "postalCode": "94105",
      "country": "USA",
      "comments":"",
      "status": "Scheduled"
   },
      "schedStartTime":"2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "schedEndTime":"2022-03-26T16:30:00.000+0000",
      "workTypeId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceTerritoryId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "serviceResourceId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "contactId": "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "appointmentType":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
      "subject": "Apheresis",
      "additionalInformation": "Needs Cab Assistance",
      "street":"1 Market Street",
      "city": "San Francisco",
      "state": "CA",
      "postalCode": "94105",
      "country": "USA",
      "comments":"",
      "status": "Scheduled"
]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
careProgranThrolleeTo	d String	ID of the care program enrollee for whom the service appointments must be created.	Required	60.0
slots	Slots []	Appointment slots to be booked.	Required	60.0
workProcedureId	l String	ID of the work procedure for which the service appointments are to be created.	Required	60.0

Build Identity Verification Context Input

Input representation of the Build Identity Verification Context resource.

Root XML tag

<buildVerificationContextInput>

JSON example

```
{
  "objectName":"Account",
  "selectedRecordId":"001xx000003GZeFAAW"
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
objectName	String	The API name of the caller's object.	Optional	54.0
selectedRecordIo	d String	The record ID of the caller.	Optional	54.0

Care Request Case Input

Case related to the care request.

Root XML tag

<case>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
caseOrigin	String	The source of the case, such as Email, Phone, or Web. Maps to: Case.Origin	Yes	46.0
caseReason	String	The reason why the case was created, such as Instructions not clear, or User didn't attend training. Maps to: Case. Reason	No	46.0
description	String	A text description of the case. Limit: 32 KB. Maps to: Case. Description	No	46.0
parentCaseNumber	String	The ID of the parent case in the hierarchy. Maps to: Case.ParentId	No	46.0
priority	String	The importance or urgency of the case, such as High, Medium, or Low. Maps to: Case. Priority	No	46.0
status	String	The status of the case. Maps to: Case. Status	No	46.0
subject	String	The subject of the case. Limit: 255 characters. Maps to: Case. Subject	Yes	46.0
type	String	The type of case, such as Feature Request or Question. Maps to: Case. Type	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
suppliedCompany	String	The company name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case. SuppliedCompany	No	46.0
suppliedEmail	String	The email address that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case.SuppliedEmail	No	46.0
suppliedName	String	The name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case. SuppliedName	No	46.0
suppliedPhone	String	The phone number that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case.SuppliedPhone	No	46.0

Care Request Patient Input

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Root XML tag

<patient>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
addressLine1	String	Patient's address line 1.	No	46.0
addressLine2	String	Patient's Address Line 2.	No	46.0
birthDate	String	Date of birth of the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberDateOfBirth	No	46.0
		Note: Required if birth date is specified in the member account record. Must be in DateTime format; for example: 1970-04-30T00:00:00.		
city	String	City where the patient lives.	No	46.0
firstName	String	First name of the patient.	No	46.0

Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
String	Gender of the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberGender	No	46.0
String	Last name of the patient.	Yes	46.0
Boolean	Indicates whether the patient has Medicare coverage. Maps to: CarePequestExtension. IsMedicareCoverage	No	46.0
String	Free-form description of the patient's condition. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberCondition	No	46.0
String	Lookup to MemberPlan.MemberNumber.	Yes	46.0
	Note: Not the insurance identifier for the member in Account.		
String	Indicator of the provider's prognosis for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberPrognosis	No	46.0
String	The patient's status at admission, date of outpatient service, or start of care. Maps to: CareRequest. MemberStatus	No	46.0
String	Middle name of the patient.	No	46.0
String	State where the patient lives.	No	46.0
String	Name suffix of the patient.	No	46.0
String	ZIP code of the patient's address.	No	46.0
	String String Boolean String String String String String String String String String	String Gender of the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberGender String Last name of the patient. Boolean Indicates whether the patient has Medicare coverage. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.IsMedicareCoverage String Free-form description of the patient's condition. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberCondition String Lookup to MemberPlan.MemberNumber. Note: Not the insurance identifier for the member in Account. String Indicator of the provider's prognosis for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberPrognosis String The patient's status at admission, date of outpatient service, or start of care. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberStatus String Middle name of the patient. String State where the patient lives. String Name suffix of the patient.	String Gender of the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberGender String Last name of the patient. Yes Boolean Indicates whether the patient has Medicare coverage. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.IsMedicareCoverage String Free-form description of the patient's condition. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberCondition String Lookup to MemberPlan.MemberNumber. Yes Note: Not the insurance identifier for the member in Account. String Indicator of the provider's prognosis for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberPrognosis String The patient's status at admission, date of outpatient service, or start of care. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberStatus String Middle name of the patient. No String State where the patient lives. No String Name suffix of the patient.

Care Authorization Request Input

A complete care authorization request.

Root XML tag

<careAuthorization>

JSON example

```
{
   "careRequestCase": {
      "caseOrigin": "Web",
      "subject": "Case No 10"
},
   "contentDocumentLinks": [
      {
        "id": "069xx0000004CNZAA2"
      },
}
```

```
"id": "069xx0000004CNYAA2"
],
"assessmentLinks": [
   "id": "0U3SG00000068Cb0AI"
],
"patient": {
 "lastName": "Fedex",
 "firstName": "Roger"
"careRequestItems": [
    "name": "95810",
    "codeType": "CPT",
    "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
    "codeDescription": "Dysuria",
    "sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015cmi",
    "quantity": "15"
 }
],
"careRequestDrugs": [
    "sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
    "daysSupply": "10",
    "frequency": "16",
    "name": "Metoprolol"
 }
],
"careRequest": {
 "requestingPractitionerSpecialty": "Neurologist",
  "placeOfService": "InPatient",
  "sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015",
  "name": "Care Request 15",
  "requestingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
  "sourceSystem": "source system name",
  "servicingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
  "servicingPractitionerSpecialty": "Hospitalist",
  "recordType": "Complaint"
},
"careDiagnoses": [
    "sourceSystem": "ajSource",
    "name": "G47.30",
    "codeDescription": "Sleep apnea, unspecified",
    "codeType": "ICD-10-CM"
  }
]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
assessmentLinks	Assessment Links Input[]	The details of the associated assessments used as the supporting content.	Optional	55.0
careDiagnoses	Care Diagnosis Input[]	List of associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.	Optional	46.0
careRequest	Care Request Input[]	The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.	Optional	46.0
careRequestDrugs	Care Request Drug Input[]	List of requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.	Optional	46.0
careRequestItems	Care Request Item Input[]	The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.	Optional	46.0
contentDownentLinks	Documents Input[]	List of clinical documents to be attached as content document links to the prior authorization request.	Optional	55.0
careRequestCase	Care Request Case Input[]	Case related to the care request.	Optional	46.0
patient	Care Request Patient Input[]	The patient for whom the request is being raised.	Optional	46.0
subscriber	Care Request Subscriber Input[]	The primary member on the plan.	Optional	46.0
transportLocations	Transport Location Input[]	List of Transport Locations.	Optional	46.0

Care Diagnosis Input

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Root XML tag

<careDiagnosis>

JSON example

```
"sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
"name": "G47.30",
"codeDescription": "Sleep apnea, unspecified",
"codeType": "ICD-10-CM"
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Input	The care diagnosis associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CareRequestReviewers	No	52.0
codeDescription	String	Diagnosis code description. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CodeDescription	No	46.0
codeType	String	Code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CodeType	No	46.0
codeTypeID	String	ID of the code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CodeTypeIdentifier	No	46.0
diagnosisCodeSet	String	The diagnosis code set. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DiagnosisCodeSet	No	52.0
dischargeCode	String	Discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeCode	No	46.0
dischargeCode Description	String	Description of the discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeDescription	No	46.0
dischargeCode Type	String	Code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeType	No	46.0
dischargeCode TypeId	String	ID of the code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. DischargeCodeTypeIdentifier	No	46.0
dischargeDiagnosis CodeSet	String	The discharge diagnosis code set associated with the care diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. DischargeDiagnosis CodeSet	No	52.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
dischargeDiagnosis EffectiveDate	String	Effective date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeDiagnosisEffectiveDate	No	46.0
discharge DiagnosisEndDate	String	Termination date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. DischargeDiagnosisEndDate	No	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.EffectiveDate	No	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.EndDate	No	46.0
healthcare DiagnosisCode	String	Healthcare Diagnosis Code.	No	46.0
healthConditionId	String	The health condition that's associated with the member. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.HealthCondition	No	57.0
id	String	ID of the Care Diagnosis.	Required for PATCH	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCode	No	46.0
modifiedCode Description	String	Modified diagnosis code description. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeDescription	No	46.0
modifiedCode Type	String	Code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeType	No	46.0
modifiedCode TypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. Modified CodeType Identifier	No	46.0
modifiedDiagnosis CodeSet	String	The modified diagnosis code set associated with the care diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. Modified Diagnosis CodeSet	No	52.0
modifiedEffective Date	String	Modified effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEffectiveDate	No	46.0
modifiedEnd Date	String	Modified termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEndDate	No	46.0
modifiedPrimary Diagnosis	Boolean	Modified Primary Diagnosis	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
name	String	Name of the diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.Name	Yes	46.0
presentOn Admission	String	Specifies if the health condition was present at the time of member admission. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.PresentOnAdmission	No	57.0
primary	Boolean	Indicates whether it is a primary diagnosis (true) or not (false).	No	46.0
primaryDischarge Diagnosis	Boolean	Indicates whether it is a primary Discharge Diagnosis (true) or not (false).	No	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.SourceSystem	No	46.0
sourceSystem Identifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemIdentifier	No	46.0
sourceSystem Modified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemModified	No	46.0

Care Request Drug Input

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Root XML tag

<careRequestDrug>

JSON example

```
"sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
  "daysSupply": "10",
  "frequency": "16",
  "name": "Metoprolol"
}
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
approvedUnits	Integer	Approved quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ApprovedUnits		46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
AssertionIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the coverage assertion. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	No	63.0
authApproval Identifier	String	The unique identifier assigned to the drug on approval of the authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.AuthApprovalIdentifier	No	57.0
authorization RefIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the authorization request associated with this requested drug. Maps to: CarePequestDrug.AuthorizationPefIdentifier	No	57.0
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Input	The care request drug associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.CareRequestReviewers	No	52.0
clinical Determination	String	The clinical determination of the drug request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ClinicalDetermination	No	52.0
clinical DeterminationNote	String	The notes related to the clinical determination. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ClinicalDeterminationNote	No	52.0
clinical DeterminationPeason	String	The reason for the clinical determination. Maps to: CarePequestDrug, Clinical Determination Reason	No	52.0
code	String	Code for the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Code	No	46.0
codeType	String	ID code type for the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.CodeType	No	46.0
daysSupply	Integer	Number of days to supply the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DaysSupply	No	46.0
decisionDate	String	The date and time when the decision was made for this drug request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DecisionDate	No	52.0
deniedUnits	Integer	Denied quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DeniedUnits	No	46.0
dispenser Address	Dispenser Address Input	Pharmacy address.	No	46.0
dispenserFax Number	String	Pharmacy fax number. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserFaxNumber	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
dispenserId	String	ID for the pharmacy. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserIdentifier	No	46.0
dispenserName	String	Name of the pharmacy. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserName	No	46.0
dispenserPhone Number	String	Pharmacy phone number. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserPhoneNumber	No	46.0
dispenserTaxId	String	Pharmacy tax identification number. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserTaxIdentifier	No	46.0
dispensingPharmacy	String	The pharmacy that dispenses the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispensingPharmacy	No	52.0
dose	String	Dose of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Dose	No	46.0
drugAdministra tionSetting	String	The setting in which the drug is expected to be administered to the patient. Maps to: CarePequestDrug.DrugAdministrationSetting	No	57.0
frequency	String	Frequency of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Frequency	No	46.0
medicationCode	String	The code of the care request drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.MedicationCode	No	52.0
id	String	ID of the Care Request Drug.	Required for PATCH.	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Code for the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCode	No	46.0
modifiedCode Type	String	ID code type for the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCodeType	No	46.0
medicationRef ObjectId	String	The medication request or statement associated with the care request drug.	No	57.0
modifiedDays Supply	Integer	Number of days of supply for the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDaysSupply	No	46.0
modifiedDose	String	Dose of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDose	No	46.0
modified Frequency	String	Frequency of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedFrequency	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
modifiedName	String	Name of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedName	No	46.0
modifiedSig	String	Directions for use of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedSig	No	46.0
modifiedStrength	String	Strength of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedStrength	No	46.0
modifiedTherapy Duration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the modified drug. Maps to: CarePequestDrug.ModifiedTherapyDuration	No	46.0
modifiedUnits	Integer	Modified quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedUnits	No	46.0
name	String	Name of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Name	No	46.0
prescription Date	String	Date for the prescription. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionDate	No	46.0
prescription FillDate	String	Date of fills for the prescription. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionFillDate	No	57.0
prescriptionFills	Integer	Number of fills for the prescription. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionFills	No	46.0
priority	String	The priority representing the urgency of the drug's authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Priority	No	57.0
requestType	String	The type of drug request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.RequestType	No	57.0
responseDateTime	String	The date and time when the response was sent for the drug request. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	No	63.0
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategory	No	46.0
serviceCategory Code	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategoryCode	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
servicingFacility	Servicing Facility Input	The facility where a patient receives service of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServicingFacility	No	57.0
servicingProvider	Servicing Practitioner Input	The healthcare provider who provides the service of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServicingProvider	No	57.0
sig	String	Directions for use of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Sig	No	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.SourceSystem	No	46.0
sourceSystem Identifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CarePequestDrug.SourceSystemIdentifier	No	46.0
sourceSystem Modified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CarePequestDrug.SourceSystemModified	No	46.0
status	String	The authorization status of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Status	No	57.0
statusReason	String	The reason for the authorization status of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.StatusReason	No	57.0
strength	String	Strength of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Strength	No	46.0
submittedDateTime	String	The date and time when the drug request was submitted. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	No	63.0
therapyDuration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.TherapyDuration	No	46.0
transactioNumber	Integer	The transaction number assigned to the drug request. This is unavailable with PATCH requests.	No	63.0
units	Integer	Quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Units	No	46.0

Care Request Input

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Root XML tag

<careRequest>

JSON example

```
"requestingPractitionerSpecialty": "Neurologist",
"placeOfService": "InPatient",
"sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015",
"name": "Care Request 15",
"requestingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
"sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
"servicingPractitionerLicense": "M.D",
"servicingPractitionerSpecialty": "Hospitalist",
"recordType": "Complaint"
}
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
acknowledgement LetterSentDate	String	Date and time when an acknowledgment letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: CareRequest. Acknowledgment LetterSent Date	No	46.0
actualAdmission Date	String	Actual admission date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ActualAdmissionDate	No	46.0
actualDischarge Date	String	Actual discharge date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ActualDischargeDate	No	46.0
admission Notes	String	Notes related to the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.AdmissionNotes	No	46.0
admission Source	String	Where the patient was admitted from, for example, a clinic or an emergency room. Maps to: CareRequest.AdmissionSource	No	46.0
admissionType	String	Type of admission, for example, emergency or elective. Maps to: CareRequest. AdmissionType	No	46.0
ambulanceTransport Distance	Integer	Ambulance Transport Distance	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
ambulanceTransport Reason	String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: CareRequestExtention. ArbulanceTransportResson	No	46.0
ambulanceTransport Type	String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: CareRequestExtention. AribulanceTransportType	No	46.0
aorReceived Date	String	Date and time when the Appointment of Representative (AOR) form was received. Maps to: CareRequest.AorReceivedDate	No	46.0
aorRequestedDate	String	Date and time when the AOR form was requested. Maps to: CareRequest.AorRequestedDate	No	46.0
appealEffectuation DateTime	String	The effective date of the outcome of the appeal request. For example, if a claim was successfully appealed, this field displays the date when the claim was paid. Maps to: Care equest Extension. Appeal Effectuation Date Time	No	52.0
appealRequest ReasonType	String	Specifies the reason for raising the appeal request. Maps to: CareRequest.AppealRequestReasonType	No	52.0
appointedRepVerbal ContactDate	String	Date and time of verbal contact with the member's appointed representative. Maps to: CareRequest. Appointed Registral Contact Date	No	46.0
appointed PepWritten ContactDate	String	Date and time correspondence was sent to the member's appointed representative. Maps to: CarePequest. Appointed PepMritter Contact Date	No	46.0
appointed Representative	Appointed Representative Input	Appointed representative for the member. If provided, the first name, last name, birthdate, and suffix fields are used to find at a unique Id, which is used to update CareRequest. Appointed Representative Id field.	No	46.0
approvedLength OfStay	Integer	Approved number of days for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.ApprovedLengthOfStay	No	46.0
approvedLevel OfCare	String	Approved level of care for the patient, for example, Hospital-Observaton or SNF-Rehabilitation. Screen reader support	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
		enabled. Maps to: CareRequest.ApprovedLevelOfCare		
authorization RefIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension. Authorization Refidentifier.		57.0
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Input	The care request associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareRequest.CareRequestReviewers	No	52.0
caseSubStatus	String	Sub status of care request in each stage of care request. Maps to: CareRequest.CaseSubStatus	No	57.0
claimNumber	String	Claim number for the medical service or medication, if one exists. Maps to: CareRequest.ClaimNumber	No	46.0
dietSureSjaTdetifier	String	An identifier of the client's source system that sent the care request. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	No	63.0
clinicalCase Type	String	Clinical case type for the patient, for example, High Risk Fall or Adult Diabetes. Maps to: CareRequest.ClinicalCaseType	No	46.0
criteriaMet	String	Indicates whether criteria for care was met. Maps to: CareRequest.CriteriaMet	No	46.0
cumulativeLength OfStay	Integer	Total number of days for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.CumulativeLengthOfStay	No	46.0
currentLevel OfCare	String	Level of care that the patient is receiving. Maps to: CareRequest.CurrentLevelOfCare	No	46.0
decisionDate	String	Date by which the decision must be made for the request. Maps to: CareRequest. DecisionDate	No	46.0
decisionLetter	String	The text of the determination letter sent to the member and provider. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionLetter	No	46.0
decisionNotes	String	Notes related to the decision. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionNotes	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
decisionReason	String	Reason for the decision. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionReason	No	46.0
decisionReason Description	String	Text describing the reason for the decision. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionReasonDescription	No	46.0
deniedLength OfStay	Integer	Number of days denied for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.DeniedLengthOfStay	No	46.0
deniedLevel OfCare	String	Level of care denied for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.DeniedLevelOfCare	No	46.0
disposition Notes	String	Notes related to the disposition of the request. Maps to: CareRequest.DispositionNotes	No	46.0
document AttachmentStatus	String	The current status of the document upload based on the checklist provided to the reviewers. Maps to: Care Request Extention. Document Attachment Status Valid values are: Complete Incomplete	No	55.0
dueDate	String	Date the request is due for completion. Maps to: CareRequest.DueDate	No	46.0
effectiveFrom	String	The start date for an effective-date range. Maps to: CareRequest.EffectiveFrom	No	46.0
effectiveTo	String	The end date for an effective-date range. Maps to: CareRequest.EffectiveTo	No	46.0
expirationDate	String	Expiration date for the request. Maps to: CareRequest.ExpirationDate	No	46.0
extendedRequest	Boolean	Indicates whether a request was extended. Maps to: CareRequest.IsExtendedRequest	No	46.0
extensionRequest ReceivedDate	String	Date and time an extension was requested. Maps to: CarePequest_ExtensionPequestPeceivecDate	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
external ComplaintId	String	Complaint ID number. Maps to: CareRequest.ExternalComplaintIdentifier	No	46.0
facility RecordNumber	String	The medical record number used to identify a patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FacilityRecordNumber	No	46.0
facility RoomBedType	String	Type of facility bed for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FacilityRoomBedType	No	46.0
facilityRoom Number	String	The facility room number for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FacilityRoomNumber	No	46.0
finalLevel OfCare	String	Final level of care the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FinalLevelOfCare	No	46.0
firstReviewer	First Reviewer Input	The person who reviewed the request.	No	46.0
first ReviewerNotes	String	Notes from the first reviewer related to the case. Maps to: CareRequest.FirstReviewerNotes	No	46.0
general Practitioner	General Practitioner Input	Member's primary or general care practitioner. Maps to CareRequest.generalPractitioner	No	46.0
generalPractitioner VerbalNotification Date	String	Date when the primary care practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: Care Request. Green Practitions Verbal Notified Date	No	46.0
generalPractitioner WrittenNotification Date	•	Date when the primary care practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: CareRequet. Green Practition Written Votified Date	No	46.0
grievanceType	String	Specifies the type of grievance. Maps to: CareRequest.GrievanceType	No	52.0
healthCare Provider	String	The healthcare provider associated with the care request against whom the Grievance is filed. Maps **CarePequestExtension.HealthCareProvider**	No	52.0
hord metallication EndDate	String	Certification end date for home health care. Maps to: टाक्ट्यूक्स्प्रसम्प्रकांल. मिल्सिकोपिक्स्पंतित्वरांल सर्वेशक	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
hometealthCertification StartDate	String	Certification start date for home health care. Maps to: Carequestionersion. How Health Certification Start Date	No	46.0
homeHealth StartDate	String	Date that home health services are scheduled or anticipated to start. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthStartDate	No	46.0
id	String	ID of the Care Request.	Required for PATCH.	46.0
independentReview Determination	String	The determination made by the independent review. Maps to: CareRequestExtension. Independent Review Determination	No	52.0
independentReview DeterminationDate	String	The date when the determination was made by the independent review. Maps to: Carreges Extension Independent Review Extension	No	52.0
independentReview SubmissionDate	String	The date when the review request was submitted for independent review. Maps to: Care Report Extension. Independent Review Submission Rate	No	52.0
infoReceieved Date	String	Date and time when additional information was received from the provider or member. Maps to: CareRequest.InfoReceivedDate	No	46.0
infoRequested Date	String	Date and time when additional information was requested from the provider or member. Maps to: CareRequest.InfoRequestedDate	No	46.0
initialDenial NotificationDate	String	Date of initial denial notification. Maps to: CarePequest.InitialDenialNotificationDate	No	46.0
initialDenial NotificationTime	String	The time when the initial care request was denied. Maps to CareRequest.InitialDenialNotificationTime	No	52.0
isIndependentReview Required	Boolean	Indicates whether independent review is required. Maps to CareRequestExtension. Is Independent Review Required.		52.0
isReadmission	Boolean	Indicates whether the care request is for a readmission. Maps to CareRequest. Is Readmission	No	52.0
medicalDirector	Medical Director Input	The medical director who reviewed the request.	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
medicalDirector Notes	String	Notes from the medical director related to the request. Maps to: CareRequest.MedicalDirectorNotes	No	46.0
memberContact Date	String	Date and time when the member was contacted. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberContactDateTime	No	46.0
memberGroup Number	String	Insurance group number for the member. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberGroupNumber	No	46.0
memberPrimary Plan	String	The primary insurance plan of a member associated with the care request when the member is insured under multiple plans. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberPrimaryPlan	No	52.0
memberSecondary Plan	String	The secondary insurance plan of a member associated with the care request when the member is insured under multiple plans. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberSecondaryPlan	No	52.0
memberVerbal NotificationDate	String	Date when the member was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: CarePequest.MemberVerbalNotificationDate	No	46.0
memberWritten NotificationDate	String	Date when the member was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: CarePequest.MemberWrittenNotificationDate	No	46.0
modification Date	String	Date the case was modified. Maps to: CareRequest.ModificationDate	No	46.0
modifiedLength OfStay	Integer	Modified number of days for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.ModifiedLengthOfStay	No	46.0
modifiedLevel OfCare	String	Modified level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ModifiedLevelOfCare	No	46.0
name	String	Name of the Care Request. Maps to: CareRequest.Name	Yes	46.0
nextReview Date	String	Date the next review is scheduled for completion. Maps to: CareRequest.NextReviewDate	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
nursingHome ResidentialStatus	String	Nursing home-resident status at the time of service. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.NursingtoneesidentialStatus		46.0
originalDenial MedicalDirector		The medical director who denied the original request.	No	46.0
parProvider	String	Indicator of whether this provider has entered into an agreement with the insurance carrier. Maps to: CareRequest.ParProvider	No	46.0
placeOfService	String	Place of service for the member's care such as an inpatient hospital or an ambulatory surgery center. Maps to: CareRequest.PlaceOfService	No	46.0
practitioner ContactDate	String	Date and time when the provider was contacted. Maps to: CarePequest.PractitionerContactDateTime	No	46.0
priorDischarge Status	String	Specifies the previous discharge status of the member. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.PriorDischargeStatus	No	52.0
quantity	Integer	Quantity of the request.	No	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: CareRequest.QuantityType	No	46.0
receivedDate	String	Date the request was received. Maps to: CareRequest.ReceivedDate	No	46.0
reconsideration DenialNotification Date	String	Date of reconsideration denial notification. Maps to: CareRequest_Reconsiduation Denial Notification Date		46.0
reconsideration DenialNotification Time	String	The time of reconsideration denial notification. Maps to: CareRequest_ReconsiduationEmiaNetificationTime	No	52.0
recordType	String	Record type of the care request object.	No	46.0
recordTypeId	String	ID of the record type of the care request object.	No	46.0
referenceCare RequestCase	String	The reference care request case number associated with the care request. Maps to: CareRequest. ReferenceCareRequestCase	No	52.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
reference CaseNumber	String	Reference authorization number for an appeal, complaint, or grievance. Maps to: CareRequest. ReferenceCaseNumber	No	46.0
reopenDecision DateTime	String	Date and time the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest.ReopenDecisionDateTime	No	52.0
reopenReason	String	Reason the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest.ReopenReason	No	46.0
reopenReason Description	String	Description of why the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest.ReopenReasonDescription	No	46.0
reopenRequest Outcome	String	The result of the reopen request. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.PequerPequestOutcome		52.0
reopenRequest Type	String	The type of reopen request. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.ReopenRequestType	No	52.0
reopenedBy	Reopened By Input	The user who reopened the care request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ReopenedBy	No	52.0
reopenedBy UserId	String	The ID of the user who reopened the care request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ReopenedByUserId		52.0
reopenedDate	String	Date the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest. ReopenedDate	No	46.0
requestExtension Reason	String	The reason for requesting the care extension. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.PequestExtensionPeason	No	52.0
requestExtnDecision DateTime	String	The date when the decision to extend the care request extension was made. Maps to: CarePropertExtension.RequestExtribecisionDateTime		52.0
requestOutcome	String	Specifies the outcome of the request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.RequestOutcome	No	52.0
requestOutcome Desc	String	The description of the request outcome. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.PequestOutcomeDesc	No	52.0
requestType	String	Category type of the request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.RequestType	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
requestedDate	String	Date the request was originally requested. Maps to: CareRequest.RequestedDate	No	46.0
requestedLength OfStay	Integer	Requested length of stay for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.RequestedLengthOfStay	No	57.0
requestedLevel OfCare	String	Requested level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.RequestedLevelOfCare	No	46.0
requesterType	String	Indicates the role of the individual initiating the request. Maps to: CareRequest.RequesterType	No	46.0
requesting Practitioner	Requesting Practitioner Input	Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.	No	46.0
requesting PractitionerLicense	String	Requesting Practitioner License Maps to: CarePequest.RequestingPractitionerLicense	No	46.0
requesting PractitionerSpecialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner, for example, Family Practice or General Surgery. Maps to: CarePequest.PequestingPractitionerSpecialty	No	46.0
requesting PractitionerVerbal NotificationDate	String	Date when the practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: CarRequet_RequestingPactitionsVerbalNtifiedInte	No	46.0
requesting PractitionerWritten NotificationDate	String	Date when the practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: Caregast Regesting Partition Written Notified Received.	No	46.0
resolutionDate	String	Date when the complaint, appeal, or grievance was resolved. Maps to: CareRequest.ResolutionDate	No	46.0
resolution Description	String	The resolution details provided for the complaint, appeal, or grievance. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.PesolutionDescription	No	52.0
resolution LetterSentDate	String	Date and time when a resolution letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: CareRequest.ResolutionLetterSentDate	No	46.0
resolutionNotes	String	Resolution notes for the request. Maps to: CareRequest.ResolutionNotes	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
reviewDate	String	Date the review was completed. Maps to: CareRequest.ReviewDate	No	46.0
rootCauseNotes	String	Field for notes related to the root cause for the request. Maps to: CareRequest.RootCauseNotes	No	46.0
scheduled AdmissionDate	String	Anticipated admission date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ScheduledAdmissionDate	No	46.0
scheduled DischargeDate	String	Scheduled discharge date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ScheduledDischargeDate	No	46.0
serviceDate	String	Date when patient received the service. Maps to: CareRequest.ServiceDate	No	46.0
serviceLevel	String	The level of service rendered. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ServiceLevel	No	46.0
serviceType	String	Classification of the type of service. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ServiceType	No	46.0
serviceor MedicationReceived	Boolean	Indicates whether the member has already received the medial service or medication. Maps to: CareRequest. IsServiceOrMedicationReceived		46.0
servicingFacility	Servicing Facility Input	Facility where the service is being provided.	No	46.0
servicingPractitioner	Servicing Practitioner Input	Practitioner administering the service.	No	46.0
servicingPractitioner License	String	License type of the practitioner. Maps to: CarePequest.ServicingPractitionerLicense	No	46.0
servicingPractitioner Specialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner. Maps to: CarePequest.ServicingPractitionerSpecialty	No	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequest.SourceSystem	No	46.0
sourceSystem Identifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequest.SourceSystemIdentifier	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
sourceSystem Modified	String	The timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CareRequest.SourceSystemModified	No	46.0
supportingDocUrl	String	The URL of supporting documentation such as a questionnaire. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	No	63.0
unitOfMeasure	String	The unit of measure associated with the prior authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestExtention.UnitOfMeasure	No	55.0
		This field is a lookup to UnitOfMeasure.		

Care Request Item Input

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Root XML tag

<careRequestItem>

JSON example

```
"name": "95810",
"codeType": "CPT",
"sourceSystem": "source_system_name",
"codeDescription": "Dysuria",
"sourceSystemIdentifier": "0015cmi",
"quantity": "15"
}
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
approvedLength OfStay	Integer	The number of days requested for the admission. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedLengthOfStay	No	52.0
approvedLevel OfCare	Integer	Specifies the approved level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedLevelOfCare	No	52.0
approvedQuantity	Integer	The approved quantity of the care item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedQuantity	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
approvedService EndDate	String	The end date of the approved service that the patient received. Maps to: CarePequestItem.ApprovedServiceEndDate	No	52.0
approvedService StartDate	String	The start date of the approved service that the patient received. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedServiceStartDate	No	52.0
AssertionIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the coverage assertion. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	No	63.0
authApproval Identifier	String	The unique identifier assigned to the item on approval of the prior authorization request. Maps to: CarePequestItem.AuthApprovalIdentifier	No	57.0
authorization RefIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the prior authorization request associated with this requested item. Maps to: CareRequestItem. Authorization Refidentifier	No	57.0
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Input	The care request item associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CareRequestReviewers	No	52.0
clinical Determination	String	The clinical determination of the care request. Maps to: CarePequestItem.ClinicalDetermintation	No	52.0
clinical DeterminationNotes	String	The notes related to the clinical determination. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ClinicalDetermintationNotes	No	52.0
clinical DeterminationPeason	String	The reason for the clinical determination. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ClinicalDetermintationResson	No	52.0
clinicalService RequestId	String	The clinical service request associated with the care request item. Maps to: CarePequestItem.ClinicalServicePequest	No	57.0
code	String	ID of the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Name	No	46.0
codeDescription	String	Description of the denied service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CodeDescription	No	46.0
codeType	String	Code type for the service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CodeType	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
codeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CodeTypeIdentifier	No	46.0
cumulativeLength OfStay	Integer	The number of days a patient is admitted. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CumulativeLengthOfStay	No	52.0
currentLevel OfCare	String	Specifies the level of care the patient is receiving. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CurrentLevelOfCare	No	52.0
decisionDate	String	The date and time when the last decision was made for this care request item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.DecisionDate	No	52.0
deniedLevel OfCare	String	The level of care denied for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.DeniedLevelOfCare	No	52.0
deniedQuantity	Integer	The quantity of the denied service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.DeniedQuantity	No	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis Maps to: CareRequestItem.EffectiveDate	No	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.EndDate	No	46.0
freeFormProcedure Description	String	Free-form description of the procedure. Maps to: CarePequestItem.FreeFormProcedureDescription	No	46.0
healthcare ProcedureCode	String	Healthcare Procedure Code.	No	46.0
id	String	ID of the CareRequestItem.	Required for PATCH.	46.0
modifiedCare EndDate	String	Modified Care End Date	No	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified Code	No	46.0
modifiedCode Description	String	Description of the modified service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeDescription	No	46.0
modifiedCode Type	String	Code type for the modified service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeType	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
modifiedCode TypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier	No	46.0
modified EffectiveDate	String	Effective date for the modified service. Maps to: CareRequestItem, ModifiedEffectiveDate	No	46.0
modifiedLevel OfCare	String	Specifies the modified level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedLevelOfCare	No	52.0
modifiedModifier	String	Modifier for modified service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedModifier	No	46.0
modifiedModifier Description	String	Modifier description for modified service code. Maps to: CarePequestItem.ModifiedModifierDescription	No	46.0
modifiedProcedure CodeSet	String	The code set for the modified service, drug, or device associated with the care request item. Maps to: CarePequest Item. Modified Procedure Code Set.	No	52.0
modifiedQuantity	Integer	The modified quantity of requested care. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedQuantity	No	46.0
modifier1	String	First modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier	No	46.0
modifier1 Description	String	Description for the first modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifierDescription	No	46.0
modifier2	String	Second modifier for service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier2	No	46.0
modifier2 Description	String	Description of the second modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier2Description	No	46.0
modifier3	String	Third modifier for service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier3	No	46.0
modifier3 Description	String	Description of the third modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier3Description	No	46.0
modifier4	String	Fourth modifier for service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier4	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
modifier4 Description	String	Description of the fourth modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier4Description	No	46.0
modifierCodeSet	String	The modifier code set for the service code associated with the care request item. Maps to CareRequestItem.ModifierCodeSet	No	52.0
name	String	Name of the care request item. Maps to CareRequestItem.Name	No	46.0
priority	String	The priority representing the urgency of the item's authorization request. Maps to CareRequestItem.Priority	No	57.0
procedureCodeSet	String	The code set for the service, drug, or device associated with the care request item. Maps to CareRequestItem. ProcedureCodeSet	No	52.0
quantity	Integer	The quantity of the item that is requested. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Quantity	No	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: CareRequestItem.QualityType	No	46.0
reasonCode	String	The reason justifying the care request of the item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ReasonCode	No	57.0
requestType	String	The type of item request. Maps to: CareRequestItem.RequestType	No	57.0
requestedLength OfStay	Integer	The number of days requested for the admission. Maps to: CareRequestItem.RequestedLengthOfStay	No	52.0
requestedLevel OfCare	String	Specifies the requested level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.RequestedLevelOfCare	No	52.0
requestedService EndDate	String	The end date of the requested service. Maps to: CarePequestItem.PequestedServiceEndDate	No	52.0
requestedService StartDate	String	The start date of the requested service. Maps to: CarePequestItem.PequestedServiceStartDate	No	52.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
responseDateTime	String	The date and time when the response was sent for the drug request.	No	63.0
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ServiceCategory	No	46.0
serviceCategory Code	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: CareRequestItem. ServiceCategoryCode	No	46.0
servicingFacility	Servicing Facility Input	The facility where a patient receives service of the requested item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ServicingFacility	No	57.0
servicingProvider	Servicing Practitioner Input	The healthcare provider who provides the service of the requested item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ServicingProvider	No	57.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequestItem.SourceSystem	No	46.0
sourceSystem Identifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequestItem.SourceSystemIdentifier	No	46.0
sourceSystem Modified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CareRequestItem. SourceSystemModified		46.0
status	String	The authorization status of this service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Status	No	46.0
statusReason	String	Reason for the authorization status of this service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.StatusReason	No	46.0
submittedDateTime	String	The date and time when the drug request was submitted. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	Yes	63.0
transactionNumber	Integer	The transaction number assigned to the drug request. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	No	63.0

Care Requests List Input

A list of care authorization requests.

Root XML tag

<careRequestsList>

JSON Schema

```
"careRequestsList": [
 {
   "careRequestCase": {
     "caseOrigin": "Web"
   },
   "careRequest": {
     "recordType": "Admission",
     "authorizationRefIdentifier": "1234",
     "name": "Headache",
     "member": "001RM000005XHdbYAG",
     "memberPrimaryPlan": "OSqRM0000000Fp0AI",
     "caseSubStatus": "active",
     "servicingFacility": {
       "npi": "742963",
       "servicingFacilityId": "0klRM0000004CBnYAM"
     } ,
     "requestingPractitioner": {
       "npi": "11111",
       "healthCareProviderId": "0cmRM000000tldYAA"
     }
   },
    "careRequestItems": [
     {
       "authApprovalIdentifier": "123",
       "authorizationRefIdentifier": "123",
        "name": "CRI Connect-1.0",
        "requestType": "Order",
        "priority": "Stat",
        "reasonCode": "0hsRM0000003ytYAA",
        "servicingFacility": {
         "npi": "742963",
          "servicingFacilityId": "0klRM0000004CBnYAM"
        "servicingProvider": {
         "npi": "11111",
         "healthCareProviderId": "0cmRM000000tldYAA"
        "clinicalServiceRequestId": "0jyRM0000004CAGYA2"
     }
   "careDiagnoses": [
        "name": "CD Connect 1.0",
        "presentOnAdmission": "Yes",
        "healthConditionId": "0j4RM0000004Mk9YAE"
```

```
}
    ],
    "careRequestDrugs": [
        "name": "CRD Connect 1.0",
        "status": "Active",
        "statusReason": "Insufficient Information",
        "requestType": "Filler Order",
        "drugAdministrationSetting": "Inpatient",
        "priority": "Routine",
        "medicationRefObjectId": "0kmRM0000004CSeYAM",
        "authApprovalIdentifier": "123",
        "authorizationRefIdentifier": "123",
        "servicingFacility": {
          "npi": "742963",
          "servicingFacilityId": "0klRM0000004CBnYAM"
        "servicingProvider": {
          "npi": "11111",
          "healthCareProviderId": "0cmRM000000tldYAA"
      }
    ],
    "assessmentLinks": [
          "id": "0U3SG00000068Cb0AI"
        },
    "patient": {
      "memberId": "001RM000005XHdbYAG",
      "lastName": "Green",
      "firstName": "Charles",
      "birthDate": "2001-10-26T21:32:52"
  }
]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
careRequestsList	Care Authorization Request Input[]	List of Care Requests to be created or updated. (Up to 25 items.)	Yes	46.0

Care Request Reviewer Input

The general details of the care request, care request item, care request drug, or care diagnosis associated with the care request reviewer.

Root XML tag

<careRequestReviewer>

JSON example

```
"careRequestReviewers": [{
    "reviewer": "0cmx000000JP7WAAW",
    "reviewerType": "Registered Nurse Review",
    "status": "In process",
    "reviewDate": "2021-04-20T13:09:04.359Z",
    "reviewerNotes": "Care Request Review is In Process"
}]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
contentDocument	Content Document Input	The details of the content document.	No	57.0
id	String	The ID of the care request reviewer.	Yes	52.0
reviewDate	String	The date when the care request was reviewed.	No	52.0
reviewer	String	The name of the user who reviewed the care request.	Yes	52.0
reviewerNotes	String	The notes related to the review.	No	52.0
reviewerType	String	The type of the reviewer who reviewed the care request.	No	52.0
		Possible values are:		
		• Medical Director Review		
		• Registered Nurse Review		
		• Physician Review		
		• Peer Review		
status	String	The status of the care request.	No	52.0
		Possible values are:		
		• Approved		
		• Denied		
		• In process		

Care Request Subscriber Input

The primary member on the plan.

Root XML tag

<subscriber>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
addressLine1	String	Subscriber's address line 1.	No	46.0
addressLine2	String	Subscriber's address line 2.	No	46.0
city	String	Subscriber's city.	No	46.0
firstName	String	First name of the subscriber. Maps to: Account.FirstName	No	46.0
lastName	String	Last name of the subscriber. Maps to: Account.LastName	Yes	46.0
memberId	String	Subscriber Member ID.	Yes	46.0
middleName	String	Middle name of the subscriber. Maps to: Account.MiddleName	No	46.0
state	String	Subscriber's state.	No	46.0
suffix	String	Name suffix of the subscriber for a person account. Maximum size is 40 characters. Maps to: Account.Suffix	No	46.0
zipCode	String	Subscriber's zip code.	No	46.0

Content Document Input

Input representation for documents linked to the care request record.

Root XML tag

<documents>

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
category	String	The category that the supporting content belongs to. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	Required	63.0
id	String	ID of the clinical document present in the ContentDocument object.	Required	55.0
reason	String	The code representing the reason why the supporting content is required. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	Optional	63.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
sequence	String	The sequence number of the content when multiple contents are available. This is unavailable for PATCH requests.	Optional	63.0

Create Visit Request Input

Input representation of the create visit request.

Root XML tag

<CreateVisitInput>

JSON example

```
{
"visitType": "08qSG0000017VhYAI",
"place": "131SG0000006yazYAA",
"plannedVisitStartTime": "2023-12-28T09:07:21.205-07:00",
"status": "Planned",
"account": "001SG00000Cq7T8YAJ",
"visitor": [
{
    "user": "005SG000003Z0p9YAC",
    "primary": true
}
],
    "productRequired": [
{
    "productId": "01tSG000000KOxRYAW",
    "quantity": 1
}
]
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
account	String	ID of the account that is associated with a visit.	Required	55.0
actionPlanTemplate	Action Plan Template Input	Represents the details of an action plan template. Action plan templates define the sets of tasks that your sales reps perform during visits.	Optional	55.0
context	String	Purpose of the visit, such as claim or work type.	Optional	55.0
place	String	Indicates the place that sales representatives visit.	Required	55.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
plannedVisitEndTime	String	Date and time when the visit is expected to end.	Optional	55.0
plamed/isitStartTime	String	Date and time when the visit is expected to start.	Required	55.0
productRequired	Product Required Attributes Input[]	Represents the products required for the visit.	Required	55.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the visit. Valid values are: Abondoned Completed InProgress Planned	Optional	55.0
statusRemarks	String	Additional remarks or comments provided by the sales representatives.	Optional	55.0
visitPriority	String	Priority of the visit. Valid values are: High Low Medium	Optional	55.0
visitType	String	ID of the visit type. This field is a lookup to the Worktype object.	Optional	55.0
visitedParty	Visited Party Attributes Input[]	Represents the contacts from the customer organization who are being visited.	Optional	55.0
visitor	Visitor Attributes Input[]	Represents the service resources from the organization who are executing the visit.	Required	55.0

Custom Field Value Input

Adds additional information to any fields not mapped by the medication statement API.

Root XML tag

<CustomFieldValue>

JSON example

```
"CustomFieldValue": [ {
    "fieldName": "Laterality__c",
    "dataType": "picklist",
    "fieldValue": "Bilateral",
```

```
} ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
dataType	String	Specifies the primitive data type of a field.	Required	53.0
		Possible values are:		
		• Boolean		
		• DateOnly		
		• DateTime		
		• Number		
		• String		
		• TimeOnly		
fieldName	String	The name of the field.	Required	53.0
fieldValue	Object	The value of the field.	Required	53.0

Digital Verification Input

Input representation of the request to perform verification tasks for digital verification records.

JSON example

```
"digitalVerificationInputFieldsMap": {
    "VerificationStatusCategory": "Completed",
    "Comment": "done successfully",
    "VerificationSite": "USA"
},
    "userCredentials": {
        "loginId": "sanampreet.singh@salesforce.com",
        "password": "123456"
},
    "digitalVerificationId": "15Exx0000004CAeEAM",
sessionId:12Exz0022004CAfABM
}
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
digital Verification Id	String	ID of the digital verification record for which the digital verification is to be performed.	Required	60.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
sessionId	String	ID that tracks the session established through a connected app or remote system in Salesforce.	Optional	60.0
user Credentials	User Credentials Input	Authentication credentials of the user performing the digital verification.	Required	60.0
digital Verification InputFields Map	Digital Verification Input Fields Map	Map structure holding key-value pairs of digital verification input fields.	Required	60.0

Digital Verification Input Fields Map

Input representation of the key-value pairs containing the fields to be updated for the digital verification.

JSON example

```
"digitalVerificationInputFieldsMap": {
    "VerificationStatusCategory": "Completed",
    "Comment": "done successfully",
    "VerificationSite": "USA"
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
digital Verification InputFields Map	Map <string, String></string, 	Specifies the map holding the digital verification record details to be modified.	Required	60.0

Dispenser Address Input

Address of the pharmacy.

Root XML tag

<dispenserAddress>

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
city	String	City of the pharmacy.	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
country	String	Country of the pharmacy.	No	46.0
postalCode	String	Postal code of the pharmacy.	No	46.0
state	String	State of the pharmacy.	No	46.0
street	String	Street of the pharmacy.	No	46.0

Document Management Input

Input representation for the document split request.

Root XML tag

<DocumentManagementInput>

JSON example

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
isOcrRequested	Boolean	Indicates whether OCR is required to process the content document (true) or not (false).	Optional	55.0
		By default, OCR is performed on the first five pages of the content document.		
		Note: Set this field value to true to perform OCR on all the pages of a		

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
		content document that contains more than five pages.		
linkedbjetFieldtVap	Map <string, String></string, 	Represents the map that contains the linked object fields. For example, the linked object is the Document Checklist Item for Salesforce.	Optional	55.0
pageSpecificationList	Page Specification List Input[]	The page specifications list representation.	Required	55.0
targetFileName	String	The name of the target file that is created from the split document.	Optional	55.0

Document Process Input

Input representation of the content document or received document record to create or update a Salesforce object record.

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additionalFields	Map <string, Object></string, 	List of additional fields that you want to create or update in the target object and which are not present in the Intelligent Form Reader field mappings.	Optional	55.0
attachDocument	Boolean	Indicates whether to automatically create the DocumentChecklistItem (DCI) and ContentDocumentLink records to link the document to the target object (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
documentTypeId	String	ID of the document type for the document checklist item.	Optional	55.0
fieldsWithout ConflictList	Fields Without Conflict Input[]	List of fields that must not have any conflicts for the record creation or update process.	Optional	55.0
ignoreFieldValue Conflict	Boolean	Indicates whether to ignore conflicts in OCR (true) or not (false). Default value is false.	Optional	55.0
linkedObjectId	String	ID of the linked object record.	Optional	55.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
objectApiName	String	API name of the target object in which you want to create or update a record.	Optional	55.0
overrideConfidence ScoreThreshold	Integer	Conflict confidence score threshold value for the extracted value.	Optional	55.0
		Note: The value of this field overrides the confidence score threshold value set on the user interface.		
recordTypeId	String	ID of the record type of the target object.	Optional	55.0
templateApiName	String	API name of the document template to retrieve.	Optional	59.0

Enrollee Product Input

Data for a single enrollee product.

Root XML tag

<careProgramProductData>

JSON example

```
{
    "providerId": "provider3",
    "productId": "product4"
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
productId	String	ID of the Product 2 object as configured in the Care System Field Mapping.	Yes	46.0
providerId	String	ID of the provider's account as configured in the Care System Field Mapping.	No	46.0

Fields Without Conflict Input

Input representation of the list of fields without conflict for record creation.

Root XML tag

<FieldsWithoutConflict>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
field	String	The name of the field.	Optional	55.0

FHIR Address Input

Input representation for the Address FHIR object.

The Address FHIR object maps to the ContactPointAddress object in Salesforce.

JSON example

```
"address": [ {
    "use": "temp",
    "type": "postal",
    "city": "San Francisco",
    "state": "California",
    "country": "U.S",
    "postalCode": "12345",
    "line": "Salesforce",
    "periodStart": "1999-11-09T15:40:30.000Z",
    "periodEnd": "20202-01-02T15:40:30.000Z"
} ]
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
city	String	The city of the address.	Optional	53.0
country	String	The country of the address.	Optional	53.0
line	String	The street of the address.	Optional	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date until when the address is active.	Optional	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when the address is active.	Optional	53.0
postalCode	String	The postal code for the address.	Optional	53.0
state	String	The state or province of the address.	Optional	53.0
type	String	The type of address. For example, postal and physical.	Optional	53.0
use	String	The usage type of the address.	Optional	53.0

FHIR Codeable Concept Input

Input representation for the CodeableConcept FHIR object.

The CodeableConcept FHIR object maps to the CodeSetBundle object in Salesforce.

Root XML tag

<FhirCodeableConceptInput>

JSON example

```
"codeableConcept": {
      "text": "Burn of Ear",
      "coding": [ {
        "display": "Burn of ear",
        "code": "1234567",
        "system": "http://sfdc.co",
        "version": "2.16.840.1.113883.6.96",
        "isActive": true,
        "isPrimary": true,
        "use": "Clinical",
        "userSelected": true,
        "startDate": "1993-11-09T15:40:30.000Z",
        "endDate": "2021-08-24T17:00:00.000Z",
        "additionalInformation": [ {
          "fieldName": "IsCustomCode",
          "dataType": "boolean",
          "fieldValue": true
        } ]
       }, {
        "display": "Burn of ear",
        "code": "9876543",
        "system": "http://sfdc.org",
        "version": "3.17.841.2.113884.7.97",
        "isActive": true,
        "isPrimary": true,
        "use": "Clinical",
        "userSelected": true,
        "startDate": "1997-01-25T03:40:30.000Z",
        "endDate": "2021-08-24T05:00:00.000Z",
        "additionalInformation": [ {
              "fieldName": "IsCustomCode",
              "dataType": "boolean",
              "fieldValue": true
      } ]
  }
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
coding	FHIR Coding Input[]	The codes that are part of this codeableConcept. You can specify up to 15 codings for a concept.	Optional	53.0
hash	String	The unique key that represents the concept with its combination of codings. If this value isn't specified explicitly, a value is auto-generated by the system.	Optional	53.0
recordId	String	recordId	Optional	53.0
text	String	The human-readable textual representation of the concept represented by the codeableConcept and its codings.	Optional	53.0

FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input

Input representation for FHIR Codeable Concept or ID.

Root XML tag

<FhirCodeableConceptOrIdInput>

JSON example

```
"codeableConcept":{
    "text":"Burn of Ear status reason",
    "coding":[ {
        "display":"Burn of status reasonn ear",
        "code":"1234995607",
        "system":"http://sfdc.co",
        "version":"2.16.840.1.113883.6.96",
        "isActive":true,
        "isPrimary":true,
        "userSelected":true,
        "startDate":"1993-11-09T15:40:30.0002",
        "endDate":"2021-08-24T17:00:00.0002"
        }
        ]    }
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
codeableConcept	FHIR Codeable Concept	Represents the CodeableConcept FHIR object.	Required Note: Optional if salesforceId is specified.	54.0
salesforceId	String	The ID of the Salesforce record.	Required Note: Optional if codebleconept is specified.	54.0

FHIR Coding Input

Input representation for the Coding FHIR object.

The Coding FHIR object maps to the CodeSet object in Salesforce.

Root XML tag

<FhirCodingInput>

```
"coding": [ {
   "display": "Burn of ear",
   "code": "1234567",
   "system": "http://sfdc.co",
   "version": "2.16.840.1.113883.6.96",
   "isActive": true,
   "isPrimary": true,
   "use": "Clinical",
   "userSelected": true
   "startDate": "1993-11-09T15:40:30.000Z",
   "endDate": "2021-08-24T17:00:00.000Z",
   "additionalInformation": [ {
   "fieldName": "IsCustomCode",
   "dataType": "boolean",
   "fieldValue": true
   } ]
} ]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
code	String	The industry-defined code that represents a concept and is defined by its system version.	Optional	53.0
display	String	The human-readable text representation of the code.	Optional	53.0
endDate	String	The date until when the code is valid.	Optional	53.0
hash	String	The code set key associated with the code set record create for this coding. This field is a text field with a unique value to identify the code set record. You can either manually assign a code set key, or let the system generate one for you if you don't specify it in your request.	Optional	53.0
isActive	Boolean	Indicates whether the code is active (true) or not (false).	Optional	53.0
isCustomCode	Boolean	Indicates whether the defined code is a custom code (true) or not (false).	Optional	54.0
recordId	String	The Salesforce record ID of the code.	Optional	53.0
startDate	String	The date from when the code is valid.	Optional	53.0
system	String	The terminology system that defines the code.	Optional	53.0
use	String	The code set type associated with the code set record, stored as a picklist value.	Optional	53.0
userSelected	Boolean	Indicates whether the code was selected directly by the user and is intended to be the primary code for the concept.	Optional	53.0
version	String	The version of the system that defines the code.	Optional	53.0

FHIR Contact Point Input

Input representation for the ContactPoint FHIR object.

The ContactPoint FHIR object maps to the ContactPoint object in Salesforce.

JSON example

```
{
   "ContactPoint": [ {
        "system": "email",
        "value": "a@bc.com",
        "use": "office",
        "rank": "1",
        "periodStart": "1998-05-26T15:40:30.000Z",
        "periodEnd": "2021-08-09T15:40:30.000Z"
     } ]
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date until when the contact detail is active.	Optional	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when the contact detail is active.	Optional	53.0
rank	Integer	The preference rank of the contact detail among all the contact details associated with a person.	Optional	53.0
system	String	The system of the contact detail. For example, email and phone.	Optional	53.0
use	String	The usage type of the contact detail. For example, home and office.	Optional	53.0
value	String	The actual details of the patient's contact point phone record stored in the ContactPointPhone. Telephone Number. ContactPointPhone. AreaCode, ContactPointPhone. ExtensionNumber, and Contact. Email fields.	Optional	53.0

FHIR Dispense Input

The input representation of FHIR Dispense.

Root XML tag

<FhirDispenseInput>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
medicationReference	e String	The reference of the medication request.	Optional	54.0

FHIR Dosage Input

The input representation of dosage information for a patient's medication.

The Dosage FHIR resource maps to the PatientMedicationDosage object in Salesforce.

Root XML tag

<FhirDosageInput>

```
"sequence":"10.0",
"text": "commentsText",
"additionalInstruction": "Additioanl Instructions",
"patientInstruction": "Patient Instructions",
"asNeeded":"true",
"site":{
"salesforceId":"0iPxx0000000MbEAI" },
"route":{
"codeableConcept":{
"text": "Burn of Ear route",
"coding":[
"display": "Burn of ear route",
"code":"123456700",
"system": "http://sfdc.co",
"version": "2.16.840.1.113883.6.96",
"isActive":true,
"isPrimary":true,
"use": "Clinical",
"userSelected":true,
"startDate": "1993-11-09T15:40:30.000Z",
"endDate": "2021-08-24T17:00:00.000Z",
} ]
},
"method":{
"codeableConcept":{
"text": "Burn of Ear Method",
"coding":[
{
"display": "Burn of ear",
"code":"1234567777",
"system": "http://sfdc.co",
"version": "2.16.840.1.113883.6.96",
"isActive":true,
```

```
"isPrimary":true,
"use": "Clinical",
"userSelected":true,
"startDate":"1993-11-09T15:40:30.000Z",
"endDate": "2021-08-24T17:00:00.000Z",
}
} ,
"doseAndRate":{
"type": "Ordered",
"dose":{
"dosageQuantityType": "Dose",
"dosageQuantityNumerator": "10",
"dosageQuantityDenominator": "20",
"dosageUnit":{
"unitOfMeasure":{
"unitCode": "MGTest",
"description": "MG description",
"type":"Custom" }
}
},
"rate":{
"dosageRateType":"Frequency Ratio",
"dosageRateNumerator":"2",
"dosageRateDenominator": "3",
"dosageRateUnit":{
"salesforceId":"0hExx000000001EAA" }
},
"sourceSystem": "http://sfdc.co",
"sourceSystemId": "567890",
"sourceSystemModified":"2012-07-26T15:40:30.000Z"
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	The additional information associated with the medication for the patient.	Optional	54.0
aditionalInstruction	String	The supplemental instructions or warnings associated with the medication for the patient.	Optional	54.0
asNeeded	Boolean	Indicates whether the medication is taken on an as-needed basis.	Optional	54.0
doseAndRate	FHIR Dose And Rate Input	The amount of dosage administration.	Optional	54.0
method	FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input	The method of dosage administration.	Optional	54.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
patientInstruction	String	The patient or consumer instructions associated with this medication.	Optional	54.0
route	FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input	The route of dosage adminisitration.	Optional	54.0
sequence	Double	The position of this medication in the sequence of medications prescribed to a patient.	Optional	54.0
site	FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input	The site of dosage adminisitration.	Optional	54.0
sourceSystem	String	The source system from where the dosage record was brought into Salesforce.	Optional	54.0
sourceSystemId	String	The identifier of the dosage record in its source system.	Optional	54.0
sourceSystenModified	String	The date and time when the dosage record was last modified in its source system.	Optional	54.0
text	String	The free text dosage instructions associated with the medication for the patient.	Optional	54.0

FHIR Dose

Input representation for the dosage quantity.

Root XML tag

<FhirDoseInput>

```
"dosageQuantityType":"Dose",
  "dosageQuantityNumerator":"10",
  "dosageQuantityDenominator":"20",
  "dosageUnit":{
  "unitOfMeasure":{
  "unitCode":"MGTttest",
  "description":"MG description",
  "type":"Custom"
}
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
obageQartityDenonirator	Double	The denominator value for the quantity of medication per dose. This field can be used to record a simple quantity or a quantity range.	Optional	54.0
dsag@artityNneator	Double	The numerator value for the quantity of medication per dose. This field can be used to record a simple quantity or a quantity range.	Optional	54.0
dosageQuantityType	String	The type of dosage quantity recorded in DosageQuantityNumerator and DosageQuantityDenominator. Possible values are: Dose Dose Dose Range	Optional	54.0
dosageUnit	FHIR Unit Of Measure Or ID	The unit of dosage quantity.	Optional	54.0

FHIR Dose And Rate

Input representation of the specified dose and rate.

Root XML tag

<FhirDoseAndRateInput>

```
"type": "Ordered",
"dose":{
"dosageQuantityType": "Dose",
"dosageQuantityNumerator":"10",
"dosageQuantityDenominator":"20",
"dosageUnit":{
"unitOfMeasure":{
"unitCode": "MGTttest",
"description": "MG description",
"type": "Custom"
}
},
"rate":{
"dosageRateType":"Frequency Ratio",
"dosageRateNumerator":"2",
"dosageRateDenominator":"3",
```

```
"dosageRateUnit":{
   "unitOfMeasure":{
   "unitCode":"MGTeste2",
   "description":"MG description2",
   "type":"Custom"
}
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
dose	FHIR Dose Input	Represents the dosage quantity.	Optional	54.0
rate	FHIR Rate Input	Represents the dosage rate.	Optional	54.0
type	String	The type of the specified dose.	Optional	54.0

FHIR Human Name Input

The input representation for the name of a person and all its associated metadata.

The HumanName FHIR object maps to the HumanName object in Salesforce.

JSON example

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
family	String	The last name of the patient. This field stores a combination of the patient's middle and last name.	Optional	53.0
given	String	The first name of the patient.	Optional	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date until when the name is active.	Optional	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when the name is active.	Optional	53.0
prefix	String	The prefix of the name.	Optional	53.0
sourceSystem	String	The source system from where the humanName is brought into Salesforce.	Optional	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The identifier of the humanName record in its source system.	Optional	53.0
sourceSystem ModifiedDate	String	The date and time when the humanName record was last modified in its source system.	Optional	53.0
suffix	String	The suffix of the name.	Optional	53.0
text	String	The full name of the person.	Optional	53.0
use	String	The usage type of the name.	Optional	53.0

FHIR Identifier Input

The input representation of the Identifier FHIR object.

The Identifier FHIR object maps to the Identifier object in Salesforce.

Root XML tag

<FhirIdentifierInput>

```
"identifier": [ {
    "assigner": {
        "referenceResource": "Organization",
        "referenceId": "XYZId"
    },
    "type": {
        "text": "Passport number",
        "coding": [ {
            "display": "Passport number",
            "code": "PPN",
            "isActive": true,
            "use": "Identifier"
        } ]
    },
```

```
"value": "ABCD5678",
    "use": "Official",
    "periodStart": "1998-05-26T15:40:30.000Z",
    "periodEnd": "2021-08-09T15:40:30.000Z",
    "sourceSystem": "http://sfdc.co",
    "sourceSystemId": "567890",
    "sourceSystemModified": "2012-07-26T15:40:30.000Z"
} ]
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
assigner	FHIR Reference Input	The authorized body that issued the identifier, stored as a reference to the Account object.	Optional	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date and time until when the Identifier is active, recorded in DateTime format.	Optional	53.0
periodStart	String	The date and time from when the Identifier is active, recorded in DateTime format.	Optional	53.0
sourceSystem	String	The source system from which the identifier record was brought into Salesforce.	Optional	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The identifier of the identifier record in its source system.	Optional	53.0
sourceS _e stenModifiedDate	String	The date and time when the identifier record was last modified in its source system.	Optional	53.0
type	FHIR Codeable Concept Input	The system-defined code that represents the type of ID the identifier record is.	Optional	53.0
use	String	The usage type of the Identifier record.	Optional	53.0
value	String	The value associated with an Identifier record.	Optional	53.0

FHIR Medication Statement

Input representation for the Medication Statement FHIR object.

This is a record of medication that the patient is currently taking or has taken in the past. The Medication Statement FHIR resource maps to the MedicationStatement object in Salesforce.

Root XML tag

<FhirMedicationStatementInput>

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Additional information associated with the medication statement.	Optional	54.0
basedOn	FHIR Reference Input[]	Additional information based on which the medication statement is prepared.	Optional	54.0
category	String	The category of the medication statement.	Optional	54.0
context	FHIR Reference Input	The specific context associated with the medication.	Optional	54.0
dateAsserted	String	The date and time the medication statement is made.	Optional	54.0
derivedFrom	FHIR Reference Input[]	Additional information about where the medication statement is derived.	Optional	54.0
dosage	FHIR Dosage Input[]	Represents the dosage information set for medication.	Optional	54.0
effectiveFndDateTime	String	The stated end date and time for the medication.	Optional	54.0
effectiveStartDateTime	String	The stated start date and time for the medication.	Optional	54.0
identifier	FHIR Identifier Input[]	Set an identifier value to the medication statement.	Optional	54.0
informationSource	FHIR Reference Input	Set who or where the information in the medication statement came from.	Optional	54.0
medication	FHIR Medication Resource Input	Represents detailed information about different medications.	Required	54.0
partOf	FHIR Reference Input[]	Validates only references of medication dispense, medication statement, procedure, observation are passed.	Optional	54.0
reasonCode	FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input[]	The system-defined code that specifies the reason for the medication.	Optional	54.0
reasonReference	FHIR Reference Input[]	The observation, condition, or diagnostic report that warranted the medication.	Optional	54.0
sourceSystem	String	The name of the system this record came from.	Optional	54.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
sourceSystemId	String	The ID of this record in its source system.	Optional	54.0
sourceSystenModified	String	The date on which this item was last changed in the source system.	Optional	54.0
status	String	The status of the medication in this statement. Possible values are: Active Completed Entered-in-Error Intended Not-Taken On-Hold Stopped Unknown	Required	54.0
statusReason	FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input[]	The reason for the medication status.	Optional	54.0

FHIR Medication Resource Input

The input representation of FHIR Medication.

The medication FHIR resource maps to the Medication object in Salesforce.

Root XML tag

<FhirMedicationResourceInput>

```
"medicationReference":{
   "referenceResource":"Medication",
   "referenceId":"",
   "salesforceId":"0itRM0000004CUkYAM",
   "relationship":""
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
redication CodebleConnept	FHIR Codeable Concept Or ID Input	The codeable concept value of the medication.	Optional Note: This field must be specified if relation that is not specified.	54.0
medicationPeference	FHIR Reference Input	The reference of the medication request.	Optional Note: This field must be specified if relational language. is not specified.	54.0

FHIR Patient Input

Input representation for the FHIR patient resource.

The Patient FHIR resource maps to the Patient objects in Salesforce. Patients are modeled using Person Accounts.

```
"active": true,
"identifier": [
 {
    "assigner": {
     "referenceResource": "Organization",
      "referenceId": "Org12345XYZ"
    "type": {
      "text": "Passport Number",
      "coding": [
          "display": "Passport number",
          "code": "PPN",
          "isActive": true,
          "use": "Identifier"
      ]
    "value": "ABCD5678XYZ"
  }
],
```

```
"name": [
 {
    "use": "alias",
    "text": "Charles Green",
    "family": "Green",
   "given": "Charles",
    "prefix": "Mr.",
    "suffix": "Sr."
 }
],
"communication": [
 {
   "language": "English",
   "preferenceRank": 1
}
],
"address": [
 {
   "use": "temp",
   "type": "postal",
   "line": "Green Household"
 }
],
"telecom": [
   "system": "email",
   "value": "a@bc.com"
 }
],
"gender": "male",
"birthDate": "2000-09-12T18:13:41Z",
"maritalStatus": "married",
"contact": [
    "relationship": {
     "coding": [
       {
          "display": "Partner"
     ]
    },
    "name": {
     "use": "Temp",
     "text": "Shawna Green",
     "family": "Green",
     "given": "Shawna",
     "prefix": "Mrs.",
     "suffix": "Jr."
    },
    "telecom": [
       "system": "email",
       "value": "c@de.com"
      },
```

```
"system": "phone",
        "value": "12345678",
        "use": "temp",
        "rank": 1
   ],
    "address": {
     "use": "temp",
     "type": "postal",
     "line": "Green Household"
 }
],
"generalPractitioner": [
   "referenceResource": "Practitioner",
    "referenceId": "PRAC789XYZ",
    "relationship": "Plastic Surgeon"
 }
],
"managingOrganisation": {
 "referenceResource": "Organization",
 "referenceId": "MI9007GBE"
}
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
active	Boolean	Indicates whether the patient record is active or not.	Optional	53.0
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
address	FHIR Address Input[]	The address of the patient.	Optional	53.0
birthDate	String	The date of birth of the patient.	Optional	53.0
communication	Patient Communication Language Input[]	The languages of communication associated with the patient.	Optional	53.0
contact	Contact Party For Patient Input[]	The contact associated with the patient record, modeled as a person account. Contacts are connected to patients using the ContactContactRelationc junction object.	Optional	53.0
deceased DateTime	String	The date and time of the patient's death.	Optional	53.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
gender	String	The gender of the patient.	Optional	53.0
general Practitioner	FHIR Reference Input[]	The practitioners associated with the patient, modeled as either person accounts or Contacts and HealthcareProvider records. Practitioners are connected to patients using the ContactContact Relationc junction object.	Optional	53.0
identifier	FHIR Identifier Input[]	The identifier information for the patient, stored as Identifier records that reference the patient record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.	Optional	53.0
managing Organisation	FHIR Reference Input	The organization that manages the patient record, referenced using a lookup to the Account object. Managing organizations are connected to patients using the AccountContactRelation junction object.	Optional	53.0
maritalStatus	String	The current marital status of the patient.	Optional	53.0
multiple BirthInteger	Integer	The birth order of the patient, in the event that the patient was a part of a multiple birth event.	Optional	53.0
name	FHIR Human Name Input[]	The names of the patient, stored as a PersonName record.	Optional	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The source system ID associated with a patient record.	Optional	53.0
telecom	FHIR Contact Point Input[]	Contact details of the patient, such as phone numbers and email addresses. These contact details are stored as Contact PointPhone records that reference the patient records using their Contact PointPhone.ParentId field.	Optional	53.0

FHIR Rate

Input representation for dosage rate.

Root XML tag

<FhirRateInput>

```
{
   "dosageRateType":"Frequency Ratio",
```

```
"dosageRateNumerator":"2",
  "dosageRateDenominator":"3",
  "dosageRateUnit":{
    "unitOfMeasure":{
        "unitCode":"MGTeste2",
        "description":"MG description2",
        "type":"Custom"
    }
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
clossog=RateDenominator	Double	The denominator value for the rate of medication in the dosage. That is, amount of medication per unit of time. This field can be used to record a simple rate, a rate ratio, or a rate range	Optional	54.0
dosageRateNumerator	Double	The numerator value for the rate of medication in the dosage. That is, amount of medication per unit of time. This field can be used to record a simple rate, a rate ratio, or a rate range.	Optional	54.0
dosageRateType	String	The type of dosage rate recorded in DosageRateNumerator and DosageRateDenominator. Possibale values are: Frequency Frequency Range Frequency Ratio	Optional	54.0
dosageRateUnit	FHIR Unit Of Measure Or ID	The unit of dosage rate.	Optional	54.0

FHIR Reference Input

The input representation for the Reference FHIR object.

Root XML tag

<FhirReferenceInput>

```
"reference": {
    "referenceResource": "practitioner",
```

```
"referenceId": "ABCId",
    "relationship": "Oncologist"
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
referenceId	String	The ID of the medication or practitioner (healthcare provider) record or the managing organization (account) record in the source system.	Required Note: Optional if salesforceId is specified.	53.0
referenceResource	String	The FHIR resource referred to. For example, organization or practitioner.	Required	53.0
relationship	String	The relationship between the patient and the healthcare provider or the managing organization, stored using the Reciprocal Roles records.	Optional	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the record that's created in Salesforce.	Required Note: Optional if referenceId is specified.	54.0

FHIR Request

Input representation for the supply of medication, along with information about how it should be administered.

The MedicationRequest FHIR resource maps to the MedicationRequest object inSalesforce.

Root XML tag

<FhirRequestInput>

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
medication Reference	String	The reference of the medication request.	Optional	54.0
status	String	The status of the medication request. Possible values are: Active Cancelled	Optional	54.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
		• Completed		
		• Draft		
		• Entered-in-Error		
		• On-Hold		
		• Stopped		
		Unknown		
type	String	The type of the medication request.	Optional	54.0
		Possible values are:		
		• Filler Order		
		• Instance Order		
		• Option		
		• Original Order		
		• Plan		
		• Proposal		
		• Reflex Order		

First Reviewer Input

The name of the person who reviewed the request.

Root XML tag

<firstReviewer>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
username	String	User name of the first reviewer.	Yes	46.0

FHIR Unit Of Measure

Input representation for Unit of Measure.

Root XML tag

<FhirUnitOfMeasureInput>

```
"unitCode":"MGTeste2",
  "description":"MG description2",
  "type":"Custom"
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
description	String	The description of this unit of measure.	Optional	54.0
type	String	The type of the unit of measure. For example, weight, distance, and period.	Required	54.0
unitCode	String	The code for this unit of measure. For example, mm[Hg], mcg/mL., kgs, and lbs.	Required	54.0

FHIR Unit Of Measure Or ID

Input representation for Unit of Measure Or Id.

Root XML tag

<FhirUnitOfMeasureOrIdInput>

JSON example

```
"unitOfMeasure":{
   "unitCode":"MGTeste2",
   "description":"MG description2",
   "type":"Custom"
   }
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the unit of measure record.	Required Note: Optional if unitofMesure is specified.	54.0
unitOfMeasure	FHIR Unit Of Measure	Represents the unit of measures for care metrics and care observations.	Optional Note: Optional if salesforceId is specified.	54.0

General Practitioner Input

Member's primary or general care practitioner.

Root XML tag

<generalPractitioner>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
npi	String	General Practitioner NPI number.	Yes	46.0

Medical Director Input

Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.

Root XML tag

<medicalDirector>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
username	String	Medical Director's username.	Yes	46.0

Original Denial Medical Director Input

The name of the medical director who denied the original request.

Root XML tag

<originalDenialMedicalDirector>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
username	String	Original Denial Medical Director's username.	Yes	46.0

Patient Contact Party Input

The input representation of the patient contact party.

```
},
     "name": {
       "use": "official",
       "text": "Shawna Green",
       "family": "Green",
       "given": "Shawna",
       "prefix": "Mrs.",
       "suffix": "Sr."
     },
     "telecom": [
       {
         "system": "email",
         "value": "c@d3.com"
       },
         "system": "phone",
         "value": "12345678",
         "use": "temp",
         "rank": 1
       }
     ],
     "address": {
       "use": "temp",
       "type": "postal",
       "line": "Green Household"
     "organization": {
       "referenceResource": "Green Family Business",
       "referenceId": "XYZId"
     },
     "gender": "female",
     "periodStart": "1998-05-26T15:40:30.000Z",
     "periodEnd": "2021-08-09T15:40:30.000Z",
   } ]
}
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
address	FHIR Address Input	The address associated with the contact party, stored as ContactPointAddress records.	Optional	53.0
gender	String	The gender of the contact party.	Optional	53.0
name	FHIR Human Name Input	The name of the contact party, stored as PersonName records.	Optional	53.0
organisation	FHIR Reference Input	The organization associated with the contact party.	Optional	53.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
periodEnd	String	The date until when the contact is associated with the patient.	Optional	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when the contact is associated with the patient.	Optional	53.0
relationship	FHIR Codeable Concept Input	The type of relationship between the contact party and the patient, recorded using a reference to Reciprocal Roles.	Optional	53.0
telecom	FHIR Contact Point Input[]	The telecom information for the contact party, stored as ContactPointPhone records.	Optional	53.0

Page Specification Input

Input representation of the page specification details.

Root XML tag

<PageSpecification>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
addToTargetFile	Boolean	Indicates whether the page must to be added to the target file (true) or not (false).	Required	55.0
page	Integer	The page number of the document to be split.	Required	55.0
rotation	Integer	The angle at which the page needs to be rotated. Valid values are: 0, 90, 180, 270, or 360.	Required	55.0

Page Specification List Input

Input representation of the page specification list.

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
pageSpecifications	Page Specification	Represents the page specification details of the content document that needs to be split.	Required	55.0

Patient Communication Language Input

Input representation of the patient communication language.

The PatientCommunicationLanguage FHIR object maps to the PersonLanguage object in Salesforce.

JSON example

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value Input[]	Adds additional information to any fields not mapped in this API.	Optional	53.0
language	String	The language used by the person.	Optional	53.0
preferenceRank	Integer	The ranked order of preference the person has for the language as a medium of communication.	Optional	53.0

Patient Input

Input containing data for a single patient.

Root XML tag

<patientData>

JSON example

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
careProgramProdutData	Enrollee Product Input[]	List of all objects that contain data related to the enrollee's care program product.	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
patientId	String	ID of the patient as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0

Product Required Attributes Input

Input representation of the products required for the visit.

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
productId	String	ID of the product.	Required	55.0
quantity	Integer	Quantity of the product.	Required	55.0

Program Enrollment Input

Request body for care program enrollment.

Root XML tag

<careProgramEnrollmentData>

}

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
patientData	Patient Input []	List of all objects that contain patients data. You can have up to 200 items in this list.	Yes	46.0
programId	String	ID of the care program as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0
sourceSystem	String	Name of the source system as configured in the care system field mappings.	Yes	46.0

Slot Input

Input representation of an appointment slot.

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
aditionalInformation	String	Additional information about the appointment slot to be booked.	Optional	60.0
appointmentType	String	ID of the Service Appointment record's appointment type.	Optional	60.0
city	String	Name of the city in which the appointment slot must be booked.	Optional	60.0
comments	String	Appointment slot comments.	Optional	60.0
contactId	String	ID of the contact for whom the appointment slot must be booked.	Optional	60.0
country	String	Name of the country in which the appointment slot must be booked.	Optional	60.0
description	String	Description for the appointment slot.	Optional	60.0
postalCode	String	Postal code of the city in which the appointment slot must be booked.	Optional	60.0
schedEndTime	String	Appointment end time.	Required	60.0
schedStartTime	String	Appointment start time.	Required	60.0
service/ppointment.Id	String	ID of the Service Appointment record associated with the appointment slot.	Optional	60.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
serviceResourceId	String	ID of the Service Resource record associated with the appointment slot.	Required	60.0
serviæTerritoryId	String	ID of the service territory in which the appointment slot must be booked.	Required	60.0
state	String	Name of the state in which the appointment slot must be booked.	Optional	60.0
status	String	Status of the appointment slot. Possible values are the enum values configured for the status field of the Service Appointment object on the Salesforce Scheduler.	Required	60.0
street	String	Name of the street in which the appointment slot must be booked.	Optional	60.0
subject	String	Subject for the appointment slot.	Optional	60.0
workTypeId	String	ID of the work type for which the appointment slot must be booked.	Required	60.0

Reopened By Input

The name of the person who reopened the care request.

Root XML tag

<reopenedBy>

JSON example

```
"reopenedBy": {
    "username": "admin@um.org"
}
```

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
username	String	The user who reopened the care request.	No Note: This field is required if reopenedBy is passed in the request.	52.0

Requesting Practitioner Input

Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.

Root XML tag

<requestingPractitioner>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
healthCareProviderIo	d String	The provider associated with request creation for this prior authorization. This field is a lookup to HealthcareProviderId.	Yes	55.0
npi	String	Requesting Practitioner's NPI number.	Yes	46.0

Servicing Facility Input

Facility where the service is being provided.

Root XML tag

<servicingFacility>

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
npi	String	Servicing facility's NPI number.	Yes	46.0
servicingFacilityId	String	ID of the facility where the patient is receiving the service for this care request.	Yes	55.0

Servicing Practitioner Input

Practitioner administering the service.

Root XML tag

<servicingPractitioner>

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
healthCareProvid	terId String	The provider associated with providin service for this care request. This field lookup to Healthcare Provide	d is a	55.0
npi	String	Servicing practitioner's NPI number.	Yes	46.0

Search Input

Input representation for Search API

Root XML tag

<searchInput>

```
"searchTerm": "Joe Tester",
"verificationContext":{
   "processDefinition":{
      "processDetail":{
         "processDetailList":[
               "verificationProcessFieldList": {
                  "verificationProcessFields":[
                         "dataSourceType" : "Salesforce",
                         "developerName" : "SampleAccountName",
                         "fieldName" : "Name",
                         "fieldType" : "optionalVerifier",
                         "label" : "Account Name"
                       }, {
                         "dataSourceType" : "Salesforce",
                         "developerName" : "SampleAccountNumber",
                         "fieldName" : "AccountNumber",
                         "fieldType" : "optionalVerifier",
                         "label" : "Account Number"
                         "dataSourceType" : "Salesforce",
                         "developerName" : "SamplePhone",
                         "fieldName" : "Phone",
                         "fieldType" : "optionalVerifier",
                         "label" : "Phone"
                         "dataSourceType" : "Salesforce",
                         "developerName" : "SamplePostalCode",
                         "fieldName" : "BillingPostalCode",
                         "fieldType" : "optionalVerifier",
                         "label" : "Billing Zip/Postal Code"
                       }, {
                         "dataSourceType" : "Salesforce",
                         "developerName" : "SampleAccount",
                         "fieldName" : "Name",
                         "fieldType" : "resultField",
                         "label" : "Account Name"
                         "dataSourceType" : "Salesforce",
                         "developerName" : "AccountNumberSample",
                         "fieldName" : "AccountNumber",
                         "fieldType" : "resultField",
                         "label" : "Account Number"
                       }, {
                         "dataSourceType" : "Salesforce",
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
searchTerm	String	The search term for the account to use when performing a search.	Required	54.0
verification2ontext	Verification Context Input	The structure that contains the setup data and context required to perform the search.	Required	54.0

Transport Location Input

Input representation for Transport Location

Root XML tag

<transportLocation>

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
andulaneNargortDistard	e Double	Distance traveled during ambulance transport. Maps to: Care Request Item. Aribulance Transport Distance	No	46.0
aibulanellan;portResc	n String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: CareRequestItem.AribulanceTransportReason	No	46.0
aibilane[l'ansport[]yp	e String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: CarePequestItem. Ambulance Transport Type	No	46.0

Name	Туре	Description	Required	Available Version
name	String	Name of the transport location.	Yes	46.0

User Credentials Input

Input representation of the user credentials to perform digital verification.

JSON example

```
"userCredentials": {
   "loginId": "david.chavez@salesforce.com",
        "password": "123456"
   }
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
loginId	String	Login ID or username used by the user to authenticate for the digital verification.	Required	60.0
password	String	Password used by the user to authenticate for the digital verification.	Required	60.0

Visited Party Attributes Input

Input representation of the visiting party. For example, for a medical device visit, the visiting party can be the surgeon and the anesthesiologist.

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
primary	Boolean	Indicates whether the contact of the visited party is a primary contact (true) or not (false).	Optional	55.0
user	String	ID of the person from the customer account being visited.	Optional	55.0

Visitor Attributes Input

Input representation of the visitor attributes. For example, for a medical device visit, visitor can be the sales representative and the clinical specialist.

JSON example

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
primary	Boolean	Indicates whether a service resource is the primary resource (true) or not (false) for a visit.	Required	55.0
user	String	ID of the assigned service resource.	Required	55.0

Work Type Lead Time Input

Input representation of the request to get a list of work types and their associated lead times.

JSON example

```
"contextId":"0Wwxx000000DWjCAM",
   "workProcedureId":"0zjSG0000000PpYAI",
   "priority":5
}
```

Properties

Name	Туре	Description	Required or Optional	Available Version
contextId	String	ID of a program enrollee, an account, or opportunity.	Optional	60.0
priority	Integer	Number between one and ten indicating the priority associated with a country or service territory. This field is useful when you want to override the lead time based on a country or service territory.	Optional	60.0
workProcedureId	String	Advanced therapy ID.	Required	60.0

Response Bodies

A resource can return a response body in either JSON or XML format.

Refer to HTTP response code to find out whether the request was successful or not, as well as the error messages for the failed requests.

Appointed Representative

Person who is an appointed representative for the member.

Book Slot Chain Output

Output representation of the request to create service appointments.

Care Request Case

Case related to the care request.

Care Request Patient

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Care Authorization Request

Output of create or update request for care services review.

Care Authorization Request Related Record

Care Authorization request related record output representation

Care Authorization Request Result

Result of POST or PATCH request.

Create or Update Care Authorization Reguest Result

Response to create or update care services review request.

Care Diagnosis

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Care Program Enrollment Result

Result containing details about a single patient enrollment.

Care Request Drug

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Request Item

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Care Request

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Care Request Reviewer Output

Output representation of the care request reviewer.

Care Authorization Request Response

The response body for the Care Services Review GET request.

Create Visit Output

Output representation of the create visit request.

Content Document Output

Content document output representation.

Custom Field Value

The output representation of the custom field values.

Digital Verification Output

Output Representation for the digital verification API request.

Dispenser Address

Pharmacy address.

Document Conflict Field

Output representation of the target object field with conflict.

Document Conflict Field List

Output representation of the target object fields with conflicts.

Document Management Result

Output representation of the document split request.

Document Process Output

Output representation of the document process creation or update request.

Error Response Output

Error response representation.

Enrollee Product Result

Details about the enrollee's products.

Enrollment Card Result

Details of the enrollment care for a single enrollee.

Error Message

A generic error message containing error code and the message text.

First Reviewer

The name of the person who reviewed the request first.

FHIR Reference

The output representation of the FHIR reference values.

Field Value Output

Represents the value of a field.

FHIR Address

The output representation of the FHIR address values.

FHIR Codeable Concept

The output representation of the Code Set Bundle records created to represent a codeableConcept value.

FHIR Coding

The output representation of the Code Set records created to represent a Coding value.

FHIR Human Name

The output representation of a PersonName record created to represent a humanName value.

FHIR Contact Point

The output representation of contact details stored as a ContactPointPhone record.

FHIR Identifier

The output representation of the Identified records created to represent an identifier value.

FHIR Patient

The output representation of the patient stored in Salesforce, as specified in the input request.

General Practitioner

Member's primary or general care practitioner.

Medical Director

Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.

Original Denial Medical Director

The name of the medical director who denied the original request.

Object Field

Output representation of of the target object field.

Object Field List

Output representation of the target object fields list.

OCR Document Scan Result

Output representation of the OCR document scan result ID.

OCR Document Scan Result List

Output representation of the list of the OCR document scan results IDs.

Patient Communication Language

The output representation of the PersonLanguage records that represent the communication preferences of a person.

Patient Contact Party

The output representation of contact parties associated with a patient.

Patient Get

Output representation of details of a patient record.

Patient Upsert

Output representation of result after a Patient FHIR resource is created.

Patient Update

Output representation of result after a Patient FHIR resource is updated.

Payload Output

Output representation of the details communicated to the recipient.

Program Enrollment Result

Result containing details of all patient enrollment status. If there is success, it contains id of new records created for each patient.

Requesting Practitioner

Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.

Reopened By Output

The name of the person who reopened the care request.

Servicing Facility

Facility where the service is being provided.

Servicing Practitioner

Practitioner administering the service.

Subscriber

The primary member on the plan.

Tracked Communication Output

Output representation of tracked communications for a care request.

Transport Location

Transport Location output representation

Verifier Output

Represents a verifier.

Work Type Lead Time Output

Output representation of a list of work types and their associated lead times.

Appointed Representative

Person who is an appointed representative for the member.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
firstName	String	First Name of the appointed representative. Maps to: Account.FirstName	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastName	String	Last Name of the appointed representative. Maps to: Account.LastName	Big, 46.0	46.0

Book Slot Chain Output

Output representation of the request to create service appointments.

```
"isSuccess":true,
    "serviceAppointmentIds":[
         "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
         "08pxx0000004C92AAE",
         "08pxx0000004C92AAE"
],
    "serviceAppointmentGroupId":"08pxx0000004C92AAE",
    "message":"",
    "code":200
}
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	API response code.	Small, 60.0	60.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was successful (true) or not (false).	Small, 60.0	60.0
message	String	Error message when the request fails.	Small, 60.0	60.0
sevice)pointmenGropM	d String	ID of the service appointment group to which the created service appointments belong to.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Property Name Type	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
service/ppointmentIds String[]	IDs of the created service appointments.	Big, 60.0	60.0

Care Request Case

Case related to the care request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
accountName	String	Name of the account.	Big, 46.0	46.0
caseNumber	String	Case number.	Big, 46.0	46.0
caseOrigin	String	The source of the case, such as Email, Phone, or Web. Maps to: Case.Origin	Big, 46.0	46.0
caseOwner	String	Case owner.	Big, 46.0	46.0
caseReason	String	The reason why the case was created, such as Instructions not clear, or User didn't attend training. Maps to: Case.Reason	Big, 46.0	46.0
closed	Boolean	Indicates if the case is closed.	Big, 46.0	46.0
contactName	String	Contact Name.	Big, 46.0	46.0
createdBy	String	Case created by.	Big, 46.0	46.0
dateClosed	String	Date and time when the case was closed.	Big, 46.0	46.0
dateOpened	String	Date and time when the case was opened.	Big, 46.0	46.0
description	String	A text description of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
escalated	Boolean	Indicates if the case is escalated.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastModifiedBy	String	Last modified by.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastModifiedDate	String	Last modified date of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastReferencedDate	String	Last referenced date of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastViewedDate	String	Last viewed date of the case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
parentCase	String	Parent Case.	Big, 46.0	46.0
priority	String	The importance or urgency of the case, such as High, Medium, or Low. Maps to: Case. Priority	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	The status of the case. Maps to: Case.Status	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
subject	String	The subject of the case. Maps to: Case.Subject	Big, 46.0	46.0
type	String	The type of case, such as Feature Request or Question. Maps to: Case. Type	Big, 46.0	46.0
webCompany	String	The company name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case.SuppliedCompany	Big, 46.0	46.0
webEmail	String	The email address that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case.SuppliedEmail	Big, 46.0	46.0
webName	String	The name that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case. SuppliedName	Big, 46.0	46.0
webPhone	String	The phone number that was entered when the case was created. This field can't be updated after the case has been created. Maps to: Case.SuppliedPhone	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request Patient

The patient for whom the request is being raised.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
birthDate	String	Date of birth of the patient.	Big, 46.0	46.0
firstName	String	First name of the patient.	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastName	String	Last name of the patient.	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberId	String	Insurance identifier for the member.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Authorization Request

Output of create or update request for care services review.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
careDiagnoses	Care Diagnoses[]	A list of associated diagnoses including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careRequest	Care Request	The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careRequestCase	Care Request Case	Case related to the care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careRequestDrugs	Care Request Drug[]	A list of requested drugs including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
careRequestItems	Care Request Item[]	A list of care request items containing name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
patient	Patient	The patient for whom the request is raised.	Big, 46.0	46.0
subscriber	Subscriber	The primary member on the plan.	Big, 46.0	46.0
tracked Communications	Tracked Communication Output[]	A list of tracked communications for a care request.	Big, 57.0	57.0
transportLocations	Transport Locations[]	Transport location output.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Authorization Request Related Record

Care Authorization request related record output representation

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id for the newly created record.	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Authorization Request Result

Result of POST or PATCH request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
relatedRecords	Care Authorization Request Related Record[]	List of related records	Big, 46.0	46.0

Create or Update Care Authorization Request Result

Response to create or update care services review request.

JSON example

```
"code": "SUCCESS",
"isSuccess": true,
"result": [
    "created": true,
    "id": "0Umxx0000004FA9CAM",
    "objectType": "CareRequest",
    "relatedRecords": [
        "created": true,
        "id": "0VDxx0000004DwLGAU",
        "objectType": "CareRequestDrug"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "0VKxx0000004DwMGAU",
        "objectType": "CareRequestItem"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "0VKxx0000004DwNGAU",
        "objectType": "CareRequestItem"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "0VCxx0000004DwMGAU",
        "objectType": "CareDiagnosis"
      },
```

```
"created": true,
        "id": "0VCxx0000004DwNGAU",
        "objectType": "CareDiagnosis"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "06Hxx0000004DWbEAM",
        "objectType": "CareRequestReviewer"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "06Hxx0000004DWcEAM",
        "objectType": "CareRequestReviewer"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "06Hxx0000004DWdEAM",
        "objectType": "CareRequestReviewer"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "06Hxx0000004DWeEAM",
        "objectType": "CareRequestReviewer"
      },
        "created": true,
        "id": "06Hxx0000004DWfEAM",
        "objectType": "CareRequestReviewer"
      }
    1
  }
]
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	Care Authorization returned code	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Flag to indicate if the request was successful.	Small, 46.0	46.0
message	String	If there is any error, this property contains the error message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
outputResults	Care Authorization Request[]	Care Authorization Request results output	Small, 46.0	46.0
result	Care Authorization Request Result[]	Care Authorization Request result	Small, 46.0	46.0

Care Diagnosis

Associated diagnosis including code type, name, and description. One or more care diagnoses can be associated with a care request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Output[]	The care diagnosis associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CareRequestReviewers	Big, 52.0	52.0
code	String	Name of the diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.Name	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeDescription	String	Diagnosis code description. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CodeDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeType	String	Code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CodeType	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeTypeID	String	ID of the code type for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.CodeTypeIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
diagnosisCodeSet	String	The diagnosis code set. Maps to:CareDiagnosis.DiagnosisCodeSet	Big, 52.0	52.0
dischargeCode	String	Discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeCode	Big, 46.0	46.0
dischargeCode Description	String	Description of the discharge diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeDescription	-	46.0
dischargeCode Type	String	Code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeCodeType	Big, 46.0	46.0
dischargeCodeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. DischargeCodeTypeIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
dischargeDiagnos isEffectiveDate	String	Effective date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.DischargeDiagnosis:EffectiveDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
dischargeDiagnosis CodeSet	String	The discharge diagnosis code set associated with the care diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. DischargeDiagnosis CodeSet	Big, 52.0	52.0
dischargeDiagnos isEndDate	String	Termination date for the discharge diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. DischargeDiagnosisEndDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. EffectiveDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. EndDate	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
healthcare DiagnosisCode	String	Healthcare Diagnosis Code.	Big, 46.0	46.0
healthCondition Id	String	The health condition that's associated with the member. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.HealthCondition	Big, 57.0	57.0
id	String	ID of the Care Diagnosis.	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCode	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode Description	String	Modified diagnosis code description. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. Modified Code Description	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeType	String	Code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedCodeType	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCodeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedDiagnosis CodeSet	String	The modified diagnosis code set associated with the care diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis. Modified Diagnosis Code Set	Big, 52.0	52.0
modifiedEffective Date	String	Modified effective date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEffectiveDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedEndDate	String	Modified termination date for the diagnosis. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.ModifiedEndDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedPrimary Diagnosis	Boolean	Modified Primary Diagnosis	Big, 46.0	46.0
name	String	Name of the diagnosis code. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.Name	Big, 46.0	46.0
presentOn Admission	String	Specifies if the health condition was present at the time of member admission. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.PresentOnAdmission	Big, 57.0	57.0
primary	Boolean	Indicates whether it is a primary diagnosis (true) or not (false).	Big, 46.0	46.0
primaryDischarge Diagnosis	Boolean	Indicates whether it is a primary Discharge Diagnosis (true) or not (false).	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.SourceSystem	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem Identifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem Modified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CareDiagnosis.SourceSystemModified	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Program Enrollment Result

Result containing details about a single patient enrollment.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
enrolleeProducts	Enrollee Product Result[]	A list containing results of care program enrollee products creation for each enrollee.	Small, 46.0	46.0
enrollmentCard	Enrollment Card Result	Results of care program enrollment card creation for the enrollee.	Small, 46.0	46.0
error	Error Message	Error code and message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id for the newly created CareProgramEnrollee record.	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created. In this case, it is CareProgramEnrollee.	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request Drug

Requested drug including name, strength, frequency, and instructions for administration. One or more drug requests can be associated with a care request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
approvedUnits	Integer	Approved quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ApprovedUnits	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
authApproval Identifier	String	The unique identifier assigned to the drug on approval of the authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.AuthApprovalIdentifier	Big, 57.0	57.0
authorization RefIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the authorization request associated with this requested drug. Maps to: CarePequestDrug_AuthorizationPefIdentifier	Big, 57.0	57.0
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Output[]	The care request drug associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.CareRequestReviewers	Big, 52.0	52.0
clinical Determination	String	The clinical determination of the drug request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ClinicalDetermination	Big, 52.0	52.0
clinical DeterminationNote	String	The notes related to the clinical determination. Maps to: CarePequestDrug.ClinicalDeterminationNote	Big, 52.0	52.0
clinical DeterminationReason	String	The reason for the clinical determination. Maps to: CareRequestDrug,ClinicalDeterminationReason	Big, 52.0	52.0
code	String	Code for the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Code	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeType	String	ID code type for the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.CodeType	Big, 46.0	46.0
daysSupply	Integer	Number of days to supply the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DaysSupply	Big, 46.0	46.0
deniedUnits	Integer	Denied quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DeniedUnits	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserAddress	Dispenser Address	Pharmacy address.	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserFax Number	String	Pharmacy fax number. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserFaxNumber	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserId	String	ID for the pharmacy. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserName	String	Name of the pharmacy. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserName	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserPhone Number	String	Pharmacy phone number. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserPhoneNumber	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
dispenserTaxId	String	Pharmacy tax identification number. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.DispenserTaxIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
dose	String	Dose of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Dose	Big, 46.0	46.0
drugAdministration Setting	String	The setting in which the drug is expected to be administered to the patient. Maps to: CarePequestDrug.DrugAdministrationSetting	Big, 57.0	57.0
frequency	String	Frequency of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Frequency	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Code for the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCode	Big, 46.0	46.0
medicationRef ObjectId	String	The medication request or statement associated with the care request drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.MedicationRefObject	Big, 57.0	57.0
modifiedCode Type	String	ID code type for the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedCodeType	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedDays Supply	Integer	Number of days of supply for the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDaysSupply	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedDose	String	Dose of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedDose	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedFrequency	String	Frequency of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedFrequency	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedName	String	Name of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedName	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedSig	String	Directions for use of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedSig	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedStrength	String	Strength of the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedStrength	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedTherapy Duration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the modified drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedTherapyDuration	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
modifiedUnits	Integer	Modified quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ModifiedUnits	Big, 46.0	46.0
name	String	Name of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Name	Big, 46.0	46.0
prescriptionDate	String	Date for the prescription. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
prescription FillDate	String	Date for the prescription fills. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionFillDate	Big, 57.0	57.0
prescriptionFills	Integer	Number of fills for the prescription. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.PrescriptionFills	Big, 46.0	46.0
priority	String	The priority representing the urgency of the drug's authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Priority	Big, 57.0	57.0
requestType	String	The type of drug request. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.RequestType	Big, 57.0	57.0
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategory	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceCategory Code	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServiceCategoryCode	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingFacility	Servicing Facility Output	The facility where a patient receives service of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServicingFacility	Big, 57.0	57.0
servicingProvider	Servicing Practitioner Output	The healthcare provider who provides the service of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.ServicingProvider	Big, 57.0	57.0
sig	String	Directions for use of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Sig	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.SourceSystem	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem Identifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.SourceSystemIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
sourceSystem Modified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.SourceSystemModified		46.0
status	String	The authorization status of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Status	Big, 57.0	57.0
statusReason	String	The reason for the authorization status of the requested drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.StatusReason	Big, 57.0	57.0
strength	String	Strength of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Strength	Big, 46.0	46.0
therapyDuration	Integer	Duration of therapy for the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug. TherapyDuration	Big, 46.0	46.0
units	Integer	Quantity of the drug. Maps to: CareRequestDrug.Units	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request Item

The details of a care service request, including name, modifiers, and the effective date. One or more care service requests can be associated with a care request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
approvedLength OfStay	Integer	The number of days requested for the admission. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedLengthOfStay	Big, 52.0	52.0
approvedLevel OfCare	String	Specifies the approved level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedLevelOfCare	Big, 52.0	52.0
approvedQuantity	Integer	The approved quantity of the care item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedQuantity	Big, 46.0	46.0
approvedService EndDate	String	The end date of the approved service that the patient received. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ApprovedServiceEndDate		52.0
approvedService StartDate	String	The start date of the approved service that the patient received. Maps to: CarePequestItem.ApprovedServiceStartDate	J.	52.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
authApproval Identifier	String	The unique identifier assigned to the item on approval of the prior authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestItem.AuthApprovalIdentifier	Big, 57.0	57.0
authorization RefIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the prior authorization request associated with this requested item. Maps to: CarePequestItem. Authorization PefIdentifier	Big, 57.0	57.0
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Output[]	The care request item associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CareRequestReviewers	Big, 52.0	52.0
clinical Determination	String	The clinical determination of the care request. Maps to: CareRequestItem, Clinical Determintation	Big, 52.0	52.0
clinical DeterminationNotes	String	The notes related to the clinical determination. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ClinicalDetermintationNotes	Big, 52.0	52.0
clinical DeterminationReason	String	The reason for the clinical determination. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ClinicalDetermintationReason	Big, 52.0	52.0
clinicalService RequestId	String	The clinical service request associated with the care request item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ClinicalServiceRequest	Big, 57.0	57.0
codeDescription	String	Description of the denied service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CodeDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeType	String	Code type for the service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CodeType	Big, 46.0	46.0
codeTypeId	String	ID of the code type for the service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CodeTypeIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
cumulativeLength OfStay	Integer	The number of days a patient is admitted. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CumulativeLengthOfStay	Big, 52.0	52.0
currentLevel OfCare	String	Specifies the level of care the patient is receiving. Maps to: CareRequestItem.CurrentLevelOfCare	Big, 52.0	52.0
decisionDate	String	The date and time when the last decision was made for this care request item. Maps	Big, 52.0	52.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
		to: CareRequestItem.DecisionDate		
deniedLevel OfCare	String	The level of care denied for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.DeniedLevelOfCare	Big, 52.0	52.0
deniedQuantity	Integer	The quantity of the denied service. Maps to: CareRequestItem. DeniedQuantity	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveDate	String	Effective date for the diagnosis Maps to: CareRequestItem.EffectiveDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
endDate	String	Termination date for the service. Maps to: CareRequestItem. EndDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
freeForm ProcedureDescription	String	Free-form description of the procedure. Maps to: CareRequest Item. FreePornProcedureDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
healthcare ProcedureCode	String	Healthcare Procedure Code.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	ID of the CareRequestItem.	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCare EndDate	String	Modified Care End Date.	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode	String	Modified Code.	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode Description	String	Description of the modified service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode Type	String	Code type for the modified service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedCodeType	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedCode TypeId	String	ID of the code type for the modified service. Maps to: CarePequestItem.ModifiedCodeTypeIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
modified EffectiveDate	String	Effective date for the modified service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedEffectiveDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedLevel OfCare	String	Specifies the modified level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedLevelOfCare	Big, 52.0	52.0
modifiedModifier	String	Modifier for modified service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedModifier	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
modifiedModifier Description	String	Modifier description for modified service code. Maps to: CarePequestItem.ModifierModifierDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
modified ProcedureCodeSet	String	The code set for the modified service, drug, or device associated with the care request item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedProcedureCodeSet	Big, 52.0	52.0
modifiedQuantity	Integer	The modified quantity of requested care. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifiedQuantity	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier1	String	First modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier1 Description	String	Description for the first modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ModifierDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier2	String	Second modifier for service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier2	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier2 Description	String	Description of the second modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier2Description	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier3	String	Third modifier for service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier3	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier3 Description	String	Description of the third modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier3Description	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier4	String	Fourth modifier for service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier4	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifier4 Description	String	Description of the fourth modifier for the service code. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Modifier4Description	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifierCode Set	String	The modifier code set for the service code associated with the care request item. Maps to CareRequestItem.ModifierCodeSet	Big, 52.0	52.0
name	String	Name of the care request item. Maps to CareRequestItem.Name	Big, 46.0	46.0
priority	String	The priority representing the urgency of the item's authorization request. Maps to CareRequestItem.Priority	Big, 57.0	57.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
procedureCode Set	String	The code set for the service, drug, or device associated with the care request item. Maps to CareRequestItem. ProcedureCodeSet	Big, 52.0	52.0
quantity	Integer	The quantity of the item that is requested. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Quantity	Big, 46.0	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: CareRequestItem.QualityType	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceCategory	String	Name of the service type such as medical care, diagnostic radiology, pharmacy, or diagnostic laboratory. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ServiceCategory	Big, 46.0	46.0
reasonCode	String	The reason justifying the care request of the item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ReasonCode	Big, 57.0	57.0
requestType	String	The type of item request. Maps to: CareRequestItem.RequestType	Big, 57.0	57.0
requestedLength OfStay	Integer	The number of days requested for the admission. Maps to: CareRequestItem.RequestedLengthOfStay	Big, 52.0	52.0
requestedLevel OfCare	String	Specifies the requested level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequestItem.RequestedLevelOfCare		52.0
requested ServiceEndDate	String	The end date of the requested service. Maps to: CarePequestItem.PequestedServiceEndDate		52.0
requested ServiceStartDate	String	The start date of the requested service. Maps to: CarePequestItem.RequestedServiceStartDate		52.0
serviceCategory Code	String	Alphanumeric code that uniquely identifies a service type. Maps to: CareRequestItem. ServiceCategoryCode		46.0
servicingFacility	Servicing Facility Output	The facility where a patient receives service of the requested item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ServicingFacility		57.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
servicingProvider	Servicing Practitioner Output	The healthcare provider who provides the service of the requested item. Maps to: CareRequestItem.ServicingProvider	Big, 57.0	57.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequestItem.SourceSystem	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem Identifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequestItem.SourceSystemIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem Modified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CareRequestItem. SourceSystemModified	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	The authorization status of this service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.Status	Big, 46.0	46.0
statusReason	String	Reason for the authorization status of this service. Maps to: CareRequestItem.StatusReason	Big, 46.0	46.0

Care Request

The general details of a care-related request including member information, admission date, decision reason, and so on. A single request can contain multiple diagnoses, services, or drugs. Care requests include prior authorizations for drugs and services, admission notifications, concurrent review of admissions, appeals, complaints, and grievances.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
acknowledgement LetterSentDate	String	Date and time when an acknowledgment letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: CareRequest. Acknowledgment Letter Sent Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
actualAdmission Date	String	Actual admission date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ActualAdmissionDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
actualDischarge Date	String	Actual discharge date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ActualDischargeDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
admissionNotes	String	Notes related to the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.AdmissionNotes	Big, 46.0	46.0
admissionSource	String	Where the patient was admitted from, for example, a clinic or an emergency room.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
		Maps to: CareRequest.AdmissionSource		
admissionType	String	Type of admission, for example, emergency or elective. Maps to: CareRequest.AdmissionType	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransport Distance	Integer	Ambulance Transport Distance	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransport Reason	String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: CareRequestExtention.AmbulanceTransportReason	Big, 46.0	46.0
ambulanceTransport Type	String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: CarePequestExtention. AribulanceTransportType	Big, 46.0	46.0
aorReceived Date	String	Date and time when the Appointment of Representative (AOR) form was received. Maps to: CareRequest.AorReceivedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
aorRequested Date	String	Date and time when the AOR form was requested. Maps to: CareRequest.AorRequestedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
appealEffectuation DateTime	String	The effective date of the outcome of the appeal request. For example, if a claim was successfully appealed, this field displays the date when the claim was paid. Maps to: CarecquestExtension.AppealEffectuationDateTime	Big, 52.0	52.0
appealRequest ReasonType	String	Specifies the reason for raising the appeal request. Maps to: CareRequest.AppealRequestReasonType	Big, 52.0	52.0
appointedRep VerbalContactDate	String	Date and time of verbal contact with the member's appointed representative. Maps to: CarePequest. Appointed Pep Verbal Contact Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
appointedRep WrittenContactDate	String	Date and time correspondence was sent to the member's appointed representative. Maps to: CareRequest.AppointedRepWritterContactDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
appointedRepresen tative	Appointed Representative	Appointed representative for the member.	Big, 46.0	46.0
approvedLength ofStay	Integer	Approved number of days for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.ApprovedLengthOfStay	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
approvedLevel ofCare	String	Approved level of care for the patient, for example, Hospital-Observaton or SNF-Rehabilitation. Maps to: CareRequest.ApprovedLevelOfCare	Big, 46.0	46.0
authorization RefIdentifier	String	The unique identifier of the authorization request. Maps to: Care equest Extension. Authorization Refidentifier.	Big, 57.0	57.0
careRequest Reviewers	Care Request Reviewer Output[]	The care request associated with the care request reviewer. Maps to: CareRequest.CareRequestReviewers	Big, 52.0	52.0
caseSubStatus	String	Sub status of care request in each stage of care request. Maps to: CareRequest.CaseSubStatus	Big, 57.0	57.0
claimNumber	String	Claim number for the medical service or medication, if one exists. Maps to: CareRequest.ClaimNumber	Big, 46.0	46.0
clinicalCase Type	String	Clinical case type for the patient, for example, High Risk Fall or Adult Diabetes. Maps to: CareRequest.ClinicalCaseType	Big, 46.0	46.0
criteriaMet	String	Indicates whether criteria for care was met. Maps to: CareRequest.CriteriaMet	Big, 46.0	46.0
cumulativeLength ofStay	Integer	Total number of days for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.CumulativeLengthOfStay	Big, 46.0	46.0
currentLevel ofCare	String	Level of care that the patient is receiving. Maps to: CareRequest.CurrentLevelOfCare	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionDate	String	Date by which the decision must be made for the request. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionDays Remaining	Integer	Number of days remaining for a decision or resolution. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionDaysRemaining	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionLetter	String	The text of the determination letter sent to the member and provider. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionLetter	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
decisionNotes	String	Notes related to the decision. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionNotes	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionReason	String	Reason for the decision. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionReason	Big, 46.0	46.0
decisionReason Description	String	Text describing the reason for the decision. Maps to: CareRequest.DecisionReasonDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
deniedLength ofStay	Integer	Number of days denied for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.DeniedLengthOfStay	Big, 46.0	46.0
deniedLevel ofCare	String	Level of care denied for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.DeniedLevelOfCare	Big, 46.0	46.0
disposition Notes	String	Notes related to the disposition of the request. Maps to: CareRequest.DispositionNotes	Big, 46.0	46.0
documentAttachment Status	String	The status of the document upload based on the checklist provided to the reviewers. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.DocumentAttachmentStatus Valid values are: Complete Incomplete	Big, 55.0	55.0
dueDate	String	Date the request is due for completion. Maps to: CareRequest.DueDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveFrom	String	The start date for an effective-date range. Maps to: CareRequest.EffectiveFrom	Big, 46.0	46.0
effectiveTo	String	The end date for an effective-date range. Maps to: CareRequest.EffectiveTo	Big, 46.0	46.0
expirationDate	String	Expiration date for the request. Maps to: CareRequest.ExpirationDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
extendedRequest	Boolean	Extended Request Maps to: CareRequest.	Big, 46.0	46.0
extensionRequest ReceivedDate	String	Date and time an extension was requested. Maps to: CareRequest.ExtensionRequestReceivedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
external ComplaintID	String	Complaint ID number. Maps to: CareRequest.ExternalComplaintIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
facilityRecord Number	String	The medical record number used to identify a patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FacilityRecordNumber	Big, 46.0	46.0
facilityRoom BedType	String	Type of facility bed for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FacilityRoomBedType	Big, 46.0	46.0
facilityRoom Number	String	The facility room number for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FacilityRoomNumber	Big, 46.0	46.0
finalLevel ofCare	String	Final level of care the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.FinalLevelOfCare	Big, 46.0	46.0
firstReviewer	First Reviewer	The person who reviewed the request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
firstReviewer Notes	String	Notes from the first reviewer related to the case. Maps to: CareRequest.FirstReviewerNotes	Big, 46.0	46.0
generalPractitioner	General Practitioner	Member's primary or general care practitioner.	Big, 46.0	46.0
generalPractitioner VerbalNotificationDate	String	Date when the primary care practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: CareRequest. General Practitioner Verball Notified Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
generalPractitioner WrittenVotificationDate	String	Date when the primary care practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: Care Request. Green Practition environments.	Big, 46.0	46.0
grievanceType	String	Specifies the type of grievance. Maps to: CareRequest.GrievanceType	Big, 52.0	52.0
healthcareProvider	String	The healthcare provider associated with the care request against whom the Grievance is filed. Maps tCarePequestExtension.HealthCareProvider	Big, 52.0	52.0
homeHealthCertifi cationEndDate	String	Certification end date for home health care. Maps to: Care Requestrators ion. Home health Certification End by the second seco	Big, 46.0	46.0
homeHealthCertifi cationStartDate	String	Certification start date for home health care. Maps to: CareRepetExtension.Home Health Certification Start Date	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
homeHealth StartDate	String	Date that home health services are scheduled or anticipated to start. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.HomeHealthStartDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	ID of the Care Request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
independentReview Determination	String	The determination made by the independent review. Maps to: Care Request Extension. Independent Review Determination	Big, 52.0	52.0
independentReview DeterminationDate	String	The date when the determination was made by the independent review. Maps to: CarRepostExtension. Independent review Retermination Rate	Big, 52.0	52.0
independentReview SubmissionDate	String	The date when the review request was submitted for independent review. Maps to: Care questimension. Independent review Submission late	Big, 52.0	52.0
infoReceieved Date	String	Date and time when additional information was received from the provider or member. Maps to: CareRequest.InfoReceivedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
infoRequested Date	String	Date and time when additional information was requested from the provider or member. Maps to: CareRequest.InfoRequestedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
initialDenial NotificationDate	String	Date of initial denial notification. Maps to: CareRequest.InitialDenialNotificationDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
initialDenial NotificationTime	String	The time when the initial care request was denied. Maps to CareRequest.InitialDenialNotificationTime	Big, 52.0	52.0
isIndependent ReviewRequired	Boolean	Indicates whether independent review is required. Maps to CarePequestExtension. Is Independent Review Required.	Big, 52.0	52.0
isReadmission	Boolean	Indicates whether the care request is for a readmission. Maps to CareRequest.IsReadmission	Big, 52.0	52.0
lastModified Date	String	Last Modified Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
medicalDirector	Medical Director	The medical director who reviewed the request.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
medicalDirector Notes	String	Notes from the medical director related to the request. Maps to: CareRequest.MedicalDirectorNotes	Big, 46.0	46.0
member	String	Insurance identifier for the member. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberId	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberContact Date	String	Member Contact Date Maps to: CareRequest.	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberGroup Number	String	Insurance group number for the member. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberGroupNumber	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberPrimary Plan	String	The primary insurance plan of a member associated with the care request when the member is insured under multiple plans. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberPrimaryPlan	Big, 52.0	52.0
memberSecondary Plan	String	The secondary insurance plan of a member associated with the care request when the member is insured under multiple plans. Maps to: CareRequest . MemberSecondaryPlan	Big, 52.0	52.0
memberVerbalNotifi cationDate	String	Date when the member was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: CareRequest.MemberVerbalNotificationDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberWrittenNotifi cationDate	String	Date when the member was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: CarePequest.MemberWrittenNotificationDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
modification Date	String	Date the case was modified. Maps to: CareRequest.ModificationDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedLength ofStay	Integer	Modified number of days for the admission. Maps to: CareRequest.ModifiedLengthOfStay	Big, 46.0	46.0
modifiedLevel ofCare	String	Modified level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ModifiedLevelOfCare	Big, 46.0	46.0
nextReview Date	String	Date the next review is scheduled for completion. Maps to: CareRequest.NextReviewDate	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
nursingHomeResi dentialStatus	String	Nursing home resident status at the time of service. Maps to: Care Requestraters ion. Nursing the Residential Status	Big, 46.0	46.0
originalDenial MedicalDirector		The medical director who denied the original request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
parProvider	String	Indicator of whether this provider has entered into an agreement with the insurance carrier. Maps to: CareRequest.ParProvider	Big, 46.0	46.0
placeof Service	String	Place of service for the member's care such as an inpatient hospital or an ambulatory surgery center. Maps to: CareRequest.PlaceOfService	Big, 46.0	46.0
practitioner ContactDate	String	Date and time when the provider was contacted. Maps to: CareRequest.PractitionerContactDateTime	Big, 46.0	46.0
priorDischarge Status	String	Specifies the previous discharge status of the member. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.PriorDischargeStatus	Big, 52.0	52.0
quantity	Integer	Quantity of the request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
quantityType	String	Quantity type for the request such as days, units, or visits. Maps to: CareRequest.QuantityType	Big, 46.0	46.0
receivedDate	String	Date the request was received. Maps to: CareRequest.ReceivedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
reconsiderationDenial NotificationDate	String	Date of reconsideration denial notification. Maps to: Care execusionation Denial Notification Date	Big, 46.0	46.0
reconsiderationDenial NotificationTime	String	The time of reconsideration denial notification. Maps to: CarePequest_PeconsiderationDenialNotificationDine	Big, 52.0	52.0
recordType	String	Record type of the care request object.	Big, 46.0	46.0
referenceCare RequestCase	String	The reference care request case number associated with the care request. Maps to: CareRequest.ReferenceCareRequestCase	Big, 52.0	52.0
referenceCase Number	String	Reference authorization number for an appeal, complaint, or grievance. Maps to: CareRequest.ReferenceCaseNumber	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
reopenDecision DateTime	String	Date and time the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest.ReopenDecisionDateTime	Big, 52.0	52.0
reopenReason	String	Reason the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest.ReopenReason	Big, 46.0	46.0
reopenReason Description	String	Description of why the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest.ReopenReasonDescription	Big, 46.0	46.0
reopenRequest Outcome	String	The result of the reopen request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ReopenRequestOutcome	Big, 52.0	52.0
reopenRequest Type	String	The type of reopen request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ReopenRequestType	Big, 52.0	52.0
reopenedBy	Reopened By Output	The user who reopened the care request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ReopenedBy	Big, 52.0	52.0
reopenedDate	String	Date the request was reopened. Maps to: CareRequest.ReopenedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestExtension Reason	String	The reason for requesting the care extension. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.RequestExtensionReason	Big, 52.0	52.0
requestExtn DecisionDateTime	String	The date when the decision to extend the care request extension was made. Maps to: CarePequestExtension.RequestExtnDecisionDateTime	Big, 52.0	52.0
requestOutcome	String	Specifies the outcome of the request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.RequestOutcome	Big, 52.0	52.0
requestOutcome Desc	String	The description of the request outcome. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.RequestOutcoreDesc	Big, 52.0	52.0
requestType	String	Category type of the request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.RequestType	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestedDate	String	Date the request was originally requested. Maps to: CareRequest.RequestedDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestedLength OfStay	Integer	Requested length of stay for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.RequestedLengthOfStay	Big, 57.0	57.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
requestedLevel ofCare	String	Requested level of care for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.RequestedLevelOfCare	Big, 46.0	46.0
requesterType	String	Indicates the role of the individual initiating the request. Maps to: CareRequest.RequesterType	Big, 46.0	46.0
requesting Practitioner	Requesting Practitioner	Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPractitione rLicense	String	Requesting Practitioner License Maps to: CareRequest.RequestingPractitionerLicense	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPactitioner Specialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner, for example, Family Practice or General Surgery. Maps to: CarePequest.PequestirgPractitionerSpecialty	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPractitioner VerbalNotificationDate	String	Date when the practitioner was verbally notified of the decision. Maps to: Care Request. Requesting Practition of National Natio	Big, 46.0	46.0
requestingPractitioner WrittenStificationDate	String	Date when the practitioner was notified of the decision by written correspondence. Maps to: CarRepest. Requesting Pactition Written Notified Report Processing Pactition Written Notified Report Processing Pactition Processing Proc		46.0
resolutionDate	String	Date when the complaint, appeal, or grievance was resolved. Maps to: CareRequest.ResolutionDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
resolutionDescription	String	The resolution details provided for the complaint, appeal, or grievance. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ResolutionDescription	Big, 52.0	52.0
resolutionLetter SentDate	String	Date and time when a resolution letter was sent to the requester. Maps to: CareRequest.ResolutionLetterSentDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
resolutionNotes	String	Resolution notes for the request. Maps to: CareRequest.ResolutionNotes	Big, 46.0	46.0
reviewDate	String	Date the review was completed. Maps to: CareRequest.ReviewDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
rootCauseNotes	String	Field for notes related to the root cause for the request. Maps to: CareRequest.RootCauseNotes	Big, 46.0	46.0
scheduledAdmission Date	String	Anticipated admission date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ScheduledAdmissionDate	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
scheduledDischarge Date	String	Scheduled discharge date for the patient. Maps to: CareRequest.ScheduledDischargeDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceDate	String	Date when patient received the service. Maps to: CareRequest.ServiceDate	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceLevel	String	The level of service rendered. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.ServiceLevel	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceType	String	Classification of the type of service. Maps to: CareRequestExtention.ServiceType	Big, 46.0	46.0
serviceorMedication Received	Boolean	Indicates whether the member has already received the medial service or medication. Maps to: CarePequest. IsServiceOrMedicationPeceived	J	46.0
servicingFacility	Servicing Facility	Facility where the service is being provided.	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingPractitioner	Servicing Practitioner	Practitioner administering the service.	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingPractitioner License	String	License type of the practitioner. Maps to: CarePequest.ServicingPractitionerLicense	Big, 46.0	46.0
servicingPractitioner Specialty	String	Specialty of the practitioner. Maps to: CarePequest.ServicingPractitionerSpecialty	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystem	String	System from which this request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequest.SourceSystem	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystemIdentifier	String	ID of the system from which the request was sourced. Maps to: CareRequest.SourceSystemIdentifier	Big, 46.0	46.0
sourceSystenModified	String	Timestamp of the most recent update from the source system. Maps to: CareRequest.SourceSystemModified	Big, 46.0	46.0
unitOfMeasure	String	The unit of measure associated with the prior authorization request. Maps to: CareRequestExtension.UnitofMeasure	Big, 55.0	55.0

Care Request Reviewer Output

Output representation of the care request reviewer.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
contentDocument	Content Document Output	The details of the content document.	Big, 57.0	57.0
id	String	The ID of the care request reviewer.	Big, 52.0	52.0
reviewDate	String	The date when the care request was reviewed.	Big, 52.0	52.0
reviewer	String	The name of the user who reviewed the care request.	Big, 52.0	52.0
reviewerNotes	String	The notes related to the review.	Big, 52.0	52.0
reviewerType	String	The type of the reviewer who reviewed the care request.	Big, 52.0	52.0
		Possible values are:		
		• Medical Director Review		
		• Registered Nurse Review		
		• Physician Review		
		• Peer Review		
status	String	The status of the care request. Possible values are: Approved Denied In process	Big, 52.0	52.0

Care Authorization Request Response

The response body for the Care Services Review GET request.

JSON example

```
"careAuthorizationRequests": [
    "careDiagnoses": [
        "careRequestReviewers": [],
        "healthConditionId": "0j4RM0000004Mk9YAE",
        "id": "0VCRM0000004CoJ4A2",
        "modifiedPrimaryDiagnosis": false,
        "name": "CD Connect 1.0",
        "presentOnAdmission": "Yes",
        "primary": false,
        "primaryDischargeDiagnosis": false
```

```
}
],
"careRequest": {
 "appointedRepresentative": {},
 "authorizationRefIdentifier": "1234",
 "careRequestReviewers": [],
 "caseSubStatus": "active",
  "extendedRequest": false,
  "firstReviewer": {},
  "generalPractitioner": {
    "generalPractitionerNpi": "1234"
  "id": "0UmRM0000004HOG0A2",
  "initialDenialNotificationTime": "",
 "isIndependentReviewRequired": false,
 "isReadmission": false,
 "lastModifiedDate": "2022-11-29T15:39:56.000Z",
  "medicalDirector": {},
  "member": "001RM000005XHdbYAG",
 "memberPrimaryPlan": "Gold Plan",
 "originalDenialMedicalDirector": {},
 "reconsiderationDenialNotificationTime": "",
  "recordType": "Admission",
 "reopenedBy": {},
  "requestingPractitioner": {
    "healthCareProviderId": "0cmRM000000tldYAA",
    "requestingPractitionerNpi": "742963"
  },
  "serviceorMedicationReceived": false,
  "servicingFacility": {
   "servicingFacilityId": "0klRM0000004CBnYAM",
   "servicingFacilityNpi": "742963"
  "servicingPractitioner": {
    "servicingPractitionerNpi": "1234"
  }
},
"careRequestCase": {
 "caseNumber": "00001078",
 "caseOrigin": "Web",
 "caseOwner": "Chiranjeevi User",
  "closed": false,
 "createdBy": "005RM000002dmjJYAQ",
 "dateOpened": "2022-11-29T15:39:56.000Z",
  "escalated": false,
  "lastModifiedBy": "005RM000002dmjJYAQ",
 "lastModifiedDate": "2022-11-29T15:39:56.000Z",
 "lastReferencedDate": "2022-11-29T15:39:56.000Z",
 "lastViewedDate": "2022-11-29T15:39:56.000Z",
 "priority": "Medium",
  "status": "New"
"careRequestDrugs": [
```

```
"authApprovalIdentifier": "123",
    "authorizationRefIdentifier": "123",
    "careRequestReviewers": [],
    "dispenserAddress": {},
    "drugAdministrationSetting": "Inpatient",
    "id": "0VDRM000004Cla4AE",
    "medicationRefObjectId": "0kmRM0000004CSeYAM",
    "name": "CRD Connect 1.0",
    "priority": "Routine",
    "requestType": "Filler Order",
    "servicingFacility": {
      "servicingFacilityId": "0klRM0000004CBnYAM",
      "servicingFacilityNpi": "742963"
    },
    "servicingProvider": {
      "healthCareProviderId": "0cmRM000000tldYAA",
      "servicingPractitionerNpi": "1234"
    },
    "status": "Active",
    "statusReason": "Insufficient Information"
  }
],
"careRequestItems": [
 {
    "authApprovalIdentifier": "123",
    "authorizationRefIdentifier": "123",
    "careRequestReviewers": [],
    "clinicalServiceRequestId": "0jyRM0000004CAGYA2",
    "id": "0VKRM0000004CPd4AM",
    "name": "CRI Connect-1.0",
    "priority": "Stat",
    "reasonCode": "0hsRM0000003ytYAA",
    "requestType": "Order",
    "servicingFacility": {
      "servicingFacilityId": "0klRM0000004CBnYAM",
      "servicingFacilityNpi": "742963"
    },
    "servicingProvider": {
      "healthCareProviderId": "0cmRM000000tldYAA",
      "servicingPractitionerNpi": "1234"
  }
],
"patient": {
  "firstName": "Charles",
  "lastName": "Green",
  "memberId": "001RM000005XHdbYAG"
},
"subscriber": {},
"trackedCommunications": [
    "categories": [
      "0hsRM0000003ytYAA"
    ],
```

```
"mediums": [
          "0hsRM00000003ytYAA"
        "name": "CX Label Test",
        "notes": [
          "0nNRM00000000272AA"
        ],
        "payloads": [
            "authorNoteId": "0nNRM0000000272AA",
            "codeSetBundleId": "OhsRM0000003ytYAA"
          }
        ],
        "priority": "Urgent",
        "reasonCodes": [
         "0hsRM00000003ytYAA"
        "recipients": [
          "001RM000005ZZgSYAW"
        "replacedItems": [
          "108RM0000004C9IYAU"
        ],
        "status": "Active",
        "statusReason": "Unknown",
        "type": "COMMUNICATIONREQUEST"
      }
    ],
    "transportLocations": []
  }
],
"errorMessage": "",
"isSuccess": true
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
careAthorizatioRequests	Care Authorization Request[]	A list of care authorization requests.	Small, 46.0	46.0
errorMessage	String	If the parameters were invalid, this property contains the error message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	This flag indicates if the request was successful or not.	Small, 46.0	46.0

Note: When you call the CareAuthorization GET API with the sectionNames attribute set, empty sections may appear in the response body. This is normal and can be ignored.

Create Visit Output

Output representation of the create visit request.

JSON example

```
"code": "201",
  "errorCode": "",
  "errorMessage": "",
  "status": "Success",
  "visitId": "<visitId>"
}
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	Code returned by the create visit request.	Small, 55.0	55.0
errorCode	String	Error code with information about the error.	Small, 55.0	55.0
errorMessage	String	Message stating the reason for error, if any.	Small, 55.0	55.0
status	String	Status of the create visit request.	Small, 55.0	55.0
visitId	String	ID of the visit record that is created.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Content Document Output

Content document output representation.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
id	String	The ID of the content document.	Big, 57.0	57.0

Custom Field Value

The output representation of the custom field values.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
dataType	String	Specifies the primitive data type of a field. Possible values are:	Small, 53.0	53.0
		• Boolean		
		• DateOnly		
		• DateTime		
		• Number		
		• String		
		TimeOnly		

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
fieldName	String	The name of the custom field.	Small, 53.0	53.0
fieldValue	Object	The value of the custom field.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Digital Verification Output

Output Representation for the digital verification API request.

Sample Response

```
"isSuccess": true,
"message": "Performed all Steps of Digital Verification Successfully",
"code": 200
}
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	Response code of the Digital Verification API.	Small, 60.0	60.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates whether the digital verification process was successful (true) or not (false).	Small, 60.0	60.0
message	String	Feedback message from the digital verification API request.	Small, 60.0	60.0

Dispenser Address

Pharmacy address.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
dispenserCity	String	Dispenser City	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserCountry	String	Dispenser Country	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserPostalCode	String	Dispenser Postal Code	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserState	String	Dispenser State	Big, 46.0	46.0
dispenserStreet	String	Dispenser Street	Big, 46.0	46.0

Document Conflict Field

Output representation of the target object field with conflict.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
objectFieldName	String	The name of the field in the target object that has a conflict.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Document Conflict Field List

Output representation of the target object fields with conflicts.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
conflictFieldList	Document Conflict Field[]	Representation of the target object fields that have conflicts.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Document Management Result

Output representation of the document split request.

JSON example

Example of a success response:

```
{
  "contentDocumentId": "069xx0000004D1sAAE",
  "isSuccess": true
}
```

Example of an error response:

```
"error": {
    "code": "INVALID_INPUT",
    "message": "The ReceivedDocument field doesn't exist in the specified
DocumentChecklistItem object."
    },
    "isSuccess": false
}
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
contentDocumentId	String	The ID of the content document that is created after the request is successful.	Small, 55.0	55.0
error	Error Response Output	Error representation.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates whether the document split request is successful (true) or not (false).	Small, 55.0	55.0

Document Process Output

Output representation of the document process creation or update request.

Response body example for POST

```
"isSuccess": true,
"message": "Account record was created.",
"objectFieldList": {
  "objectFieldList": [
      "fieldName": "Name",
      "fieldValue": "Robert Weber"
      "fieldName": "AccountNumber",
      "fieldValue": "1962550079"
  ]
},
"ocrDocumentScanResultIdList": {
  "ocrDocumentScanResultIdList": [
      "resultId": "0ixxx00000002t3AAA"
  ]
},
"parentId": "001xx000003GeGFAA0"
```

Response body example for PATCH

```
"fieldName": "AccountNumber",
    "fieldValue": "1962550079"
}

}

// "ocrDocumentScanResultIdList": {
    "ocrDocumentScanResultIdList": [
    {
        "resultId": "0ixxx00000002t3AAA"
    }

// "parentId": "001xx000003GeGFAAO"
}
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	The code returned by the create or update API request.	Small, 55.0	55.0
conflictFieldList	Document Conflict Field List	The list of fields in the target object that have conflicts.	Small, 55.0	55.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates whether the create or update request is successful (true) or not (false).	Small, 55.0	55.0
message	String	The message of the create or update API request.	Small, 55.0	55.0
objectFieldList	Object Field List	The list of fields that are created or updated in the target object record.	Small, 55.0	55.0
ocrDocumentScan ResultIdList	OCR Document Scan Result List	The list of the OCR document scan result record IDs.	Small, 55.0	55.0
parentId	String	The ID of the target object in which the record is created or updated.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Error Response Output

Error response representation.

JSON example

```
{
  "error": {
    "code": "INVALID_INPUT",
    "message": "The ReceivedDocument field doesn't exist in the specified
DocumentChecklistItem object."
  }
}
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errorCode	String	Error code.	Small, 55.0	55.0
message	String	Message stating the reason for error, if any.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Enrollee Product Result

Details about the enrollee's products.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
error	Error Message	Error code and message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
productId	String	ld of the care program product.	Small, 46.0	46.0
providerId	String	ld of the care program provider.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	Id for the newly created CareProgramEnrolleeProduct record.	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created. In this case, it is CareProgramEnrolleeProduct.	Big, 46.0	46.0
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Enrollment Card Result

Details of the enrollment care for a single enrollee.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
error	Error Message	Error code and message.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates if the operation was a success.	Small, 46.0	46.0
created	Boolean	Indicate if the record was created.	Big, 46.0	46.0
id	String	<pre>Id for the newly created CareProgramEnrollmentCard record.</pre>	Big, 46.0	46.0
objectType	String	The type of the object created. In this case, it is CareProgramEnrollmentCard.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
status	String	Indicates the status of the record creation.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Error Message

A generic error message containing error code and the message text.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	Error code.	Small, 46.0	46.0
message	String	Error message text.	Small, 46.0	46.0

First Reviewer

The name of the person who reviewed the request first.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
username	String	username	Big, 46.0	46.0

FHIR Reference

The output representation of the FHIR reference values.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
accountContact RelationId	String	The Salesforce ID of junction record. This record is created to connect a person's person account record with the person account record of an associated person, such as a contact party or practitioner.	Small, 53.0	53.0
contactContact RelationId	String	The Salesforce ID of junction record. This record is created to connect a person's person account record with the business account record of an associated organization, such as an issuer or a managing organization.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
referenceId	String	The source system ID of the person or organization referenced.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
referenceResource	String	The FHIR resource type of the referenced entity, for instance practitioner or organization.	Small, 53.0	53.0
relationship	String	The relationship between the patient and the healthcare provider or the managing organization, stored using Reciprocal Roles records.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the record that represents the referenced person or organization.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Field Value Output

Represents the value of a field.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
developerName	String	The developer name of a field.	Small, 54.0	54.0
value	String	The value of a field.	Small, 54.0	54.0

FHIR Address

The output representation of the FHIR address values.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
city	String	The city of the address.	Small, 53.0	53.0
country	String	The country of the address.	Small, 53.0	53.0
line	String	The street of the address.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date until when the address is active.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when the address is active.	Small, 53.0	53.0
postalCode	String	The postal code for the address.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the address record that's created in Salesforce.	Small, 53.0	53.0
state	String	The state or province of the address.	Small, 53.0	53.0
type	String	The type of the address. For example, physical and postal.	Small, 53.0	53.0
use	String	The usage type of the address.	Small, 53.0	53.0

FHIR Codeable Concept

The output representation of the Code Set Bundle records created to represent a codeableConcept value.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
coding	.FHIR Coding[]	The code set records created to represent the codings specified in the codeableConcept input.	Small, 53.0	53.0
hash	String	The unique code set bundle key that represents the combination of code sets included in the code set bundle.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the code set bundle records created in Salesforce to store the codeableConcept values.	Small, 53.0	53.0
text	String	The human-readable textual representation of the concept, as specified in the codeableConcept request.	Small, 53.0	53.0

FHIR Coding

The output representation of the Code Set records created to represent a Coding value.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	The industry-defined code that represents a concept, and is defined by a system and its version.	Small, 53.0	53.0
display	String	The human-readable textural representation of the concept represented by the code.	Small, 53.0	53.0
endDate	String	The date until when the code set is valid.	Small, 53.0	53.0
hash	String	The unique code set key associated with the code set record.	Small, 53.0	53.0
isActive	Boolean	Indicates whether the code set is active or not.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the code set record created to store a coding value.	Small, 53.0	53.0
startDate	String	The date from when the code set is valid.	Small, 53.0	53.0
system	String	The terminology system that defines the meaning of the code set.	Small, 53.0	53.0
use	String	The code set usage type associated with the code set record, stored as a picklist value.	Small, 53.0	53.0
userSelected	Boolean	Indicates whether the code was selected directly by the user and is intended to be the primary code for the concept.	Small, 53.0	53.0
version	String	The version of the system that defines a code set.	Small, 53.0	53.0

FHIR Human Name

The output representation of a PersonName record created to represent a humanName value.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
family	String	The family name of the patient. This field stores a combination of the person's middle and last names.	Small, 53.0	53.0
given	String	The first name of the person.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date until when the name is active.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when the name is active.	Small, 53.0	53.0
prefix	String	The prefix attached to the person's name.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the PersonName record created to store the humanName value.	Small, 53.0	53.0
sourceSystem	String	The source system from where the PersonName record was brought into Salesforce.	Small, 53.0	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The identifier of the person name record in its source system.	Small, 53.0	53.0
sourceSystem ModifiedDate	String	The date and time when the person name record was last modified in its source system.	Small, 53.0	53.0
suffix	String	The suffix attached to the person's name.	Small, 53.0	53.0
text	String	The full name of the person.	Small, 53.0	53.0
use	String	The type of use the name is meant for. For example, temp, official, or alias.	Small, 53.0	53.0

FHIR Contact Point

The output representation of contact details stored as a ContactPointPhone record.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date until when a contact detail is active.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when a contact detail is active.	Small, 53.0	53.0
rank	Integer	The preferred order in which the patient's contact details are to be used.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the record created to store the contact detail.	Small, 53.0	53.0
system	String	The communication system associated with a contact detail. For example, phone and email.	Small, 53.0	53.0
use	String	The usage type of the contact detail.	Small, 53.0	53.0
value	String	The contact number or email address stored in the ContactPointPhone .TelephoneNumber. Contact PointPhone.AreaCode, Contact PointPhone.ExtensionNumber, and Contact.Email fields.	Small, 53.0	53.0

FHIR Identifier

The output representation of the Identified records created to represent an identifier value.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
assigner	FHIR Reference	The authorized body that issued the identifier, specified as a reference to an Account record.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date and time until when the Identifier is active, recorded in DateTime format.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodStart	String	The date and time from when the Identifier is active, recorded in DateTime format.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the Identifier record created to store the identifier value.	Small, 53.0	53.0
sourceSystem	String	The source system from which the identifier record was brought into Salesforce.	Small, 53.0	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The identifier of the identifier record in its source system	Small, 53.0	53.0
someSysteMolifieDate	String	The date and time when the identifier record was last modified in its source system.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
type	FHIR Codeable Concept	The system-defined code that represents the type of ID the identifier record is.	Small, 53.0	53.0
use	String	The usage type of the Identifier.	Small, 53.0	53.0
value	String	The ID value of the Identifier.	Small, 53.0	53.0

FHIR Patient

The output representation of the patient stored in Salesforce, as specified in the input request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
active	Boolean	Indicates whether the patient is active or not.	Small,53.0	53.0
additional Information	Custom Field Value Output[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
address	FHIR AddresOutput[]	The addresses of the patient, stored as contact point address records.	Small, 53.0	53.0
birthDate	String	The date of birth of the patient, recorded in Date format.	Small, 53.0	53.0
communication	Patient Communication Language[]	The languages of communication associated with the patient, recorded in the PersonLanguage object.	Small, 53.0	53.0
contact	Patient Contact Party[]	The contact party associated with the patient record. Contacts are connected to patients using a ContactContactRelation_c junction record.	Small, 53.0	53.0
deceasedDateTime	String	The date and time of the patient's death.	Small, 53.0	53.0
gender	String	The gender of the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
general Practitioner	FHIR Reference[]	The practitioner associated with the patient. Practitioners are connected to patients using a ContactContactRelationc junction record.	Small, 53.0	53.0
identifier	FHIR Identifier[]	The identifier information for the patient, stored as Identifier records that reference the patient record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
managing Organisation	FHIR Reference	The organization that manages the patient recorded. Managing organizations are connected to patients using the Account ContactRelation junction object.	Small, 53.0	53.0
maritalStatus	String	The current marital status of the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
multipleBirthInteger	Integer	The birth order of the patient in a multiple-birth event.	Small, 53.0	53.0
name	FHIR Human Name[]	The person name of the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the Person Account record that represents the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The record identifier of the patient's record in its source system.	Small, 53.0	53.0
telecom	FHIR Contact Point[]	The contact details of the patient. For example, phone numbers and email addresses.	Small, 53.0	53.0

General Practitioner

Member's primary or general care practitioner.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
generalPractitioneri\bi	String	General Practitioner NPI number.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Medical Director

Name of the medical director who reviewed the request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
username	String	username	Big, 46.0	46.0

Original Denial Medical Director

The name of the medical director who denied the original request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
username	String	username	Big, 46.0	46.0

Object Field

Output representation of of the target object field.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
fieldName	String	The name of the field in the target object.	Small, 55.0	55.0
fieldValue	Object	The value of the field.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Object Field List

Output representation of the target object fields list.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
objectFieldList	Object Field[]	Represents the fields that are created or updated in the Salesforce object.	Small, 55.0	55.0

OCR Document Scan Result

Output representation of the OCR document scan result ID.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
resultId	String	The ID of the OCR document scan result.	Small, 55.0	55.0

OCR Document Scan Result List

Output representation of the list of the OCR document scan results IDs.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
ocrDocumentScan ResultIdList		Represents the OCR document scan result IDs.	Small, 55.0	55.0

Patient Communication Language

The output representation of the PersonLanguage records that represent the communication preferences of a person.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
language	String	The language specified for communication.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
preferenceRank	Integer	The ranked order of preference the person has for being communicated with using the language.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the PersonLanguage record that represents the communication preferences of a person.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Patient Contact Party

The output representation of contact parties associated with a patient.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
additional Information	Custom Field Value[]	The data stored in any custom fields as specified in the input request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
address	FHIR Address	The address associated with the contact party, stored as ContactPointAddress records.	Small, 53.0	53.0
contactContact RelationId	String	The Salesforce ID of the junction record that connects the patient and the contact party.	Small, 53.0	53.0
gender	String	The gender of the contact party.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can encounter while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
name	FHIR Human Name	The names of the contact party, specified as PersonName records.	Small, 53.0	53.0
organisation	FHIR Reference	The organization associated with the contact party.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodEnd	String	The date until when the person is a valid contact for the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
periodStart	String	The date from when the person is a valid contact for the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
relationship	FHIR Codeable Concept	The type of relationship between the contact party and the patient, specified with Reciprocal Role records.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the Person Account record that represents the contact party.	Small, 53.0	53.0
telecom	FHIR Contact Point[]	The contact details of the contact party. For example, phone numbers and email addresses.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Patient Get

Output representation of details of a patient record.

JSON example

```
"active": true,
"identifier": [
 {
    "assigner": {
     "referenceResource": "Organization",
      "referenceId": "Org12345XYZ"
    },
    "type": {
      "text": "Passport Number",
      "coding": [
       {
          "display": "Passport number",
          "code": "PPN",
          "isActive": true,
          "use": "Identifier"
        }
      ]
    },
    "value": "ABCD5678XYZ"
  }
],
"name": [
 {
    "use": "alias",
    "text": "Charles Green",
    "family": "Green",
    "given": "Charles",
    "prefix": "Mr.",
    "suffix": "Sr."
],
"communication": [
 {
```

```
"language": "English",
   "preferenceRank": 1
 }
],
"address": [
   "use": "temp",
   "type": "postal",
   "line": "Green Household"
 }
],
"telecom": [
 {
   "system": "email",
   "value": "a@bc.com"
}
],
"gender": "male",
"birthDate": "2000-09-12T18:13:41Z",
"maritalStatus": "married",
"contact": [
    "relationship": {
     "coding": [
         "display": "Partner"
     ]
    },
    "name": {
     "use": "Temp",
     "text": "Shawna Green",
     "family": "Green",
     "given": "Shawna",
     "prefix": "Mrs.",
     "suffix": "Jr."
    },
    "telecom": [
       "system": "email",
       "value": "c@de.com"
     },
       "system": "phone",
       "value": "12345678",
       "use": "temp",
       "rank": 1
     }
    ],
    "address": {
     "use": "temp",
     "type": "postal",
     "line": "Green Household"
```

```
}
 ],
 "sourceSystemId":"567890",
 "deceasedDateTime": "2023-02-10T10:40:13.000Z",
 "salesforceId":"0NBRM000004CGx4AM",
 "generalPractitioner": [
     "referenceResource": "Practitioner",
     "referenceId": "PRAC789XYZ",
     "relationship": "Plastic Surgeon"
  }
 ],
 "managingOrganisation": {
   "referenceResource": "Organization",
   "referenceId": "MI9007GBE"
 }
}
```

Properties

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
active	Boolean	Indicates whether the patient record is active or not.	Small, 53.0	53.0
address	FHIR Address[]	The addresses of the patient, stored as contact point address records.	Small, 53.0	53.0
birthDate	String	The date of birth of the patient, recorded in Date format.	Small, 53.0	53.0
communication	Patient Communication Language[]	The languages of communication associated with the patient, recorded in the PersonLanguage object.	Small, 53.0	53.0
contact	Patient Contact Party[]	The contact party associated with the patient record. Contacts are connected to patients using a ContactContact Relationc junction record.	Small, 53.0	53.0
deceasedDateTime	String	The date and time of the patient's death.	Small, 53.0	53.0
gender	String	The gender of the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
general Practitioner	FHIR Reference[]	The practitioner associated with the patient. Practitioners are connected to patients using a ContactContact Relationc junction record.	Small, 53.0	53.0
identifier	FHIR Identifier[]	The identifier information for the patient, stored as Identifier records that reference the patient record using their Identifier.ParentRecordId field.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
managing Organisation	FHIR Reference[]	The organization that manages the patient recorded. Managing organizations are connected to patients using the Account ContactRelation junction object.	Small, 53.0	53.0
maritalStatus	String	The current marital status of the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
message	String	A message with any errors that can have been encountered while processing the request.	Small, 53.0	53.0
multiple BirthInteger	Integer	The birth order of the patient in a multiple-birth event.	Small, 53.0	53.0
name	FHIR Human Name[]	The person name of the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
resourceType	String	Reserved for future use.	Small, 53.0	53.0
salesforceId	String	The Salesforce ID of the Person Account record that represents the patient.	Small, 53.0	53.0
sourceSystemId	String	The record identifier of the patient's record in its source system.	Small, 53.0	53.0
telecom	FHIR Contact Point[]	The contact details of the patient, including phone numbers and email addresses.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Patient Upsert

Output representation of result after a Patient FHIR resource is created.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
errorCode	Integer	The error code in case of failure.	Small, 53.0	53.0
errorMessage	String	The error message in case of failure.	Small, 53.0	53.0
failedCount	Integer	Specifies the failed count number.	Small, 53.0	53.0
failedRecords	FHIR Patient[]	Represents the failed records.	Small, 53.0	53.0
status	String	Specifies the status of the request. Possible values are: Failure—Specifies that the upsert request of the Patient FHIR resource couldn't be completed.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
		 Success—Specifies that the upsert request of the Patient FHIR resource is successfully completed. 		
successRecords	FHIR Patient[]	Represents the records that got successfully created.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Patient Update

Output representation of result after a Patient FHIR resource is updated.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	Integer	The error in case of failure.	Small, 53.0	53.0
errorCode	Integer	The error code in case of failure.	Small, 53.0	53.0
errorMessage	String	The error message in case of failure.	Small, 53.0	53.0
status	String	Specifies the status of the request. Possible values are: Failure—Specifies that the update request of the Patient FHIR resource couldn't be completed. PartialSuccess—Specifies that the update request of the Patient FHIR resource is partially completed. Success—Specifies that the update request of the Patient FHIR resource is successfully completed.	Small, 53.0	53.0

Payload Output

Output representation of the details communicated to the recipient.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
authorNoteId	String	The author note ID that contains the communication details along with information about the author of the note and the time the note was authored.	Big, 57.0	57.0
codeSetBundleId	String	The ID of the code set bundle.	Big, 57.0	57.0

Program Enrollment Result

Result containing details of all patient enrollment status. If there is success, it contains id of new records created for each patient.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
an Poyan Trollnet Results	Care Program Enrollment Result[]	A list containing the results of all the patient enrollments.	Small, 46.0	46.0
error	Error Message	Error output containing the code and the message text.	Small, 46.0	46.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates whether the enrollment was successful.	Small, 46.0	46.0

Requesting Practitioner

Ordering or referring practitioner for the request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
hælthCareProviderId	String	The provider associated with request creation for this prior authorization. This field is a lookup to HealthcareProviderId.	Big, 55.0	55.0
reqestir@actitionenpi	String	Requesting Practitioner NPI number.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Reopened By Output

The name of the person who reopened the care request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
username	String	The user who reopened the care request.	Big, 52.0	52.0

Servicing Facility

Facility where the service is being provided.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
servicingFacilityId	String	ID of the facility where the patient is receiving the service for this care request.	Big, 55.0	55.0
servicingFacilityNpi	String	Servicing Facility NPI number.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Servicing Practitioner

Practitioner administering the service.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
hælthCareProviderId	String	ID of the provider associated with providing the service for this care request. This field is a lookup to Healthcare Provider Id.	Big, 55.0	55.0
servicingPractitionen\bi	String	Servicing Practitioner NPI number.	Big, 46.0	46.0

Subscriber

The primary member on the plan.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
firstName	String	First name of the subscriber. Maps to: Account.FirstName	Big, 46.0	46.0
lastName	String	Last name of the subscriber. Maps to: Account.LastName	Big, 46.0	46.0
memberID	String	Member ID for the subscriber. Maps to:	Big, 46.0	46.0

Tracked Communication Output

Output representation of tracked communications for a care request.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
categories	String[]	The categories of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
communicator Reference	String	The individual sending this communication request.	Big, 57.0	57.0
contextReference	String	The clinical encounter for which the communication is created.	Big, 57.0	57.0
mediums	String[]	The mediums of the communication request.	Big, 57.0	57.0
name	String	The name of the communication request.	Big, 57.0	57.0
notes	String[]	The comments made about the communication request.	Big, 57.0	57.0

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
occurrenceEnd DateTime	String	The date by when the communication is expected to end.	Big, 57.0	57.0
occurrenceStart DateTime	String	The date from when the communication is expected to be sent.	Big, 57.0	57.0
payloads	Payload Output[]	Represents details of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
priority	String	The priority of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
reasonCodes	String[]	The codes that represent the reason for the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
recipients	String[]	The recipients of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
replacedItems	String[]	The parent TrackedCommunication records to which the details are being added.	Big, 57.0	57.0
requesterReference	String	The requester of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
status	String	The status of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
statusReason	String	The reason for the status of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0
subject	String	The patient for whom the communication is created.	Big, 57.0	57.0
type	String	The type of the communication.	Big, 57.0	57.0

Transport Location

Transport Location output representation

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
abılareNaşortDistare	e Double	Distance traveled during ambulance transport. Maps to: CarePequestItem.AribulanceIransportDistance	Big, 46.0	46.0
aibilaneTrasportResor	n String	Reason for ambulance transport. Maps to: CareRequestItem.AnbulanceTransportReason	Big, 46.0	46.0
aibulaneTransportType	e String	Type of ambulance transport. Maps to: CareRequestItem.AmbulanceTransportType	Big, 46.0	46.0
name	String	Name	Big, 46.0	46.0

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Apex Reference

Verifier Output

Represents a verifier.

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
developerName	String	The developer name of the verifier.	Small, 54.0	54.0
verificationState	String	Indicates whether the verifier was checked.	Small, 54.0	54.0

Work Type Lead Time Output

Output representation of a list of work types and their associated lead times.

JSON example

```
"code":"202",
"isSuccess":true,
"message":"",
"workTypeLeadTimeMap":{
    "08qxx0000004QluAAU":1,
    "08qxx0000004QjsAAE":1,
    "08qxx0000004Qn6AAE":5
}
```

Property Name	Туре	Description	Filter Group and Version	Available Version
code	String	API response code.	Small, 60.0	60.0
isSuccess	Boolean	Indicates whether the request was successful (true) or not (false).	Small, 60.0	60.0
message	String	Error message when the request fails.	Small, 60.0	60.0
workTypeLeadTimeMap	Map <string, Integer></string, 	Key value pairs of work type IDs and their corresponding lead times in days.	Big, 60.0	60.0

Apex Reference

This Apex reference goes into detail about the built-in Apex classes, interfaces, methods, or enums for Life Sciences Cloud. For Apex-related objects and SOAP API calls, see Objects and SOAP API Calls and Headers for Apex in the SOAP API Developer Guide.

embeddedai Namespace

The embeddedai namespace provides classes and methods to manage and represent records and data in Apex to support embedded AI features.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview embeddedai Namespace

embeddedai Namespace

The embeddedai namespace provides classes and methods to manage and represent records and data in Apex to support embedded Al features.

These are the classes in the embeddedai namespace.

ApexMap Class

Create, clone, and convert string based key-value pairs to a JSON string format.

RecordApexRepresentation Class

Contains properties and a method to create a serializable representation of a record and its associated data for Al service integration and data processing.

ApexMap Class

Create, clone, and convert string based key-value pairs to a JSON string format.

Namespace

embeddedai

ApexMap Properties

ApexMap Methods

Create a copy of the ApexMap object and convert key-value pairs to string format.

ApexMap Properties

These are the properties for ApexMap.

key

Represents key of the key-value pair. This property is used to store the unique ID or name of the data.

value

Represents value of the key-value pair. This property is used to store the data associated with the key.

key

Represents key of the key-value pair. This property is used to store the unique ID or name of the data.

Signature

public String key {get; set;}

embeddedai.ApexMap, key

Property Value

Type: String

Life Sciences Cloud Overview embeddedai Namespace

value

Represents value of the key-value pair. This property is used to store the data associated with the key.

Signature

public String value {get; set;}

embeddedai.ApexMap, value

Property Value

Type: String

ApexMap Methods

Create a copy of the ApexMap object and convert key-value pairs to string format.

These are the methods for ApexMap.

toString()

Returns a string representation of the ApexMap object.

toString()

Returns a string representation of the ApexMap object.

Signature

public String toString()

embeddedai.ApexMap, toString, [], String

Return Value

Type: String

RecordApexRepresentation Class

Contains properties and a method to create a serializable representation of a record and its associated data for Al service integration and data processing.

Namespace

embeddedai

RecordApexRepresentation Properties

RecordApexRepresentation Methods

Create detailed, hierarchical record objects and convert them to a custom JSON string for structured AI input.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview embeddedai Namespace

RecordApexRepresentation Properties

The following are properties for RecordApexRepresentation.

objectType

Stores the type of the object.

recordData

Stores a list of objects, where each object holds a key-value pair.

relatedRecordData

Stores a list that contains a child or related records associated with the record data.

objectType

Stores the type of the object.

Signature

public String objectType {get; set;}

embeddedai.RecordApexRepresentation, objectType

Property Value

Type: String

recordData

Stores a list of objects, where each object holds a key-value pair.

Signature

public List<embeddedai.ApexMap> recordData {get; set;}

embeddedai.RecordApexRepresentation, recordData

Property Value

Type: List<embeddedai.ApexMap>

relatedRecordData

Stores a list that contains a child or related records associated with the record data.

Signature

public List<embeddedai.RecordApexRepresentation> relatedRecordData {get; set;}

embeddedai.RecordApexRepresentation, relatedRecordData

Property Value

Type: List<embeddedai.RecordApexRepresentation>

RecordApexRepresentation Methods

Create detailed, hierarchical record objects and convert them to a custom JSON string for structured Al input.

The following are methods for ${\tt RecordApexRepresentation}$.

toString()

Returns a structured JSON string representation of the RecordApexRepresentation object and its nested related records.

toString()

Returns a structured JSON string representation of the RecordApexRepresentation object and its nested related records.

Signature

public String toString()

embeddedai.RecordApexRepresentation, toString, [], String

Return Value

Type: String

Life Sciences Cloud Standard Invocable Actions

Use the standard invocable actions available with Life Sciences Cloud to streamline the process of enrolling participants in clinical trials.

Assign Candidate to Research Study Group Action

Assign candidates, enrolled in the clinical trials through randomization to research study comparison groups.

Get Context Data Action

Retrieves the context data that is passed as an input to a prompt template that generates a summary of the data.

Generate Research Study Blocks Action

Generate research study randomization block records to link each block with a specific research study comparison group by using the randomization process.

Process Criteria Matching Response

Parses a GPT-generated JSON response to evaluate each inclusion and exclusion criterion for a given Research Study Candidate, determining whether each criterion is matched or not. This action stores the GPT response in the Care Program Enrollment Evaluation Result entity and computes the number of matched inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria, returning these counts as output.

Serialize Hierarchical Context Data

Serializes the hierarchical context data from the Apex embeddedai___RecordApexRepresentation records that are passed as input to a prompt template that generates a summary of the data.

Assign Candidate to Research Study Group Action

Assign candidates, enrolled in the clinical trials through randomization to research study comparison groups.

This action is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

The Assign Candidate to Research Study Group action is available in Enterprise and Unlimited Editions with Life Sciences Cloud and the Participant Enrollment Add-On license. Additionally, the org must be enabled with Research Study Randomization.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v64.0/actions/standard/assignCndtToResearchStudyGroup

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token

Inputs

Input	Details
researchStudy CandidateId	Type string
	Description
	Required.
	ID of the research study candidate record that's randomly assigned to a research study comparison group.

Outputs

The researchStudyComparisonGroupId parameter is shown in the response body only if one of these conditions is met.

- The DoesAsgnCandidatesToGroups field on the ResearchStdyRandomization object is set to false.
- The *DoesAsgnCandidatesToGroups* field is set to true and the user has access to the ResearchStdyCmprGroupCndt object.

Output	Details
candidateAllocation SourceId	Type string

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Get Context Data Action

Output	Details
	Description ID of the context object or process that's used to determine the group to assign a candidate to.
researchStudy ComparisonGroupId	Type string
	Description ID of the research study comparison group that's assigned to a candidate.

Example

POST

This sample request is for the Assign Candidate to Research Study Group action.

```
{
  "inputs": [
    {
        "researchStudyCandidateId": "7evxx00000000cjAAA"
    }
    }
}
```

This sample response is for the Assign Candidate to Research Study Group action.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Help: Enable Participant Management

Salesforce Help: Anonymize Participant Allocation Using Randomization

Get Context Data Action

Retrieves the context data that is passed as an input to a prompt template that generates a summary of the data.

This action is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Get Context Data Action

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v64.0/actions/standard/getContextData

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

GET

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token

Inputs

Input	Details
contextInputRepresentation	Type List <apex></apex>
	Description Required
	A collection of Apex embeddedaiContextInputRep records that contain details of the hierarchical data of the sObjects to get the context data for.
contextDefinitionName	Type String
	Description Required
	The name of the context definition to use to get the context data.

Outputs

Output	Details
recordApexRepresentation	Type List <apex></apex>
	$\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Description} \\ A collection of Apex embedded \verb aiRecordApexRepresentation records that contain the context data. \end{tabular}$

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Get Context Data Action

Example

Sample Request

Sample Response

```
[
        "recordApexRepresentation": [
                "relatedRecordData": [
                    {
                        "relatedRecordData": [
                                 "recordData": [
                                         "value": "Percentage",
                                         "key": "UnitOfMeasureName"
                                     },
                                         "value": "Symptom Monitoring",
                                         "key": "IndicatorDefinitionName"
                                 "objectType": "IndicatorAssignment"
                            }
                        ],
                        "recordData": [
                                 "value": "Reduced Symptoms",
                                 "key": "Name"
                             }
                        ],
                        "objectType": "Outcome"
                ],
                "recordData": [
```

Generate Research Study Blocks Action

Generate research study randomization block records to link each block with a specific research study comparison group by using the randomization process.

The Generate Research Study Blocks action generates blocks during the design time to verify the randomized assignment of groups and to test the required block multipliers.

This action is available in API version 61.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

The Generate Research Study Blocks action is available in Enterprise and Unlimited Editions with Life Sciences Cloud and the Participant Enrollment Add-On license. Additionally, the org must be enabled with Research Study Randomization.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v64.0/actions/standard/generateResearchStudyBlocks

Formate

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token

Inputs

Input	Details
researchStudy RandomizationId	Type string
	Description
	Required.
	ID of the research study randomization record that you want to generate the blocks for.

Input	Details
researchStudy TargetCandidateCount	Туре
rargeccandrdatecount	integer
	Description
	Required.
	Number of candidates that you want to generate the blocks for.

Outputs

Output	Details
researchStudy RandomizationBlockIds	Type string
	Description List of generated research study randomization block IDs.

Example

POST

This sample request is for the Generate Research Study Blocks action.

This sample response is for the Generate Research Study Blocks action.

} 1

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Help: Enable Participant Management
Salesforce Help: Enroll Participants Using Block Generation

Process Criteria Matching Response

Parses a GPT-generated JSON response to evaluate each inclusion and exclusion criterion for a given Research Study Candidate, determining whether each criterion is matched or not. This action stores the GPT response in the Care Program Enrollment Evaluation Result entity and computes the number of matched inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria, returning these counts as output.

This action is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

The Assign Candidate to Research Study Group action is available in Enterprise and Unlimited Editions with Life Sciences Cloud and the Participant Enrollment Add-On license. Additionally, the org must be enabled with Research Study Randomization.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v64.0/actions/standard/processCriteriaMatchingResp

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

POST

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token

Inputs

Input	Details
researchStudy CandidateId	Type string
	Description
	Required
	ID of the research study candidate for which GPT response is received.
gptResponse	Type string

Input	Details
Description	
	Required
	GPT Response of PromptTemplate Invocable action will be input to this action.

Outputs

Output

Оштрит	Details
matchedInclusionCount	Type string
	Description Number of inclusion criteria matched.
matchedExclusionCount	Type string
	Description Number of exclusion criteria matched.

Example

POST

This sample request is for the Process Criteria Matching Response action.

Dotaile

```
"inputs": [
            "researchStudyCandidateId": "7evxx000000001AAA",
            "gptResponse": {
                "EligibilityResponse": [
                        "Id": "0bkxx000000001AAA",
                        "EligibilityCriteria": "Adult SARI patients with 2019-ncov
infection confirmed by PCR",
                        "Result": "Unknown",
                        "Reason": "No information provided"
                    },
                    {
                        "Id": "0bkxx00000001dAAA",
                        "EligibilityCriteria": "Age < 78",
                        "Result": "Match",
                        "Reason": "Patient is 50 years old."
                    },
                        "Id": "0bkxx00000003FAAQ",
                        "EligibilityCriteria": "Pregnant",
```

This sample response is for the Process Criteria Matching Response action.

```
{
  "inclusionCriteriaMatchCount": 1,
  "exclusionCriteriaMatchCount": 1
}
```

Serialize Hierarchical Context Data

Serializes the hierarchical context data from the Apex embeddedai___RecordApexRepresentation records that are passed as input to a prompt template that generates a summary of the data.

This action is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported REST HTTP Methods

URI

/services/data/v64.0/actions/standard/serializeHierarchicalContextData

Formats

JSON, XML

HTTP Methods

GET

Authentication

Authorization: Bearer token

Inputs

Input Details recordApexRepresentation Type Apex type

Description

Required

Input Details

 $A collection of Apex \ embedded \verb|ai_RecordApexRepresentation| records that contain the details of the hierarchical data to serialize context data$

Outputs

Output SerializedContextData Type String Description A JSON string of serialized hierarchical context data.

Example

Sample Request

```
{
    "inputs": [
            "recordApexRepresentation": {
                "relatedRecordData": [
                        "relatedRecordData": [
                                 "recordData": [
                                         "value": "Percentage",
                                         "key": "UnitOfMeasureName"
                                     },
                                         "value": "Symptom Monitoring",
                                         "key": "IndicatorDefinitionName"
                                 "objectType": "IndicatorAssignment"
                        ],
                        "recordData": [
                                 "value": "Reduced Symptoms",
                                 "key": "Name"
                        ],
                        "objectType": "Outcome"
                "recordData": [
                    {
```

Sample Response

Life Sciences Cloud Tooling API Objects

Tooling API exposes metadata used in developer tooling that you can access through REST or SOAP. Tooling API's SOQL capabilities for many metadata types allow you to retrieve smaller pieces of metadata.

For more information about Tooling API objects and to find a complete reference of all the supported objects, see Introducing Tooling API.

AssessmentConfiguration

Represents a configuration for Assessment component. An AssessmentConfiguration entry indicates configuration for user flows such as sending out emails or reminder actions on assessments initiated by the patient. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

CareBenefitVerifySettings

Configuration settings for benefit verification requests. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

CareLimitType

Defines the characteristics of limits on benefit provision. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview AssessmentConfiguration

CareProviderAfflRoleConfig

Represents information about the affiliations of the healthcare provider. For example, this object represents an affiliation between a healthcare provider and a hospital. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents fields that can appear in provider search results. Use this object to specify fields in arbitrary objects (source) that are made available in the search object (target). This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

CareRequestConfiguration

Represents the details for a record type such as service request, drug request, or admission request. One or more record types can be associated with a care request.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from fields in external source systems to Salesforce target entities and attributes

TimelineObjectDefinition

Stores timeline configurations. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

SearchableObjDataSyncInfo

Represents information about the data synchronization for a search object, such as frequency of synchronization, status, and the date and time of the last synchronization. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

SearchCriteriaConfiguration

Represents the configuration details of searchable field sets such as the group of fields used as the basis for search, aggregation, sort, and result display. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

SearchResultActionConfig

Represents a collection of fields to set up the actions that a user can perform on results returned by criteria-based search. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

SEE ALSO:

Tooling API Developer Guide: Introducing Tooling API

AssessmentConfiguration

Represents a configuration for Assessment component. An AssessmentConfiguration entry indicates configuration for user flows such as sending out emails or reminder actions on assessments initiated by the patient. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Life Sciences Cloud Overview AssessmentConfiguration

Field	Details	
Configuration	Туре	
	picklist	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	The configuration name that identifies the action.	
	Possible values are:	
	• Send	
DeveloperName	Туре	
	string	
	Properties	
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update	
	Description	
	The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. Label is Record Type Name. This field is automatically generated, but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.	
Language	Type	
	picklist	
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update	
	Description The language of the AssessmentConfiguration	
ManageableState	Type picklist	
	Properties	
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort	
	Description Indicates the manageable state of the specified component that is contained in a package.	
	Possible values are:	
	Possible values are: • beta—Managed-Beta	

Life Sciences Cloud Overview AssessmentConfiguration

Field	Details
	 deprecated—Managed-Proposed-Deprecated
	 deprecatedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Deprecated
	• installed—Managed-Installed
	 installedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Editable
	released—Managed-Released
	• unmanaged—Unmanaged
MasterLabel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description
	Label that identifies the AssessmentConfiguration throughout the Salesforce user interface.
NamespacePrefix	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The namespace prefix that is associated with this object. Each Developer Edition org that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the namespacePrefixcomponentName notation. The namespace prefix can have one of the following values. In Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set to the namespace prefix of the org for all objects that support it, unless an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition org of the package developer. In orgs that are not Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set only for objects that are part of an installed managed package. All other objects have no namespace prefix.
ResolutionId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Filter, Group, Sort, Update
	Description The flow definition that is used to perform the action
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Resolution
	Relationship Type Lookup

Field	Details
	Refers To
	FlowDefinition
Туре	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort, Update
	Description
	The feature-specific value for this assessment configuration.
	Possible values are:
	DiscoveryFramework—DiscoveryFramework

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

AssessmentConfigurationChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareBenefitVerifySettings

Configuration settings for benefit verification requests. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Field	Details	
DeveloperName	Type string	
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort	

Field Details

Description

The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. Label is **Record Type Name**. This field is automatically generated, but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.



Note: When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique DeveloperName for each record. If no DeveloperName is specified, performance may slow as a DeveloperName is generated for each record.

FullName

Type

string

Properties

Create, Group, Nillable

Description

The full name of the associated CareBenefitVerifySettings type in Metadata API. The full name can include a namespace prefix.

Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.

Language

Type

picklist

Properties

Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

The language of the CareBenefitVerifySettings.

Possible values are:

- da—Danish
- de—German
- en US-English
- es—Spanish
- es MX—Spanish (Mexico)
- fi—Finnish
- fr—French
- it—Italian
- ja—Japanese
- ko—Korean

Details
• nl_NL—Dutch
• no—Norwegian
pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil)
• ru—Russian
• sv—Swedish
• th—Thai
zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified)
• zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)
Туре
picklist
Properties
Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
Description Indicates the manageable state of the specified component that is contained in a package.
Possible values are:
• beta—Managed-Beta
deleted—Managed-Proposed-Deleted
 deprecated—Managed-Proposed-Deprecated
 deprecatedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Deprecated
• installed—Managed-Installed
 installedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Editable
• released—Managed-Released
• unmanaged—Unmanaged
Туре
string
Properties
Filter, Group, Sort
Description Label that identifies the CareBenefitVerifySettings throughout the Salesforce user interface.
Туре
complexvalue
Properties
Create, Nillable, Update
Description The CareBenefitVerifySettings's metadata.

Field	Details	
	Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.	
NamespacePrefix	Туре	
	string	
	Properties	
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort	
	Description The namespace prefix that is associated with this object. Each Developer Edition org that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the namespacePrefix_componentName notation.	
	The namespace prefix can have one of the following values.	
	 In Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set to the namespace prefix of the org for all objects that support it, unless an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition org of the package developer. 	
	 In orgs that are not Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set only for objects that are part of an installed managed package. All other objects have no namespace prefix. 	
UriPath	Type textarea	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description External endpoint where Salesforce can access the verification service data.	

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareBenefitVerifySettingsChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareLimitType

Defines the characteristics of limits on benefit provision. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Fields

Field	Details
DeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description

The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. Label is **Record Type Name**. This field is automatically generated, but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.



Description

Note: When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique DeveloperName for each record. If no DeveloperName is specified, performance may slow as a DeveloperName is generated for each record.

FullName

Type

string

Properties

Create, Group, Nillable

Description

The full name of the associated CareLimitType type in Metadata API. The full name can include a namespace prefix.

Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.

Language

Type

picklist

Properties

Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Field	Details
-------	---------

Description

The language of the CareLimitType.

Possible values are:

- da—Danish
- de—German
- en US—English
- es—Spanish
- es_MX—Spanish (Mexico)
- fi—Finnish
- fr—French
- it—Italian
- ja—Japanese
- ko—Korean
- n1 NL—Dutch
- no—Norwegian
- pt BR—Portuguese (Brazil)
- ru—Russian
- sv—Swedish
- th—Thai
- zh CN—Chinese (Simplified)
- zh TW—Chinese (Traditional)

LimitType

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

Source of limit on benefit provision, such as a co-insurance requirement.

ManageableState

Type

picklist

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Indicates the manageable state of the specified component that is contained in a package.

Possible values are:

- beta—Managed-Beta
- deleted—Managed-Proposed-Deleted
- deprecated—Managed-Proposed-Deprecated

Field	Details
	 deprecatedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Deprecated
	• installed—Managed-Installed
	 installedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Editable
	• released—Managed-Released
	• unmanaged—Unmanaged
MasterLabel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Label that identifies the CareLimitType throughout the Salesforce user interface.
Metadata	Туре
	complexvalue
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The CareLimitType's metadata.
	Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
MetricType	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the quantity used for calculating the benefit limit, such as number of visits, amount spent, or percentage of allowed expenditure.
	Possible values are:
	• Amount
	• Money
	• Percentage
	• Text
NamespacePrefix	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
rieiu	Deluis

Description

The namespace prefix that is associated with this object. Each Developer Edition org that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the namespacePrefix componentName notation.

The namespace prefix can have one of the following values.

- In Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set to the namespace prefix of the org for all objects that support it, unless an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition org of the package developer.
- In orgs that are not Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set only for objects that are part of an installed managed package. All other objects have no namespace prefix.

Associated Objects

This object has the following associated objects. If the API version isn't specified, they're available in the same API versions as this object. Otherwise, they're available in the specified API version and later.

CareLimitTypeChangeEvent (API version 60.0)

Change events are available for the object.

CareProviderAfflRoleConfig

Represents information about the affiliations of the healthcare provider. For example, this object represents an affiliation between a healthcare provider and a hospital. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

AffiliationType Type pio	cklist

Field Details

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Required.

Specifies the affiliation of the configuration. This field is unique within your organization.

Possible values are:

HospitalAffiliation

DeveloperName

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Sort

Description

Required. The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. Label is **Record Type Name**.

FullName

Type

string

Properties

Create, Group, Nillable

Description

The full name of the associated CareProviderAfflRoleConfig type in Metadata API. The full name can include a namespace prefix.

Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.

Language

Type

picklist

Properties

Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

The language of the Care Provider Affiliation Role Configuration.

Possible values are:

- da—Danish
- de—German
- en US—English

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareProviderAfflRoleConfig

Field Details es—Spanish es MX—Spanish (Mexico) fi-Finnish fr-French it—Italian ja—Japanese ko—Korean nl NL—Dutch no-Norwegian pt BR—Portuguese (Brazil) ru—Russian sv—Swedish th—Thai zh CN—Chinese (Simplified) zh TW—Chinese (Traditional) MasterLabel Type string **Properties** Filter, Group, Sort Description Label for the affiliation. In the UI, this field is Care Provider Affiliation Role Configuration. Metadata Type complexvalue **Properties** Create, Nillable, Update Description The CareProviderAfflRoleConfig's metadata. .Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance. ProviderRole Type string **Properties** Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description Required. The role of the healthcare provider in relation to the affiliate.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareProviderSearchConfig

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents fields that can appear in provider search results. Use this object to specify fields in arbitrary objects (source) that are made available in the search object (target). This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Field	Details	
DeveloperName	Туре	
	string	
	Properties	
	Filter, Group, Sort	
	Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. Label is Record Type Name . This field is automatically generated, but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.	
	Note: When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique DeveloperName for each record. If no DeveloperName is specified, performance may slow as a DeveloperName is generated for each record.	
FullName	Type string	
	Properties Create, Group, Nillable	
	Description The full name of the associated CareProviderSearchConfig type in Metadata API. The full name can include a namespace prefix.	

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareProviderSearchConfig

Field	Details
	Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
IsActive	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether this configuration is active.
	The default value is false.
Language	Type picklist
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	The language of the CareProviderSearchConfig.
	Possible values are:
	• da—Danish
	• de—German
	• en_US—English
	• es—Spanish
	• es_MX—Spanish (Mexico)
	• fi—Finnish
	• fr—French
	• it—Italian
	• ja—Japanese
	• ko—Korean
	• nl_NL—Dutch
	• no—Norwegian
	pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil)
	• ru—Russian
	• sv—Swedish
	• th—Thai
	• zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified)
	• zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)
MappedObject	Туре
	picklist

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareProviderSearchConfig

Field	Details
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the mapped objects where searches for providers are run.
	Possible values are:
	 HealthcarePractitionerFacility
	• HealthcareProvider
	The default value is HealthcareProvider.
MasterLabel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Label that identifies the CareProviderSearchConfig throughout the Salesforce user interface.
Metadata	Туре
	complexvalue
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The CareProviderSearchConfig's metadata.
	Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
SourceField	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The API name of the field that is copied to the target object.
TargetField	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The API name of the field in the target object where data copied from SourceField is pasted.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareRequestConfiguration

CareRequestConfiguration

Represents the details for a record type such as service request, drug request, or admission request. One or more record types can be associated with a care request.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Field	Details
CareRequestRecordType	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The record type for the care request.
CareRequestRecords	Туре
	multipicklist
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable
	Description
	The list of available objects used to configure the care request. The possible values are:
	Possible values are:
	• CareDiagnosis
	• CareRequestDrug
	• CareRequestExtension
	• CareRequestItem
CareRequestType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Type of care request. For example, an appeal, a service request, or an admission.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareRequestConfiguration

Field Details

Possible values are:

- Admission
- Appeal
- Complaint
- Concurrent Review
- Drug Request
- Grievance
- Referral
- Service Request

DeveloperName

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Sort

Description

The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. Label is **Record Type Name**. This field is automatically generated, but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.



Note: When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique DeveloperName for each record. If no DeveloperName is specified, performance may slow as a DeveloperName is generated for each record.

FullName

Type

string

Properties

Create, Group, Nillable

Description

The full name of the associated CareRequestConfiguration type in Metadata API. The full name can include a namespace prefix.

Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.

IsActive

Type

boolean

Properties

Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareRequestConfiguration

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether this configuration is active. The default value is false.
IsDefaultRecordType	Type boolean Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort Description Indicates whether this is the default record type. The default value is false.
Language	Type picklist Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort Description The language of the CareRequestConfiguration. Possible values are: da—Danish de—German en_US—English es—Spanish
	 es_MX—Spanish (Mexico) fi—Finnish fr—French it—Italian ja—Japanese ko—Korean nl_NL—Dutch no—Norwegian pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil)
	 ru—Russian sv—Swedish th—Thai zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified) zh_TW—Chinese (Traditional)

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareRequestConfiguration

Field	Details
ManageableState	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Indicates the manageable state of the specified component that is contained in a package.
	Possible values are:
	• beta—Managed-Beta
	 deleted—Managed-Proposed-Deleted
	 deprecated—Managed-Proposed-Deprecated
	 deprecatedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Deprecated
	• installed—Managed-Installed
	• installedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Editable
	• released—Managed-Released
	unmanaged—Unmanaged
MasterLabel	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Label that identifies the CareRequestConfiguration throughout the Salesforce user interface.
Metadata	Туре
	complexvalue
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The CareRequestConfiguration's metadata.
	Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
NamespacePrefix	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The namespace prefix that is associated with this object. Each Developer Edition org that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareSystemFieldMapping

Field	Details
	refer to a component in a managed package by using the namespacePrefix_componentName notation.
	The namespace prefix can have one of the following values.
	 In Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set to the namespace prefix of the org for all objects that support it, unless an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition org of the package developer.
	 In orgs that are not Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set only for objects that are part of an installed managed package. All other objects have no namespace prefix.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from fields in external source systems to Salesforce target entities and attributes



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Details

Fields

***************************************	2 3 3 3 3 3
DeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name can contain only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and must be unique in your org. It must begin with a letter, not include spaces, not end with an underscore, and not contain two consecutive underscores. In managed packages, this field prevents naming conflicts on package installations. With this field, a developer can change the object's name in a managed package and the changes are reflected in a subscriber's organization. Label is Record Type Name. This field is automatically generated, but you can supply your own value if you create the record using the API.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareSystemFieldMapping

Field	Details
	Note: When creating large sets of data, always specify a unique DeveloperName for each record. If no DeveloperName is specified, performance may slow as a DeveloperName is generated for each record.
ExternalIdField	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The ID of the field in the external system.
FullName	Type
	string
	Properties Create, Group, Nillable
	Description The full name of the associated CareSystemFieldMapping type in Metadata API. The full name can include a namespace prefix.
	Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether the mapping is active.
	The default value is false.
Language	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The language of CareSystemFieldMapping.
	Possible values are:
	• da—Danish
	• de—German
	• en US—English
	• es—Spanish

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareSystemFieldMapping

Field Details

- es MX—Spanish (Mexico)
- fi—Finnish
- fr—French
- it—Italian
- ja—Japanese
- ko—Korean
- nl NL—Dutch
- no—Norwegian
- pt_BR—Portuguese (Brazil)
- ru—Russian
- sv—Swedish
- th—Thai
- zh_CN—Chinese (Simplified)
- zh TW—Chinese (Traditional)

ManageableState

Type

picklist

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Indicates the manageable state of the specified component that is contained in a package.

Possible values are:

- beta—Managed-Beta
- deleted—Managed-Proposed-Deleted
- deprecated—Managed-Proposed-Deprecated
- deprecatedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Deprecated
- installed—Managed-Installed
- installedEditable—SecondGen-Installed-Editable
- released—Managed-Released
- unmanaged—Unmanaged

MasterLabel

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Sort

Description

Label that identifies the CareSystemFieldMapping throughout the Salesforce user interface.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareSystemFieldMapping

Field	Details
Metadata	Type complexvalue
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description The CareSystemFieldMapping's metadata.
	Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
NamespacePrefix	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The namespace prefix that is associated with this object. Each Developer Edition org that creates a managed package has a unique namespace prefix. Limit: 15 characters. You can refer to a component in a managed package by using the namespacePrefix_componentName notation.
	The namespace prefix can have one of the following values.
	 In Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set to the namespace prefix of the org for all objects that support it, unless an object is in an installed managed package. In that case, the object has the namespace prefix of the installed managed package. This field's value is the namespace prefix of the Developer Edition org of the package developer.
	 In orgs that are not Developer Edition orgs, NamespacePrefix is set only for objects that are part of an installed managed package. All other objects have no namespace prefix.
Role	Type picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The role that the entity represents Disklict values Park 1 March 1 Park 2 and 2 and 3 and

The role that the entity represents. Picklist values RemoteMonitoringDevice and RemoteMonitoringPatient are available from API version 49.0 and later.

Possible values are:

- NotApplicable: This role is used when targetObject is set to CareProgram or Product, which means that there is no applicable role.
- Patient: When the role field is set to Patient, the Enrollment API uses the value of externalldField as the patient ID. This role can be used when targetObject is set to Account.
- RemoteMonitoringDevice: Indicates which externalldField on the Asset object
 maps to the Device field in the CareObservation object. This role can be used when
 targetObject is set to Asset.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview TimelineObjectDefinition

Field	Details
	 RemoteMonitoringPatient: Indicates which externalIdField on the Account object maps to the ObservedSubject field in the Care Observation object. This role is used when targetObject is set to Account.
	 ServiceProvider: The Enrollment API uses the value of externalIdField as the provider ID. This role is used when targetObject is set to Account.
	The default value is NotApplicable.
SourceSystem	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description System from which the record was sourced.
TargetObject	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description Name of the corresponding object where information from the source system is recorded.

TimelineObjectDefinition

Stores timeline configurations. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

For more information, see TimelineObjectDefinition.

SearchableObjDataSyncInfo

Represents information about the data synchronization for a search object, such as frequency of synchronization, status, and the date and time of the last synchronization. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Special Access Rules

Automotive and Criteria-Based Search and Filter must be enabled.

Field	Details
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The description of a searchable object data sync information record. Maximum length allowed is 255 characters.
DeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The developer name of the record.
FullName	Type string
	Properties Create, Group, Nillable
	Description The full name of the associated metadata object in Metadata API. Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
IsDataSyncActive	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether the data synchronization operation for the search object is active (true) or not (false). This value does not indicate the status of a Data Processing Engine (DPE) definition, but the system job that executes that DPE definition.
	The default value is false.
LastDataSyncRunDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The last date and time at which the data synchronization job ran. This field does not indicate the date and time when the Data Processing Engine (DPE) last ran, but rather when the system job that executes the DPE definition last ran.
MasterLabel	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Master label for SearchableObjDataSyncInfo. This internal label doesn't get translated.
Metadata	Type complexvalue
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Metadata that defines search criteria configurations. Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
ScheduleFrequencyInHours	Type int
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The frequency at which the data synchronization job is run to refresh data in the searchable object.
SearchableObject	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The object that's used for criteria-based search and filter.
	Possible values are:
	VehicleSearchableField—This value is applicable for Automotive Cloud.

SearchCriteriaConfiguration

Represents the configuration details of searchable field sets such as the group of fields used as the basis for search, aggregation, sort, and result display. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Special Access Rules

Automotive and Criteria-Based Search and Filter must be enabled.

Field	Details
ActionList	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The list of actions that can be launched for a search result.
	Available in API version 59.0 and later.
AdditionalSearchCriteria	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The additional configuration attributes used in criteria-based search.
	Available in API version 63.0 and later.
AggrCriteriaFieldsetId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The set of fields in the searchable object that can be used as aggregation criteria. This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name AggrCriteriaFieldset
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To FieldSet
ConfigurationType	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the type of search criteira configuration. Available in API version 63.0 and later. Possible values are:
	CLINICAL_TRAIL_SEARCHDEFAULT_SEARCH
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The description of a search criteria configuration record. Maximum length allowed is 255 characters.
DeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description The developer name of the record.
DistanceCriteria	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description A JSON string that stores the distance configuration attributes used in criteria-based search.
FilterType	Type picklist

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the type of filter criteria to use for criteria-based search and filter.
	Possible values are:
	• GROUPING_AND_AGGREGATION
	• MULTIPLE_FIELDS
FullName	Type string
	Properties Create, Group, Nillable
	Description The full name of the associated metadata object in Metadata API. Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
IsActive	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether the search criteria configuration is active (true) or not (false).
	The default value is false.
IsSingleFieldSort	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Indicates whether the search results are sorted based on a single field (true) or not (false). Available in API version 63.0 and later.
	The default value is false.
MasterLabel	Type string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Master label for SearchCriteriaConfiguration. This internal label doesn't get translated.

Field	Details
Metadata	Туре
	complexvalue
	Properties Create, Nillable, Update
	Description Metadata that defines search criteria configurations. Query this field only if the query result contains no more than one record. Otherwise, an error is returned. If more than one record exists, use multiple queries to retrieve the records. This limit protects performance.
ResultDisplayFormat	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	Specifies the display format of search results.
	Possible values are:
	• CARD
	• LIST
ResultFieldsetId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The set of fields in the searchable object that can be used as search result columns.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name ResultFieldset
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To FieldSet
ResultFlexCard	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The name of the OmniStudio FlexCard used to display search results as cards.

Field Details

SearchCriteriaFieldsetId

Type

reference

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The set of fields in the searchable object that can be used for querying data.

This field is a relationship field.

Relationship Name

SearchCriteriaFieldset

Relationship Type

Lookup

Refers To

FieldSet

SearchableObjDataSyncInfoId

Type

reference

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The object that stores data sync information about the searchable object, such as whether the data sync job is active or not, and when the last data sync job was run.

This field is a relationship field.

Relationship Name

SearchableObjDataSyncInfo

Relationship Type

Lookup

Refers To

SearchableObjDataSyncInfo

SearchableObject

Type

picklist

Properties

Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

The object that can be used for criteria-based search and filter.

Possible values are:

• VehicleSearchableField—This value is applicable for Automotive Cloud.

SortingCriteriaFieldsetId Type

reference

Life Sciences Cloud Overview SearchResultActionConfig

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The set of fields in the searchable object that can be used as sort criteria for search results.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name SortingCriteriaFieldset
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To FieldSet

SearchResultActionConfig

Represents a collection of fields to set up the actions that a user can perform on results returned by criteria-based search. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

①

Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Supported SOAP API Calls

create(), delete(), describeSObjects(), query(), retrieve(), update(), upsert()

Supported REST API Methods

DELETE, GET, HEAD, PATCH, POST, Query

Special Access Rules

To access this object, Criteria-Based Search and Filter must be enabled in your org.

Field	Details
ActionReference	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort

Life Sciences Cloud Overview SearchResultActionConfig

Field	Details
	Description The action that a user can launch for a search result. Specify the ID of an instance that corresponds to your action type.
ActionScope	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the scope of the action that the user can launch.
	Possible values are:
	• Global
	• Inline
	Select Global to apply the action to one or more records in the search result and Inline to restrict the action to a single record.
ActionType	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description Specifies the type of action that a user can launch.
	Possible values are:
	• FlowDefinition
	 LightningWebComponent
	 OmniScript—Available in API version 60.0 and later.
AgentConfirmationMessage	Type textarea
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The confirmation message displayed to the agent. The character limit is 255.
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The description of the search result action configuration.

Field	Details
DeveloperName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	The developer name for the search result action configuration.
IsAiAction	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Indicates whether the current action uses generative AI (true) or not (false). The default
	value is false.
Language	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	The language of the search result action configuration.
MasterLabel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Label for the search result action configuration. In the UI, this field is Name .
Metadata	Туре
	SearchResultActionConfig on page 1340
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Update
	Description
	The search result action configuration's metadata.

Life Sciences Cloud Metadata Types

Metadata API enables you to access some types and feature settings that you can customize in the user interface.

For more information about Metadata API and to find a complete reference of existing metadata types, see Metadata API Developer Guide.

CareBenefitVerifySettings

Represents the configuration settings for benefit verification requests.

CareLimitType

Defines the characteristics of limits on benefit provision.

CareRequestConfiguration

Represents the details for a record type such as service request, drug request, or admission request. One or more record types can be associated with a care request.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from source system fields to Salesforce objects and fields. This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents the information about the fields that appear in care provider search results. This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

Flow for Life Sciences Cloud

The Flow for Life Sciences Cloud represents the metadata associated with a flow. Use Flow to create an application that takes users through a series of pages to query and update the records in the database. You can also run logic and provide branching capability based on user input to build dynamic applications.

IndustriesSettings

Represents settings for Life Sciences Cloud.

SearchResultActionConfig

Represents a collection of fields to set up the actions that a user can perform on results returned by criteria-based search.

TimelineObjectDefinition

Represents the container that stores the details of a timeline configuration. You can use this resource with Salesforce objects to see their records' related events in a linear time-sorted view.

UIObjectRelationConfig

Represents the admin-created configuration of the object relation UI component.

SEE ALSO:

Metadata API Developer Guide: Understanding Metadata API

CareBenefitVerifySettings

Represents the configuration settings for benefit verification requests.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Parent Type

This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

File Suffix and Directory Location

 $\label{thm:careBenefitVerifySettings} Care BenefitVerify Settings \ and \ are stored in the care BenefitVerify Settings \ folder.$

Version

CareBenefitVerifySettings components are available in API version 52.0 and later.

Field Name	Description
codeSetType	Field Type string
	-
	Description Specifies the code set type for the benefits verification service type codes.
defaultNpi	Field Type
	string
	Description Default National Provider Identifier to be used in the benefits verification request.
generalPlanServiceTypeCode	Field Type
	string
	Description Service type code for the plan benefits as a whole.
isDefault	Field Type boolean
	Description Indicates whether this record is the default verification service (true) or not (false).
masterLabel	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	Name of the benefits verification service.
organizationName	
organizacionivanie	Field Type string
	Description Specifies the organization name for the benefits verification request service.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareBenefitVerifySettings

Description
Field Type string
Description
Apex class used to access the benefits verification service.
Field Type
string
Description
Credential used to access the benefits verification service.
Field Type
string
Description
Service type code for the plan benefits as a whole.
Field Type
string
Description
Link to payer endpoint.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

This is an example of a CareBenefitVerifySettings component.

This is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareLimitType

Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the package.xml manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File.

CareLimitType

Defines the characteristics of limits on benefit provision.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Parent Type

This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

File Suffix and Directory Location

CareLimitType components have the suffix .careLimitType and are stored in the careLimitTypes folder.

Version

CareLimitType components are available in API version 52.0 and later.

Field Name	Description
isProtected	Field Type boolean
	Description An auto-generated value that doesn't impact the behavior of the metadata type.
limitType	Field Type string
	Description Source of limit on benefit provision, such as a co-insurance requirement.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareLimitType

Field Name	Description
masterLabel	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	Name of the limit type.
metricType	Field Type CareLimitTypeMetricType (enumeration of type string)
	Description Metric to be used for calculating and displaying the benefit limit, such as number of visits, amount spent, or percentage of allowed expenditure. Valid values are: Amount Money Percentage Text

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

This is an example of a CareLimitType component.

This is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the package.xml manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File.

CareRequestConfiguration

Represents the details for a record type such as service request, drug request, or admission request. One or more record types can be associated with a care request.



(1) Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Parent Type

This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

File Suffix and Directory Location

CareRequestConfiguration components have the suffix .careRequestConfiguration and are stored in the careRequestConfigurations folder.

Version

CareRequestConfiguration components are available in API version 44.0 and later.

Field Name	Description
careRequestRecordType	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	The record type for the care request.
careRequestRecords	Field Type CareRequestRecords[]
	Description The list of objects you can select to configure the care request.
careRequestType	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	The type of care request. For example, an appeal, a service request, or an admission.
isActive	Field Type boolean

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareRequestConfiguration

Field Name	Description
	Description Indicates whether the care request is active (true) or not (false).
	Field Type boolean
	$\label{lem:Description} \textbf{Indicates whether the record type of the care request is default (true) or not (false).}$
	Field Type
	string
	Description
	Required.
	A user-friendly name for CareRequestConfiguration, which is defined when the CareRequestConfiguration is created.

CareRequestRecords

Displays a list of objects to customize the care request.

Field Name	Description
careRequestRecord	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	The object selected to configure the care request.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

This is an example of a CareRequestConfiguration component.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareSystemFieldMapping

```
<masterLabel>DrugRequest</masterLabel>
</CareRequestConfiguration>
```

This is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
    <types>
       <members>Case.DrugRequest</members>
       <name>BusinessProcess</name>
   </types>
   <types>
       <members>*</members>
       <name>CareRequestConfiguration
   </types>
    <types>
       <members>CareRequest.DrugRequest</members>
       <members>CareRequestDrug.DrugRequest</members>
       <members>CareRequestItem.DrugRequest</members>
       <members>Case.DrugRequest</members>
       <name>RecordType</name>
   </types>
   <version>44.0
</Package>
```

Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the package.xml manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File.

CareSystemFieldMapping

Represents a mapping from source system fields to Salesforce objects and fields. This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.



[other]: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

File Suffix and Directory Location

CareSystemFieldMapping components have the suffix .careSystemFieldMapping and are stored in the careSystemFieldMappings folder.

Version

CareSystemFieldMapping components are available in API version 49.0 and later.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareSystemFieldMapping

Special Access Rules

To use this metadata type, your Salesforce org must have the Health Cloud or Life Sciences Cloud license and the user must have the Health Cloud Foundation (for Health Cloud) or Health Cloud Starter (for Life Sciences Cloud) permission set.

Fields

Field Name	Field Type	Description
externalIdField	string	The ID of the field in the external system.
isActive	boolean	Indicates whether this field mapping is active (true) or not (false). The default value is False.
isProtected	boolean	An auto-generated value that doesn't currently impact the behavior of the metadata type.
masterLabel	string	Required. The name of the care system field mapping.
role	SourceSystemFieldRole (enumeration of type string)	 Patient—When the role field is set to Patient, the Enrollment API uses the value of externalIdField as the patient ID. This role can be used when targetObject is set to Account. RemoteMonitoringDevice—Indicates which externalIdField on the Asset object maps to the Device field in the CareObservation object. This role can be used when targetObject is set to Asset. RemoteMonitoringPatient—Indicates which externalIdField on the Account object maps to the ObservedSubject field in the Care Observation object. This role is used when targetObject is set to Account. ServiceProvider—The Enrollment API uses the value of externalIdField as the provider ID. This role is used when targetObject is set to Account. NotApplicable—This role is used when targetObject is set to CareProgram or Product, which means that there is no applicable role.
sourceSystem	string	The system where the record originated.
targetObject	string	The name of the Salesforce object to which the external system field is mapped.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

The following is an example of a CareSystemFieldMapping component.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareProviderSearchConfig

```
<CareSystemFieldMapping xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
   <externalIdField>AccountNumber</externalIdField>
   <isActive>true</isActive>
   <isProtected>false</isProtected>
   <masterLabel>Map1</masterLabel>
   <role>Patient</role>
   <sourceSystem>Epic</sourceSystem>
   <targetObject>Account</targetObject>
</CareSystemFieldMapping>
```

The following is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
   <types>
       <members>patient</members>
       <name>CareSystemFieldMapping
   <version>49.0
</Package>
```

CareProviderSearchConfig

Represents the information about the fields that appear in care provider search results. This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.



[] Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

File Suffix and Directory Location

CareProviderSearchConfig components have the suffix .careProviderSearchConfig and are stored in the careProviderSearchConfigs folder.

Version

CareProviderSearchConfig components are available in API version 48.0 and later.

Field Name	Field Type	Description
isActive	boolean	Indicates whether this configuration is active (true) or not (false).
isProtected	boolean	An auto-generated value that doesn't currently impact the behavior of the metadata type.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview CareProviderSearchConfig

Field Name	Field Type	Description
mappedObject	ProviderSearch ObjectMapping (enumeration of type string)	Required. Indicates mapped objects. Possible values are; HealthCarePractitionerFacility HealthCareProvider
masterLabel	string	Required. Name of the care provider.
sourceField	string	API name of the field that is copied to the target object.
targetField	string	API name of the field to copy the data to.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

The following is an example of a CareProviderSearchConfig component.

The following is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview Flow for Life Sciences Cloud

Flow for Life Sciences Cloud

The Flow for Life Sciences Cloud represents the metadata associated with a flow. Use Flow to create an application that takes users through a series of pages to query and update the records in the database. You can also run logic and provide branching capability based on user input to build dynamic applications.

FlowActionCall

Life Sciences Cloud exposes additional actionType values for the FlowActionCall metadata type.

Field Name	Field Type	Description
actionType (enumeration of type string)	(enumeration of	Required. The action type. Additional valid values for Life Sciences Cloud are:
	турс запту)	• assignCndtToResearchStudyGroup—Assign candidates, enrolled in the clinical trials through randomization to research study comparison groups.
		• generateResearchStudyBlocks—Generate research study randomization block records to link each block with a specific research study comparison group by using the randomization process.
		• getContextData—Retrieves the context data that is passed as an input to a prompt template that generates a summary of the data.
	• processCriteriaMatchingResp—Parses a GPT-generated JSON response to evaluate each inclusion and exclusion criterion for a given Research Study Candidate, determining whether each criterion is matched or not. This action stores the GPT response in the Care Program Enrollment Evaluation Result entity and computes the number of matched inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria, returning these counts as output.	
		• serializeHierarchicalContextData—Serializes the hierarchical context data from the Apex embeddedaiRecordApexRepresentation records that are passed as input to a prompt template that generates a summary of the data.

IndustriesSettings

Represents settings for Life Sciences Cloud.

In the package manifest, all organization settings metadata types are accessed using the Settings name. See Settings for details.

Parent Type

This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview IndustriesSettings

File Suffix and Directory Location

Industries Settings are stored in a single file named Industries.settings in the settings directory.

Version

The settings for Life Sciences Cloud are available in API version 61.0 and later.

Fields for Life Sciences Cloud

Field Name	Field Type	Description
enableAdverseEvents	boolean	Indicates whether Adverse Events and its data model is enabled for your org (true) or not (false). The default value is false. Available in API version 61.0 and later.
enableComprehendMedical	boolean	Indicates whether Comprehend Medical Analysis is enabled for your org (true) or not (false). The default value is false. This field is available in API version 54.0 and later.
enableIESentimentAnalysis	boolean	Indicates whether Industries Einstein Sentiment Insights is enabled for your org (true) or not (false). The default value is false. This field is available in API version 54.0 and later.
enableLifeSciencesClinialTrailManagement	boolean	Indicates whether Clinical Trial Management and its data model is enabled for your org (true) or not (false). Using this feature, organizations can design and execute clinical trials and manage trial participant journeys. The default value is false. Available in API version 61.0 and later.
enableTrialManagementRandomization	boolean	Indicates whether Research Study Randomization is enabled for your org (true) or not (false). Using this feature, users can design and run randomization procedures for their clinical trials. The default value is false. Available in API version 61.0 and later.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

The following is an example of a Industries. Settings metadata file.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<IndustriesSettings xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
        <enableLifeSciencesClinialTrailManagement>true</enableLifeSciencesClinialTrailManagement>
        <enableAdverseEvents>true</enableAdverseEvents>
        <enableTrialManagementRandomization>true</enableTrialManagementRandomization>
</IndustriesSettings>
```

The following is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
```

Life Sciences Cloud Overview SearchResultActionConfig

SearchResultActionConfig

Represents a collection of fields to set up the actions that a user can perform on results returned by criteria-based search.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Parent Type

This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullname field.

File Suffix and Directory Location

SearchResultActionConfig components have the suffix .SearchResultActionConfigSettings and are stored in the SearchResultActionConfigSettings folder.

Version

SearchResultActionConfig components are available in API version 59.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

This type is available if Criteria-Based Search and Filter is enabled in your org.

Field Name	Description
actionReference	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	The action that a user can launch for a search result. Specify the ID of an instance that corresponds to your action type.
actionScope	Field Type SearchResultActionScope (enumeration of type string)
	Description
	Required.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview SearchResultActionConfig

Field Name	Description
	Specifies the scope of the action that the user can launch. For example, select Global to apply the action to all record types in the search result.
	Values are:
	• Global
actionType	Field Type
	SearchResultActionType (enumeration of type string)
	Description
	Required.
	Specifies the type of action that a user can launch.
	Values are:
	 FlowDefinition
	 LightningWebComponent
	• OmniScript—Available in API version 60.0 and later.
description	Field Type
	string
	Description
	The description of the search result action configuration.
masterLabel	Field Type
	string
	Description
	Required.
	The name of the action that's displayed in the search page.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

The following is an example of a SearchResultActionConfig component.

The following is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
```

Life Sciences Cloud Overview TimelineObjectDefinition

Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the package.xml manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File.

TimelineObjectDefinition

Represents the container that stores the details of a timeline configuration. You can use this resource with Salesforce objects to see their records' related events in a linear time-sorted view.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Parent Type

This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

File Suffix and Directory Location

TimelineObjectDefinition components have the suffix .timelineObjectDefinition and are stored in the timelineObjectDefinitions folder.

Version

TimelineObjectDefinition components are available in API version 55.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

TimelineObjectDefinition is available in any org that has the Timeline org preference enabled.

Field Name	Description	
baseObject	Field Type string	
	Description Required.	

Life Sciences Cloud Overview TimelineObjectDefinition

Field Name	Description
	The object on which a timeline is based. Information displayed in a timeline comes from objects that are related to the base object. The base object can be a Salesforce object or custom object.
definition	Field Type
	string
	Description
	Required.
	The timeline definition in JSON format.
isActive	Field Type
	boolean
	Description
	Indicates whether the timeline is active (true) or not (false).
masterLabel	Field Type
	string
	Description
	Required.
	The user interface label of the timeline object definition record.
	·

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

The following is an example of a TimelineObjectDefinition component.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<TimelineObjectDefinition
xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
<baseObject>Account</baseObject>
diiiotopidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topidianise.topid
```

Life Sciences Cloud Overview UIObjectRelationConfig

Expertpsion in the Court (continued the continued of the

Result & quot; & quot; type & quot; & quot; Text & quot; field & quot; & quot; Call & Object & quot; & quot; Label & quot; & Quot; Call & Quot; & Quot; Label & Quot; & Quot; Call & Quot; &

Identifier", " type" : " Text" }, { " field" : " CallType" , " label" : " CallType" .

Tarapapatanjapatanjapanjapapairanakkanpiranakkanpiranakisanakilanakanpiranakanpiranakanakanpiranakkanpiranakkan Date

The following is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the package.xml manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File.

UIObjectRelationConfig

Represents the admin-created configuration of the object relation UI component.



Important: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

Parent Type

This type extends the Metadata metadata type and inherits its fullName field.

File Suffix and Directory Location

 $\label{thm:uiObjectRelationConfig} \begin{tabular}{ll} UlObjectRelationConfig components have the suffix . uiObjectRelationConfig and are stored in the uiObjectRelationConfigs folder. \end{tabular}$

Life Sciences Cloud Overview UIObjectRelationConfig

Version

UIObjectRelationConfig components are available in API version 54.0 and later.

Special Access Rules

You must be a Health Cloud or Life Sciences Cloud customer to use this metadata type

Field Name	Description
contextObject	Field Type
	string
	Description
	Required.
	The object that provides the context for this object relation configuration.
contextObjectRecordType	Field Type
	string
	Description
	The record type of the context object for this configuration, if applicable.
directRelationshipField	Field Type
	string
	Description
	For direct relationships, the child relationship field on the related object that matches the context object.
indirectObjectContextField	Field Type
	string
	Description
	For indirect relationships, the field on the junction object that matches the context object.
indirectObjectRelatedField	Field Type
	string
	Description
	For indirect relationships, the field on the junction object that matches the related object.
indirectRelationshipObject	Field Type
	string

UIObjectRelationConfig Life Sciences Cloud Overview

Field Name	Description
	Description For indirect relationships, the junction object representing the relationship between the related object and its context object.
isActive	Field Type boolean
	Description Indicates whether the configuration is active (true) or not (false).
masterLabel	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	Label for the UIObjectRelationConfig. In the UI, this field is UI Object Relation Config.
relatedObject	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	The object containing the data that this object relation configuration displays.
relatedObjectRecordType	Field Type string
	Description The record type of the related object for this configuration.
relationshipType	Field Type ObjectRelationshipType (enumeration of type string)
	Description
	Required.
	A string indicating the type of relationship between the related object and context object.
	Valid values are:
	• Direct
	• Indirect
	• InverseDirect
	• Self

UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs Field Type

UIObjectRelationFieldConfig[]

Life Sciences Cloud Overview UIObjectRelationConfig

Field Name	Description
	Description Provides a configuration for an object relation field on a specific row of content.

UIObjectRelationFieldConfig

Represents a configuration for a single row of content on a specific object relation configuration.

Field Name	Description
displayLabel	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	A string containing the user-defined label for this field, to be displayed on each object relation of this type.
queryText	Field Type string
	Description
	Required.
	A case-insensitive template query for generating the content in this field.
rowOrder	Field Type int
	Description
	Required.
	Determines the top-to-bottom display order of this field on the object relation UI.

Declarative Metadata Sample Definition

This is an example of a UIObjectRelationConfig component.

Life Sciences Cloud Overview UIObjectRelationConfig

```
}
}</queryText>
       <rowOrder>1</rowOrder>
   </UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs>
   <UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs>
       <displayLabel>Phone:</displayLabel>
        <queryText>{
    "startNode": {
        "initialObject": "RelatedObject"
   },
   "traversalNodes": [],
    "fieldNode": {
        "fieldEnumOrId": "Phone"
}</queryText>
        <rowOrder>2</rowOrder>
    </UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs>
    <UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs>
        <displayLabel>Fax:</displayLabel>
        <queryText>{
    "startNode": {
        "initialObject": "RelatedObject"
    "traversalNodes": [],
    "fieldNode": {
        "fieldEnumOrId": "Fax"
}</queryText>
        <rowOrder>3</rowOrder>
    </UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs>
    <UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs>
        <displayLabel>Parent Organization:</displayLabel>
        <queryText>{
    "startNode": {
        "initialObject": "RelatedObject"
    "traversalNodes": [
        {
            "destinationObjectEnumOrId": "Account",
            "fieldEnumOrId": "ParentId",
            "traversalDirection": "parent"
    ],
    "fieldNode": {
        "fieldEnumOrId": "Name"
}</queryText>
        <rowOrder>4</rowOrder>
   </UIObjectRelationFieldConfigs>
    <contextObject>Contact</contextObject>
   <directRelationshipField>AccountId</directRelationshipField>
   <isActive>true</isActive>
   <masterLabel>Sample Primary Account Configuration/masterLabel>
    <relatedObject>Account</relatedObject>
```

Life Sciences Cloud Overview API End-of-Life Policy

This is an example package.xml that references the previous definition.

Wildcard Support in the Manifest File

This metadata type supports the wildcard character * (asterisk) in the package.xml manifest file. For information about using the manifest file, see Deploying and Retrieving Metadata with the Zip File.

API End-of-Life Policy

Salesforce is committed to supporting each API version for a minimum of 3 years from the date of first release. To improve the quality and performance of the API, versions that are over 3 years old sometimes are no longer supported.

Salesforce notifies customers who use an API version scheduled for deprecation at least 1 year before support for the version ends.